



CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY Monterey Bay

Volume 6 ■ April 2000

- Writer/Editor and Layout Sean Madden
- Art Director and Designer Steve Zmak
- Photography Steve Zmak and Randy Tunnell
- Portrait Photography of President
and Vice Presidents Doerr Studios, Monterey, California
- Printer Casey Printing, King City, California

Catalog Distribution Point

- CSUMB University Bookstore Building 29

Catalog Cost

- General \$8.00 (plus tax)
- Student with ID \$5.00 (plus tax)
- Postage and handling (required if mailed) \$1.50

©2000 California State University, Monterey Bay
100 Campus Center ■ Seaside ■ California 93955-8001
831-582-3518 ■ www.csumb.edu

2000 2001 CATALOG

Forward



| | | | |
|--|-----|---|-------------------|
| ■ Foreward | 2 | Professional Studies | 181 |
| □ CSUMB Vision Statement | 4 | □ Science, Technology, and Information Resources Center (STIR) | 185 |
| □ Making Contact at CSUMB | 5 | □ Social and Behavioral Sciences Center (SBS) | 188 |
| □ Obtaining Information about CSUMB | 6 | □ Distributed Learning & Extended Education | 193 |
| □ President’s Message | 9 | ■ Administrators and Faculty | 194 |
| □ Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs Message | 11 | ■ Course Descriptions | 198 |
| □ Vice President of Student Affairs Message | 11 | ■ Glossary of CSUMB Acronyms | 242 |
| □ Academic Calendar | 12 | ■ Index | 244 |
| ■ Undergraduate Programs | 14 | ■ Campus Map | Inside back cover |
| □ Major Quickfind Guide | 16 | | |
| □ Undergraduate Majors | 18 | | |
| □ Undergraduate Nondegree Programs | 71 | | |
| ■ Graduate Programs and Teaching Credentials | 80 | | |
| □ Graduate Programs Overview | 82 | | |
| □ Graduate Degree Programs | 84 | | |
| □ Teaching Credential Programs | 90 | | |
| ■ Student Support Services | 94 | | |
| □ Student Information Center (SIC) | 96 | | |
| □ Student Outreach and Recruitment (SOAR) | 96 | | |
| □ Student Success Center | 97 | | |
| □ Articulation | 97 | | |
| □ Student Disability Resources (SDR) | 98 | | |
| □ Student Academic Advising | 99 | | |
| □ Academic Skills Achievement Program (ASAP) | 99 | | |
| □ Migrant Student Support Services (MSSS) | 100 | | |
| □ ProSeminar (ProSem) | 100 | | |
| □ Teaching, Learning, and Assessment (TLA) | 101 | | |
| □ Writing Program | 101 | | |
| □ Campus Health Center (CHC) | 102 | | |
| □ Student Health Insurance | 102 | | |
| □ ChildCare Services (CCS) | 103 | | |
| □ Personal Growth and Counseling Center (PGCC) | 103 | | |
| □ Spiritual Needs | 104 | | |
| □ Otter Card Services | 105 | | |
| □ University Bookstore | 105 | | |
| □ University Center (UC) | 105 | | |
| □ University Police Department (UPD) | 106 | | |
| □ Emergency Preparedness | 107 | | |
| ■ Information & Technology Resources | 108 | | |
| □ CSUMB Library | 110 | | |
| □ Information Technology Resources | 111 | | |
| ■ Campus Life | 116 | | |
| □ Residential Life | 118 | | |
| □ Dining Commons | 119 | | |
| □ Student Activities and Career Development | 120 | | |
| □ Athletics, Sports Recreation & Health | 122 | | |
| □ Brief History of CSUMB Campus Land | 125 | | |
| ■ Admissions and Records | 126 | | |
| ■ Tuition and Fees | 142 | | |
| ■ Financial Aid | 148 | | |
| ■ Policies and Regulations | 156 | | |
| ■ The California State University System | 164 | | |
| ■ Academic Overview | 170 | | |
| □ Academic Organizational Chart | 172 | | |
| □ CSUMB Philosophy and Goals | 174 | | |
| □ University Learning Requirements | 174 | | |
| □ Academic Organization | 175 | | |
| □ Arts, Human Communication, and Creative Technologies Center (AHCCT) | 176 | | |
| □ Center for Collaborative Education and | | | |

On the Cover

A world of experience where everyone belongs...

The art on the cover and each of the section dividers of this university catalog connects the faces of sixteen current CSUMB students in a four-by-four mosaic of 16 rectangles. These mosaic faces represent CSUMB’s commitment to bringing diverse people together in a multicultural environment to pursue their educational dreams. Each brings a unique world of past experience to CSUMB. Each encounters a CSUMB world of experiences enriched by many factors: the others who make up our student, faculty, and staff populations; the depth of the university’s commitment to Service Learning; the technological resources abounding on our campus; the quality of our interdisciplinary academic programs; extensive opportunities to apply learning in hands-on ways; exciting, challenging, and enlightening activities both on and off campus; and much, much more. Each leaves with an expanded mind and pallet of experiences.

Including the front cover, a total of 17 mosaic faces appear in this catalog. Interestingly, there are over 20.9 trillion other possible combinations of the 16 faces using the same 16-square grid. This staggering number parallels the endless possibilities available when diverse individuals put their heads together to work as one.

The 16 individuals were selected from among over 150 CSUMB students who answered an open photo call during the Spring 2000 semester. Each then participated in an individual photoshoot where CSUMB graphic design coordinator Steve Zmak snapped both front and back headshots.

The full front headshot of each student also appears in the catalog, one on each divider page. The position of each student’s photo on the divider page corresponds to the position of that student’s square on the front cover.

When looking at the back cover, think of it as looking at the back of the head created for the front. The back of each student’s head appears on the back cover directly opposite the position of that student’s face on the cover. Inside that back cover square, you will find the name and hometown of each student listed.

The black-and-white photos scattered throughout the catalog also feature CSUMB students, some current and a few graduated. These photos, which also appear on the CSUMB Website (www.csumb.edu) and in various other publications, were taken by Zmak and freelance photographer Randy Tunnell during the spring and fall of 1999.

California State University, Monterey Bay (CSUMB) is envisioned as a comprehensive state university which values service through high quality education. The campus will be distinctive in serving the diverse people of California, especially the working class and historically undereducated and low-income populations. It will feature an enriched living and learning environment and year-round operation. The identity of the university will be framed by substantive commitment to multilingual, multicultural, gender-equitable learning. The university will be a collaborative, intellectual community distinguished by partnerships with existing institutions both public and private, cooperative agreements which enable students, faculty, and staff to cross institutional boundaries for innovative instruction, broadly defined scholarly and creative activity, and coordinated community service.

The university will invest in preparation for the future through integrated and experimental use of technologies as resources to people, catalysts for learning, and providers of increased access and enriched quality learning. The curriculum of CSUMB will be student and society centered and of sufficient breadth and depth to meet statewide and regional needs, specifically those involving both inner-city and isolated rural populations, and needs relevant to communities in the immediate Tri-County region (Monterey, Santa Cruz, and San Benito). The programs of instruction will strive for distinction, building on regional assets in developing specialty clusters in such areas as: the sciences (marine, atmospheric, and environmental); visual and performing arts and related humanities; languages, cultures, and international studies; education; business; studies of human behavior, information, and communication, within broad curricular areas; and professional study.

The university will develop a culture of innovation in its overall conceptual design and organization, and will utilize new and varied pedagogical and instructional approaches including distance learning. Institutional programs will value and cultivate creative and productive talents of students, faculty, and staff, and seek ways to contribute to the economy of the state, the wellbeing of our communities, and the quality of life and development of its students, faculty, and service areas.

The education programs at CSUMB will:

- Integrate the sciences, the arts and humanities, liberal studies, and professional training;
- Integrate modern learning technology and pedagogy to create liberal education adequate for the contemporary world;
- Integrate work and learning, service and reflection;
- Recognize the importance of global interdependence;
- Invest in languages and cross-cultural competence;
- Emphasize those topics most central to the local area's economy and ecology, and California's long-term needs;
- Offer a multicultural, gender-equitable, intergenerational, and accessible residential learning environment.

The university will provide a new model of organizing, managing, and financing higher education:

- The university will be integrated with other institutions, essentially collaborative in its orientation, and active in seeking partnerships across institutional boundaries. It will develop and implement various arrangements for sharing courses, curriculum, faculty, students, and facilities with other institutions.
- The organizational structure of the university will reflect a belief in the importance of each administrative staff and faculty member, working to integrate the university community across "staff" and "faculty" lines.

- The financial aid system will emphasize a fundamental commitment to equity and access.
- The budget and financial systems, including student fees, will provide for efficient and effective operation of the university.
- University governance will be exercised with a substantial amount of autonomy and independence within a very broad CSU systemwide policy context.
- Accountability will emphasize careful evaluation and assessment of results and outcomes.

Our vision of the goals of California State University, Monterey Bay includes: a model pluralistic academic community where all learn and teach one another in an atmosphere of mutual respect and pursuit of excellence; a faculty and staff motivated to excel in their respective fields as well as to contribute to the broadly defined university environment. Our graduates will have an understanding of interdependence and global competence, distinctive technical and educational skills, the experience and abilities to contribute to California's high quality work force, the critical thinking abilities to be productive citizens, and the social responsibility and skills to be community builders. CSUMB will dynamically link the past, present, and future by responding to historical and changing conditions, experimenting with strategies which increase access, improve quality, and lower costs through education in a distinctive CSU environment. University students and personnel will attempt analytically and creatively to meet critical state and regional needs, and to provide California with responsible and creative leadership for the global 21st century.

—September 27, 1994



Making Contact at CSUMB

Throughout this catalog you will find contact information listed for specific campus entities. To the benefit of the general public, the listings include building numbers, office hours, direct dial information and fax numbers, email addresses, and Websites. As an added benefit for members of the campus community who have access to the FirstClass email system, FirstClass Conferences are also listed. These FirstClass Conferences serve as folders where electronic messages may be posted and read.

Mailing Address

All mail should be addressed to an individual or office followed by the general campus address listed here. When known, the building number for the individual or office may be inserted as an additional line between the name and the address.

- 100 Campus Center
Seaside, CA 93955-8001

Email Addresses

As a general rule, if the first and last names of an individual member of the campus community are known, the person's email address can be determined. Those using FirstClass on campus may start by typing a person's first or last name then hitting "enter." The person's complete email address will either automatically be entered or a list of possible names will pop up so that a choice can be made.

When addressing email from off campus, more accuracy is required; a complete email address must be entered. Toward this end, it is helpful to know that most CSUMB email addresses for individuals are created by linking the first and last name with an underscore followed by @monterey.edu (the campus Internet domain). Office email addresses are more difficult to determine. Some follow the same approach as for individuals. Others use acronyms followed by @monterey.edu. Specific email addresses for various offices and programs are listed throughout this catalog. General email inquiries may be sent to the Student Information Center:

- student_info_center@monterey.edu

Telephone Numbers

In 1998, the area code for CSUMB changed to 831 (from 408). The telephone exchange prefix is 582. Each phone on campus may be reached by dialing its four-digit extension number from another phone on campus. Each phone may also be directly dialed from within the 831 area code by dialing the 582 prefix followed by the extension. Those calling from outside of the area may directly dial a number by combining the area code, prefix, and extension (831-582-####).

The general CSUMB number to call for student-related information is:

- 831-582-3518

The general CSUMB number to call for other information is:

- 831-582-3330

Website

CSUMB maintains a comprehensive official Web domain (www.monterey.edu). Details may be found in the Information and Technology Resources chapter of this catalog. The CSUMB homepage is:

- <http://www.csumb.edu>

Obtaining Information about CSUMB

The CSUMB Student Information Center (SIC) has been established as a one-stop shop that provides information about the university. SIC will either provide requested information or refer you to the most appropriate campus department.

Making Contact

- Student Information Center (SIC)
 - Location Building 21
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Saturday Hours 9:00 A.M. to 12:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3518
 - Fax 831-582-3783
 - Email student_info_center@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Student Info Center
 - Website <http://www.csumb.edu/student/info-ctr/>

Information Available from the Student Information Center

- The following information concerning student financial assistance: student financial assistance programs, including state grants, available to students who enroll at CSUMB; the methods by which student eligibility for aid is determined and by which such assistance is distributed among students who enroll at CSUMB; the means, including forms, by which application for student financial assistance is made and requirements for accurately preparing such application; the availability of federal financial aid funds for study-abroad programs; the rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance; the terms and conditions of any employment offered as financial aid; the availability of community-service Federal Work-Study jobs; the terms of, schedules for, and necessity of loan repayment; and the standards the student must maintain to be considered to be making satisfactory academic progress for the purpose of establishing and maintaining eligibility for financial assistance and procedures to be followed to regain eligibility.
- The following information concerning the cost of attending CSUMB: fees and tuition (where applicable); estimated costs of books and supplies; estimates of typical student room and board costs and typical commuting costs; and any additional costs of the program in which the student is enrolled or expresses a specific interest.
- Information concerning the refund policy of CSUMB for the return of unearned tuition and fees or other refundable portions of costs.
- Information concerning policies regarding any return of federal Title IV student assistance funds as required by regulation.
- Information concerning the academic programs of CSUMB which may include: the current degree programs and other educational and training programs; the instructional, laboratory, and other physical plant facilities that relate to the academic program; the faculty and other instructional personnel; data regarding student retention and graduation at (name of institution) and, if available, the number and percentage of students completing the program in which the student is enrolled or has expressed interest; and the names of associations, agencies, or governmental bodies which accredit, approve, or license the

institution and its programs, and the procedures under which any current or prospective student may obtain or review upon request a copy of the documents describing the institution's accreditation, approval, or licensing.

- Information regarding special facilities and services available to students with disabilities.
- Information concerning CSUMB policies, procedures, and facilities for students and other to report criminal actions or other emergencies occurring on campus.
- Information concerning CSUMB annual campus security report.
- Information concerning the prevention of drug and alcohol abuse.
- Information concerning the graduation rates of students enrolling at CSUMB.
- Information concerning athletic opportunities available to male and female students and the financial resources and personnel that CSUMB dedicates to its men's and women's teams.
- Information concerning grievance procedures for students who feel aggrieved in their relationships with the university, its policies, practices and procedures, or its faculty and staff.

Information in this Catalog

Much of the information listed above is provided in this catalog. Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information, students and others who use this catalog should note that laws, rules, and policies change from time to time and that these changes may alter the information contained in this publication. Changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the Legislature or rules and policies adopted by the Board of Trustees of the California State University, by the chancellor or designee of the California State University, or by the CSUMB president or designee.

Further, it is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies, and other information which pertain to the student, the institution, and the California State University system. More current or complete information may be obtained from the Student Information Center or the appropriate department, school, or administrative office as identified under the Making Contact header in each catalog section.

Nothing in this catalog shall be construed as, operate as, or have the effect of an abridgment or a limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Board of Trustees of the California State University, the chancellor of the California State University, or the president of California State University, Monterey Bay. The trustees, the chancellor, and the president are authorized by law to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and policies which apply to students. This catalog does not constitute a contract or the terms and conditions of a contract between the student and the institution or the California State University. The relationship of the student to the institution is one governed by statute, rules, and policy adopted by the Legislature, the trustees, the chancellor, the CSUMB president, and their duly authorized designees.

Information on the CSUMB Website

A great deal of information about CSUMB may also be found on the Web (www.csumb.edu). Users should be sure to note the distinction between official CSUMB and unofficial CSUMB pages and information on the Web as explained on the Website (<http://www.monterey.edu/disclaimer.html>).



Dr. Peter Smith, President

Peter Smith



From the President

Since first opening our doors to students in the fall of 1995, CSUMB has targeted a goal of creating a profound world of experience for our students. Guided by the wisdom of the best educational research that told us what does and does not work, unlimited by traditions because our university was founded in the 1990s, and committed to a forward-thinking Vision Statement written by members of our surrounding communities and the founding faculty and administrators, we have built CSUMB to provide a 21st century world of experience where students:

- Learn through service to the community—The CSUMB Service Learning requirement has become a model for the rest of the state.
- Thrive together as diverse individuals in a multicultural environment—Differences of self and culture are warmly welcomed as assets that expand learning opportunities for all.
- Seek global perspective—All fields of study are looked at through a worldwide lens and all CSUMB students learn a second language.
- Employ the latest technologies—Assignment exchange via the campus computer network, email and Internet access for all students, multimedia classroom instruction, spatial information systems, and ample computer lab space augment powerful learning achieved through extensive professor-student interaction.
- Interconnect several fields of study—CSUMB offers 12 dynamic, multiple-focus undergraduate degree programs, each integrating several traditional fields of study into a united whole.
- Demonstrate learning in hands-on ways—Rather than just completing predetermined coursework in order to get a degree, students design Individualized Learning Plans that may include courses, field study, internships, and verified learning from past experiences. Then, before they graduate, they are expected to demonstrate their cumulative learning through a comprehensive, publicly presented Capstone project.

To support our students in their educational pursuits, we constantly look for new opportunities to add something extra to our campus—new classrooms and labs, expanded course offerings, better student services, and more exciting activities.

Just this past year, we added a student center and science wet labs to our growing list of ultra-modern campus facilities, all of which have been completely renovated from their military origins and refurbished to 21st century standards. The first completely new building, a \$22.1 million state-of-the-art Science/Academic Center, is currently in the design and funding stages. All of the CSUMB buildings are surrounded by a growing landscape of native plants and indigenous trees.

We have broadened our academic offerings by adding new courses, faculty, and special learning opportunities. We have expanded partnerships with area educational institutions such as Moss Landing Marine Laboratories and the Monterey Institute of International Studies, and with all of our regional community colleges through the Higher Education Learning Partnership (HELP). These collaborations enable students, faculty, and staff to cross institutional boundaries for innovative instruction, creative activity, and coordinated community service.

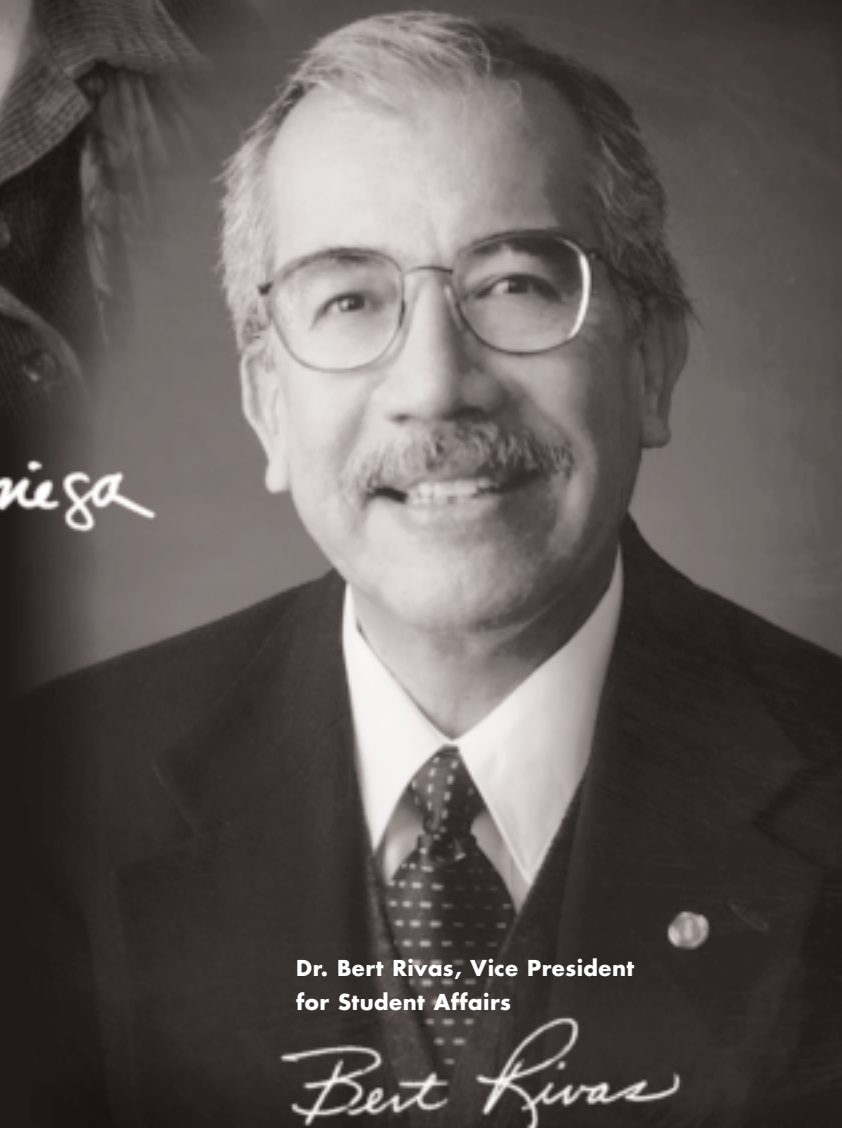
The number and variety of campus activities continue to increase. We have a long list of student-founded organizations, from athletic clubs to environmental and cultural groups. During the 1999-2000 academic year, our students began broadcasting a daily music show and various campus events via Internet-streamed audio and video connecting CSUMB with people around the world, and we hosted both a graduate school fair and a career day aimed at connecting students with the future of their choice. Our academic Institutes sponsor a Visiting Artists Series, Writers Series, Multicultural Speakers Series, Social Justice Colloquium, and music and dance performances. These events involve students, their families, and community members directly in learning about different cultures and ways of perceiving the world. Meanwhile, our students have become even more active in wellness and sport activities. For the outdoor-minded, right on campus we have hiking and biking trails as well as a disc golf course. Within a short drive, the Monterey Bay offers surfing, scuba, kayaking, and sailing opportunities. Meanwhile, in our Wellness Activity Center, intramural sports leagues have blossomed and our intercollegiate athletic program has established winning ways.

If you are looking for something extra in your educational experience, then we invite you to tap into the world of experience that CSUMB offers. If you do, your college years will be extraordinary!



**Dr. Diane Cordero de Noriega, Vice President
for Academic Affairs and Provost**

Diane Cordero de Noriega



**Dr. Bert Rivas, Vice President
for Student Affairs**

Bert Rivas

From the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs

CSUMB offers a unique experience for students whether you are a first time freshman, community college transfer student, a re-entry student, or a working adult. We are preparing lifelong learners for a changing world—a diverse world, a technological world, an interdependent world. We know that individuals will change careers as many as five times during their lifetime! At CSUMB we are committed to preparing individuals who can think critically and flexibly, who can apply their learning in a variety of settings. As a CSUMB graduate you will be able to talk about what you can do, not just how many courses you have completed.

At CSUMB we are proud of our core values. We are a university community that celebrates diversity. We thread technology throughout the curriculum. We provide our students opportunities to serve the community. We value multiple languages and cultures in our global community. We approach the curriculum in interdisciplinary patterns so students can understand the relationships among the disciplines.

CSUMB is a young and growing institution designed for the 21st century. We are proud of our high quality academic programs. We are proud of our outstanding faculty and staff who truly work together to make sure students are successful. Our graduates are already being recognized in the community for their unique qualities and competence. CSUMB does indeed offer something special to students. Let us welcome you into the Monterey Bay experience!

From the Vice President of Student Affairs

A warm welcome. Each year, it is a personal pleasure to have this opportunity to write this brief note to students interested in attending our great university. Your choice of CSUMB as a place to pursue your educational and personal goals affords you a truly unique opportunity. We in Student Affairs are dedicated to helping you make the most of this opportunity. We are committed to your success as a student, an individual, and a thriving, contributing member of the CSUMB community.

Each student, new and returning, will play an important and lasting role in the development of community life at CSUMB. We know that you can best learn and grow if a positive, supportive environment is present both in and out of the classroom. Student Affairs provides support from the moment we contact you during outreach through your graduation from CSUMB. Our mission is to:

- Advocate for your success through understanding and responding to your needs.
- Involve you in proactive problem solving and leadership development.
- Promote the whole-being concept of development: intellectual, spiritual, social, occupational, physical, and psychological.
- Support and promote a diverse university student community.
- Teach and develop life skills and experiential learning through integrating learning experiences, mentoring, and role modeling.
- Contribute to your success by assisting transitions into and through CSUMB.

You, our students, are our priority, so effective service and education delivery is very important to us at CSUMB. In keeping with this priority, two areas of focus for us this year are:

- Create a fulfilling on-campus residential experience that complements and enhances your educational and student life at CSUMB. With a little over half of our students living on campus, this is a dynamic place—a place that is your second home. We want to ensure an enjoyable university where your personal and academic learning goals can be achieved.
- Make CSUMB an even more inviting and welcoming environment. During Spring 2000 for example, a Student Center was inaugurated, which marks an important step toward our continued effort to expand spontaneous recreation opportunities for students. By Fall 2000 two new sports fields will be completed.

I encourage you to take full advantage of the opportunities available to you at CSUMB. Please do not hesitate to call upon me or a member of my staff to assist you in making your educational goals a reality.

Summer Session 2000

- May 1 First day to apply for May or August 2001 graduation
- May 15 Summer session parking permits go on sale
- May 31 Summer session parking permits required
- June 5/July 28 Summer 2000 term

Fall 2000 Semester

- August 1-31 Spring 2001 application initial filing period
- August 7 ELM and EPT registration deadline for August 22 tests ❶
- August 19 Freshman move-in day
- August 19-26 New student welcome week
- August 21 Fall semester parking permits go on sale
- August 21-25 Faculty orientation and planning □ Academic year begins
- August 22 ELM and EPT tests ❶
- August 22-23 New student orientation, advising, and registration
- August 23 Last day to register without \$25 late registration fee □ Last day to apply for financial aid and have fees deferred
- August 24-27 Otter Days (orientation for freshmen and new sophomores)
- August 28 Fall 2000 courses begin
- September 1 Last day to pay Fall 2000 registration fees without a \$20 administrative late payment fee
- September 4 Labor Day □ Campus closed
- September 5 Fall semester parking permits required
- September 11 Last day to add/drop courses without petition and a "W" grade □ Last day to apply for refund of basic registration fees
- September 12 First day to drop classes for serious and compelling reasons ("W" grade assigned)
- September 15 Enrollment census date ❶
- September 29 ELM and EPT registration deadline for October 14 tests ❶
- September 30 Last day to apply for May or August 2001 graduation without petition □ Last day to apply for December 2000 graduation with petition
- October 9-13 Fall break for students □ Faculty planning week
- October 13 Second Installment Payment Plan (IPP) deadline
- October 14 ELM and EPT tests ❶
- November 1 Last day of fee deferment for financial aid students
- November 1-30 Fall 2001 application initial filing period
- November 17 ELM and EPT registration deadline for December 2 tests ❶
- November 23-24 Thanksgiving Holiday □ Campus closed
- November 27 Last day to drop courses for serious and compelling reasons ("W" grade assigned)
- November 27-December 1 Spring 2001 registration for continuing students
- November 27-December 1 Registration for Winter 2001
- December 1 First day to apply for December 2001 graduation
- December 2 ELM and EPT tests ❶
- December 18 Last day of Fall 2000 courses
- December 19-22 Assessment period □ End of fall semester
- December 25-31 Holidays □ Campus closed
- January 8 Grades due

Winter Session 2001

- January 1 New Year's Day □ Campus closed
- January 2 Winter 2001 courses begin
- January 15 Martin Luther King Day □ Campus closed
- January 23 Last day of Winter 2001 courses

Spring 2001 Semester

- January 22 Spring semester parking permits go on sale
- January 23-26 Faculty planning □ Preinstructional activities
- January 25-26 New student orientation, advising, and registration
- January 26 Last day to register without \$25 late registration fee □ Last day to apply for financial aid and have fees deferred
- January 29 Spring 2001 courses begin
- February 2 Last day to pay Spring 2001 registration fees without a \$20 administrative late payment fee
- February 5 Spring semester parking permits required
- February 12 Last day to add/drop courses without petition and a "W" grade □ Last day to apply for refund of basic registration fees
- February 13 First day to drop classes for serious and compelling reasons ("W" grade assigned)
- February 23 Enrollment census date ❶
- February 28 Last day to apply for May or August 2001 graduation with petition
- March 6 Deadline for priority filing of financial aid application
- March 16 Second Installment Payment Plan (IPP) deadline
- March 19-23 Spring break for students
- March 31 Last day to apply for December 2001 graduation without petition
- April 1 Last day of fee deferment for financial aid students
- May 1 First day to apply for May or August 2002 graduation
- May 7 Last day to drop courses for serious and compelling reasons ("W" grade assigned)
- May 7-11 Fall 2001 registration for continuing students
- May 7-11 Registration for Summer 2001
- May 18 Last day of Spring 2001 courses
- May 21-24 Assessment period
- May 25 Capstone Festival
- May 26 Commencement
- May 28 Memorial Day □ Campus closed
- May 29-30 Faculty planning □ End of academic year
- June 4 Grades due

Summer Session 2001

- May 21 Summer session parking permits go on sale
- June 4 Summer session parking permits required
- June 4-July 27 Summer 2001 term
- August 31 Last day to apply for December 2001 graduation with petition

❶ Enrollment census and ELM/EPT test dates are not set by the campus and may be subject to change.

Undergraduate Programs



Section Contents

- Major Quickfind Guide
- Undergraduate Majors
 - Collaborative Health and Human Services (CHHS), B.A.
 - Earth Systems Science & Policy (ESSP), B.S.
 - Global Studies (GS), B.A.
 - Human Communication (HCOM), B.A.
 - Integrated Studies Special Major (ISSM), B.A.
 - Liberal Studies major (LS), B.A.
 - Management and International Entrepreneurship (MIE), B.S.
 - Social and Behavioral Sciences (SBS), B.A.
 - Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing (TMAC), B.S.
 - Teledramatic Arts and Technology (TAT), B.A.
 - Visual and Public Art (VPA), B.A.
 - World Languages and Cultures (WLC), B.A.
- Undergraduate Nondegree Programs
 - Health and Wellness (HWI)
 - International Programs (IP)
 - Music and Performing Arts (MPA)
 - Service Learning (SL)
 - Study at Sea (S@S)

Major Quickfind Guide

Because CSUMB places strong emphasis on preparing well-rounded students who will thrive when faced with the constantly changing demands of the 21st century workplace, we offer interdisciplinary majors that connect several traditional fields of study together in meaningful ways. As a result, we have only 12 undergraduate majors and each has a unique name that reflects the breadth of its scope. Our unique majors cover over a hundred areas of study.

Because you are likely to be more familiar with those traditional field names, we have provided this Quickfind Guide to help you locate the CSUMB major that incorporates each. To use the guide, simply locate a field of interest on the left, then look to the right to see the related CSUMB major and the page number where its description starts in this catalog. If the field of study on the left appears as ALL CAPS then that is the name of the CSUMB academic program and only the page number will be listed to the right.

| Field of Study | CSUMB Academic Program, Page Number of Description |
|---|---|
| Accounting | See Management and International Entrepreneurship, page 44 |
| American Studies | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| Anthropology | See Social and Behavioral Sciences, page 49 |
| Archaeology | See Social and Behavioral Sciences, page 49 |
| Art | See Visual and Public Art, page 63 |
| Audio/Radio Broadcasting | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology, page 59 |
| Behavioral Sciences | See Social and Behavioral Sciences, page 49 |
| Biology | See Earth Systems Science and Policy, page 22 |
| Business Administration | See Management and International Entrepreneurship, page 44 |
| Business Computing | See Telecommunications, Multimedia and Applied Computing, page 54 |
| Chicana/o - Latina/o Studies | See Human Communication, page 32 See also World Languages and Cultures, page 67 |
| Cinema | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology, page 59 |
| COLLABORATIVE HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, B.A. | PAGE 18 |
| Communication | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| Comparative Literature | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| Computer Networking | See Telecommunications, Multimedia and Applied Computing, page 54 |
| Computer Science | See Telecommunications, Multimedia and Applied Computing, page 54 |
| Creative Writing | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| Criminal Justice | See Social and Behavioral Sciences, page 49 |
| Cultural Anthropology | See Social and Behavioral Sciences, page 49 |
| Cultural Studies | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| Drama | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology, page 59 |
| Earth Sciences | See Earth Systems Science and Policy, page 22 |
| EARTH SYSTEMS SCIENCE AND POLICY, B.S. | PAGE 22 |
| Ecology | See Earth Systems Science and Policy, page 22 |
| Elementary Teaching Content Preparation | See Liberal Studies, page 40 |
| English Composition | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| English | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| Entrepreneurship | See Management and International Entrepreneurship, page 44 |
| Environmental Biology | See Earth Systems Science and Policy, page 22 |
| Environmental Education | See Earth Systems Science and Policy, page 22 |
| Environmental Science | See Earth Systems Science and Policy, page 22 |
| Environmental Studies | See Earth Systems Science and Policy, page 22 |
| Environmental Systems | See Earth Systems Science and Policy, page 22 |
| Ethics | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| Ethnic Studies | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| Filmmaking | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology, page 59 |
| Geographic Information Systems | See Social and Behavioral Sciences, page 49 See also Earth Systems Science and Policy, page 22 |
| Geosciences | See Earth Systems Science and Policy, page 22 |
| GLOBAL STUDIES, B.A. | PAGE 28 See also Social and Behavioral Sciences, page 49 |
| HEALTH AND WELLNESS, NONDEGREE PROGRAM | PAGE 71 |
| Health Services | See Collaborative Health and Human Services, page 18 |
| History | See Human Communication, page 32 See also Social and Behavioral Sciences, page 49 |

| Field of Study | CSUMB Academic Program, Page Number of Description |
|--|--|
| HUMAN COMMUNICATION, B.A. | PAGE 32 |
| Human Services | See Collaborative Health and Human Services, page 18 See also Social and Behavioral Sciences, page 49 |
| Humanities | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| Instructional Technology | See Telecommunications, Multimedia and Applied Computing, page 54 |
| INTEGRATED STUDIES, B.A. | PAGE 37 |
| Interdisciplinary Studies | See Integrated Studies, page 37 |
| International Studies | See Global Studies, page 28 |
| Japanese | See World Languages and Cultures, page 67 |
| Journalism | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| Language Studies | See World Languages and Cultures, page 67 |
| Latin American Studies | See World Languages and Cultures, page 67 |
| Latino/Mexican Studies | See Social and Behavioral Sciences, page 49 |
| Liberal Arts | See Human Communication, page 32 See also Liberal Studies, page 40 |
| LIBERAL STUDIES, B.A. | PAGE 40 |
| Literature | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| MANAGEMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP, B.S. | PAGE 44 |
| Management | See Management and International Entrepreneurship, page 44 |
| Marine Science | See Earth Systems Science and Policy, page 22 |
| Marketing Management | See Management and International Entrepreneurship, page 44 |
| Media Studies | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| Multimedia | See Telecommunications, Multimedia and Applied Computing, page 54 |
| MUSIC AND PERFORMING ARTS, NONDEGREE PROGRAM | PAGE 74 |
| Natural Resources | See Earth Systems Science and Policy, page 22 |
| Natural Science | See Earth Systems Science and Policy, page 22 |
| New Media Production | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology, page 59 |
| Oral History | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| Performance and Design | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology, page 59 |
| Political Economy | See Social and Behavioral Sciences, page 49 |
| Pre-Law | See Human Communication, page 32 See also Social and Behavioral Sciences, page 49 |
| Psychology | See Social and Behavioral Sciences, page 49 |
| Public Health | See Collaborative Human Services, page 18 |
| Radio/Audio Broadcasting | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology, page 59 |
| Rhetoric | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| Science Education | See Earth Systems Science and Policy, page 22 |
| SERVICE LEARNING, NONDEGREE PROGRAM | PAGE 77 |
| SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES, B.A. | PAGE 49 |
| Social Work | See Collaborative Human Services, page 18 |
| Sociology | See Social and Behavioral Sciences, page 49 |
| Spanish | See World Languages and Cultures, page 67 |
| Speech Communication | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| Telecommunications and Film | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology, page 59 |
| TELECOMMUNICATIONS, MULTIMEDIA AND APPLIED COMPUTING, B.S. | PAGE 54 |
| TELEDRAMATIC ARTS AND TECHNOLOGY, B.A. | PAGE 59 |
| Television/Video Production | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology, page 59 |
| Theater Arts | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology, page 59 |
| Theater Production | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology, page 59 |
| Video/Television Production | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology, page 59 |
| VISUAL AND PUBLIC ART, B.A. | PAGE 63 |
| Watershed Management | See Earth Systems Science and Policy, page 22 |
| Women's Studies | See Human Communication, page 32 |
| WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES, B.A. | PAGE 67 |

Undergraduate Majors

Collaborative Health and Human Services (CHHS, formerly CHS)

Making Contact

- Collaborative Health and Human Services
 - Location Building 86D
 - Information 831-582-3565
 - Fax 831-582-3899
 - Email iccs@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://iccs.monterey.edu>

Associated Academic Fields

Public Health ~ Social Work

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Name of Sponsoring Institute

Institute for Community Collaborative Studies (ICCS)

Name of Sponsoring Center

Center for Collaborative Education and Professional Studies (CEPS)

Why is this academic field important?

Entering the 21st century, we are experiencing a very turbulent environment in the provision of health and human services. With political leaders questioning traditional human services assumptions and with the related decreases in financial support, public and private nonprofit agencies must be innovative, flexible, adaptive, and imaginative in efforts to best use available resources and technologies in the pursuit of their service goals. In turn, these agencies require employees with the same qualities.

What is the Collaborative Health and Human Services major all about?

We serve as a center promoting excellence in integrated health and human services delivery. To help communities break out of existing boundaries, we study and apply collaborative service strategies. Our Institute examines how delivery systems can function to serve the whole child, the whole family, and the whole community. Our efforts focus on health and human services fields

What will I gain by choosing to major in Collaborative Health and Human Services at CSUMB?

Our program will equip you with the fundamental skills needed for an entry-level position in a health or human services organization of the 21st century. In the future, agencies and their employees will be measured against standards of innovation and adaptation to changes around them. At CSUMB you will master the theory and practice of interagency cooperation, acquire proficiency in the use of electronic technologies, and develop sound critical thinking and analytical skills. Also, you will build a foundation of values and

ethics and grow adept at serving client populations whose ethnic, racial, and cultural backgrounds are different from your own. Our major will also provide you with ample preparation for entry into graduate programs in community health, social work, social welfare, public safety, and related professions.

What courses should I take to prepare to major in Collaborative Health and Human Services if I will be entering CSUMB as a freshman?

If you are coming to CSUMB from high school, then you should be sure that you fulfill all requirements for admission to the CSU system. Check with your high school guidance counselor to get the details and a CSU admissions application.

What courses should I take to prepare to major in Collaborative Health and Human Services if I will be entering CSUMB as a transfer student?

If you are transferring to CSUMB from a community college or another four-year institution, be sure to follow the CSU transfer admissions criteria. Check with your college counselor or a CSUMB representative to get the specifics and a CSU admissions application. As a prospective CHHS major, we recommend that you include classes in the social and behavioral sciences, statistics and research methods, a second language, human development, and English communication, especially writing.



What CSUMB courses and requirements should I complete before declaring Collaborative Health and Human Services as my major?

A sound preparation for the major includes lower division learning experiences within a broad range of academic disciplines, especially the social and behavioral sciences and humanities. You should have a basic understanding of the social, psychological, and biological determinants of human behavior and of diverse cultures, social conditions, and social problems. While generally there are no formal prerequisites to the major, the following preparation is strongly recommended and is typically part of CSUMB's University Learning Requirements (ULRs) work:

- Technology tools
- Behavioral sciences (e.g., anthropology, psychology, sociology, social psychology)
- Political science and economics
- Participation in multicultural communities
- Second-language
- Statistics
- Human development (required for social work emphasis)

How is the curriculum of the Collaborative Health and Human Services major structured?

The CHHS curriculum provides for a sequential learning experience. Your first year as a major will typically include 300-level courses that orient you to the foundations of collaborative health and human services delivery and introduce you to the management sciences. In this phase, you will study the basic tenets of each of the fields, begin to focus on an area of emphasis (community health or social work), and develop a fundamental understanding of collaboration and public and nonprofit management. The courses explore conceptual frameworks, philosophical assumptions, and value systems. You will be exposed to the external environmental, political, demographic, and economic factors that have an impact on the delivery of health and human services. As part of the first year in the major, you will begin your field practice experience with a local agency involved in collaborative service delivery.

The second phase will consist of 400-level courses which provide you with an opportunity to explore, in more depth, your area of emphasis, the systems within which health and human services organizations work, and the practice of collaboration.

The recommended CHHS core curriculum meets the minimum standards required by the California State Merit System and the Council on Social Work Education. The core courses for the major include: *Major ProSeminar; Introduction to Community Health; Introduction to Social Work; Fundamentals of Collaboration; Computer Applications to Health and Human Services Delivery; Civic Culture and Community Empowerment; Senior Capstone Seminar; Statistics and Research Methods; Conflict Resolution and Negotiation; Services and Supports for Adults and Seniors or for Children and Youth; Systems and Financial Management; and an Advanced Practice and Policy in Community Health and/or Social Work.*

What will I learn as a Collaborative Health and Human Services major?

Our 11 CHHS Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs) guide you toward the acquisition of the knowledge and skills required to work in integrated health and human service delivery systems. The MLOs are achieved through intensive academic study, field practice experiences, and competency-based assessment. The CHHS MLOs were developed in collaboration with professionals from a broad range of health and human services agencies in our Tri-County region and approved by the ICCS Community Advisory Board. These professional competencies build upon CSUMB's general University Learning Requirements and include the following:

- **CHHS MLO 1** Collaboration ~ demonstrated ability to work in teams in interprofessional settings across traditional lines of programs, agencies, disciplines, and diverse communities to establish common missions and purposes
- **CHHS MLO 2** Cross-cultural Competency ~ demonstrated ability to assess the needs and capabilities of culturally diverse populations ~ skill in communicating effectively across cultural groups to deliver appropriate human services
- **CHHS MLO 3** Leadership ~ understanding and beginning mastery of the ability to motivate others by promoting a shared vision and the skills necessary to set clear direction for collaborative implementation and sustained change in interprofessional settings and diverse communities
- **CHHS MLO 4** Professional Communication ~ critical listening skills ~ ability to orally communicate complex ideas to others using correct English ~ ability to produce high quality written text using correct grammar, punctuation, and word usage comparable to that which could be submitted to a California court of law
- **CHHS MLO 5** Professional Ethics ~ demonstrated ability to articulate the values and ethics which are the foundation for health and human services practice, to recognize areas of conflict between the professional values and the student's own, and to clarify conflicting values in the delivery of health and human services
- **CHHS MLO 6** Knowledge of Health and Human Services Practice ~ demonstrated understanding of the fundamental principles and issues common to the major fields of health and human services including community health and social welfare ~ demonstrated knowledge, skills, and abilities pertinent to the health and/or human service emphasis area(s) selected
- **CHHS MLO 7** Conflict Resolution, Negotiation, and Mediation ~ understanding of the dynamics of human negotiation among conflicting interest groups and how to achieve mutual agreement
- **CHHS MLO 8** Data (Information) Management ~ demonstrated ability to apply computer technology to organize and facilitate the development of community data networks in health and human service settings
- **CHHS MLO 9** Systems Management ~ demonstrated understanding of and beginning development of skills necessary to manage complex systems of health and human service delivery, including managerial skills training in the use of mapping and other systems management tools
- **CHHS MLO 10** Financial Management ~ demonstrated ability to understand the budgeting process and how to work creatively with the financial management of public agencies and nonprofit organizations

- **CHHS MLO 11** Statistics and Research Methods ~ demonstrated knowledge and application of basic research methodologies and statistical analysis in applied and community-based health and human services practice research

How do I achieve the Collaborative Health and Human Services MLOs?

The multidisciplinary nature of the ICCS curriculum provides you with a variety of structured learning opportunities and multiple pathways to master the MLOs. In addition, you may propose alternative methods for acquiring these competencies. You may explore, with members of the faculty, other nontraditional learning experiences that will enhance your achievement of the MLOs.

What courses does Collaborative Health and Human Services offer?

The required core courses for the CHHS major include the following:

- CHS 300 4 credits *Major Pro Seminar*
- CHS 301 4 credits *Introduction to Social Work*
- CHS 301S 1 credit *Social Work Field Practicum*
- CHS 302 4 credits *Fundamentals of Collaboration and Leadership*
- CHS 303 1 credit *Computer Applications in Human Services Delivery*
- CHS 306 4 credits *Civic Culture & Community Empowerment*
- CHS 308 4 credits *Research Methods* **OR**
SBSC 366/367 5 credits *Research Methods & Data Analysis*
- CHS 309 4 credits *Conflict Resolution, Negotiation and Mediation*
- CHS 313 4 credits *Introduction to Community Health*
- CHS 313S 1 credit *Community Health Field Practicum*
- CHS 400 2 credits *Senior Capstone Seminar*
- CHS 407 4 credits *Services and Support for Adults and Seniors* **OR**
CHS 408 4 credits *Services and Support for Children and Youths*
- CHS 410 4 credits *Systems Management*
- CHS 415 1 credit *Community Economic Development*
- CHS 416 4 credits *Advanced Practice in Social Work* **OR**
CHS 419 4 credits *Advanced Practice in Community Health*
- CHS 499 6 credits *Senior Fieldwork*
- STAT 200 3 credits *Introductory Statistics*

What are the unique features of the Collaborative Health and Human Services curriculum?

Major ProSeminar

The Major ProSeminar will help you and other majors create a community of learners and guide you as you complete an Individualized Learning Plan.

An Integrative, Multidisciplinary Approach to Learning

The CHHS major provides you with a solid foundation in the theory and practice of systems management and collaborative leadership, and a choice of emphasis in community health and/or social work. Systems and financial management, collaboration and conflict resolution and negotiation, and case management provide you with the core skills fundamental to all health and human services professions. You develop collaborative leadership skills as part of your preparation for the dual roles of facilitator and advocate for clients, programs, organizations, and policies in the health and human service fields.

Upon graduating from the CHHS program, you will have a critical understanding of the philosophy and values necessary for the delivery of health and human services as well as a strong foundation in professional ethics. Among these values are the regard for individual worth and dignity, confidentiality of client communications, the right of clients to self-determination, equity, fairness, responsibility to community, and non-maleficence.

Field Practice (FP) Program: The Community as Classroom

Field practice education has long been a fundamental component in the training of health and human service professionals. ICCS faculty members work collaboratively with health and human service providers throughout the tri-county region to ensure a wide variety of field placement opportunities for students. The CHHS field practice (FP) learning objectives differ from traditional Service Learning (SL) experiences in their focus on the development of specific professional competencies for health and human services organizations.

Field education is an integral part of the CHHS major. You are required to complete 400 hours in self-selected field practice sites in the community. You begin the field experience in your junior year by enrolling in an FP component of one or more of the core CHHS courses. Each course with an FP component requires an average of six hours in the field each week throughout the semester. The senior year field placement requirement usually increases to an eight hour per week commitment.

The field practice experience provides students with opportunities to apply concepts and skills acquired in coursework as well as to address MLOs. You and your field instructors/mentors collaboratively develop a Learning Agreement that specifies learning objectives for the field experience supporting the MLOs. This agreement specifies the respective responsibilities of the student, agency, and university associated with the field placement.

Professionals from regional health and human service agencies actively participate in educating students and evaluating their performance through classroom participation, field practice experiences, and final portfolios submitted for the university graduation requirement. Many field instructors/mentors in both the public and nonprofit

sectors have indicated their enthusiasm for CHHS students as potential job applicants upon graduation. Many students find their field practice experiences to be among the most valuable and enjoyable learning opportunities in their university career. These “internship” positions also have a great potential for providing you with an initial professional network with which to develop career opportunities after graduation.

Senior Capstone

Your Senior Capstone will allow you to design, produce, and present a project of your choice as a display of your cumulative learning.

Constant Development

Our program is renewed annually as feedback from students and community agencies serve to inform our evolving curriculum.

What will my learning environment be like?

The rich mix of peoples and cultures in the Monterey Bay region has given rise to a broad range of human services agencies near our campus. Regardless of your specific field of interest or the type of population you hope to work with, the real world classroom around us will undoubtedly present appropriate opportunities for your field practicums. Meanwhile, you will do your on-campus learning in small, interactive classes housed in spacious, modern facilities on our technologically advanced campus.

What must I do in order to graduate with a Collaborative Health and Human Services degree?

To graduate, you must demonstrate your achievement of the CHHS MLOs. You will be assessed for your progress toward the successful achievement of the MLOs through:

- The course instructor’s evaluation of your classroom performance
- The field instructor’s evaluation of your professional development and performance in a structured field-experience
- An assessment panel of academic faculty and professionals from your field of emphasis who evaluate your portfolio of completed work during your senior year

Which careers will the Collaborative Health and Human Services major prepare me to pursue?

A CHHS degree could launch you toward a successful career as a social worker, health educator, human resources generalist, law enforcement officer, community organizer, youth services provider, parks and recreation planner, probation officer, public health official, addiction counselor, community mediator, or nonprofit administrator.

What advantages will the Collaborative Health and Human Services major provide if I decide to go on to graduate study?

The CHHS program provides you with excellent preparation for entry into graduate-level professional educational programs that offer masters degrees in public health (MPH), social work (MSW), criminal justice (MA or MS), or public administration (MPA). Applicants to these programs are expected to be successful because of the major’s commitment to the philosophical foundations mentioned above.

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Fulltime Faculty

- Brian Simmons, Ph.D., Director
Child welfare policy and practice ~ professional ethics ~ social work practice ~ social policy ~ juvenile justice ~ organization theory
- Kim Judson, Dr.P.H.
Organizational analysis and healthcare management ~ community and public health policy analysis ~ theory and practice of collaboration ~ conflict resolution and negotiation ~ program planning and evaluation ~ women’s health
- Miguel D. Tirado, Ph.D.
Nonprofit and public agency management ~ social planning ~ human services financing

Adjunct Faculty

- Jerry Endres, M.S.W.
Community health ~ community empowerment ~ collaboration ~ leadership
- Jennifer Lagier, M.A., M.L.I.S.
Applications of computer technology in health and human services settings
- Martha Tweed M.S.W.
Field Practice Program ~ field placement

ICCS is deeply committed to students understanding human services systems from a cross-disciplinary perspective and to their developing skills to intervene in those systems on behalf of clients in an ethical and culturally appropriate manner. Field-based learning is an essential approach to acquiring this major’s learning outcomes.

—DR. BRIAN SIMMONS, INSTITUTE DIRECTOR

Earth Systems Science & Policy (ESSP)

Making Contact

- Earth Systems Science & Policy
 - Location Building 46
 - Information 831-582-4120
 - Fax 831-582-4122
 - Email essp_comments@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://essp.monterey.edu>

Associated Academic Fields

Biology ~ Earth Sciences ~ Ecology ~ Environmental Biology ~ Environmental Education ~ Environmental Science ~ Environmental Studies ~ Environmental Systems ~ Geographic Information Systems ~ Geosciences ~ Marine Science ~ Natural Resources ~ Natural Science ~ Science Education ~ Watershed Management

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Science

Name of Sponsoring Institute

Earth Systems Science & Policy Institute

Name of Sponsoring Center

Science, Technology, and Information Resources Center

Why is this academic field important?

As our population increases and our quality-of-life expectations grow, we must grapple with a simple fact—the earth is a finite planet with limited resources. Yet, we have only the most basic understanding of the complex interactions between physical processes, biological systems, and human endeavors. Our greatest challenge in the next century will be to understand these relationships well enough to meet the needs of humans and sustain the ecological processes of the planet.

What is the Earth Systems Science & Policy major all about?

Earth Systems Science and Policy is the study of the processes and functions that support life on earth in the context of human economies and global change. By linking the basic sciences to one another and to social, economic, and political disciplines, ESSP provides the interdisciplinary, critical thinking, and technical skills necessary to develop workable solutions to complex environmental problems.

The mission of ESSP is to enable you to understand the earth's systems and their interactions through applied learning and research with an emphasis on marine, coastal, and watershed systems. Three overarching goals unite our program:

- Enable students to apply an earth systems perspective to evaluate and solve environmental problems using scientific, technical, and analytical skills.

- Prepare students for leadership roles in which they contribute to effective policy solutions based on an understanding of the interactions between humans and their biological and physical surroundings.
- Educate students who will be qualified to pursue ethical and rewarding career pathways.

Why should I study Earth Systems Science & Policy instead of specializing in biology, chemistry, geology, etc.?

Most of the environmental issues we are facing today are interdisciplinary in nature. Problems such as land degradation, climate change, pollution, deforestation, and loss of biodiversity cross the boundaries of classical disciplines. To educate you to address these critical problems, we combine several disciplines to form an integrated science, economics, and policy program. The innovative nature of our program allows you to select among three established emphases or to design your own programmatic focus that fulfills the Major Learning Outcomes for ESSP. The three formally established emphases in ESSP are:

- Marine & Coastal Ecology
- Watershed Systems
- Science Education

Our ESSP program utilizes hands-on, field-based learning, as well as cutting-edge technology and multimedia tools, all of which are marketable upon graduation. Through applied learning and research, you will gain an understanding of the major components of the earth's systems and their interactions. This perspective will enable you to analyze and solve environmental problems on local and global scales.



What do you offer for students who are interested in marine science?

CSUMB is located in an ideal region for the study of marine science. If you plan to pursue a career in this field, you may choose to participate in our Marine and Coastal Ecology emphasis. In this emphasis you will also have the opportunity to enroll in courses at Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML) at no additional cost. Moss Landing, which is only minutes away from CSUMB, offers a variety of upper-division and graduate marine science and oceanography courses (see the Masters of Science in Marine Science program description in the Graduate Programs section of this catalog). You may also enroll in one course per semester at UC Santa Cruz for a small additional fee. In addition, you may choose to pursue marine science internship opportunities at Stanford's Hopkins Marine Station, the Monterey Bay Aquarium, the Monterey Bay Aquarium Research Institute, or UC Santa Cruz's Long Marine Labs.

What courses should I take to prepare to major in Earth Systems Science & Policy if I will be entering CSUMB as a freshman?

If you are coming to CSUMB from high school, you should fulfill all requirements for admission to the CSU system. Check with your high school guidance counselor to get the details and a CSU admissions application. We also recommend that you take chemistry, physics, biology, precalculus, and, if available, beginning calculus.

What courses should I take to prepare to major in Earth Systems Science & Policy if I will be entering CSUMB as a transfer student?

If you are transferring to CSUMB from a community college or another four-year institution, be sure to follow the CSU transfer admissions criteria. Check with your college counselor or a CSUMB representative to get the specifics and a CSU admissions application. As a prospective ESSP major, we strongly recommend that you include two semesters of calculus, two semesters of chemistry with labs, and, if possible, one semester of statistics and geology. We also recommend that you complete as much of your general education requirements as possible and two semesters of a second language.

What CSUMB courses and requirements should I complete before declaring Earth Systems Science & Policy as my major?

If you intend to be an ESSP major, you should declare yourself an ESSP "pre-major" on your initial registration form. Although the university won't consider you an official ESSP major until you complete ESSP 300 during your junior year, ESSP faculty, staff, and peer advisors will treat you as part of the ESSP family as soon as you declare yourself an ESSP pre-major and begin to complete the lower division ESSP "foundations" courses that fulfill the first two ESSP Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs), which are listed below.

What steps must I take to declare Earth Systems Science & Policy as my major?

If you did not declare ESSP as your major or pre-major when you entered CSUMB, you must go to Admissions and Records and complete a "change of major" form.

How is the curriculum of the Earth Systems Science & Policy major structured?

ESSP offers three formal areas of emphasis: 1) Marine & Coastal Ecology; 2) Watershed Systems; and 3) Science Education (with emphases in teacher preparation and informal/interpretive science education). In addition, students whose educational and professional goals are consistent with ESSP's mission and Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs) but are not met by one of the formal ESSP emphases may petition to design their own emphasis. Student-designed emphases may differ from the three formal ESSP emphases mainly in MLO 7 (Area of Emphasis MLO) and MLO 8 (Scientific Inquiry MLO). The petition procedure for designing your own emphasis is described in the ESSP Advising Guide.

During your freshmen and sophomore years, your ESSP courses will focus on the "foundations" of ESSP as described in MLOs 1 and 2. These foundational learning experiences are nearly the same for all ESSP emphases, although some emphases require two semesters of calculus whereas others require two semesters of biology and/or physics. You do not need to complete every "foundational" lower-division course before you begin to take upper-division ESSP courses. Several lower-division courses from MLOs 1 and 2 are prerequisites for upper division ESSP courses though, so you should work with an ESSP peer advisor or faculty advisor to plan your course schedule.

During your junior year you will enroll in ESSP 300, which will help you clarify your professional and personal goals, choose your ESSP emphasis and faculty advisor, and develop an Individualized Learning Plan and schedule of courses. You will also begin your upper-division coursework. During your senior year, you will complete your upper-division coursework and your Senior Capstone project, which is described in greater detail below.

What will I learn as an Earth Systems Science & Policy major?

All ESSP students, regardless of which emphasis they select, must meet high standards for competency in the core areas of science, technology, economics, and policy, as described in ESSP's Eleven Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs).

- **ESSP MLO 1** Quantitative Foundations ~ ability to apply the fundamental mathematical and statistical constructs used to communicate quantitative information within the context of Earth Systems Science & Policy
- **ESSP MLO 2** Earth Systems Science & Policy Foundations ~ Ability to apply principles and methods of the major physical and life science components of the earth system, including the atmosphere, biosphere, geosphere, and hydrosphere, as well as the chemical and physical processes underlying these components; human components of the earth system including the social, economic, and political structures that shape our interactions with our environment

- **ESSP MLO 3** Applied Science Competency ~ ability to apply advanced scientific concepts and methods to solve complex earth systems problems within an integrative life and/or physical science framework
- **ESSP MLO 4** Applied Economics and Policy Competency ~ ability to examine the linkages between economics and environmental goods and services to analyze problems of resource allocation, and to apply the basic principles of environmental ethics to the analysis of environmental issues ~ ability to critically evaluate alternative policies in terms of the economic, political, ethical, historical, or cultural factors that influence environmental decision making
- **ESSP MLO 5** Data Acquisition, Analysis, and Display Competency ~ ability to demonstrate proficiency with an integrated set of ESSP data acquisition, analysis, and display tools ~ ability to use these tools as part of a holistic approach to environmental decision making
- **ESSP MLO 6** Systems Analysis and Interdisciplinary Interactions Competency ~ ability to perform rigorous qualitative or quantitative analyses on simple systems models ~ ability to demonstrate how analysis of the interactions among the biological, physical, and socioeconomic dimensions of specific environmental issues can lead to more ethical and effective solutions, and evaluate the potential effectiveness and ethical implications of alternative solutions to a problem
- **ESSP MLO 7** Area of Concentration Competency ~ ability to demonstrate depth in a chosen area of ESSP by completing an appropriate sequence of learning experiences that fulfill the learning outcomes of either a formal ESSP emphasis or a self-designed, ESSP-approved emphasis.
- **ESSP MLO 8** Scientific Inquiry Competency ~ ability to design, conduct, and interpret scientific and/or social science investigations, and to understand the ethical norms that guide scientific processes and methods
- **ESSP MLO 9** Effective Communication Skills ~ ability to present clearly, in written and oral formats, analyses of complex ESSP issues
- **ESSP MLO 10** Systems Approach to Applied Problem Solving ~ ability to apply a systems approach to select or design appropriate strategies for solving environmental problems
- **ESSP MLO 11** Service Learning ~ ability to combine disciplinary knowledge and community experiences to share the relevance and importance of science with culturally, linguistically, technologically, and economically diverse populations in the context of issues of social responsibility, justice, diversity and compassion

Which courses should I take to achieve each Earth Systems Science & Policy MLO?

Each of the three formal emphases requires a slightly different sequence of learning experiences to satisfy ESSP's 11 MLOs, because each emphasis has its own specific learning outcomes that fall under the broader umbrella of ESSP's MLOs. You must receive a grade of C or higher in all required classes to fulfill the ESSP MLOs. Most of the ESSP courses listed below must be taken with their associated laboratory course, as is noted in the course descriptions section of the catalog.

Marine & Coastal Ecology Emphasis

- MLO 1: Each of the following: MATH 155, 156; STAT 250
- MLO 2: Each of the following: ESSP 110, 111, 220, 240, 260, 271, 272, 280
- MLO 3: ESSP 340
- MLO 4: One of the following: ESSP 380, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387
- MLO 5: ESSP 350
- MLO 6: ESSP 320
- MLO 7 & 8: One course from Group I, one course from Group 2, and two courses from Group III:
 - Group I: ESSP 423, 330, 332
 - Group II: ESSP 342, 343, 345
 - Group III: ESSP 433, 434, 436, 440, 441, 442; MLML 503, 512, 513, or another appropriate course from Moss Landing Marine Labs (MLML)
- MLO 9: Each of the following: ESSP 300, 400, 403
- MLO 10: One of the following: ESSP 301, 303, 308, 309; **AND** both ESSP 400 and 403.
- MLO 11: One of the following: ESSP 349S, 369S, 384S, 395S, 397S, 497S

Watershed Systems Emphasis

- MLO 1: Each of the following: MATH 155, 156; STAT 250
- MLO 2: Each of the following: ESSP 110, 111, 220, 240, 260, 271, 272, 280
- MLO 3: ESSP 360
- MLO 4: One of the following: ESSP 380, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387
- MLO 5: ESSP 350
- MLO 6: ESSP 320
- MLO 7 & MLO 8: Both ESSP 332 and ESSP 460; **AND** one course from each of the following groups:
 - Group I: ESSP 340, 342
 - Group II: ESSP 434, 436, 440, 441, 442, 461, or a course approved by a Watershed advisor
- MLO 9: Each of the following: ESSP 300, 400, 403
- MLO 10: One of the following: ESSP 301, 303, 308, 309, 461; **AND** both ESSP 400 and 403
- MLO 11: One of the following: ESSP 349S, 369S, 384S, 395S, 397S, 497S

Science Education/Teacher Preparation Emphasis

- MLO 1: Both of the following: MATH 155 and a statistics course approved by your advisor
- MLO 2: Each of the following: ESSP 110, 111, 220, 240, 260, 271, 272, 280, 221, 241
- MLO 3: One of the following: ESSP 310 (for biological science focus) or ESSP 360 (for geoscience focus)
- MLO 4: One of the following: ESSP 380, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387
- MLO 5: One of the following: ESSP 350, 332; SBSC 227
- MLO 6: ESSP 320
- MLO 7 & MLO 8: Students pursuing the Science Education emphasis should meet with an ESSP advisor to develop a sequence of upper division emphasis courses that fulfills the requirements of the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.
- MLO 9: Each of the following: ESSP 300, 400, 403
- MLO 10: One of the following: ESSP 301, 302, 303, 308, 309; **AND** both ESSP 400 and 403
- MLO 11: One of the following: ESSP 349S, 369S, 384S, 395S, 397S, 497S

Science Education/Informal Science Education Emphasis

- MLO 1: Both of the following: MATH 155 and a statistics course approved by your advisor
- MLO 2: Each of the following: ESSP 110, 111, 220, 240, 260, 271, 272, 280, 241
- MLO 3: ESSP 340
- MLO 4: One of the following: ESSP 380, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387
- MLO 5: Choose one of the following focus areas:
 - Multimedia: CST 201
 - Video: TAT 210
 - GIS/GPS: ESSP 332
- MLO 6: ESSP 320
- MLO 7 & MLO 8: One course from each of the following groups:
 - Group I: Technology Skills—Add one course to the focus chosen in MLO 5:
 - ~ Multimedia: CST 328, 362S, 251
 - ~ Video: TAT 337, 338, 332S
 - ~ GIS: ESSP 434, 436
 - Group II: Teaching Experience: ESSP 349S, 369S, 395S
 - Group III: Natural History: ESSP 304, 305, 342, 345, 360; MLML 512, 51
 - Group IV: Multiculturalism: GS 320; GS 330; HCOM 330; LS 394, SBST 350; VPA 308
- MLO 9: Each of the following: ESSP 300, 400, 403
- MLO 10: One of the following: ESSP 301, 302, 303, 308, 309; **AND** both ESSP 400 and 403
- MLO 11: One of the following: ESSP 349S, 369S, 384S, 395S, 397S, 497S

Are there other ways for me to achieve the Earth Systems Science & Policy MLOs?

Students are encouraged to discuss alternative assessment options with their advisor; however, the hands-on, integrative nature of the ESSP major necessitates a course-based path for the majority of students.

What courses does Earth Systems Science & Policy offer?

Upper division courses include: *Reading, Writing, and Critical Thinking in ESSP*; *Ecosystems Services*; *California Transect*; *Environmental Geology*; *Aquaculture and Fisheries Systems*; *Science and Policy of Global Change*; *Biochemical Systems*; *Organic Chemistry*; *Intro to Systems and Systems Modeling*; *Electronic Projects for Environmental Measurements*; *Intro to GIS and GPS*; *Ecological Systems*; *Evolutionary Biology and Population Genetics*; *California Ecosystems*; *Physical Marine Ecology*; *Marine Science*; *Interpreting Monterey Bay Natural History*; *Quantitative Field Methods*; *Geomorphic Systems*; *Community-Based Watershed Restoration Service Learning*; *Environmental and Resource Economics and Environmental Policy*; *Environmental Ethics and Environmental Policy*; *Environmental Justice and Environmental Policy Service Learning*; *Social and Environmental History of California*; *Science, the Political Process, and the Environment*; *Water Resources Assessment, Law, and Policy*; *Practicum in Science Education Service Learning*; *Signal Processing and Applications to Earth Systems*; *Applications of Marine Science Technologies*; *Intro to Remote Sensing and Image Processing*; *Advanced Remote Sensing and Image Processing*; *Ecological Modeling*; *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*; *Vernal Pools of Fort Ord*; *Physical Hydrology*; and *Watershed Systems Restoration*.

What are the unique features of the Earth Systems Science & Policy curriculum?

Senior Capstone

The ESSP major emphasizes hands-on learning and the application of science to real-world problems. Students in ESSP are expected to understand science and economics and the roles each plays in the development of environmental and resource policies. The ESSP curriculum culminates in an independent Senior Capstone project in which you demonstrate mastery of various ESSP skills by designing, completing, and presenting a project involving a systems analysis of a complex environmental issue. Your Capstone project may be an extension of an ESSP class project, Service Learning experience, internship, or job. In addition, some ESSP faculty members sponsor Capstone projects as an integral part of their grant-funded applied research programs. Other students work on a Capstone project in conjunction with an internship or research experience at one of the many local institutions and centers with which ESSP has formed collaborative partnerships.

Watershed Institute

CSUMB, MLML, and other local organizations have collaborated to form the Watershed Institute on the CSUMB campus as a direct action, community-based coalition of researchers, educators, students, and volunteers dedicated to restoring the watersheds of our Monterey Bay region. The Watershed Institute provides hands-on opportunities to participate in applied watershed research, restoration projects, policy decisions, and education.

SIVA Center

The Spatial Information Visualization and Analysis (SIVA) Center serves as a regional cooperative extension facility for students and members of local, state and federal agencies to gain hands-on experience in applying innovative spatial information technologies. SIVA, along with participating federal, state, and local governments, is developing a publicly accessible regional digital spatial library for receiving, filtering, and disseminating data about spatially variable attributes such as weather, soil, topography, land use, vegetation cover, water resources, point and non-point source pollution, ocean currents, economic development, population, and more.

Regional Partnerships

Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, the Monterey Bay Aquarium Research Institute, UC Santa Cruz, UC Berkeley, Stanford University, Hopkins Marine Station, the Naval Postgraduate School, NASA/Ames Research Center, the Monterey Institute of International Studies, the Monterey Institute for Research in Astronomy, and many other world class research and technology centers are located nearby. We have established partnerships and active collaborations with most of these institutions.

What will my learning environment be like?

CSUMB's state-of-the-art Media Learning Complex gives you unlimited access to the latest computer technology. Our Spatial Information, Visualization, and Analysis (SIVA) Center provides access to geographical information systems (GIS), Global Positioning System (GPS), remote sensing/image processing, and data acquisition and visualization technologies.

Though we enjoy these superb facilities on campus, we emphasize applied, field-oriented learning that takes full advantage of the unparalleled array of environmental resources, technologies, and worldclass research institutions in our region. Biological habitats—including the largest marine sanctuary in the country, estuaries, wetlands, grasslands, woodlands, deserts, and redwood forests—are accessible just beyond our doors. Furthermore, the Monterey Peninsula and Salinas Valley are living laboratories for learning about the scientific, economic, and political dimensions of land use and water resource issues.

What counseling and support services are provided for Earth Systems Science & Policy majors?

CSUMB offers an array of student support services, which are described elsewhere in the CSUMB catalog. In addition, ESSP students have access to tutors in chemistry, physics, biology, math, statistics, and writing, all provided by the Academic Skills Achievement Program. In all ESSP courses, your instructors will facilitate the formation of formal and informal study groups. The smaller class size at CSUMB means that you can get individual help from your instructor in and out of class.

ESSP also provides expert academic advising about ESSP courses and MLOs. ESSP faculty and Peer Advisors hold several advising workshops each semester immediately prior to registration. In addition, the ESSP Peer Advising Office in Building 46 is open throughout the year to ESSP majors, pre-majors, and prospective ESSP majors. When you take ESSP 300, you will select an ESSP faculty advisor whose expertise matches your professional goals. As you prepare for your Capstone, you will select a Capstone advisor, who may be different from your academic advisor.

When it is time to find an internship or job, you can find lists of internship and employment opportunities at the ESSP office, the Career Development Center, the Watershed Institute, or the Marine Advanced Technology and Education (MATE) Internship office.

What must I do in order to graduate with an Earth Systems Science & Policy degree?

To graduate with a B.S. degree in ESSP, you must meet all 11 of the ESSP Major Learning Outcomes and satisfy all of CSUMB's ULRs. As described earlier in this program description, each of the ESSP emphases requires a slightly different sequence of courses to fulfill the MLOs,. Although you do not need to complete the ESSP MLOs in numerical order, you are strongly encouraged to complete MLO 1 and MLO 2 by the middle of your junior year because many of the classes that fulfill those two MLOs are prerequisites for courses that meet the other nine MLOs. Your Senior Capstone project, which is part of the assessment for MLO 9 and MLO 10, is the culmination of your ESSP coursework and allows you to apply your ESSP learning experiences to a real-world problem.

Which careers will the Earth Systems Science & Policy major prepare me to pursue?

An ESSP degree will prepare you for a wide range of careers including marine scientist, watershed systems scientist, ecologist, science educator, marine technician, environmental advocate, consultant, and environmental lawyer.

What advantages will the Earth Systems Science & Policy major provide if I decide to go on to graduate study?

Many careers in natural science, economics, and policy, particularly those that involve interdisciplinary skills, require graduate degrees or other training beyond the bachelor's degree. For students pursuing such careers, the ESSP Bachelor of Science represents a springboard into graduate or professional school. For example, CSUMB offers a Master of Science in Marine Science in collaboration with Moss Landing Marine Laboratories.

To meet the needs of potential graduate school students, ESSP focuses on the fundamentals of rigorous interdisciplinary science, technology, economics, and policy. ESSP gives students direct experience with scientific projects and problem solving, as well as oral and written communication. The Science Education/Teacher Preparation emphasis is designed to fulfill the subject matter standards established by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Faculty

- Chris Hasegawa, Ph.D., Director
Science Education ~ instructional technology ~ teacher education
- Sharon Anderson, Ph.D., Associate Director
Environmental chemistry ~ water quality ~ soil chemistry ~ pesticide fate
- Susan Alexander, Ph.D.
Theoretical and field ecology ~ remote sensing ~ math and computer modeling
- Michael Dalton, Ph.D.
Environmental and resource economics ~ ecological and economic modeling
- Daniel Fernandez, Ph.D.
Physics ~ electrical engineering ~ radar ~ physical oceanography
- William Head, Ph.D.
Aquaculture ~ economics and marketing ~ tropical and temperate marine ecology
- Henrik Kibak, Ph.D.
Biochemistry ~ cell biology ~ molecular biology ~ molecular evolution
- Rikk Kvitek, Ph.D.
Marine ecology ~ environmental science ~ GPS
- Laraine Lomax, Ph.D.
Environmental economics ~ ecosystem valuation ~ international environmental policy
- Steven Moore, Ph.D.
Physical biology ~ math and computer modeling ~ growth and function of biological shapes ~ engineering ~ coral reefs
- Renee R. Perry, Ph.D.
Population biology and ecological modeling ~ stochastic models of biological control

- Lars Pierce, Ph.D.
Ecology ~ global biogeochemistry ~ computer modeling ~ remote sensing
- Liese Schultz, Ph.D.
Chemistry ~ soil chemistry ~ environmental studies
- Daniel Shapiro, Ph.D.
Invertebrate zoology ~ tropical marine ecology ~ marine science field methods ~ evolutionary biology
- David Takacs, Ph.D.
Environmental ethics ~ justice ~ history ~ literature ~ environmental policy ~ writing and critical thinking
- Swarup Wood, Ph.D.
Biogeochemical cycling ~ problem-based learning ~ science education
- Suzanne Worcester, Ph.D.
Biology ~ field ecology ~ marine biology

Adjunct Faculty (Partial List)

Watershed Institute

- Robert Curry, Ph.D.
- Scott Hennessy, Ph.D.
- Laura Lee Lienk, M.S.

Spatial Information Visualization and Analysis (SIVA) Center

- Jack Paris, Ph.D.
- Robert Woodruff, B.A.

Recruitment in Science Education (RISE) Program

- Debbie Delatour, M.S.
- Hester Parker, Ph.D.

The Earth Systems Science & Policy program extends learning beyond the classroom into hands-on experiences. Global processes are placed into the context of our diverse local marine, coastal, and watershed systems, and framed by economic and policy considerations.

—DR. WILLIAM HEAD, FOUNDING ESSP DIRECTOR

Global Studies (GS)

Making Contact

- Global Studies
 - Location Building 82D
 - Information 831-582-3556
 - Fax 831-582-3737
 - Email jacqueline_means@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://global.monterey.edu>

Associated Academic Fields

International Studies

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Name of Sponsoring Institute

Institute for Global Learning

Name of Sponsoring Center

Center for Collaborative Education and Professional Studies (CEPS)

Why is this academic field important?

As we charge toward a new millennium, virtually every aspect of contemporary human existence is in some way affected by increasing interdependency. Traditional walls of separation are being toppled by worldly thinkers and unbounded technology. Amid the rapid change, individuals who think with global understanding and work with a “one planet” commitment will lead the way.

What is the Global Studies major all about?

Our program focuses on a broad range of global economic, political, technological, social, and environmental issues as well as basic global concerns about physical survival, health, justice, peace, and security. Since virtually every aspect of contemporary human existence is affected by the increasing interdependency of humanity, we equip you with a comprehensive awareness of the multidimensional nature of this process of globalization. You will acquire the knowledge and skills needed to pursue a successful career and perform effective roles in intercultural relations and global affairs.

Our curriculum is unique in that it involves the interdisciplinary study of all aspects of the increasing global integration of humanity. We expose you to widely diverse worldviews and ideologies. We also examine critical issues of ethnicity, race, class, gender, nationality, and citizenship as well as important questions of ethics and social justice within a global, pluralistic context.

What will I gain by choosing to major in Global Studies at CSUMB?

The number and variety of career opportunities available to graduates with broad-based learning of global issues is increasing phenomenally. Our program will give you the cognitive, behavioral, and affective competencies that are needed to qualify for entry level managerial and administrative positions in government, nonprofit service, education, business, or any other organization involved in international or transnational affairs. The program provides excellent preparation for graduate studies in international fields such as law, education, foreign relations, economics, management, political science, public administration, geography, regional planning, public health, policy studies, environmental studies, sociology, and women’s studies.

What courses should I take to prepare to major in Global Studies if I will be entering CSUMB as a freshman?

If you are coming to CSUMB from high school, then you should be sure that you fulfill all requirements for admission to the CSU system. Check with your high school guidance counselor to get the details and a CSU admissions application.



What courses should I take to prepare to major in Global Studies if I will be entering CSUMB as a transfer student?

If you are transferring to CSUMB from a community college or another four-year institution, be sure to follow the CSU transfer admissions criteria. Check with your college counselor or a CSUMB representative to get the specifics and a CSU admissions application. As a prospective Global Studies major, we recommend that you include study of a second language and incorporate classes in international relations, comparative politics, western and nonwestern history, politics and government, gender studies, macroeconomics, microeconomics, and communications.

What CSUMB courses and requirements should I complete before declaring Global Studies as my major?

Most students start the major at a junior level when all or most of the University Learning Requirements (ULRs) or equivalent General Education (GE) requirements have been completed. It is possible, however, to start the program as a first year student.

What steps must I take to declare Global Studies as my major?

You will officially become a Global Studies major upon successful completion of the Major ProSeminar in Global Studies, involving a detailed individual Learning Plan (ILP). This ILP must include a feasible timeline for graduation along with details on experiential learning for the program, and it should demonstrate an understanding of the major and its requirements.

How is the curriculum of the Global Studies major structured?

There are many faces to the global mosaic. Our program is designed so that you can learn about those that interest you most. A combination of core learning outcomes and learning experiences, with an individualized focus articulated through an Individualized Learning Plan (ILP), will help you prepare for a successful career. The methods of achieving competency include classroom learning and field studies, and, when possible, independent study projects.

What will I learn as a Global Studies major?

As you complete your Global Studies degree, you will be expected to demonstrate 14 Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs):

- **GS MLO 1** Planning for global learning and careers
- **GS MLO 2** Understanding of global history
- **GS MLO 3** Understanding of the genealogy of globalization
- **GS MLO 4** Understanding of global issues and the Third World
- **GS MLO 5** Understanding of major worldviews
- **GS MLO 6** Global media and communications skills
- **GS MLO 7** Understanding of gender and violence in global life
- **GS MLO 8** Intercultural communication skills
- **GS MLO 9** Service Learning in global affairs
- **GS MLO 10** Understanding of global political economy
- **GS MLO 11** Understanding of global organizations
- **GS MLO 12** Understanding of earth, social systems, and global life
- **GS MLO 13** Understanding of global politics
- **GS MLO 14** Synthesis and evaluation of Global Studies learning

Which courses should I take to achieve each Global Studies MLO?

The following is a list of the major learning experiences that constitute the core curriculum of the Global Studies program:

- MLO 1 GS 300 *Major ProSeminar and Professional Assessment Lab*
- MLO 2 GS 310 *Genealogy of Globalization*
- MLO 3 GS 315 *Global History*
- MLO 4 GS 320 *Global Issues and the Third World*
- MLO 5 GS 330 *World Views*
- MLO 6 GS 340 *Global Media and Communications*
- MLO 7 GS 350 *Gender and Violence in Global Life*
- MLO 8 GS 360 *Intercultural Communications*
- MLO 9 GS 365 *Global Studies Service Learning*
- MLO 10 GS 370 *Global Political Economy*
- MLO 11 GS 380 *Global Organizations and the Model United Nations*
- MLO 12 GS 385 *Earth and Social Systems*
- MLO 13 GS 390 *Global Politics*
- MLO 14 GS 400 *Senior Capstone Experience*

Are there other ways for me to achieve the Global Studies MLOs?

The Global Studies program facilitates a combination of learning experiences and modes of assessment. The program is designed for students to achieve most of the required competencies for the Global Studies major in learning experiences either inside or outside the conventional classroom. Students may combine work-study experiences, overseas study, field research, and community participation with classroom learning to achieve the MLOs. Only the Major ProSeminar and Senior Capstone are required to be classroom-based experiences.

What courses does Global Studies offer?

Recent courses offered have included: *Water and Humanity*; *Genealogy of Globalization*; *Global Issues and the Third World*; *The Politics of Everyday Life*; *Worldviews*; *Global Media and Communications*; *Gender and Violence in Global Life*; *Intercultural Communications Language Proficiency*; *Service Learning in Global Affairs*; *Global Political Economy*; *Global History*; *Global Organizations and the Model United Nations*; *Global Politics*; and *Special Topics in Global Studies*.

What are the unique features of the Global Studies curriculum?

Our program is **broadly interdisciplinary and learner-centered**. In fact, we cross the traditional disciplinary boundaries between the “social” and “natural” sciences to integrate the study of earth systems with the study of social systems. We offer opportunities for applied learning, field studies, and work study experiences that link academic learning to concrete daily practices.

Our program allows you to achieve required competencies outside CSUMB through **nonclassroom learning experiences** such as work-study, overseas study, field research, and community participation.

A **minor** in Global Studies is being considered, however, the process required for approval has not been completed.

Through the **Model United Nations program**, you may attend a California regional conference and a national conference at the UN in New York during spring semester. This program will develop your proficiency in research, aptitude for collaboration, competency in advancing and negotiating positions in public forums, and insight into the inner workings of the international political system.

We are committed to working with you to plan **cross-cultural** experiences (projects, work, volunteer service, and internships) that are appropriate to your learning goals and personal circumstances. Our students have participated in programs in India, Mexico, Spain, Italy, Israel, and Brazil, and some of our students are considering study abroad programs in Africa, i.e. Nigeria, Madagascar, and Zimbabwe. These may be set up to take place in one of the many unique cultural communities of California or in a foreign country through the authorized **CSU Overseas International Program**.

During your senior year, you may take a graduate class on the environment at the **Monterey Institute of International Studies** to fulfill the earth and social systems requirement for the major.

The **Major ProSeminar** will guide you in completing an Individualized Learning Plan. It will acquaint you with the theories, values, and models relevant to the Global Studies major and the careers possible in the field.

Your **Senior Capstone** will allow you to design, produce, and present a research project of your choice as a display of your cumulative learning in Global Studies.

What will my learning environment be like?

Rather than send you around the world to obtain a global perspective, we bring the world to you. CSUMB's vision of plurality has convened a diverse combination of peoples, cultures, and interests as faculty, staff, and students. Our facilities incorporate cutting-edge telecommunications and computers so that you can connect with the broader world on a daily basis through the wonders of technology. The surrounding Monterey region presents a global community as unbounded as the Pacific Ocean to our west. Built through a variety of cultural influences and sustained by global industries such as agriculture, tourism, and technology, ours is a region where the daily view is a world panorama.

What counseling and support services are provided for Global Studies majors?

Students choose their own faculty advisor from the three fulltime faculty members in the program. As students move through the program in cohorts, they benefit from both peer advising and a peer support network.

What must I do in order to graduate with a Global Studies degree?

In order to graduate, you must fulfill all major learning outcomes, achieve intermediate proficiency in language, and fulfill all graduation requirements for CSUMB.

Which careers will the Global Studies major prepare me to pursue?

A Global Studies degree could launch you toward a successful career in an international arena such as trade, development, government and diplomacy, law and arbitration, education, media and journalism, health services, information and communications, urban and regional planning, cultural affairs, tourism and hospitality, relief services, translation and interpretation, human resources, environmental protection, cultural exchange, or research.

What advantages will the Global Studies major provide if I decide to go on to graduate study?

A Global Studies degree will provide you with broad-based preparation for graduate studies in international studies, cultural studies, economics, political science, environmental studies, policy studies, and women's studies.

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Fulltime Faculty

- Robina Bhatti, Ph.D., Director
International relations theory ~ global politics ~ comparative politics of the Third World and East Asia ~ global political economy ~ Majority World women ~ United Nations
- Richard Harris, Ph.D.
Globalization ~ global media ~ world views ~ political economy ~ Latin American politics ~ African studies ~ comparative political analysis ~ organizational democracy ~ team building

Adjunct Faculty

- Gaye Christoffersen, Ph.D.
International relations ~ Asia-Pacific political economy ~ energy and environment
- Carol Creasey, Ph.D.
Earth sciences ~ hydrology ~ geology
- Cassandra Paden, M.A.
Societal politics ~ community development ~ cultural linguistics ~ Third World issues
- Doug Reese, M.A.
Biology ~ marine mammals ~ ecology

Our Global Studies program grew out of an assessment of sweeping changes at the end of the century. Global in nature, these developments range from rapid demographic, technological, and environmental changes to political transformations that have radically altered the ways we think about the world. Global Studies narrows the gap between the changing world we live in and the focus and content of our educational programs.

—DR. ROBINA BHATTI, INSTITUTE DIRECTOR

Human Communication (HCOM)

Making Contact

- Human Communication (HCOM)
 - Location Building 2
 - Information 831-582-3889
 - Fax 831-582-3780
 - Email human_communication@monterey.edu
 - Website http://hcom.monterey.edu

Associated Academic Fields

American Studies ~ Cultural Studies ~ Chicana/o - Latina/o Studies ~ Communication ~ Comparative Literature ~ Creative Writing ~ English Composition ~ English ~ Ethics ~ Ethnic Studies ~ History ~ Humanities ~ Journalism ~ Liberal Arts ~ Literature ~ Media Studies ~ Oral History ~ Pre-Law ~ Rhetoric ~ Speech Communication ~ Women's Studies

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Name of Sponsoring Institute

Institute for Human Communication

Name of Sponsoring Center

Arts, Human Communication, and Creative Technologies Center (AHCCT)

Why is this academic field important?

In this era of multiculturalism, social transformations, and new technologies, humanists will play a more important role than ever before. They will bring cultural, creative, critical, and historical understanding to problem solving. They will model ethical and humane communication. Experts in culture, communication, and creative expression will be the pillars of the new millennium.

What is the Human Communication major all about?

Our mission is to prepare you to be an ethical, creative, and critical thinker and doer in a multicultural and increasingly interconnected global society. Toward that end, we offer a comprehensive, interdisciplinary humanities and liberal arts education for the 21st century. Our major integrates the traditional disciplines of English and American literature, history, philosophy, rhetoric, communication, journalism, and creative writing with the contemporary fields of ethnic studies (Chicana/o - Latina/o, African American, Asian American, Euro American, Native American), American studies, women's studies, cultural studies, and media studies. Unlike other universities where these fields are offered as separate majors, we combine them in our interdisciplinary program.

Within this integrated overall curriculum, you will be able to select and achieve competency in one of the following areas of emphasis:

- Practical and professional ethics
- American multicultural studies
- Chicana/o - Latina/o studies
- Literary and cultural studies
- Creative writing and social action
- Narrative, history, and memory
- Women's studies
- Pre-law
- Journalism and media studies
- English subject matter preparation for secondary teaching (being developed)

What will I gain by choosing to major in Human Communication at CSUMB?

Majoring in HCOM will prepare you to meet the demands of career flexibility in the new century. Most graduates in the next decade are expected to change professions at least five times. Preparing yourself for professional schools, graduate programs, and the workplace of the new millennium will require broad knowledge, multicultural communication skills, creative talents, and outstanding writing and critical thinking abilities. These are what our program offers.

Our program is built on the assumptions that: 1. The will and ability to think and communicate ethically, creatively, critically, and effectively are key to meaningful human existence; 2. Multicultural and historical knowledge are key to building peace and social equality; 3. Study across various disciplines leads to a more integrated understanding of world issues and problems; and 4. Knowledge is most meaningful when it is applied ethically, critically, and creatively toward concrete social goals and needs.



We encourage multiple ways of learning and knowing. As “new humanists” you will study literature and develop your own creative expression. You will hear untold stories and help create the memory of the future. You will be encouraged to learn history and to make history in the field, in the archives, and through multimedia. You will approach communication study through ethical inquiry and inclusive, invitational dialogue, prioritizing values of care, compassion, equality, respect, and mutual understanding. Moreover, you will apply your knowledge to concrete socially engaged projects.

What courses should I take to prepare to major in Human Communication if I will be entering CSUMB as a freshman?

If you are coming to CSUMB from high school, then you should be sure that you fulfill all requirements for admission to the CSU system. Check with your high school guidance counselor to get the details and a CSU admissions application.

What courses should I take to prepare to major in Human Communication if I will be entering CSUMB as a transfer student?

If you are transferring to CSUMB from a community college or another four-year institution, be sure to follow the CSU transfer admissions criteria. Check with your college counselor or a CSUMB representative to get the specifics and a CSU admissions application. As a prospective HCOM major, we recommend that you prepare for transfer to the HCOM major by taking courses in advanced composition, English or American literature, U.S. history, U.S. Constitution, ethnic studies, and women’s studies.

What CSUMB courses and requirements should I complete before declaring Human Communication as my major?

To prepare for entry into the HCOM major, students are required to complete University Learning Requirements (ULRs) in English Communication. In addition, students are strongly advised to complete the ULRs in Ethics, Literature and Popular Culture, U.S. Histories, Democratic Participation, Creative and Artistic Expression, and Culture and Equity. Transfer students entering the major should have completed equivalent General Education (lower-division) courses in these areas at their former institutions.

What steps must I take to declare Human Communication as my major?

You may declare your “intended major” on your application for admission as well as the registration form. You officially become an HCOM major after successful completion of Major ProSeminar (HCOM 300). If you have declared a major other than HCOM and wish to become an HCOM major, you can do so by filling out a Degree Program Change form which can be obtained from Admissions & Records.

How is the curriculum of Human Communication major structured?

The HCOM major curriculum has three parts: 1) the basic core; 2) the breadth learning experiences; and 3) the depth emphases which allow students to focus on an area of choice. With careful planning, most students are able to complete the HCOM major in four semesters.

Core

The core includes *Major ProSeminar, Ways of Knowing* (this course also assesses for HCOM MLO 4), *Cooperative Argumentation* (this course assesses for HCOM MLO 1 and fulfills the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement), and the *Senior Capstone*.

Breadth Requirements

In addition to MLOs 1 and 4, which are included in the Core, the breadth requirements include achievement of HCOM MLOs 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, and 8. These may be fulfilled through course-based assessment or independent assessment. The breadth requirements are designed to give students an integrated and multidisciplinary understanding of humanistic approaches and bodies of knowledge.

Depth Emphases

In relation to their specific interests and goals, students may choose a depth emphasis from one of the ten areas listed above. The depth emphasis may be fulfilled through three learning experiences designated for a particular emphasis. The depth emphasis is also designed to help students prepare for and support their Senior Capstones.

What will I learn as a Human Communication major?

As you complete your HCOM degree, you will be guided toward achievement of eight Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs):

- **HCOM MLO 1** Critical communication skills ~ ability to communicate critically and empathically in both oral and written contexts, including reading, writing, listening, and speaking
- **HCOM MLO 2** Research skills ~ ability to acquire, evaluate, interpret, synthesize, apply, document, and present knowledge gained through diverse and appropriate methods of inquiry in the context of an analysis of an issue, question, or problem
- **HCOM MLO 3** Relational communication skills ~ ability to interact ethically and effectively in interpersonal and group communication and decision making processes
- **HCOM MLO 4** Philosophical analysis ~ ability to understand why and how beliefs, values, assumptions, and communication practices interact to shape ways of being and knowing
- **HCOM MLO 5** Critical cultural analysis ~ ability to investigate and explain relationships among cultural ideologies and sociohistorical experiences, interests, identities, and actions of specific cultural groups
- **HCOM MLO 6** Comparative literary analysis ~ ability to appreciate and analyze literature in a social, historical, and cultural context ~ ability to compare and contrast literatures of at least three different cultural traditions, including non-Eurocentric traditions
- **HCOM MLO 7** Historical analysis ~ ability to actively engage our complex multicultural pasts by integrating historical understanding with historical thinking skills

- **HCOM MLO 8** Creative writing and social action ~ ability to acquire basic competency in creative writing ~ ability to apply this skill to the production and presentation of an art project that actively responds to a public issue ~ ability to sustain the creative process throughout a given project, taking it to completion

Which courses should I take to achieve each Human Communication MLO?

The following is a general guide and is updated every semester. For additional information on new courses, students should consult an HCOM advisor.

- **MLO 1** HCOM 312 *Cooperative Argumentation: Theory and Practice*; HCOM 312 *Cooperative Argumentation: Women and the Law*; HCOM 312 *Cooperative Argumentation: Sexuality and the Law*; HCOM 312 *Cooperative Argumentation: Peace and Justice*; HCOM 312S *Cooperative Argumentation: Service Learning*; HCOM 317S *Advanced Composition and Composition Theories: Service Learning*
- **MLO 2** HCOM 350 *Oral History and Community Memory*; HCOM 350S *Oral History and Community Memory: Service Learning*; HCOM 352 *History According to the Movies*; HCOM 353 *California at the Crossroads*; HCOM 354 *Whose America? Contested Memories in Public History*; HCOM 355 *Women's History of Monterey Bay*; HCOM 356 *Multicultural History in the New Media Classroom*; HCOM 358 *Law in U.S. Societies*; HCOM 385 *Reporting*; HCOM 388 *Investigative Reporting*; HCOM 474 *Research Methods*
- **MLO 3** HCOM 304 *Relational Ethics*; HCOM 309 *Intercultural Communication: Relating to Whiteness*; HCOM 310 *Free Speech and Responsibility*; HCOM 316 *Media Ethics*; HCOM 403 *Ethical Issues in the Professions*
- **MLO 4** HCOM 301 *Ways of Knowing*
- **MLO 5** HCOM 307 *Social Impact of the Mass Media*; HCOM 307S *Social Impact of the Mass Media: Service Learning*; HCOM 342 *Introduction to Multicultural Women's Studies*; HCOM 344 *Chicana/Latina Experiences*; HCOM 345 *Chicano Life and History*; HCOM 346 *African American Studies*; HCOM 426 *Travel Narratives*; HCOM 440 *Latinas in Community Leadership*; HCOM 443 *Womanist Theory*; HCOM 455 *Paradigms of the Chicana/o Community*
- **MLO 6** HCOM 322 *Asian American Literature*; HCOM 324 *African American Narratives*; HCOM 325 *20th Century Narratives of American Immigration*; HCOM 327 *Survey of American Literature*; HCOM 328 *Latina Life Stories*; HCOM 329 *Auto-biografías*; HCOM 335 *American Ethnic Literature and Cultures*; HCOM 336 *Poetry and Gender: Voices of Our Time*; HCOM 337 *Women's Literature*; HCOM 427 *Survey of British Literature*; HCOM 437 *Shakespeare and Postcolonial Interpretations*
- **MLO 7** HCOM 321 *Social History of English*; HCOM 346 *African American Studies*; HCOM 352 *History According to the Movies*; HCOM 353 *California at the Crossroads*; HCOM 354 *Whose America? Contested Memories in Public History*; HCOM 355 *Women's History of Monterey Bay*; HCOM 355S *Peoples and Cultures of Monterey Bay: Service Learning*; HCOM 356 *Multicultural History in the New Media Classroom*; HCOM 358 *Law in U.S. Societies*

- **MLO 8** HCOM 330 *Introduction to Creative Writing*; HCOM 331 *Creative Writing and Visual Art*
Courses applicable to each Depth Emphasis are listed in the Advising Handbook for HCOM majors.

Are there other ways for me to achieve the Human Communication MLOs?

HCOM MLOs may be fulfilled through course-based assessment or independent assessment. In accord with outcomes-based pedagogy, students with prior experience and demonstrable expertise (e.g., personal, professional, and social experience, or coursework completed at other institutions) may petition for independent assessment in an MLO. Criteria and standards for independent assessment are defined for each MLO.

What courses does Human Communication offer?

Recent courses have included: *Ways of Knowing*; *Cooperative Argumentation*; *Intercultural Communication*; *Free Speech and Responsibility*; *Sexuality and the Law*; *Women and the Law*; *Relational Ethics*; *Oral History and Community Memory*; *Travel Narratives*; *20th Century Narratives of American Immigration*; *Asian American Literature*; *African American Narratives*; *American Ethnic Literature and Cultures*; *Survey of British Literature*; *Shakespeare and Post-Colonial Interpretations*; *Chicano Life and History*; *Latina Life Stories*; *Paradigms of the Chicano Community*; *Latinas in Community Leadership and Action*; *Introduction to Creative Writing*; *Poetry Writing Workshop*; *Creative Writing and Visual Art*; *Women's Literature*; *Social Action Writing*; *Women's Studies*; *History According to the Movies*; *Whose America? Controversies in U.S. History*; *Peoples and Cultures of the Monterey Bay*; *Multicultural History in the New Media Classroom*; *Social Impact of the Mass Media*; *Media Ethics*; *News Writing*; and *Investigative Reporting*.

What are the unique features of the Human Communication curriculum?

The **Major ProSeminar** will help you develop an Individualized Learning Plan, create learning communities, and explore graduate education, professional opportunities, and specific career paths.

Your **Senior Capstone** will give you the opportunity to design, produce, and present a project to the public to demonstrate complex and integrated learning.

Integrated Graduation Requirements

The HCOM major seeks to integrate the following graduation requirements:

- Service Learning (through any SL-designated HCOM course)
- Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (through HCOM MLO 1)
- Culture and Equity ULR for transfer students (through an MLO 5 course officially designated for Culture and Equity)

Applied Research Programs

The HCOM major provides you with special research opportunities through these Applied Research Programs:

- The **Oral History and Community Memory Institute and Archive** sponsors project-based courses in local, oral, and public history. It is at the forefront of integrating New Media in Humanities Pedagogy at CSUMB. The archive includes more than 100 life history interviews on a variety of topics including the Fort Ord conversion project, first generation college students, and family histories of farmworkers.
- The **Creative Writing and Social Action Program** sponsors courses, workshops, projects, e-zines and the Writers Series.
- The **Journalism and Media Studies Program** helps support the Otter Realm, the CSUMB student-run newspaper, by giving students professional training that they apply directly to production of the paper. It also sponsors an elementary school based media literacy project.
- Our **Practical and Professional Ethics Program** is being developed.

Multicultural Speakers and Writers Series

- The **Multicultural Speakers Series** hosts culturally diverse scholars who enhance our curriculum and public culture. Speakers have included Troy Duster, Dolores Huerta, John Kuo Wei Tchen, Elizabeth Martínez, and Richard Griswold del Castillo.
- The **Writers Series** hosts readings and workshops by famous writers. These have included Adrienne Rich, Toi Derricotte, Lorna Dee Cervantes, Sekou Sundiata, Juan Felipe Herrera, and Aurora Levins Morales.

What will my learning environment be like?

The HCOM learning environment is collaborative and inviting. We stress interactive learning and use the latest technology resources. Above all, we strive to create a safe space where students and faculty know each other and experience “equality in terms of personal value, where students and professors respect each other as persons and where this respect affects all aspects of the interaction and learning in the class” (Cynthia Griffin and Sonja Foss). In the words of the CSUMB founding faculty, “We embrace a vision integrating mind, body and spirit into a present, fully conscious, reflective human being. Above all, we want our students to deepen their love and respect of self, their communities, and their fellow human beings who may differ greatly from themselves, but who share the common bond of humanness...”

What counseling and support services are provided for Human Communication majors?

Human Communication provides each entering major with an Advising Handbook that contains complete and highly detailed information about the major and completion of the degree. The Advising Handbook is your guide until degree completion. In the Major ProSeminar, you will prepare your Individual Learning Plan (ILP). You are then assigned a faculty advisor according to your chosen Depth Emphasis. You meet with their advisor every semester, to track progress toward the degree. All students in a depth emphasis meet as a cluster and give each other peer mentoring. Our Program Assistant is available for drop-in advising and help, and faculty members are available as schedules permit. In addition, each Major ProSeminar class selects student representatives who attend Institute meetings and serve as liaisons representing student interests and concerns.

What must I do in order to graduate with a Human Communication degree?

In order to receive your HCOM degree, you must fulfill the Major ProSeminar, eight MLOs, three learning experiences in a Depth Concentration, and the Senior Capstone. You must also fulfill the Graduation Writing Assessment requirement and four Graduation Learning Outcomes in Service Learning, Technology, Culture and Equity, and Language. You must file a formal graduation application with Admissions and Records two semesters before your anticipated graduation date. The graduation application must be signed by your major advisor and accompanied by an updated Individualized Learning Plan for accurate evaluation.

Which careers will the Human Communication major prepare me to pursue?

Most graduates in the next decade are expected to change professions at least five times, so HCOM prepares students to meet the demands of career flexibility in the coming century. An HCOM degree could launch you toward a successful career as a lawyer, negotiator, or mediator; a high school English teacher or counselor; a literature, ethnic studies, history, communication, or women’s studies professor; a poet, novelist, or essayist; a journalist, editor, copywriter, or publisher; a public relations or advertising professional; an oral historian, museum specialist, or librarian; or a community spokesperson, women’s advocate, or non-profit leader.

What advantages will the Human Communication major provide if I decide to go on to graduate study?

HCOM's integrated curriculum in critical thinking, writing, cultural analysis, ethics and communication, history, literature, creative writing, and ethnic and women's studies provides you with a broad foundation for graduate study in any field of the humanities or related social sciences. Through collaborative, active, and project-based learning, you will be well equipped to handle the kind of focused and sustained research, critical thinking, and writing demands of graduate school. HCOM sponsors a career symposium every semester and a graduate application workshop every year. In the summer between your junior and senior years, students are encouraged to study for and take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) and research graduate programs for fall/winter applications.

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Faculty

- Frances Payne Adler, M.F.A.
Creative writing and social action ~ women's studies
- Rina Benmayor, Ph.D., Director
Hispanic and Latina literatures ~ oral history ~ cultural studies
- Diana García, M.F.A.
English ~ creative writing ~ Chicana/o studies
- Ilene Feinman, Ph.D.
American studies ~ politics ~ women's studies
- Alberto Ledesma, Ph.D.
Chicano studies and literature ~ ethnic studies ~ creative writing
- Josina Makau, Ph.D.
Philosophy ~ ethics ~ rhetoric ~ legal studies
- Debian Marty, Ph.D.
Communication studies ~ ethics ~ rhetoric ~ women's studies
- Cecilia O'Leary, Ph.D.
U.S. history ~ cultural studies
- Raul Reis, Ph.D.
Communication studies ~ journalism ~ media studies
- Qun Wang, Ph.D.
American literature ~ Asian American literature ~ African American literature

Adjunct Faculty

- Debra Busman, M.F.A.
Creative writing ~ literature ~ Service Learning
- Linda Bynoe, Ed.D.
American multicultural studies
- Michelle Holling, A.B.D.
Communication studies ~ rhetoric ~ Chicana studies
- Annette March, M.A.
Reading and composition ~ Service Learning
- Ted Matula, Ph.D.
Communication studies ~ popular music
- Gayle McCallum, M.A.
Reading and composition
- Rob Michalski, Ph.D.
Reading and composition ~ British literature
- David Reichard, Ph.D.
U.S. history and politics

Staff

- Yolanda Pérez
Administrative Analyst/Specialist
- Rebecca Pieken
Administrative Support Coordinator
- Natasha Kaigel-Oehlman
Program Assistant

Human Communication is cutting-edge humanities for the 21st century. It is the study of culture, communication, and creative expression. Our faculty members include world-renowned historians, creative writers, philosophers, journalists, literary and cultural critics, and specialists in communication, ethnic, and women's studies. Our program gives students a broad interdisciplinary education applicable to many professions and walks of life. When in doubt, come to HCOM!

—DR. RINA BENMAYOR, INSTITUTE DIRECTOR

Integrated Studies Special Major (ISSM)

Making Contact

- Integrated Studies Special Major (ISSM)
 - Location Building 82D Room 108
 - Information 831-582-4211
 - Fax 831-582-3737
 - Email. richard_harris@monterey.edu

Associated Academic Fields

Interdisciplinary Studies

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Name of Sponsoring Program

Integrated Studies Program

Why is this academic field important?

As we enter a new millennium, we are living in an era of phenomenal change. Many career fields that exist today are so new and unique that educational institutions have been unable to keep up with preparatory programs. This evolution will likely become more rapid. Now, more than ever, individuals must adapt their education to their own unique goals and plans for the future.

What is the Integrated Studies program all about?

The main purpose of our Integrated Studies Program is to facilitate the efforts of students and faculty members who wish to develop and implement interdisciplinary and integrative degree concentrations. The Integrated Studies Program offers an organizational structure within which such concentrations can be incubated and evaluated.

We enable the development of three types of curricular innovation at CSUMB:

- The Integrated Studies Special Major (ISSM) for students with interdisciplinary and integrative learning goals
- Interdisciplinary degree tracks involving two or more majors designed by and for relatively small groups of students and faculty who share special interdisciplinary and integrative learning goals
- Experimental interdisciplinary and integrative degree programs which faculty and students seek to pilot on a trial basis before deciding whether or not to seek approval for a particular program as an established degree curriculum

How does the Integrated Studies Special Major work?

ISSM offers a limited number of highly qualified, self-directed students the opportunity to develop and pursue an individualized, interdisciplinary Bachelor of Arts degree program. Like the students in the other majors at CSUMB, if you pursue an ISSM degree, you must achieve a series of clearly defined Major Learning Outcomes in order to graduate. However, in contrast to students in the other undergraduate degree programs, as an ISSM student you must convincingly demonstrate that your academic and career goals can only be achieved through combining the learning outcomes, courses, and other learning experiences offered by two or more of the existing degree programs at CSUMB.

How do I receive approval to pursue an Integrated Studies Special Major?

To pursue an ISSM degree, you must submit an application to the coordinator of the Integrated Studies Program who determines whether it meets the minimum requirements. If your application is accepted, you will enroll in the Integrated Studies ProSeminar where you will develop both a concentration proposal and an Individualized Learning Plan that combines learning outcomes and experiences from two or more of the existing degree programs at CSUMB.



What are the guidelines for choosing my Integrated Studies concentration?

You must develop a concentration proposal and an Individualized Learning Plan that meets the following requirements:

- It must be interdisciplinary and integrative. In other words, it must integrate the learning outcomes from two or more major areas of learning and teaching represented at CSUMB.
- It cannot duplicate any existing major at CSUMB, nor can it be used to avoid some of the requirements of an existing major.
- It must be feasible. The particular combination of learning outcomes and experiences chosen must be available or accessible through CSUMB, and there must be two fulltime faculty members with expertise in the areas represented by the concentration who are willing to serve as advisors.
- It must exhibit the same or a greater degree of breadth, depth, and complexity as the other approved degree programs at CSUMB.

What courses should I take to prepare to major in Integrated Studies if I will be entering CSUMB as a freshman?

If you are coming to CSUMB from high school, then you should be sure that you fulfill all requirements for admission to the CSU system. Check with your high school guidance counselor to get the details and a CSU admissions application.

What courses should I take to prepare to major in Integrated Studies if I will be entering CSUMB as a transfer student?

If you are transferring to CSUMB from a community college or another four-year institution, be sure to follow the CSU transfer admissions criteria. Check with your college counselor or a CSUMB representative to get the specifics and a CSU admissions application.

What will I learn through the Integrated Studies Special Major?

Consistent with CSUMB's outcomes-based education approach and similar to the other majors at CSUMB, the Integrated Studies Special Major centers on the achievement of a series of learning outcomes rather than the mere completion of a prescribed sequence of courses. You will be required to design an individualized, interdisciplinary concentration that consists of at least 10 Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs). These learning outcomes must be largely drawn from the MLOs of existing degree programs at CSUMB. Since our program is designed to encourage curricular innovation, we do not prescribe a single set of MLOs for all students who pursue an Integrated Studies degree. You must develop and pursue the combination of MLOs selected for your particular concentration.

What are the unique features of the Integrated Studies Special Major?

Integrated Studies assigns important responsibility to students in developing and executing their learning programs. You must be considerably **self-directed**, highly motivated, and capable of successfully undertaking an **independent learning program**.

The **Major ProSeminar** provides the environment and mentoring necessary for you and other ISSM students to develop an Individualized Learning Plan (ILP) and concentration proposal.

Your **Senior Capstone** will allow you to design, produce, and present a project of your choice as a display of your cumulative and integrative learning.

How do Integrated Studies Tracks work?

Some students have difficulty addressing their academic goals through any single existing degree program, and occasionally a group of such students share their unique interests and career goals. Such groups often lack the critical mass necessary to warrant establishment of a degree program to address their unique goals and interests. Consequently, these students are usually forced to gain as much relevant learning from an existing major as they can.

Integrated Studies Tracks enable us to better address such needs by drawing upon the expertise and resources from two or more academic areas on campus to formulate and deliver a program with a concentration tailored to the goals of these relatively small groups. The program of study for an Integrated Studies Track consists of the existing learning experiences of established majors and new learning experiences designed specifically for those enrolled in the track. It is the development and scheduling of these targeted learning experiences, which most likely would not exceed four or five such experiences for any single track, that distinguishes the Integrated Studies Track from the Integrated Studies Special Major.

How do Integrated Studies Experimental Majors work?

We offer Integrated Studies Experimental Majors as the third component of our Integrated Studies Program. This innovative option serves as an academic incubator in which CSUMB faculty, administrators, and students can pilot test a range of degree programs. From the knowledge and experience gained during this experimental phase, participants will be able to determine the types of revisions that would be required to warrant sending a program forward for approval as a freestanding or independent degree program.

What will my learning environment be like?

Regardless of the fields that you choose to integrate, our campus and region will help you put it all together. Wired for the 21st century since opening in 1994, our university sits on the leading edge of technology. At the same time, we are multicultural and diverse both in backgrounds and interests. We have committed ourselves to pluralistic faculty, staff, and student populations that interact in small classes conducted in spacious, modern facilities.

Our campus location is a huge asset. Monterey Bay, a scientific wonderland, is only a mile away. Silicon Valley, high-tech heaven, is a mere one hour north. San Francisco, mecca of arts and humanities, lies just two hours up the coast. We have established direct working relationships with surrounding communities, organizations, and companies to open doors to rich internship and employment opportunities for our students in a number of fields.

Which careers will the Integrated Studies Special Major prepare me to pursue?

Integrated Studies allows you to mold your degree to your unique career goals. To prepare yourself for the career you envision, you will build your learning experiences exactly the way that you want. Rather than fit into an existing program, you fit your program to your unique career goals and plans.

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Advisory faculty members facilitate, review, and evaluate the three forms of curricular innovation in the Integrated Studies Program. The curricula are guided by the Integrated Studies Program Advisory Council which is composed of the Integrated Studies Program coordinator, one fulltime faculty member from each of the main academic Centers at CSUMB, and two representatives from the student government.

As part of the planning for your Integrated Studies Special Major, you will be asked to find two appropriate CSUMB faculty members to serve as advisors. These faculty members, along with the Integrated Studies Program coordinator, serve as your faculty advisory committee. The members of this committee must represent at least two of the major fields in your concentration.

The Integrated Studies Program provides a supportive learning environment for self-directed students who want to pursue interdisciplinary and integrative programs of study at CSUMB. The program also provides an incubator for faculty and students to pilot new curricular tracks and degree programs.

—DR. RICHARD HARRIS, INTEGRATED STUDIES PROGRAM COORDINATOR

Liberal Studies (LS)

Making Contact

- Liberal Studies major (LS)
 - Location Building 15
 - Information 831-582-3981
 - LS Advising Center 831-582-4559
 - Fax 831-582-3356
 - General email priscilla_angulo@monterey.edu
 - Advising email liberal_studies@monterey.edu
 - Website http://ls.monterey.edu
- Liberal Studies Degree Completion Program (LSDC)
 - Email ls_online@monterey.edu
 - Website http://online.monterey.edu

Associated Academic Fields

Elementary Teaching Content Preparation ~ Liberal Arts

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Name of Sponsoring Institute

Institute for Liberal Studies

Name of Sponsoring Center

Center for Collaborative Education and Professional Studies (CEPS)

Why is this academic field important?

Whether it is in teaching or the delivery of social services, society of the 21st century will call for well-rounded and broadly prepared individuals who possess bilingual skills, cross-cultural awareness, technological competence, expert work skills, ethical principles, and sensitivity to the lives they touch.

What is the Liberal Studies major all about?

Our outcomes-based, interdisciplinary major integrates the arts and humanities with the natural, social, and technological sciences. We emphasize breadth across a variety of disciplines with an emphasis in at least one academic area. In keeping with CSUMB's vision, academic goals, and graduation requirements, the Liberal Studies major offers a solid professional career foundation. We provide you with choices in academic studies that prepare you for life-long learning, professional work, graduate study, and entry into teacher education credential studies.

What will I gain by choosing to major in Liberal Studies at CSUMB?

California has made a renewed commitment to education by increasing budget allocations and mandating smaller classes in elementary schools. Consequently, the demand for teachers is greater than ever. If you intend to become an elementary school teacher like approximately 90 percent of our current Liberal Studies majors, the program is perfect for you. Our curriculum meets the State of California approved subject matter prerequisite for the fifth-year of study in a Multiple Subject Credential Program. The other 10 percent of our majors receive equally superb preparation for entry-level positions and graduate programs in other professions, such as social work, law, and business, that value well-rounded general undergraduate preparation.

What courses should I take to prepare to major in Liberal Studies if I will be entering CSUMB as a freshman?

If you are coming to CSUMB from high school, then you should be sure that you fulfill all requirements for admission to the CSU system. Check with your high school guidance counselor to get the details and a CSU admissions application. We also suggest that you include at least one class in information processing (computer operations) and three or more years of second language study.



What courses should I take to prepare to major in Liberal Studies if I will be entering CSUMB as a transfer student?

If you are transferring to CSUMB from a community college or another four-year institution, be sure to follow the CSU transfer admissions criteria. Check with your college counselor or the CSUMB Liberal Studies Advising Center to get the specifics. Please contact the CSUMB Student Information Center in order to request a CSU admissions application. As a prospective Liberal Studies major, we recommend that you include: Reading, writing, critical thinking, and oral communication; music, art, and drama; mathematics; information processing (computer operations); two or more years of a second language; natural sciences (life, physical, and earth); economics literacy; geography literacy (local and global); philosophy or ethics; history; government (U.S. and California); ethnic studies (a single ethnic group focus); literature (multicultural focus); and physical education or motor development theory and activity.

What CSUMB courses and requirements should I complete before declaring Liberal Studies as my major?

Before declaring Liberal Studies as your major, you should pass or be certified out of the following University Learning Requirements (ULRs) and outcomes: Artistic/Creative Expression (specifically, MPA 233 is required for LS majors) ~ Democratic Participation ~ English Communication ~ Ethics ~ Technology/ Information ~ Mathematics Communication ~ Science/Physical (ESSP 122) and Science/Life (ESSP 204 or ESSP 305) ~ U.S. Histories ~ Vibrancy Theory and Activity ~ Community Participation ~ Language (4th level) ~ ELM/EPT assessments ~ Literature/Popular Culture.

What steps must I take to declare Liberal Studies as my major?

You enter the Liberal Studies major officially upon enrollment in ProSeminar 300 at the junior level. Although you may declare Liberal Studies as your major as early as your freshman year, and may receive advisement in the Liberal Studies Advising Center, enrollment in the major is official only upon enrollment in ProSeminar 300. It is not until you have enrolled in ProSeminar 300 that you receive a major advisor and counselor. Each ProSeminar instructor becomes the official advisor to all students in that section of ProSeminar 300.

How is the curriculum of the Liberal Studies major structured?

In ProSeminar 300, you will develop an Academic Learning Plan (ALP) which guides your choices of learning experiences that meet the major outcomes. You will also develop an academic portfolio that becomes the basis of partial fulfillment of assessment criteria in the major. Full completion of assessment criteria in the major includes the ProSeminar portfolio and a Capstone research project.

Most of the coursework in the Liberal Studies major is completed in other disciplines. As a multidisciplinary major, the Liberal Studies

program is constituted by core courses in Liberal Studies (such as ProSeminar 300, ProSeminar 400/LS 400, Culture and Cultural Diversity, Nature of Language and Language Acquisition, Human Development, Social Foundations of Education, and Service Learning in the Schools), and subject matter coursework completed in the various disciplines (social and natural sciences, humanities, mathematics, and technology) across the academic programs at CSUMB. Outcomes in the major are assessed in ProSeminar, Capstone, and in each of the courses required or recommended for meeting the competencies in the major.

You are strongly advised to complete all of your major coursework prior to enrolling in the Capstone learning experience (LS 400). Prior completion of coursework allows you to focus your attention on refining your academic portfolio and conducting research or developing your Capstone research project.

What will I learn as a Liberal Studies major?

As you complete your Liberal Studies degree, you will be guided toward achievement of 14 Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs):

- **LS MLO 1** Cross-cultural understanding including ~ knowledge and understanding of one's own ethnic or cultural heritage, power relations and equity, U.S. cross-cultural relations, and socioeconomic and cultural experiences of U.S.-based ethnic groups
- **LS MLO 2** Global understanding including ~ knowledge and analysis of social, economic, educational, and geopolitical conditions of peoples outside the U.S.
- **LS MLO 3** Second language communication competency including ~ ability to read, write, and speak a language other than English
- **LS MLO 4** Multicultural literature competency including ~ ability to analyze literature in social and historical context
- **LS MLO 5** English communication proficiency including ~ applied abilities in basic through advanced reading, and written and oral communication ~ scholarly reasoning, argumentation, problem-solving, and research skills
- **LS MLO 6** Technology communication abilities including ~ proficiency and ethics in technology use
- **LS MLO 7** Field-based Service Learning including ~ ability to recognize, analyze, and resolve real-world ethical problems in communities and schools ~ contribution to development of productive university-schools partnerships
- **LS MLO 8** Social science competency including ~ knowledge and analysis of human growth and change in sociological, psychological, multicultural, and educational contexts ~ literacy in U.S. and global history, government, economics, and geography
- **LS MLO 9** Human development competency including ~ understanding of the developmental needs of learners—applying psychological, sociological, physical, and multicultural theories of human development and change
- **LS MLO 10** Integrated visual and performing arts abilities including ~ appreciation for and ability to produce in the arts by creating and/or performing
- **LS MLO 11** Quantitative literacy including ~ knowledge and application of mathematical skills for K-8 elementary instruction ~ applied technology in elementary mathematics instruction

- **LS MLO 12** Natural sciences proficiency including ~ ability to analyze complex scientific problems by applying and synthesizing concepts from the physical, earth, and life sciences
- **LS MLO 13** Subject area emphasis including ~ completion of a 12 unit upper division emphasis in a discipline commonly taught in K-8 classrooms
- **LS MLO 14** Orientation, perspectives, integration, and synthesis including ~ completion of ProSeminar 300 and 400: Orientation to and Philosophy Underlying Liberal Studies ~ demonstration of cognitive achievement across disciplines ~ academic research and writing ~ demonstrated competency in GVAR (Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement)

Which courses should I take to achieve each Liberal Studies MLO?

The Liberal Studies Advising Center has created a Website (<http://ls.monterey.edu/advising>) which lists the relevant courses and requirements that you must complete in order to meet each of the 14 Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs). For each MLO, you may select from a list of approved courses. Specific courses required for the waiver/teaching pathway are designated as "required for credential candidates." If this description is not attached to a specific course, then you are free to choose any of the courses listed under a particular MLO.

As a Liberal Studies major, you will be assessed for progress toward the achievement of the MLOs in the following ways:

- Through the Major ProSeminar (LS300) and Capstone (LS 400), where considerable emphasis is placed on assessment of written and oral communication, demonstrated competency in GVAR, and research and scholarly writing skills.
- Through a portfolio of your cumulative learning. Development and assessment of this academic portfolio begins in ProSeminar 300; final assessment occurs in your Capstone experience.
- Through course-based assessment where instructors evaluate your classroom performance according to the course competencies for the subject areas and the major.

Are there other ways for me to achieve the Liberal Studies MLOs?

At this time, you may complete the Liberal Studies MLOs only through recommended courses and by completing the Major ProSeminar 300, passing the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GVAR), and completing the Capstone Portfolio and Research Project.

What courses does Liberal Studies offer?

The titles of our courses paint a great picture of our curriculum. Recent classes offered have included: *Integrated Life, Physical, and Earth Sciences*; *Service Learning in the Schools*; *Expressive Arts (music and drama)*; *Observation and Measurement in Physical and Earth Sciences*; *Science in our Environment*; *Visual and Public Arts for Teachers*; *World Mythology Literature*; *Hispanic Children's Literature*; *Life Span Development*; *Infancy and Early Childhood*; *Middle to Late Childhood*; *Adolescence: Context, Culture, and Development*; *Multicultural Children's Literature*; *Adulthood and Aging*; *Motor Development*; *Culture and Cultural Diversity*; *Nature of*

Language and Language Acquisition; *Schooling in a Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Society*; *Computers in the Schools*; and *Mathematics for K-8 Instruction*.

What are the unique features of the Liberal Studies curriculum?

The **Major ProSeminar** will help you create a community of learners, understand the culture of CSUMB, and complete an Academic Learning Plan. As you acquire and develop the knowledge, skills, and understanding needed to achieve learning outcomes, it will acquaint you with the theories, perspectives, and models relevant to Liberal Studies and the career doors opened by the major. You will demonstrate completion of the Major ProSeminar learning experience by completing an academic portfolio.

Your **Senior Capstone** will guide you in designing, producing, and presenting a project of your choice as a display of your cumulative learning. In the Capstone, you will also refine, if necessary, your ProSeminar portfolio.

Field-based Service Learning will give you hands-on experience helping and learning from schools, young learners, and community institutions. You will connect with diverse social groups in the Tri-County communities surrounding CSUMB. Both the learning opportunities and your followup reports will give you the chance to link your Service Learning experience to your unique career objective.

What will my learning environment be like?

At CSUMB, when you major in Liberal Studies, the "liberal" does not apply to class size. Ours are small and highly interactive. Though your learning will be general in scope, your education will be highly individualized. Our vibrant, culturally diverse, and technologically advanced "21st CSU campus for the 21st century" will envelop you in a rich and rewarding undergraduate experience. The surrounding Monterey Bay region, with an economic base ranging from agriculture to tourism and incredible scenery including the peaceful Pacific, colorful coastal mountains, and varied valleys, is a real-world interdisciplinary classroom.

What academic advising and support services are provided for Liberal Studies majors?

In addition to a Major ProSeminar, the Institute of Liberal Studies provides one-to-one advisement through the LS Advising Center. The center is staffed by an advising specialist who coordinates the advisement process and student peer advisors trained to provide you with expert advice on completing graduation and degree requirements.

What must I do in order to graduate with a Liberal Studies degree?

To graduate with a Liberal Studies degree, you may choose one of two pathways: Teaching Waiver or non-waiver. The Liberal Studies Teaching Waiver pathway requires you to demonstrate competency in the 14 MLOs by completing learning experiences that provide not only an advanced liberal education but also content knowledge and skills appropriate for enrolling in a professional elementary education program. The Liberal Studies non-waiver pathway

(or Liberal Arts) requires you to demonstrate competency in the 14 MLOs by completing learning experiences that will prepare you with an advanced liberal education for entering professions other than teaching. Demonstrated competency in the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) is required of all students pursuing the Liberal Studies degree.

Which careers will the Liberal Studies major prepare me to pursue?

A Liberal Studies degree could launch you toward a successful career as a kindergarten teacher, computer-based trainer, human services professional, elementary school instructor, government service professional, corporate training administrator, private school operator, adult education instructor, job training specialist, or middle school instructor.

What advantages will the Liberal Studies major provide if I decide to go on to graduate study?

Liberal Studies (whether you choose the Teaching Waiver or non-waiver pathway) provides a solid academic foundation that prepares you for entry into a wide range of graduate study programs.

What is the Liberal Studies Degree Completion program?

CSU Monterey Bay offers an exciting opportunity for students to complete a bachelor's degree in Liberal Studies (with an MSAT waiver) while they work and attend to other responsibilities.

The Distributed Liberal Studies Degree Completion Program (LSDC)—currently pending approval by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges—is designed for upper-division students who, due to location, work schedules, or other circumstances, are unable to attend regular class sessions on campus. Students in this program will meet the goals and outcomes of CSUMB's campus-based Liberal Studies program. Courses are offered using distributed learning delivery technologies including Web-based instruction and computer resources. Distributed learning courses may include classroom or field-based meetings to extend and enhance student learning.

More detailed information about the LSDC program may be found in the Distributed Learning & Extended Education section of this catalog (see page 193).

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Fulltime Faculty

- Betty McEady, Ed.D., Institute Director
Curriculum and instruction in English and literacy development ~ African American literature ~ multicultural pedagogy ~ effective schooling practices ~ philosophy of education
- Herbert Martin Jr., Ph.D.
Multicultural education ~ intercultural functioning
- Paoze Thao, Ph.D.
Comparative international education ~ linguistics ~ English as a second language (ESL) ~ interpersonal and intercultural communication

Adjunct Faculty

- Richard Anderson, Ph.D.
Linguistics ~ language learning
- Linda Bynoe, Ed.D.
International multicultural education
- David Gegeo, Ph.D.
Political anthropology ~ sociolinguistics
- Marcia Karwas, Ph.D.
Interdisciplinary studies
- Melvin Mason, M.A.
- Evangelina Mirande, Ph.D.
Comparative literature
- Melissa Moreno, M.A.
Critical culture ~ curriculum studies in education
- Ramiro Reyes, M.A.
Behavioral sciences ~ bilingual/cross-cultural emphasis
- Terri Wheeler, M.A.
Behavioral sciences ~ cross-cultural emphasis
- Mary Witzleb, M.S.
Curriculum and instruction in school psychology

Our Liberal Studies program holds to a philosophy and an approach to teaching and learning that provide a multidisciplinary intellectual experience while simultaneously fostering support for student success from entry into the major to graduation. Through Major ProSeminar and Senior Capstone, it forges a link between the academic and professional worlds, giving particular emphasis to building a seamless connection between subject-matter preparation and teacher credentialing studies.

—DR. BETTY MCEADY, INSTITUTE DIRECTOR

Management and International Entrepreneurship (MIE)

Making Contact

- Management and International Entrepreneurship (MIE)
 - Location Building 82A, Room 101
 - Information 831-582-4232
 - Fax 831-582-4251
 - Email business@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://business.monterey.edu>

Associated Academic Fields

Accounting ~ Business Administration ~ e-Commerce and Information Technology ~ Entrepreneurship ~ Management ~ Marketing Management

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Science

Name of Sponsoring Institute

Institute for Management and International Entrepreneurship (IMIE)

Name of Sponsoring Center

Center for Collaborative Education and Professional Studies (CEPS)

Why is this academic field important?

The dawn of the 21st century promises great opportunities for those with the imagination and initiative to identify and take advantage of them. Increasingly, business success will require a multicultural and international outlook, the personal instincts and abilities to make things happen, and continuous personal and organizational innovation and reinvention in the face of rapid change.

What is the Management and International Entrepreneurship major all about?

The MIE major prepares students for careers in business or in other careers where management skills are important. Many MIE majors go on to start their own businesses. Some pursue careers in international business, but all graduates leave with a global and multicultural perspective.

How does the Management and International Entrepreneurship major differ from a traditional business degree?

As an MIE major, you will gain the same business skills and knowledge as do students at traditional schools of business. In addition, you will acquire behavioral skills that contribute to superior enterprise performance. Typically you will acquire these skills through a combination of structured classroom education and hands-on field-based learning including internships and service work in community nonprofit organizations.

What will I gain by choosing to major in Management and International Entrepreneurship at CSUMB?

Having an entrepreneurial attitude—looking for opportunities to add value, to improve organizations and processes, to find a better way, and to make things happen—is key to success in virtually any field. Our graduates consistently demonstrate both the skills and the accompanying motivation and confidence to succeed. More often than not, they acquire these traits through field-based learning, case studies, and other applied learning that shows them they can make a difference. Our faculty members, most of whom have initiated and managed their own businesses or innovative nonprofit organizations, provide extensive one-on-one exchange and coordinate small group interaction with business and community leaders and your student peers. Our goal is for you to graduate not just with skills and knowledge, but with this transforming experience.



What courses should I take to prepare to major in Management and International Entrepreneurship if I will be entering CSUMB as a freshman?

If you are coming to CSUMB from high school, then you should be sure that you fulfill all requirements for admission to the CSU system. Check with your high school guidance counselor to get the details and a CSU admissions application.

What courses should I take to prepare to major in Management and International Entrepreneurship if I will be entering CSUMB as a transfer student?

All majors must complete with a "C" or better, at CSUMB or another institution, five **lower-division** prerequisite courses: "Introduction to Business," financial accounting, macroeconomics, microeconomics, and statistics.

What CSUMB courses and requirements should I complete before declaring Management and International Entrepreneurship as my major?

If you are transferring to CSUMB from a community college or another four-year institution, be sure to follow the CSU transfer admissions criteria. Check with your college counselor or a CSUMB representative to get the specifics and a CSU admissions application. You should also try to complete at least one year of a foreign language. As a prospective MIE major, you will be right on track if you complete courses in macroeconomics, microeconomics, financial accounting, college algebra or precalculus, business statistics, and an "Introduction to Business" course. If you arrive at CSUMB without these prerequisites, you can still declare MIE as your major while fulfilling them as quickly as possible.

What steps must I take to declare Management and International Entrepreneurship as my major?

To declare MIE as your major, you should fill out an Academic Program Change form which may be obtained from the CSUMB Admissions and Records department.

How is the curriculum of the Management and International Entrepreneurship major structured?

All MIE majors take a four-semester series of required courses. The Major ProSeminar introduces you to basic business concepts, helps you gain greater clarity on your life and career goals, and guides you in completing an Individualized Learning Plan. Subsequent courses integrate the principal disciplines of business: management, marketing, finance, operations management, and computer and Internet uses in business. In your Senior Capstone, you will produce and present a Capstone Portfolio demonstrating that you have attained the eleven MIE Major Learning Outcomes, as well as a final project in which you apply your cumulative learning. In addition, majors take electives both in our field and in other disciplines.

The Bachelor of Science in Management and International Entrepreneurship requires a minimum of 128 units of which 56 must be upper-division units taken within the MIE major (including approved courses offered by other Institutes). As part of the 128 units, you must complete the University Learning Requirements (ULRs), MIE prerequisite course requirements, MIE core courses, and approved electives.

All MIE majors must complete with a "C" or better, at CSUMB or another institution, six **lower-division** prerequisite courses:

- Introduction to Business
- Financial Accounting
- Macroeconomics
- Microeconomics
- College Algebra or Precalculus
- Business Math and Statistics

Junior college students considering becoming MIE majors at CSUMB are encouraged but not required to complete the above prerequisites before graduating from junior college

In addition to the above prerequisites, **lower-division** MIE majors at CSUMB are required to complete MIE 211 *Reading, Writing and Critical Thinking for Business I* in satisfaction of the first half of the English Communication University Learning Requirement (ULR). **Lower-division** MIE majors at CSUMB and **junior college transfers** are required to complete MIE 200 *Introduction to Business Computing* to satisfy the Technology and Information ULR.

Juniors (or with prior approval second-semester sophomores) that have completed all MIE prerequisites commence an **upper-division** core course sequence consisting of:

- *Major ProSeminar* (2 credits) – development of Individualized Learning Plan and introduction to business
- *Reading, Writing and Critical Thinking for Business II* (4 credits, concurrent with ProSeminar)
- *Principles of Management* (4 credits)
- *Fundamentals of Marketing* (4 credits)
- Finance (4 credits including 1 credit for integrated case studies and projects)
- *Computer Information Systems* (4 credits)
- *Principles of Operations Management* (4 credits)
- *Senior Capstone* (4 credits) – final Capstone Project and assessment of attainment of MLOs

As an integral part of the core curriculum, MIE majors also select courses which provide an opportunity both to attain competency in MIE MLOs other than those above and to satisfy Service Learning, Culture and Equity, and other University Learning Requirements (ULRs).

Areas of Emphasis

During the Major ProSeminar, you will select one of four areas of emphasis within the MIE major based on your own assessment of your strengths and weakness and life/career interests:

- Entrepreneurship/Intrapreneurship
- Information Technology/e-Commerce
- Accounting
- Management and International Business

Within your area of focus, you select 4-6 courses from a menu of options intended to enable you both to attain base-level competency in all twelve MLOs and to deepen your level of competency in the identified area of specialization.

Electives

The Institute offers a wide variety of electives paralleling the MLOs. Where doing so would best further your learning, you may also complete approved courses offered by other Institutes such as Communications Science and Technology, Global Learning, Community Collaborative Studies, World Languages and Cultures, or Earth Systems Science & Policy.

Service Learning and Mentoring

Institute faculty and business mentors assist you in arranging Service Learning, internship, and other mentored work experiences. You apply skills acquired in the classroom and position yourself to gain a strategic career position following graduation.

Senior Capstone

A field assignment serves as the basis for the student's Senior Capstone Project. This Project and the Capstone Portfolio are the primary means by which the student demonstrates attainment of each of the MIE Major Learning Outcomes.

What will I learn as a Management and International Entrepreneurship major?

As you complete your degree, you will be guided toward 11 Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs):

- **MIE MLO 1** Entrepreneurship skills and attitudes including ability to ~ recognize and evaluate opportunities ~ envision and launch new initiatives ~ assess and continuously improve your performance
- **MIE MLO 2** Leadership and management skills including ability to ~ contribute to organizational effectiveness ~ manage innovation and change ~ exercise leadership effectively ~ inspire, motivate and empower others ~ use time and other personal assets productively
- **MIE MLO 3** Teamwork skills including ability to ~ support multicultural team decision making and problem solving ~ direct a team to achieve its objectives
- **MIE MLO 4** Marketing skills including ability to ~ analyze markets and competition ~ develop and use marketing information systems ~ produce a marketing plan ~ use the Internet to improve the value chain
- **MIE MLO 5** Finance skills including ability to ~ prepare and analyze financial statements and projections ~ analyze a proposed project or investment ~ identify and evaluate sources of financing

- **MIE MLO 6** Operations management skills including ability to ~ improve operational productivity of an enterprise ~ improve strategic decisions ~ consistently deliver quality products and services which satisfy customer needs
- **MIE MLO 7** Communication effectiveness including ability to ~ use oral, written, and electronic communication to inform, persuade, and influence others ~ effectively employ various models of negotiation and conflict resolution ~ work effectively and empathetically with others inside and outside your primary culture
- **MIE MLO 8** Information technology skills including ability to ~ identify and analyze an organization's information needs ~ design and implement database systems to meet needs ~ use information technology to support effective decision making ~ recognize and use technology trends to start or expand entrepreneurial or intrapreneurial ventures ~ use the Internet to disseminate information
- **MIE MLO 9** Research and analysis skills including ability to ~ plan and conduct primary and secondary research to support decision making ~ analyze a business issue applying quantitative analysis wherever appropriate
- **MIE MLO 10** Ethics and social justice perspectives including ability to ~ develop a set of values and beliefs that incorporate personal and professional ethics and integrity ~ identify and respond to personal and organizational ethical dilemmas ~ identify social inequity and take concrete action to promote social justice ~ promote just, fair, and caring transactions between people and agencies
- **MIE MLO 11** Global, cross-cultural, and multicultural perspectives including ability to ~ develop global market entry strategies ~ develop recommendations to improve global operations ~ analyze appropriate risks of international investments and finance ~ build global competitive advantages through interpersonal effectiveness

How do I achieve the Management and International Entrepreneurship MLOs?

You may employ a variety of means to acquire the knowledge and abilities needed to demonstrate achievement of each of the MLOs. These include prior work experience, participation in structured in-class learning experiences within the MIE program and in other CSUMB Institutes, field-based learning (internships and Service Learning), and coursework or field-based learning at other institutions in the U.S. or abroad. The Institute applies a variety of methods to assess attainment of each MLO but relies primarily on concrete examples of your application of knowledge ("deliverables").

What courses does Management and International Entrepreneurship offer?

Current electives include: *Participation in Community Economic Development; Managerial Marketing; Electronic Commerce: Business Models and Strategies; Product Management and Marketing for Startups; Human Resources Management; Leadership in the Global Business Environment; Teamwork and Communication; Diversity and Equity in Organizations; Business Law International Financial Management Database Management: Methods and Applications; Global Marketing; Entrepreneurship; International Comparative Management; Geographic Information Systems for Demographic Analysis; Managerial Accounting; Practical Applications in Entrepreneurship; Organizational Behavior; Ethics and Social Justice; Marketing Research; Management of Nonprofit Organizations; Venture Formation and Finance; Financing, Start-up, and Growth of Technical Ventures; Electronic Commerce: Framework and Applications; Decision Support Systems; Information Technology Management; Electronic Commerce: Design and Development; Internship; and International Business Study Tour.*

What are the unique features of the Management and International Entrepreneurship curriculum?

If you have considerable work experience, we have a structured program, reviewed by national experts, to assess whether you may earn upper-division **credit for prior learning** associated with that experience.

We have, and deeply value, a very **diverse student body** which mirrors the multicultural workplace of the 21st Century.

Believing that students learn best through a combination of thinking and doing, we stress **field-based learning** in regional, national, and even international businesses and nonprofit organizations.

Collaboration with other majors allows you to concurrently acquire skills in computer or environmental sciences, the arts, or any of a number of other academic fields along with your MIE expertise.

Our graduates' entrepreneurial and leadership traits, combined with their business skills and knowledge, have enabled them to launch their own businesses or to get **high-potential jobs** and then to move up in their respective organizations.

What will my learning environment be like?

Our campus location is a huge asset. Silicon Valley, the world's greatest concentration of high tech startup companies, is an hour away. San Francisco, gateway to America's international business connections with all of Asia, is two hours up the Pacific coast. To the south, Mexico provides nearby connection with a developing economy. Just minutes away from campus, the economically diverse California Central Coast presents a range of excellent opportunities in tourism, agriculture, marine ventures, and much more. Whether you are looking for the chance to make a difference for laborers or the opportunity to operate ethically among managers, you will find an appropriate challenge nearby.

Established in 1994, CSUMB has been wired for the 21st century from its start. Every student has access to the world via the campus network and the Internet. Because a central element of our CSUMB vision is to educate students from historically underrepresented groups and to become a national model for how to do this effectively, you will benefit from functioning within a diverse community much like the one you are likely to encounter in the real world of business.

What counseling and support services are provided for Management and International Entrepreneurship majors?

Faculty and staff advisors and mentors from the local business community help you craft your academic program and career development strategies. MIE students also take advantage of University-wide services including the Academic Skills Achievement Program (ASAP), Migrant Student Support Services (MSSS), and the Personal Growth and Counseling Center (PGCC).

What must I do in order to graduate with a Management and International Entrepreneurship degree?

Incoming juniors with all prerequisites satisfied should be able to graduate in two years.

Which careers will the Management and International Entrepreneurship major prepare me to pursue?

An MIE degree could launch you toward a successful career as an entrepreneur, corporate executive, venture capitalist, international financier, business leader, nonprofit founder, arts director, or community action organization manager.

Close to 20 percent of MIE graduates have started their own companies. Similar numbers have joined young entrepreneurial companies in information technology or other fast-growing fields. A slightly smaller number have joined nonprofit organizations involved in education, the arts, or other fields. Some have gone on to pursue an MBA. Those remaining are pursuing careers in domestic or international marketing, finance, operations, management, accounting, human resource management, and other fields.

What advantages will the Management and International Entrepreneurship major provide if I decide to go on to graduate study?

We generally advise students to work for two to three years before pursuing an MBA, but MIE majors also have gone directly to graduate school and done well there.

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Fulltime Faculty

- Colleen Mullery, Ph.D., Director
Business strategy and policy ~ economics ~ human resource management ~ management ~ marketing ~ organizational behavior
- Babita Gupta, Ph.D.
Management information systems ~ decision sciences ~ computer sciences ~ computer and telecommunications technology management
- Peter H. Hackbert, Ph.D.
Marketing ~ entrepreneurship ~ management
- Samuel (Sandy) Hale Jr., Ph.D., Director
Entrepreneurship ~ venture capital ~ international finance ~ international business ~ business and public policy
- John Choon K. Kim, Ph.D.
International business ~ management ~ organizational behavior ~ international trade

We seek to create an environment within which students can discover where and how they can make a difference in life, whether in business or the nonprofit sector. Most of our graduates can point to truly transforming experiences, usually through a combination of hands-on experience and faculty-assisted reflection and learning based on that experience. It works!

—DR. SANDY HALE, IMIE FACULTY

Adjunct Faculty

- Eve Connell, M.A.
Writing and critical thinking
- Jeanine Cowan, M.S.
Leadership
- Michelle J. Donohue, M.A.
Leadership
- Charles V. Fishel, J.D.
Business planning ~ international finance ~ venture formation and finance ~ business law
- Jay A. Foss, M.B.A.
Finance
- Jeffrey S. Froshman, M.B.A., C.P.A.
Accounting ~ venture formation and finance
- Dwight J. Goehring, Ph.D.
Computer sciences ~ decision sciences
- Robert A. Kohls, M.A.
Writing and critical thinking
- Suzanne Kroeze, B.S.
Computer sciences
- Anthony (Tony) Martinez, J.D.
Group dynamics ~ organizational behavior ~ ethics and social responsibility ~ nonprofit management ~ business law
- Erika Weis McGrath, Ph.D.
Macroeconomics ~ microeconomics ~ business planning ~ management
- Susan Morse, M.S.
Writing and critical thinking ~ migrant education
- Robert Russell, Ph.D.
Operations management ~ international business
- Clark Savage, M.S., C.P.A.
Accounting
- Gary Shara, J.D.
Business law
- Howard Thomas, C.P.A.
Accounting ~ international business

Institute Staff

- Elsa Johnson, B.A.
Administrative Analyst-Specialist ~ Advisor
- Sandra Brown
Administrative Support Assistant

Social and Behavioral Sciences (SBS)

Making Contact

- Social and Behavioral Sciences (SBS)
 - Location Building 17
 - Information 831-582-3890
 - Assessment Specialist 831-582-3520
 - Fax 831-582-3566
 - Email info@zapata.monterey.edu
 - Assessment Email assessment_SBSC@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://www.monterey.edu/academic/centers/sbsc>
 - Assessment Website <http://villa.monterey.edu>

Associated Academic Fields

Anthropology ~ Archaeology ~ Criminal Justice ~ Cultural Anthropology ~ Geographic Information Systems ~ History ~ Human Services ~ Global Studies ~ Latino/Mexican Studies ~ Political Economy ~ Pre-Law ~ Psychology ~ Sociology

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Name of Sponsoring Center

Social and Behavioral Sciences Center

Why is this academic field important?

Incredible evolution in technology and knowledge is ushering in the new millennium. It has spawned entirely new social structures and forms of human behavior. In response, it is important that we work to understand each other and ourselves in order to assure the wellbeing of our society and its members. Securing a fruitful future will require perspectives obtained from reflection on the past and insights gained from study of the evolving present. Do you want to get the something extra you will need to achieve career and life success in this 21st century world?

What is the Social and Behavioral Sciences major all about?

We believe there is a common body of theories, methods, and data management systems underlying the social and behavioral sciences which share a common interest in scientific study of the entire range of human behavior and the social institutions that mold it. We are committed to understanding contemporary society in its global manifestations and its local and national dimensions. Our curriculum encourages you to explore innovative and alternative solutions to human problems and prepares you for effective and ethical social intervention and advocacy.

What will I gain by choosing to major in Social and Behavioral Sciences at CSUMB?

In other universities, the mountain of social and behavioral science is usually conquered by dividing it into disciplines such as political economy, psychology, sociology, anthropology, archaeology, social work, criminal justice, history, geography, political science, and social studies education. Rather than offer some of these outcrops as separate majors, we offer all of them and their imaginable combinations as possible concentrations within an interdisciplinary whole.

Whether you are unsure of your specific plans or have clear-cut career goals in mind, we provide surefooted tracks to your loftiest objectives. Our core curriculum and each possible specialization present thoughtfully planned learning pathways. Our concerned faculty members act as your guides along the way. The difference between our field-encompassing routes and the traditional treks available at other schools is an important one. At CSUMB your educational climb will branch out into all of the interrelated social and behavioral sciences while still keeping you focused on your chosen career objective. The trip doesn't take any longer, but you will be much richer for the experience. When you arrive at the peak of graduation, the panoramic perspective gained will pay off. Our recent graduates are proof. They have successfully transferred to top graduate schools and challenging career paths in human services, government, education, and research.



What courses should I take to prepare to major in Social and Behavioral Sciences if I will be entering CSUMB as a freshman?

If you are coming to CSUMB from high school, then you should be sure that you fulfill all requirements for admission to the CSU system.

What courses should I take to prepare to major in Social and Behavioral Sciences if I will be entering CSUMB as a transfer student?

If you are transferring to CSUMB from a community college or another four-year institution, be sure to follow the CSU transfer admissions criteria and include at least two introductory courses in social or behavioral science. We also recommend introductory courses in statistics and basic computing skills including Internet use. Whether you are an incoming freshman, transfer, or reentry student, you should make an appointment to see your school counselor or a CSUMB academic advisor to get the details on admissions eligibility and a CSU application.

What CSUMB courses and requirements should I complete before declaring Social and Behavioral Sciences as my major?

If you are a first-year student, you should complete ProSeminar 100 (with a social science focus) which serves to introduce you to the SBS major and the unique outcomes-based approach to teaching and learning at CSUMB. As a second year student, you should complete SBSC 200 *Introduction to SBS* (or course equivalent), which is designed to provide an initial introduction to the interdisciplinary nature of the SBS major, and SBSC 201, the online learning community lab. Third year and junior transfer students should enroll in SBSC 308 *Professional Assessment Lab I* where you will develop an Individualized Learning Plan (ILP) and petition to major in SBS. SBSC 308 should be taken concurrently with SBSC 301 *Major ProSeminar* and SBSC 303, the online learning community lab for the Major ProSeminar. The Major ProSeminar courses (SBSC 301 and 302) fulfill the Culture and Equity graduation learning outcome.

All SBS majors are required to complete the upper division graduation learning outcomes (or GLO's) within the context of course offerings in the SBSC. These include, the ULR/GLO requirements in the upper division areas of Service Learning, Culture and Equity, and Technology/Information. In addition, SBS offers many other courses meeting the lower division ULR's in Ethics, English Communication, Science Methods, Democratic Participation, and U.S. Histories. Exceptions to this requirement must be approved in writing by an SBS faculty advisor. Students are similarly encouraged to complete lower division ULR requirements within the context of the SBS curriculum.

What steps must I take to declare Social and Behavioral Sciences as my major?

Interested first year and transfer students must petition to major in the Social and Behavioral Sciences. This involves preparing an Individualized Learning Plan (ILP) which includes a tentative course of study and a statement of what you expect to gain from that planned course of study. Until a faculty mentor/advocate has been selected or assigned and an ILP filed with the Center, you are matriculated as a "candidate" for the major rather than as a "major." The Center has a fulltime assessment specialist, a member of the faculty, whose task it is to keep students informed of academic progress toward fulfillment of their respective ILPs.

- First-year students are expected to complete the Freshman ProSeminar which serves to introduce students to the SBS major and the unique outcomes-based approach to teaching and learning at CSUMB.
- Second year students should complete SBSC 200 which provides them with their initial introduction to the interdisciplinary nature of the SBS major.
- Third year, and junior transfer students are each assigned an academic advisor—via SBSC 308—who provides guidance to them as they develop their ILPs. As noted above, the ILP documents the primary learning outcomes that each student intends to achieve, which in turn serves to specify the pathway by which they will achieve competency through specified Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs) and University Learning Requirements (ULRs).

How is the curriculum of the Social and Behavioral Sciences major structured?

CSUMB's Social and Behavioral Sciences degree program represents the unique blending of theoretical, applied, and critical approaches and methodologies widely pursued in the social and behavioral sciences. The core learning experience is designed around approximately 20 credits of study that are focused on the integrated theory and method of the social and behavioral sciences. The SBS core is team taught with many of the lecture sets available by videotape. Readings and lectures focus on the central concepts, themes, methods, and theories shared by the social and behavioral sciences (i.e., culture, personality, ethnography, development, and globalization).

Upon mastery of the core, you may redesign and build upon your Individualized Learning Plan (ILP) to meet educational and professional goals. Graduate school may be such a goal. You may declare an area of competency in one of the subdisciplines—psychology, sociology, anthropology, archaeology, social work, criminal justice, history, social geography, political science, or K-12 education—and incorporate related learning goals and plans into your ILP.

Your ILP defines how MLOs have or will be achieved by pathways (i.e., coursework, field experiences, Service Learning, or prior learning experiences in the workplace or daily life). Your ILP is essentially a contract for graduation and will be the basis for an ongoing dialog between you and your SBS faculty advisor regarding your successful progress through the major. ILPs are developed in the SBSC 308 and 309 Assessment Labs.

If you are an entering freshman or sophomore student majoring in SBS at CSUMB, you can learn more about the ILP, the petition to major, and the social and behavioral sciences by enrolling in PROS 100 (SBS emphasis) and SBSC 200 *Introduction to Social and Behavioral Sciences*. Both PROS 100 (SBS emphasis) and SBSC 200 are required of all lower division majors in the social and behavioral sciences. In addition, lower division majors are required to co-enroll in SBSC 201 *Online Learning Community for Intro to SBS*, and to successfully complete lower division introductory course offerings in one or more of any of the major subdisciplines, including, but not limited to, SBST 100 *Introduction to Archaeology and Physical Anthropology*, SBST 101 *Introduction to Cultural Anthropology*, SBST 105 *Introduction to Psychology*, SBST 120 *Introduction to Sociology* and SBST 280 *Introduction to Global Economics*.

If you are transferring from a junior college or university with 56 credits, of which 12 to 16 credits are within the social and behavioral sciences, you will be considered upper-division and must enroll in the SBS core courses: SBSC 301, SBSC 302, SBSC 308, SBSC 309, and at least one of the project-based learning seminars and labs. You should consult the faculty in either the SBSC 301/302 and or 308/309 courses to discuss which of the project-based seminars and labs is most appropriate for your area of study. For additional information on the ILP and SBS, please refer to the SBS and Assessment Component Websites.

What will I learn as a Social and Behavioral Sciences major?

As you complete your SBS degree, you will be guided toward four Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs):

- **SBS MLO 1** Understanding of social and behavioral sciences theory including ~ understanding of classic and contemporary theories of society ~ ability to apply and interpret integrative theoretical frameworks to explain social phenomena at local and global levels ~ ability to assess how the primary social and behavioral sciences issues (e.g., human behaviors, community social relations, socioeconomic patterns, local and global interactions, cultural and political dynamics, race, ethnicity, class, gender, and human sexuality) are influenced by geographical and historical processes
- **SBS MLO 2** Research methodology, information management, retrieval, and analysis competency including ~ ability to use appropriate quantitative and qualitative data collection and analysis methods ~ ability to effectively use modern electronic technologies to collect, manage, and retrieve social, cultural, economic, historical, geographical, political, and psychological data ~ competence in statistical analysis, cultural resources assessment, evaluation of public policies and programs, geospatial data management, social needs assessment, and geographical information systems (GIS)
- **SBS MLO 3** Specialized disciplinary and area studies competency including ~ preparation for a smooth transition into postgraduate training in schools that may not have an interdisciplinary focus ~ solid foundation in at least one traditional discipline such as anthropology, archaeology, cultural geography, social history, political economy, social and cross-cultural psychology, or sociology ~ knowledge of diverse cultures within and outside of the United States

- **SBS MLO 4** Application of social science principles and practices in real world contexts including ~ ability to apply knowledge of SBS theories and methods in the assessment of real world problems ~ application of SBS technical and research skills in real world contexts for the purpose of identifying social issues and solutions ~ demonstration of problem-solving skills pertaining to issues of immediate local concern or of specific relevance to diverse cultural or underrepresented populations within or beyond the California Central Coast region ~ ability to identify social and behavioral science tools and applications that meet specific SBS or local community needs ~ demonstrated ability to identify, use, and apply such tools and applications within the guidelines and ethical standards set by the SBS disciplines

Which courses should I take to achieve each Social and Behavioral Sciences MLO?

You should use the following SBS course prefix designations as a guide to taking courses that are related to the four MLOs and your area of concentration as outlined in your ILP:

- MLO 1 – SBST – Theory
- MLO 2 – SBSM – Methodology
- MLO 3 – SBSM – Disciplinary and Area Studies
- MLO 4 – SBSA – Application of Social Science Principles

You may opt for alternative assessment of the SBS MLOs by enrolling in SBSA 300, SBSM 300, SBSM 300, and SBST 300 courses. These offerings permit you to have prior coursework and learning experiences assessed outside the context of the regular SBSC curriculum. This alternative assessment permits you to document and present, in portfolio format, those MLOs achieved outside of the SBSC core curriculum. The SBSC Assessment Specialist, in concert with your main faculty advisor, will evaluate this portfolio and assess the attainment of the four SBSC MLOs. Students whose portfolios and supporting documentation provide evidence of the prior attainment of the MLOs will be given credit for the work and prior study involved.

Are there other ways for me to achieve the Social and Behavioral Sciences MLOs?

Unlike traditional majors that might require only passing grades in a body of units to graduate, as a Social and Behavioral Sciences major you will submit intellectual products that are assessed against the learning outcomes stipulated in your ILP. These products are collected in a major portfolio (hard copy and or multimedia) that is assessed against your ILP requirements. Although the State of California requires that students complete 124 total credit hours of study toward graduation, the SBS Individualized Learning Plan provides more than one pathway or option for addressing this requirement.

What courses does Social and Behavioral Sciences offer?

Recent course offerings have included: *Archaeology: From Map to Museum*; *Photography and Digital Imaging for the Social Sciences*; *Ancient Maya Civilizations*; *Ethnographic Research: Methods and Analysis*; *Global Dimensions of Political Economy: Asian Linkages with American Lives*; *Community Ethnography*; *Introduction to Geographic Information Systems*; *Ancient African Civilizations*; *Domination and Resistance in the Americas*; *Research Methods and Data Analysis*; *Historical Archaeology*; *Crime and Violence*; *Social and Environmental History of California*; *Vietnam and the United States Since 1880*; *Cultural Contexts of Bilingual Education*; *Psychology: Critical Perspectives*; *Virtual Archaeology and Geographic Information Systems*; *GIS for Demographic Analysis in Business and Social Sciences*; *Computing Skills for the Social Sciences*; *Truth and Method in History*; and *The Archaeology of a California Mission*.

What are the unique features of the Social and Behavioral Sciences curriculum?

Our courses incorporate **advanced electronic technologies** in the form of multiple-user databases, computer conferencing, student-faculty email exchange, and computer-assisted tutorials. One National Science Foundation sponsored class involves ethnographic research in Mexican communities using interactive materials and multimedia computer simulators. Another course, which is taught entirely online, utilizes the latest Web-based technology and geographic information systems to focus on the cultural and environmental aspects of geography at global, regional, and local levels.

Our **professional assessment laboratories** will help you prepare and update your portfolio, Individualized Learning Plan, Capstone proposal, petition to major, and petition to graduate. In these laboratories, you will learn how to write papers, give oral reports, use electronic technologies, and obtain information on careers, graduate programs, professional schools, and fellowships.

Through a research-based **Senior Capstone** project, you will synthesize your learning and focus within a traditional discipline, subdiscipline, area study, or cultural study. You will also have the opportunity to complement your project with community Service Learning, internships, and field studies that may include travel to other countries.

Our disciplinary **area studies** courses focus on cultures, cultural behaviors, and the global linkages between nations, communities, and societies. For example, an international exchange and field research training program with the University of Queretaro, Mexico, is conducted each summer.

We work with local, state, federal, and global organizations to provide **project-based Service Learning** opportunities. As an example, our innovative San Juan Bautista Mission Project brings students, scholars, and minimum-security trustees together in a nationally praised archaeological undertaking.

Our online assessment component provides an integrated set of resources, tools, and services designed to help students and faculty determine the effectiveness of academic practices at CSUMB.

What will my learning environment be like?

As an SBS major, you will undoubtedly thrive on a young campus that is being built on a foundation of plurality. The cross-cultural faculty, staff, and student populations place you directly into a real-life laboratory rich in social and behavioral phenomena. The surrounding Monterey Bay region also presents a broad geographical blend of cultures and social influences interfacing with each other and the natural phenomena of vast oceans, fertile farmlands, pristine beaches, and forested coastal mountains. On campus, our small interactive classes are conducted in spacious modern facilities featuring leading-edge multimedia, telecommunications, and computer technologies that allow instant access to social and behavioral information from across the globe.

What counseling and support services are provided for Social and Behavioral Sciences majors?

The online SBS Assessment Component provides an integrated set of resources, tools, and services designed to help faculty and students determine the effectiveness of academic practice at CSUMB. It is specifically designed to help you develop and follow your learning plans and pathways based on diagnostic tools and a continued evaluation of the process and outcomes of your participation in the program. Further information is available at the Assessment Component Website.

What must I do in order to graduate with a Social and Behavioral Sciences degree?

An SBS degree and emphasis are earned by way of assessed competencies as evaluated by faculty advisors using SBS assessment procedures, including consideration of transfer credits and the successful completion of the course of study specified in the ILP. The overall program includes completion of both ULRs and SBS MLOs.

To graduate with a degree in Social and Behavioral Sciences, students must:

- Petition to have the ILP reviewed and approved by faculty advisor(s).
- Assess competencies in relationship to the ILP.
- Submit a final assessment portfolio and Capstone Project.

SBS's assessment specialist reviews and directs (in tandem with the student's faculty committee) the final assessment of MLOs and achievement for graduation. Faculty committees consist of faculty members and professionals who have agreed to supervise a student's Capstone Project.

Your portfolio must clearly demonstrate competency in the four MLOs as demonstrated by prior deliverables and a Senior Capstone project. Students with unacceptable graduation portfolios will be required to resubmit their portfolios with the necessary changes or additions as indicated by their committees. In this respect, the SBS program is similar to graduate programs in that the degree is conferred through demonstrated competency and not earned strictly through the completion of academic credits.

Which careers will the Social and Behavioral Sciences major prepare me to pursue?

A Social and Behavioral Sciences degree could launch you toward a successful career as a sociologist, school counselor, anthropologist, psychologist, archaeologist, geographer, historian, archivist, social worker, political analyst, economist, criminologist, children's rights advocate, public servant, charitable organization employee, international entrepreneur, journalist, lawyer, urban activist, civic policy maker, public health official, or community development advisor.

What advantages will the Social and Behavioral Sciences major provide if I decide to go on to graduate study?

SBS majors are prepared for graduate school training in the traditional subdisciplines of the social and behavioral sciences. Some graduates have gone on to schools of social welfare, counseling and psychology programs, and combined programs in communications and the social sciences. Still others have chosen more traditional paths in graduate programs of sociology and anthropology. SBS students have reported the unique advantages of the interdisciplinary approach found in the Center particularly as this pertains to graduate-level and other advanced studies in the social and behavioral sciences.

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Fulltime Faculty

- Armando A. Arias, Jr., Ph.D., Dean
Social psychology ~ global networking ~ social design engineering ~ virtual learning and research
- George Baldwin, Ph.D.
Sociology ~ psychology ~ manpower economics ~ social psychology of online behavior ~ contemporary American Indian affairs ~ research methodology
- Manuel Carlos, Ph.D.
Chicanos and Latinos in California ~ cultural anthropology ~ contemporary Mexican society and culture ~ social sciences theory and methods ~ globalization and local communities ~ ethnographic field methods ~ multimedia applications in anthropology
- Yong Lao, Ph.D.
Geographic Information Systems (GIS) ~ cultural geography ~ geography of Asia ~ spatial modeling and analysis
- Ruben G. Mendoza, Ph.D.
Archaeology ~ ethnohistory ~ multimedia and distributed learning ~ museum anthropology ~ Hispanic and Native American culture and technology ~ Mesoamerican and African civilizations ~ photography and technical imaging ~ Service Learning
- Gerald Shenk, Ph.D.
Social history ~ African American history ~ Chicano history ~ immigration ~ California ~ war and American society ~ American political institutions ~ race, ethnicity, class, gender, and sexuality
- Angie Ngoc Tran, Ph.D.
Comparative political economy ~ socioeconomics and politics of Asian Pacific Rim and Socialist countries ~ Vietnamese political economy ~ research methodology ~ global-local worker and gender issues

Adjunct Faculty

- Michael A. Gallegos, M.A.
Visual anthropology ~ multimedia applications in social sciences ~ computer skills in social sciences
- Juan J. Gutierrez, Ph.D.
Mexican studies ~ cultural anthropology ~ rural development ~ immigration ~ qualitative methods for data collection and analysis ~ curriculum development ~ Web-based teaching and assessment
- Sandra Pacheco, Ph.D.
Psychology ~ critical psychology ~ community psychology ~ social justice discourse ~ race, class, gender, and sexuality ~ women's studies ~ research methodology, ~ Service Learning ~

The social and behavioral sciences all share a common body of theory and method. This is so obvious that it is highly controversial!

—DR. GEORGE BALDWIN, CSUMB FACULTY

Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing (TMAC)

Making Contact

- Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing (TMAC)
 - Location Building 18
 - Information 831-582-3621
 - Fax 831-582-3665
 - Email icst@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://icst.monterey.edu>

Associated Academic Fields

Telecommunications ~ Business Computing ~ Computer Science ~
Electronic Commerce ~ Instructional Technology ~ Multimedia ~
Computer Networking

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Science

Name of Sponsoring Institute

Institute for Communications Science and Technology (ICST)

Name of Sponsoring Center

Science, Technology, and Information Resources Center (STIR)

Why is this academic field important?

As we charge into the new millennium, we are in the midst of a technical revolution that is changing everything about the way that we work, play, and interact. The resulting cyberworld of the year 2000 and beyond will require individuals who possess a unique blend of creativity and technical understanding of computers, networks, communications, and media.

What is the Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing major all about?

Our TMAC curriculum allows you to learn through hands-on experience. You will gain solid insights into computers and their information processing design, the transmission of information between machines and people, the design and development of software, the mathematical tools used to organize and interpret information, the media tools and design principles for developing informative and thought-provoking aesthetic products, and the new media's representation of information.

What will I gain by choosing to major in Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing at CSUMB?

While other universities offer separate programs where you can either study design or technology, we offer a unique marriage of the two. At CSUMB, you will learn to both design software and write the code. You will learn to create Websites and maintain the servers. You will learn to manage networks and control the underlying systems. You will not only learn how to use the latest tech tools; you will learn how to build them. We build this marriage on the firm grounds of ethical development, collaborative problem solving, effective communication, community service, and entrepreneurial activity. The strength of our marriage is proven by the success of our graduates who are now pursuing careers in high technology and creative media.

What courses should I take to prepare to major in Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing if I will be entering CSUMB as a freshman?

If you are coming to CSUMB from high school, then you should be sure that you fulfill all requirements for admission to the CSU system. Check with your high school guidance counselor to get the details and a CSU admissions application. We also recommend that you take as much math as possible and whatever computer classes are available at your school.



What courses should I take to prepare to major in Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing if I will be entering CSUMB as a transfer student?

If you are transferring to CSUMB from a community college or another four-year institution, be sure to follow the CSU transfer admissions criteria. Check with your college counselor or a CSUMB representative to get the specifics and a CSU admissions application. If possible, it will help ease your schedule if you complete two years of a language other than English before arriving. We also recommend that you take as much math as possible including discrete math and calculus, especially if you are considering the technical specialization. Finally, experience with a programming language, with networks, and with media tools would be helpful to fulfill prerequisites for upper division courses.

What CSUMB courses and requirements should I complete before declaring Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing as my major?

If you intend to be a TMAC major, you should begin to take classes in the major while you are pursuing your General Education classes. To choose the appropriate classes, seek advice from major advisors.

What steps must I take to declare Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing as my major?

When you register for CST 300, the Major ProSeminar, you are automatically declared a TMAC major. Prior to that time, you are urged to discuss your curriculum plans with an advisor.

How is the curriculum of the Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing major structured?

Initially, you will complete a core curriculum that enables you to achieve the core MLOs. You will then choose a specialization—design, technology, or a combination of the two. If you specialize in design, you will focus on planning and management of design projects, interactive media, communication through a variety of both electronic and paper delivery systems, instructional technology principles, and aesthetics and design principles. If you specialize in technology, you will focus on programming, software design, operating systems, networks and telecommunications, applied mathematics, graphics and imaging, and databases.

What will I learn as a Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing major?

TMAC majors are expected to achieve a number of Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs) that fall into four groups:

- Core outcomes (required of all graduates)
- Design outcomes (required of those graduates choosing the design specialization)
- Technology outcomes (required of those graduates choosing the technology specialization)
- Advanced outcomes (required of all graduates, primarily as part of the Capstone courses)
- If you wish to integrate both technology and design in your specialization, then you must submit a written Individualized Learning Plan (ILP) incorporating MLOs from both specializations to a faculty advisor for approval.

Core MLOs

The core MLOs required for all students in the TMAC major are:

- **TMAC MLO C1** Knowledge of computers including ~ knowledge of how a computer represents and transmits information, its parts and peripherals, and how they are organized and interfaced ~ ability to install and run applications and to manage and navigate files on a variety of platforms and operating systems
- **TMAC MLO C2** Design skills including ~ ability to use computer-based tools to demonstrate knowledge of design principles in conceiving, planning, and communicating the solutions for multimedia and instructional technology problems ~ ability to manipulate digital images, sound, motion, text, and interactions
- **TMAC MLO C3** Programming skills including ~ solid grounding in the concepts and practice of programming as displayed by competency in at least one programming language, such as C++
- **TMAC MLO C4** Telecommunications skills including ~ broad understanding of all aspects of computer communications including analog and digital systems, switched and packet technologies, synchronous and asynchronous communications, wired and wireless systems, data-voice-video systems, modems and software, connectivity standards, ISDN and ATM, OSI layers, LAN, and TCP/IP
- **TMAC MLO C5** Mathematics skills including ~ fundamental understanding of at least two mathematical areas selected from probability and statistics, logic, calculus, discrete math, linear algebra, and combinatorics ~ ability to apply mathematical understanding to the solution of problems in a chosen area
- **TMAC MLO C6** Social and ethical dimensions including ~ understanding of current and future technology and its economic, social, cultural, and ethical impacts

Design MLOs

The design MLOs required for students in the design specialization of the TMAC major are:

- **TMAC MLO D1** Competency in planning and management of design projects
- **TMAC MLO D2** Interactive media skills
- **TMAC MLO D3** Skills in communication through a variety of electronic delivery systems
- **TMAC MLO D4** Understanding of instructional technology principles
- **TMAC MLO D5** Understanding of aesthetics and design principles

Technology MLOs

The technology MLOs required for students in the technology specialization of the TMAC major are:

- **TMAC MLO T1** Programming skills
- **TMAC MLO T2** Software design capabilities
- **TMAC MLO T3** Understanding of operating systems
- **TMAC MLO T4** Understanding of principles of telecommunications
- **TMAC MLO T5** Mathematics competency
- **TMAC MLO T6** Interface capabilities such as ~ graphics and imaging skills ~ sensing and control skills
- **TMAC MLO T7** Computing capabilities such as ~ Internet programming skills ~ database skills ~ embedded programming skills ~ compiler and language skills
- **TMAC MLO T8** Networking capabilities such as ~ advanced networking skills ~ understanding of communications standards and industry ~ networking management skills ~ understanding of network protocols for multimedia

Advanced MLOs

The advanced MLOs required for all students completing the TMAC major are:

- **TMAC MLO A1** Completion of a Senior Capstone project
- **TMAC MLO A2** Professional writing skills
- **TMAC MLO A3** Professional oral presentation skills
- **TMAC MLO A4** Project management skills
- **TMAC MLO A5** Service Learning
- **TMAC MLO A6** Collaboration skills

Which courses should I take to achieve each Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing MLO?

Core MLOs

Courses which fulfill the Core MLOs required for all students completing the TMAC major are:

- **TMAC MLO C1** CST 337: *Computing Architecture & Environment*
- **TMAC MLO C2** CST 201: *Media Tools*
- **TMAC MLO C3** CST 231: *Problem Solving & Programming* or CST 232: *MS Visual Basic Programming*
- **TMAC MLO C4** CST 310: *Telecom & Society*
- **TMAC MLO C6** CST 373: *Ethics in Computers & Technology*

Design Emphasis MLOs

Examples of classes that could apply to each Design major learning outcome for are:

- **TMAC MLO D1** CST 308: *Management & Design*
- **TMAC MLO D2** CST 321: *Multimedia I*; CST 322: *Multimedia II*; CST 351: *Web Design*; CST 451: *Web Production*
- **TMAC MLO D3** CST 324: *Multimedia Integration*; CST 424: *MM Workshop*; CST 351: *Web Design*; CST 451: *Web Production*
- **TMAC MLO D4** CST 341; CST 442: *Advanced Instructional Design*
- **TMAC MLO D5** CST 328: *Digital Art & Design*

Technology Emphasis MLOs

Examples of classes that could apply to each Technology major learning outcome are:

- **TMAC MLO T1** CST 231: *Problem Solving Programming*
- **TMAC MLO T2** CST 338: *Software Design Issues*; CST 311: *Intro to Telecommunications*
- **TMAC MLO T3** CST 337: *Computing Architecture & Environment*
- **TMAC MLO T4** CST 310: *Telecom & Society*
- **TMAC MLO T6** CST 331: *Computer Graphics*; CST 332: *Computer Imaging*
- **TMAC MLO T7** CST 336: *Internet Programming*; CST 436: *Advanced Internet Programming*; CST 463: *E-Commerce*; MIE 363: *DB Management: Methods & Applications*
- **TMAC MLO T8** CST 312: *Telecommunication Standards*; CST 313: *Telecom Management*; CST 334: *UNIX X Windows*

Advanced MLOs

The advanced MLO courses required for all students completing the TMAC major are:

- **TMAC MLO A1** CST 400, 401: *Senior Capstone & Lab*
- **TMAC MLO A2** CST 400, 401: *Senior Capstone & Lab*
- **TMAC MLO A3** CST 400, 401: *Senior Capstone & Lab*
- **TMAC MLO A4** CST 400, 401: *Senior Capstone & Lab*
- **TMAC MLO A5** CST 361/362 *Sl: Tech Tutor's Community*
- **TMAC MLO A6** CST 400, 401: *Senior Capstone & Lab*

Are there other ways for me to achieve the Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing MLOs?

Advancement through the TMAC degree program is measured by completion of MLOs rather than traditional transcript analysis. There are a number of courses, taken individually and in combination, which provide opportunities for students to develop the skills and concepts necessary to achieve the MLOs. There is not always a one-to-one correspondence between learning experiences and outcomes though, so the paths students will take to fulfill their outcomes will differ depending on their ILPs, career goals, and specializations. In addition to courses, MLOs may be achieved through:

- Completion of formal learning experiences
- Prior experiences captured in an outcomes portfolio for faculty evaluation according to set standards

What courses does Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing offer?

Recent courses offered have included: *Technology Tools*; *The Internet*; *Media Tools*; *Problem Solving and Programming*; *Computers in Schools*; *Publication Design*; *Telecommunications Management*; *Introduction to Telecommunications*; *Telecommunications and Society*; *Management and Design*; *Telecommunications Standards*; *Multimedia Integration*; *Digital Art and Design*; *Computer Imaging*; *UNIX and X Windows*; *Computer Graphics*; *Internet Programming*; *Computing Architectures and Environments*; *Software Design*; *Introduction to Instructional Design*; *Technology in the Classroom for Trainers and Educators*; *Web Design*; *Current Issues in Communications and Technology*; *Technology and Communities*; *Database Management: Methods and Applications*; and *Signal Processing and Applications*.

What are the unique features of the Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing curriculum?

The **Major ProSeminar** will give you an integrated view of the TMAC major and familiarize you with its requirements. With faculty guidance to help you clarify your talents and interests and see how they relate to the fields, you will identify and articulate personal, professional, and social goals and develop an Individualized Learning Plan. Meanwhile, you will use technology to explore communication skills in the workplace and start career planning.

You will follow an **Individualized Learning Plan (ILP)** developed in the ProSeminar. It will outline the course modules, collaborative projects, fieldwork, seminars, and independent work that will be included as you prepare for your Senior Capstone project. You will be responsible for documenting your completion of the ILP through presentation of a portfolio.

Your **Senior Capstone** will involve you in a year-long sequence of learning experiences that results in a creative design or technology project that showcases an achievement of professional level work in your area of specialization.

What will my learning environment be like?

Our campus location—an hour from Silicon Valley, the greatest concentration of hardware and software producers in the world, and two hours from San Francisco, home to a great number of creative designers and content developers—is a huge asset. On campus, our students enjoy small classes conducted in spacious, cutting-edge facilities. A young university established in 1994, CSUMB has been wired for the 21st century since inception. Additionally, we have established working relationships with a number of trendsetting companies such as Silicon Graphics, Sun Microsystems, Apple, and Cisco Systems. These companies provide us with the latest in hardware and software and advise us as our dynamic program evolves. They also provide internship and employment opportunities for our students.

What counseling and support services are provided for Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing majors?

There is a peer tutoring program that will be helpful with studying and working toward your goals. Faculty advising is also available to assist students in reaching their academic goals in a timely manner.

What must I do in order to graduate with a Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing degree?

Graduation is based on the demonstration of competence in the outcomes for the core, technology or design specialization, and advanced MLOs. Documentation of the ILP in the form of a portfolio of student work is the last step necessary to graduate; this documents the successful completion of the individualized work plan.

Which careers will the Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing major prepare me to pursue?

A TMAC degree could launch you toward a successful career as a computer programmer, telecommunications manager, software developer, network analyst, systems architect, multimedia specialist, media developer, instructional designer, Web-based designer, Webmaster, or high tech entrepreneur.

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Fulltime Faculty

- Eric Yihching Tao, Ph.D., Director
Electronic commerce ~ image processing ~ database ~ software engineering
- Lynne Grewe, Ph.D.
Imaging ~ vision ~ graphics ~ multimedia ~ telecommunications
- John Ittelson, Ph.D.
Multimedia ~ telecommunications ~ instructional design
- James May, Ph.D.
Internet ~ computer literacy ~ telecommunications
- Marsha Moroh, Ph.D. (currently serving as Center Dean)
Applied computing ~ computer literacy ~ discrete mathematics ~ Service Learning
- R. William Maule, Ph.D.
Information technology ~ multimedia ~ telecommunications ~ human-computer interaction ~ systems analysis and design
- Robert P. van Spyk, Ph.D.
Telecommunications ~ multimedia ~ Geographic Information Systems (GIS) ~ business computers ~ management information systems

Adjunct Faculty

- Kevin Cahill, M.A.
Creative design ~ design management
- Marc Oehlman
Computer literacy ~ ASAP technology coordinator
- Geri Philley, M.S.
Multimedia ~ technology tutors
- Carolyn Sabin, M.A.
Instructional technology ~ multimedia
- Rosalie Strong, Ph.D.
Computer literacy ~ freshman ProSeminar
- Ken Wanderman, M.S.
Computer literacy ~ multimedia
- Pat Watson, M.A.
Creative design ~ computer graphics

The CST faculty has designed an integrated and collaborative curriculum, which prepares students to be future leaders in the fields of telecommunications, multimedia, and computing. Students work with faculty to assemble a portfolio of learning experiences which bridges traditional technology disciplines. Students combine this technological knowledge with design, communication, and management skills in the development of customized university experiences pertinent to their career interests and ambitions and to the needs of a global, multicultural society.

—DR. ERIC Y. TAO, INSTITUTE DIRECTOR

Teledramatic Arts and Technology (TAT)

How do I find out more about the Teledramatic Arts and Technology major?

- Teledramatic Arts and Technology (TAT)
 - Location Building 27
 - Information 831-582-3750
 - Fax 831-582-3884
 - Email tat@monterey.edu
 - Website http://tat.monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Teledramatic Arts

Associated Academic Fields

Theater Production ~ Filmmaking ~ Video/Television Production ~ Radio/Audio Broadcasting ~ New Media Production (multimedia production, webcasting, CD-ROM production, DVD authoring, computer animation, and related cyber-technologies)

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Name of Sponsoring Institute

Institute for Teledramatic Arts and Technology

Name of Sponsoring Center

Science, Technology, and Information Resources Center

Why is this academic field important?

The evolution of entertainment in the 20th century took us from stage to screen, from black and white to color, from AM to FM, and from mono to Dolby surround sound. Our 21st century promises dramatic new revolutions in worldwide communication, artistic expression and creative storytelling that will enhance the way we, as a global society, connect with one another. Dramatic content will be at the heart, creative human performance will provide the soul, and technology will be the body. The Institute for Teledramatic Arts and Technology is a place that explores these new possibilities.

What is the Teledramatic Arts and Technology major all about?

TAT is an innovative undergraduate program offering integrated, multidisciplinary study of theater production, filmmaking, video/television production, radio/audio broadcasting and new media production (multimedia production, webcasting, CD-ROM production, DVD authoring, computer animation, and related cyber-technologies). The term “teledramatic” conceptually embraces our unique blend of the creative and technical skills essential for the development, transmission, and distribution of artistic work across the widest spectrum of storytelling mediums.

Why major in Teledramatic Arts and Technology at CSUMB?

At the root of TAT’s work is learning how to tell good stories. We offer comprehensive content-based instruction in the essential components of storytelling and merge those skills with the exciting array of today’s digital age technologies. While exploring the expanding possibilities of story creation and dissemination made possible through the fusion of old and new 21st-century tools, we’ll prepare you for today’s widening opportunities in the professional fields of art and entertainment, media convergence, and global communication.

Your learning will be experiential and project-based. You will work alongside practicing professionals who will expose you to real-world realities of writing, directing, acting, filming, videotaping, broadcasting, editing, producing, and transmitting created artistic work over a variety of distribution outlets.

TAT seeks bright, self-motivated people—creators, producers, and doers—with the initiative and drive to make both careers and satisfying creative lives in our brave new digital world. If you’ve got something to say to the world that matters and you see yourself as a writer, director, actor, producer, cinematographer, editor, moviemaker, technician, broadcaster, multimedia storyteller, or innovator, we’ve created a place for you. TAT strives to nurture a socially conscious, artistically expressive, diverse, and ethical vision of humanity, fortified by our commitment to community involvement, global sophistication, and a responsible entrepreneurial spirit.



What courses should I take to prepare to major in Teledramatic Arts and Technology if I will be entering CSUMB as a freshman?

If you are coming to CSUMB from high school, then you should be sure that you fulfill all requirements for admission to the CSU system. Check with your high school guidance counselor to get the details and a CSU admissions application. We also recommend that you take any available introductory courses in theater, film, video/TV, radio broadcasting, web development, creative writing, multimedia production, and computer graphic design. In addition to coursework, participation in any of these activities will be highly beneficial.

What courses should I take to prepare to major in Teledramatic Arts and Technology if I will be entering CSUMB as a transfer student?

If you are transferring to CSUMB from a community college or another four-year institution, be sure to follow the CSU transfer admissions criteria. Check with your college counselor or a CSUMB representative to get the specifics and a CSU admissions application. As a prospective TAT major, we recommend that you include any available courses in acting, directing, stage production, video/TV and film production, radio broadcasting, drama or film appreciation, creative writing, computer-based editing, graphics, multimedia production and midi/music.

What CSUMB courses and requirements should I complete before declaring Teledramatic Arts and Technology as my major?

First-year students who are interested in the TAT major should complete the prescribed University Learning Requirements (ULRs).

What steps must I take to declare Teledramatic Arts and Technology as my major?

Students must first consult with a major advisor from TAT. After approval and a signature is secured from that advisor, the student must then fill out the appropriate forms from the CSUMB Office of Admissions and Records.

How is the curriculum of the Teledramatic Arts and Technology major structured?

The curriculum and courses are designed around five phases of production which are necessary to present a live dramatic event, produce a radio or television broadcast, videotape and screen a program, shoot, edit and distribute a film, design and transmit a

cyberspace production, or create a CD-ROM product. These phases are: 1) research and development, 2) preproduction, 3) production, 4) postproduction, and 5) distribution. Scheduled courses, applicable and quantifiable life and professional experiences, directed study, practicums, projects, internships and apprenticeships, and special research topics are all learning experiences considered part of the curriculum designed to help you master TAT's Major Learning Outcomes (see below). TAT's broad-based and multidisciplinary education allows you to select a track or emphasis at the beginning of your junior year such as the following: writing, directing, performing, filming, editing, broadcasting, producing, and teaching.

TAT challenges you to develop meaningful stories drawn from your world, then create and produce vibrant works using teledramatic technologies. TAT courses teach you to use the multidisciplinary platforms of theater, film, video/television, radio/audio, and new media as they interlink and converge in our new digital millennium. TAT's goal is to graduate critical thinkers, cogent storytellers, content developers, educated risk takers, proficient technicians, and savvy producers of cultural work that will define their generation.

What will I learn as a Teledramatic Arts and Technology major?

As you complete your TAT degree, you will be guided toward achievement of five Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs):

■ TAT MLO 1 Research and Development

Students acquire basic skills in, as well as gain basic knowledge and understanding of ~ storytelling, writing, and communication ~ critical and analytical thinking ~ the history, theories, aesthetics, practices, and past applications of various communicative disciplines ~ visual, audio, and writing literacy ~ the values and ethics of teledramatic industries ~ tools of the teledramatic field ~ the impact of teledramatic disciplines in our world.

■ TAT MLO 2 Preproduction

Students practice and gain competency in ~ developing content through such processes as proposal writing, story treatments, storyboarding, and scriptwriting ~ organizing and planning such production details as budgets, financing strategies, production schedules, technical specs, marketing and distribution plans, and crew lists.

■ TAT MLO 3 Production

Students produce or perform in created productions. Activities may include ~ filming or taping a script ~ writing, designing, and producing a live theatrical production ~ broadcasting a radio/ audio production ~ producing a multimedia production ~ creating a new media work.

■ TAT MLO 4 Postproduction

Students refine their created work, and can include ~ editing ~ evaluation of the effectiveness of the created work ~ continued preparation for comprehensive distribution or publication of the created work ~ creating a reflective journal of one's experiences.

■ TAT MLO 5 Distribution

Students connect created works with a larger, broader audience via publishing, broadcasting, Internet streaming, documentation, screening, and through other distribution channels. Critical analysis and evaluation of the overall project experience also takes place.

Which courses should I take to achieve each Teledramatic Arts and Technology MLO?

In a class called the Major ProSeminar, you will receive assistance in planning an Individualized Learning Plan (ILP) that will guide you throughout your time with TAT. TAT utilizes outcomes-based and project-based education to foster mastery of MLOs. There are specific learning outcomes expected from most courses. The Major ProSeminar class will help you understand and properly use them so that you can design and plan your education.

Are there other ways for me to achieve the Teledramatic Arts and Technology MLOs?

"Assessment" tests your knowledge, skills, and prior experience and learning for the purpose of exempting you from normally required classes. A variety of methods are used to assess work in progress, past accomplishments, independent creative endeavors, coursework, and professional and life experience. These include:

- Written testing for competency and understanding
- Oral examination and interview by TAT faculty, special committee, or panel
- Course-based assessment
- Committee review of completed projects and portfolio work in the field of study
- Verification and evaluation of past record of achievements
- Portfolio presentation and committee review by faculty, other students, and professionals in the student's selected field of focus
- Graduate internships in teledramatic projects produced by TAT

What courses does Teledramatic Arts and Technology offer?

Recent courses TAT has offered include: *Film Production*; *Theater Production - Acting and Technical Support*; *Introduction to Radio Programming and Internet Streaming*; *Video/Television Production*; *Directing for the Camera*; *Fundamentals of Video and Film Editing*; *Advanced Non-Linear Editing*; *Script Writing*; *Ethical Issues in Teledramatic Industries*; *Teledramatic Arts and Technology for Teachers*; *Introduction to Teledramatic Arts*; *World Film History*; *World Theater History*; *The Actor's Process for Stage and the Camera*; *Teledramatic Arts and Technology in the Community*; and *TAT Creative Lab*.

What are the unique features of the Teledramatic Arts and Technology curriculum?

Creative partnerships enhance TAT's entrepreneurial links and multiply the possibilities for creative filmmaking, radio and television programming, theater productions, film exhibitions, and new media productions.

The **Major ProSeminar** class (see description above) will guide you in completing an Individualized Learning Plan (ILP). It will acquaint you with the theories, values, and models relevant to the TAT major and the careers possible in various teledramatic fields.

Your **Senior Capstone Project** will allow you to organize, design, produce, and distribute a professional quality creative project of your choice as a display of your cumulative learning. In keeping with the interdisciplinary goals of CSUMB, your Capstone Project allows you to integrate courses from other Institutes including science, technology, behavioral science, or other public and performing arts. After selecting an emphasis, you design a creative project that is evaluated according to professional standards by faculty, other students, and professionals in your selected field of focus.

What will my learning environment be like?

You will be trained on state-of-the-art electronic and digital equipment housed in our production facilities. These include five Avid non-linear editing suites (Xpress, Film Composer 4000 and Media Composer 1000), a Sony Select Digital Linear Editing System, a digital Beta System, 16mm cameras and Betacam-SP equipment. TAT operates a television studio and utilizes CSUMB's 457-seat World Theater. We regularly stream content over the Internet and on our on-campus television cable channel. All our facilities are fiber-optic and microwave linked. We also possess satellite uplink capabilities. Many of our classes are held in "smart classrooms" with multimedia, computer, and satellite links.

What counseling and support services are provided for Teledramatic Arts and Technology majors?

Each student is assigned an advisor once the TAT major is declared. Consultation, mentoring, and support services by TAT faculty and staff are also available.

What must I do in order to graduate with a Teledramatic Arts and Technology degree?

You must complete your course curriculum established in your advisor approved and signed Individualized Learning Plan (ILP), successfully complete a Senior Capstone Project, and demonstrate your understanding, knowledge, and experience in TAT's Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs).

Which careers will the Teledramatic Arts and Technology major prepare me to pursue?

Depending on individual focus, the TAT major can prepare you for graduate study and careers in movie and television production, acting, directing, script writing, cinematography, editing, videography, broadcasting, webcasting, multimedia, and education.

What advantages will the Teledramatic Arts and Technology major provide if I decide to go on to graduate study?

A degree in Teledramatic Arts and Technology will provide you with a foundation of skills and experience in various teledramatic disciplines that can be deepened and expanded through graduate study.

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Fulltime Faculty

- Benny Sato Ambush, M.F.A., Interim Director
Producer ~ stage director ~ arts administrator ~ educator ~ professional consultant
- John C. Ittelson, Ph.D.
Multimedia producer ~ instructor of management & design, distance online learning, and advanced technology
- Luis Valdez, H.D.A., TAT Founding Director
Filmmaker ~ playwright ~ director ~ teledramatic artist ~ script writer ~ producer

Adjunct Faculty

- Marilyn Abad-Cardinalli, M.A.
Director ~ playwright ~ video producer ~ teledramatic artist
- Jeannie Barroga, F.A.
Playwright ~ script writer ~ literary manager
- Joe Cardinalli, M.A.
Stage producer ~ scenic designer ~ technical director ~ production and graphic designer
- Yolanda Corona, B.A.
Major advisor ~ instructor of Major ProSeminar ~ producer ~ videographer
- Karen Davis, M.F.A.
Cinema and video producer ~ writer ~ director ~ film historian
- Shannon Edwards, M.F.A.
Instructor of theater history, expressive arts, ethics, and TAT for teachers ~ stage director
- Phil Esparza III
World Theater operations manager ~ producer ~ teledramatic artist
- Steven Levinson, M.A.
Instructor of video/television and radio/audio production, computer graphics, and nonlinear editing
- Caitlin Manning, M.F.A.
Film and video producer ~ award winning cinematographer
- Reine-Claire Morrison, M.A.
Film editor ~ filmmaker
- Lane Nishikawa, B.A.
Screenwriter ~ playwright ~ film and stage director ~ actor
- Paul Williams
Peabody and Emmy Award winning director of photography

Staff

- Chris Carpenter
Media Production Specialist ~ executive producer ~ television operations manager ~ broadcast editor
- Cherie Visosky, B.B.A.
Administrative Analyst/Specialist

The impulse to tell stories is primal, universal, and ever-present in the social engagements of humankind. As much an art as it is a gesture for sharing and creating community, storytelling transmits culture, history, ideas, myths, dreams, and a sense of peoplehood. It probes the great questions and mysteries of our time, as it has done throughout the millennia. Our 21st century digital age blesses us with amazing, unprecedented technologies, which expand and extend the reach of human communication. These new tools, applied with the artist's greatest asset—imagination—bring to the ancient, time-honored ritual of weaving tales exciting evolutionary possibilities. TAT is on the frontline of that exploration

—BENNY SATO AMBUSH, INSTITUTE DIRECTOR

Visual and Public Art (VPA)

Making Contact

- Visual and Public Art (VPA)
 - Location Buildings 71-73
 - Information 831-582-3005
 - Fax 831-582-3310
 - Email amalia_mesa-bains@monterey.edu

Associated Academic Fields

Art

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Name of Sponsoring Institute

Institute for Visual and Public Art

Name of Sponsoring Center

Arts, Human Communication, and Creative Technologies Center (AHCCT)

Why is this academic field important?

As we enter the 21st century, the changing world challenges us to see ourselves in a diverse society where art is an expressive form more open to the needs of communities. Artists need to become flexible practitioners who can think, research, organize, and produce work that transforms people and places. The power of art lies in artists connecting themselves in reciprocal relationships with their publics, able to create a more humane life relevant to their time.

What is the Visual and Public Art major all about?

Recognizing that visual art is the expression of your experiences and the world that surrounds you, our program seeks to broaden your perspectives and nurture your talents. We will engage you in self-learning and expression, ethical interaction with your audiences, and contextual understanding of the meaning of visual art. You will draw, paint, and use new genre within the framework of courses in contemporary cultural theory and criticism.

Our program addresses the complex issues of working in public space creating murals, sculptures, installations, book arts, painted and electronic billboards, light sculptures, large-scale digital and cyber art, time-based work, performance and environmental art, and public ceremony works. You will be encouraged to explore the vast array of available media from the tradition of paints to the precision of pixels.

What will I gain by choosing to major in Visual and Public Art at CSUMB?

Our VPA major is the only one of its kind in California. It presents a new model for preparing artists. We believe that making art is a significant social act. As an artist, you must be prepared to tackle critical questions of self-expression, artisanship, identity, community, values, politics, and meaning. Who is an artist? Why make art? What is the role of the artist in the community? How does art communicate, and to whom?

Our program will prepare you to be an arts practitioner with a set of skills and values that will make you an active and responsible participant in society. The making of visual art is not separate from the consideration of its context, so we will expand your skills in history, philosophy, community analysis, collaboration, planning, production, evaluation, revision, and distribution of art. By honing skills of seeing, recording, self-expressing, interpreting, and making, we will help you mature both as an artist and arts professional. To assure that the curriculum is geared to your individual interests, you will have the opportunity to select among four areas of possible emphasis:

- Murals and painting
- Sculpture and installation
- Photography, replicative media, and art technology (in progress)
- New genre, performance, and time-based arts



What courses should I take to prepare to major in Visual and Public Art if I will be entering CSUMB as a freshman?

If you are coming to CSUMB from high school, then you should be sure that you fulfill all requirements for admission to the CSU system. Check with your high school guidance counselor to get the details and a CSU admissions application. We also suggest that you include classes in drawing, painting, and research.

What courses should I take to prepare to major in Visual and Public Art if I will be entering CSUMB as a transfer student?

If you are transferring to CSUMB from a community college or another four-year institution, be sure to follow the CSU transfer admissions criteria. Check with your college counselor or a CSUMB representative to get the specifics and a CSU admissions application. As a prospective VPA major, we recommend that you include basic drawing, painting or sculpture, art history, and research.

What CSUMB courses and requirements should I complete before declaring Visual and Public Art as my major?

Prior to entering the VPA major, you should complete your Creative and Artistic Expression ULR and Technology Information ULR. You should also take a beginning drawing, 2-D, or 3-D course.

What steps must I take to declare Visual and Public Art as my major?

You may informally petition to enter the major by meeting with an advisor, presenting a portfolio, and developing an Individualized Learning Plan based on the MLOs and specialization. Formal petition to the major may occur after the completion of the Major ProSeminar and the presentation of your Individualized Learning Plan. You should anticipate that at least 50 percent of your coursework must be upper division to fulfill competencies with the appropriate level of artistic maturity.

How is the curriculum of the Visual and Public Art major structured?

The VPA curriculum includes core concept and skill courses, and includes a community projects/Service Learning component. Courses integrate theory and practice and students are engaged in public projects on and off campus.

What will I learn as a Visual and Public Art major?

As you complete your VPA degree, you will be guided toward achievement of six Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs):

- **VPA MLO 1** Historical and contemporary analysis skills including ~ ability to research, define, analyze, and critically formulate positions on contemporary issues in visual and public art from historical, ethical, visual, and sociopolitical perspectives
- **VPA MLO 2** Community and audience understanding including ~ ability to define, investigate, and analyze community-audience issues ~ ability to practice effective problem-solving, communication, and community-sensitive work ~ ability to evaluate accountability
- **VPA MLO 3** Collaborative and community planning skills including ~ ability to achieve interdisciplinary collaboration and display community-organizing strategies within an arts project
- **VPA MLO 4** Production skills including ~ ability to creatively image and technically master media ~ ability to complete and present artworks or projects
- **VPA MLO 5** Critical and evaluative skills including ~ ability to assess, critique, and analyze community, audience relevancy, and impact of artwork
- **VPA MLO 6** Distribution skills including ~ ability to present and distribute artwork in multiple contexts using technological, multilingual, and other means

Which courses should I take to achieve each Visual and Public Art MLO?

Through advising support, you will design an Individualized Learning Plan that includes a combination of courses, community projects, and independent study opportunities. Various MLO's can be met through the following courses:

- VPA 300 *Major ProSeminar*: MLO 1, MLO 2, MLO 3, MLO 5, MLO 6
- VPA 307 *Diverse Histories In Contemporary Art*: MLO 1, MLO 3
- VPA 301 *Two Dimensional Fundamentals of Painting and Drawing*: MLO 3, MLO 4, MLO 5
- VPA 303 *Three Dimensional Fundamentals of Sculpture*: MLO 3, MLO 4, MLO 5
- VPA 405 *Senior Capstone I*: MLO 3
- VPA 308 *Ways of Seeing*: MLO 1, MLO 3, MLO 5, MLO 6
- VPA 306 *Large-Scale Digital Mural Workshop*: MLO 2, MLO 3, MLO 4, MLO 5
- VPA 304 *Advanced Painting and Mural*: MLO 3, MLO 4, MLO 5
- VPA 403 *Advanced Sculpture*: MLO 3, MLO 5
- VPA 401 *Installation and Performance*: MLO 3, MLO 4, MLO 5
- VPA 405 *Senior Capstone II*: MLO 3, MLO 5, MLO 6

Alternative Pathways:

- VPA 317S *Community Research Service Learning*: MLO 2, MLO 3, MLO 5, MLO 6
- VPA 396 *Field Studies*: MLO 1, MLO 3, MLO 5, MLO 6
- VPA 397 *Independent Study*: MLO 1, MLO 3, MLO 5, MLO 6
- VPA 495 *Special Topics*: MLO 3, MLO 6
- VPA 497 *Independent Study / Assessment Portfolio Review*: MLO 3, MLO 5, MLO 6
- VPA 497S *Independent Study / Service Learning*: MLO 3, MLO 5, MLO 6

Are there other ways for me to achieve the Visual and Public Art MLOs?

Assessment of learning outcomes is based on your portfolios of coursework or prior learning. Built-in assessment is the assessment offered within a course. Alternative assessments take place outside of courses and assess a portfolio or other bodies of work. They are conducted by senior faculty and an artist from the field.

What courses does Visual and Public Art offer?

Recent courses offered have included: *California Regional Art History*; *Introduction to Public-Scale Sculpture, Installation, and Site-Specific Production*; *Ways of Seeing: Seminar on Philosophy and Ethical Thinking in Public Art*; *Large-Scale Digital Mural Workshop*; *Mixed Media Drawing*; *Diverse Histories in Contemporary Art*; *Visual Arts Education for Teachers*; *Three-Dimensional Fundamentals of Sculpture/Installation*; *Advanced Painting and Mural*; *Life Drawing*; *Community Research*; *Installation Art and Performance*; and *Advanced Sculpture and Installation*.

What are the unique features of the Visual and Public Art curriculum?

Our **Visiting Artists Series** allows you to learn in the company of masters through lectures and applied projects.

The **Major ProSeminar** will help you and other majors create a community of learners and assist you in completing your Individualized Learning Plan. It will acquaint you with theories, values, and models relevant to the VPA program and possible careers.

Your **Senior Capstone** will allow you to design, curate, and present your own project as a display of your cumulative learning. Your project may take place off campus in a community setting in keeping with a public art focus.

Service Learning involves you in planned public art, such as mural painting on campus, and projects in several local communities.

Distance learning is a critical component of our VPA curriculum. It includes technologically mediated forms, such as digital murals, and coursework presented by experts in major urban centers. A key project of our VPA program is the distance learning connection between our mural and public art studio and the UCLA studio at the Social Public Art Resource Center in Venice, California.

Our **Digital Mural Lab** is one example of the advanced technology found in our studios and across our cutting-edge campus.

Supported by a grant from the Lila Wallace Reader's Digest Fund, we have established **The Reciprocal University for the Arts Project** which enables our students, faculty members, and guest artists to produce performances, projects, and classes in the community educating youth and building capacity for our partnering organizations. The program brings community artists, youth supporters, and youth onto campus as community faculty to teach our students about their experiences and to be a part of university performances and art projects which will result in an improved community connection and arts curriculum. Through The Reciprocal University for the Arts Project we foster cultural citizenship, community pride, and the recognition of diverse communities' funds of knowledge. Cultural celebrations, activities and histories of community building, cross-cultural competencies, and ethical problem-solving skills drawn from struggles for social justice are all part of this knowledge. This art and cultural exchange across communities aims toward changing the perceptions the communities have of each other.

What will my learning environment be like?

The natural beauty and rich heritage of the Monterey Bay region are unbeatable inspirational stimuli. In quantities sufficient to paint the largest of murals, your palette will overflow with the blues of the Pacific, the greens of the California coastal mountains, the golds of the inland hills and valleys, the bright colors of wild flowers, and the subtle hues of the changing skies. The colorful blend of regional cultures presents an abundance of subjects, inspirations, and public forums for your creativity. On campus, our recently completed Visual and Public Art buildings provide a more formal setting where small classes enjoy spacious workshops, mural and large painting studios, student art studios, and a darkroom.

What counseling and support services are provided for Visual and Public Art majors?

All students are assigned an advisor and are provided with ongoing advising.

What must I do in order to graduate with a Visual and Public Art degree?

You must achieve all Major Learning Outcomes and complete your Senior Capstone.

Which careers will the Visual and Public Art major prepare me to pursue?

A VPA degree could launch you toward a successful career in public art, fine art, arts administration, arts education, museum studies, museum administration, curatorial management, community arts organization, arts management, gallery management, or cultural and arts policy.

What advantages will the Visual and Public Art major provide if I decide to go on to graduate study?

The Institute for Visual and Public Art is rapidly establishing the model of arts preparation in a national field through consortiums and partnerships with a number of prestigious schools of arts and art departments around the country.

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Fulltime Faculty

- Amalia Mesa-Bains, Ph.D., Director
Artist whose works are primarily interpretations of traditional Chicano altars ~ internationally known lecturer on Latino art and culture ~ Mac Arthur Fellow
- Stephanie Johnson, M.F.A.
California based artist whose installations and mixed media sculptures preserve and honor the history of African Americans ~ uses a large-scale combination of projected light and architectural elements in settings such as railroad stations, churches, cemeteries, and galleries
- Johanna Poethig, M.F.A.
Visual, public, and performance artist creating public art works, murals, sculpture, and installations including major murals in San Francisco and Los Angeles ~ internationally known expert on Filipino art and culture

Community Faculty

The community faculty consists of artists, activists, and cultural leaders from the local region who have skills related to the CSUMB VPA and Music and Performing Arts programs. They will serve for one or two semesters providing lectures, workshops, demonstrations, and residencies both in the community and on campus.

- Judith F. Baca, M.A.
Muralist whose works interpret the historical wisdom of Mexican American culture ~ arts activist who founded the first City of Los Angeles mural program and the Social and Public Art Resource Center (SPARC) in Venice, California, where she is still the artistic director
- Suzanne Lacy, M.F.A.
Conceptual artist best known for large-scale interactive public art installations and performances ~ theorist who has published over 50 articles and is an editor of a widely used public art text

Staff

- Vicky Gomez
Administrative Support Assistant
- Todd Kruper
Instructional Technologist

Our VPA program helps you integrate your individual skills with collaborative models. Our projects are hands-on and you have the opportunity to work on campus in interdisciplinary activities where you can solve problems, use technology, and apply your art. Come join us as we transform this campus and serve our neighboring communities.

—DR. AMALIA MESA-BAINS, INSTITUTE DIRECTOR

World Languages and Cultures (WLC)

Making Contact

- World Languages and Cultures (WLC)
 - Location Building 49
 - Information 831-582-3863
 - Fax 831-582-3885
 - Email wlc@monterey.edu
 - Website http://wlc.monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference World Languages

Associated Academic Fields

Japanese ~ Language Studies ~ Latin American Studies ~ Spanish ~ Chicano Studies

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Name of Sponsoring Institute

Institute of World Languages and Cultures

Name of Sponsoring Center

Arts, Human Communication, and Creative Technologies Center (AHCCT)

Why is this academic field important?

At the dawn of the 21st century, our future promises to be much more global and international than any previous time in history. Telecommunications, world trade agreements, worldwide emergencies, and economic interdependence are quickly drawing the diverse peoples of our planet closer together. It compels us to embrace multilingualism and multiculturalism, becoming proficient in languages other than English and learning about cultures other than our own.

What is the World Languages and Cultures major all about?

In our program you will reach an advanced level of proficiency and usage in the language that you emphasize. You will also focus on two general areas from the arts, literature, history, social sciences, and philosophies of the major cultures reflected by the language that you select. As you progress toward graduation, you will design an area of concentration that may be thematic, discipline-focused, or career-oriented to acquire deeper knowledge relative to your specific interests and goals.

Driven by our location on the California Central Coast, the languages that we teach primarily represent the Pacific Rim. Thus, we have extensive offerings in Spanish and Japanese as well as a growing curriculum in Chinese. To connect with the heritages of our diverse Monterey Bay communities, we are also beginning to include Italian and plan to expand our curriculum with offerings in Korean, Portuguese, Tagalog, and Vietnamese. Each semester we offer several American Sign Language (ASL) classes, and we plan to expand that program to include a certificate for ASL translation and interpretation. All of our offerings will develop rapidly in coming years as our young university continues to grow.

What will I gain by choosing to major in World Languages and Cultures at CSUMB?

Our approach to language education and instruction is outcomes-based, innovative, and technologically driven. Rather than simply learning grammar and vocabulary, you will develop the language skills and cultural proficiencies that are in high demand in business, government, and education. You will also benefit from our instructional use of new technologies and telecommunication networks to enhance language acquisition and promote language instruction for traditional and nontraditional students.



What courses should I take to prepare to major in World Languages and Cultures if I will be entering CSUMB as a freshman?

If you are coming to CSUMB from high school, then you should be sure that you fulfill all requirements for admission to the CSU system. Check with your high school guidance counselor to get the details and a CSU admissions application. We also suggest that you include as many years of study in your target language as possible.

What courses should I take to prepare to major in World Languages and Cultures if I will be entering CSUMB as a transfer student?

If you are transferring to CSUMB from a community college or another four-year institution, be sure to follow the CSU transfer admissions criteria. Check with your college counselor or a CSUMB representative to get the specifics and a CSU admissions application. As a prospective WLC major, we recommend that you include four semesters of your target language.

What CSUMB courses and requirements should I complete before declaring World Languages and Cultures as my major?

In order to enter the WLC major, you must have already attained intermediate-low to intermediate-mid skills in the language being emphasized. In most cases this will be done by completing the language through the fourth semester, or by demonstrating this proficiency via independent assessment.

What steps must I take to declare World Languages and Cultures as my major?

In all cases, you must apply for acceptance into the program. You officially enter the major upon enrolling in the Major ProSeminar (WLC 300).

How is the curriculum of the World Languages and Cultures major structured?

Our curriculum includes beginning through advanced courses in American Sign Language, Japanese, and Spanish, and in Mandarin Chinese as enrollments permit. We also offer opportunities in Italian and in Korean as enrollments permit.

The curriculum for WLC majors has three parts: 1) the general University Learning Requirements for a foundation; 2) the MLOs for breadth; and 3) an area of concentration for depth. With careful planning, students who do not seek independent pathways for learning and assessment will be able to complete all WLC major requirements in four semesters.

What will I learn as a World Languages and Cultures major?

As you complete your WLC degree, you will be guided toward achievement of five Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs):

- **WLC MLO 1-4** Language proficiency including ~ proficiency in speaking, listening, reading, and writing the emphasized world language (American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages advanced-high level for category one languages—Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, etc.—and advanced level for category four languages—Japanese, Chinese, Korean, etc.)
- **WLC MLO 5** Cultural knowledge including ~ reasonable understanding of two areas from the philosophical perspectives (ideas, beliefs, attitudes, values), the behavioral practices (patterns of social interactions), and the tangible and intangible cultural products (art, literature, music, cuisine, vestments) of the societies or major cultures represented by the emphasized language
- **WLC MLO 6** Cross-cultural competency including ~ general knowledge of a sociocultural group other than the one emphasized by the major ~ basic understanding of one area from the philosophical perspectives, the behavioral practices, and the tangible and intangible cultural products of the second culture
- **WLC MLO 7** Cultural praxis including ~ active participation in the culture of the emphasized language at an intermediate level
- **WLC MLO 8** Technology skills including ~ ability to use multimedia technology and the Internet to support interactive linkages and distance learning activities with individuals and organizations in countries where the emphasized language is primary

In addition to these Major Learning Outcomes, you will enhance the major via an area of concentration. Using MLOs 1-5 as a point of departure, you will design an area of concentration. The area of concentration may be thematic, discipline-focused, or career-oriented. In this way, you will acquire deeper level knowledge in a particular area of the WLC emphasis relative to your specific interests and goals. This area of concentration is also designed to help you prepare for and support your particular Senior Capstone project.

Which courses should I take to achieve each World Languages and Cultures MLO?

All WLC upper-division learning experiences are designed to help meet an MLO and other WLC learning requirements. MLOs may be achieved through a variety of pathways: in-class learning experiences, lab experiences, directed independent study, study abroad, involvement in a local heritage community, Service Learning internships, and other practicum-type projects in which the target language will be put to use and practiced.

Are there other ways for me to achieve the World Languages and Cultures MLOs?

WLC MLOs may be fulfilled through course-based assessment or independent assessment. In accordance with the outcomes-based pedagogy embraced by CSUMB, WLC majors with prior expertise (e.g. personal, professional, or social experience) may petition for an independent assessment of this previously attained knowledge. Criteria for independent assessment are defined for each MLO.

What courses does World Languages and Cultures offer?

Our broad array of cultural courses and language studies classes includes: *Introduction to Japanese Culture and Civilization*; *Advanced Japanese*; *Business Japanese*; *Technical Japanese*; *The Japanese Mind*; *The Japanese American Experience*; *Japanese Cinema*; *Japanese Pop Culture, Anime, and Multimedia*; *Japanese Literature in Translation*; *Economic History of Japan*; *Business in Japan*; *Spanish for Spanish Speakers*; *Contemporary Chicano Literature*; *Spanish Composition and Oral Practice*; *History and Phonetic Structure of the Spanish Language*; *Advanced Spanish Grammar*; *Introduction to Hispanic Literatures*; *Cultures and Civilizations of Spanish-Speaking Latin America*; *History and Politics of Mexico*; *History and Culture of Aztlán: The Southwestern United States*; *History and Politics of Latin America*; *Hispanic Children's Literature*; *U.S. Foreign Policy in the Pacific Rim and Third World Countries*; *Latina Life Stories in Comparative Context*; *Autobiografías*; *The Chicano Novel*; *The Chicano Community*; *La Literatura Mexicana*; *La Narrativa Hispanoamericana Contemporánea*; *Latin American Women Writers*; and *La Literatura Afro-Latina*.

What are the unique features of the World Languages and Cultures curriculum?

In keeping with the outcomes-based education embraced by CSUMB, if you have prior expertise in your target language or any of the MLOs you may petition for credit via independent assessment.

A **Major ProSeminar** involving the language and cultures of your choice will introduce you to a range of career opportunities and provide faculty guidance toward development of an individual learning plan appropriate to your goals.

Through **Service Learning** you will have the opportunity to work with public and private agencies on projects that integrate your language skills with community needs.

You will have the opportunity to do a **Senior Capstone** project involving the world language and cultures of your major. Capstone projects, which may vary from an extended research thesis to interpretive and creative performances or the creation of software, must demonstrate integrated knowledge, penetrating understanding, and advanced linguistic skills.

Study abroad opportunities are available to immerse you in the language and culture of your choice.

Through the **offerings of linked universities**, distance and online learning opportunities allow you to study languages and cultures not taught directly on the CSUMB campus.

What will my learning environment be like?

The Monterey area is often called "the language capital of the world." Institutions based here such as the Defense Language Institute Foreign Language Center, the Monterey Institute of International Studies, the Naval Postgraduate School, Language Services International, and the American Global Studies Institute deliver 25 percent of our nation's post-secondary learning in languages other than English. They also play a major role in global translation and interpretation services.

Our region takes great pride in a multilingual and multicultural heritage that includes major Chinese, Filipino, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Mexican, Native American, Portuguese, Spanish, and Vietnamese influences. Because we have also built CSUMB with an eye toward plurality, you will likely benefit from daily interaction with native speakers of the languages that you study. Meanwhile, your formal learning will take place in small interactive classes comfortably conducted in the World Languages and Cultures buildings including ultramodern language labs where leading-edge technology allows fast Internet connections around the globe.

What counseling and support services are provided for World Languages and Cultures majors?

All WLC fulltime faculty members function as advisors for WLC majors to insure that you are on the right pathway for completion of the general conditions, prerequisites, and MLOs required by the major. In addition, the Institute has a newly installed state-of-the-art Language Learning facility that will help you enhance your language skills and cultural knowledge.

What must I do in order to graduate with a World Languages and Cultures degree?

In order to graduate with a degree in World Languages and Cultures, you must successfully complete (with a grade of C or better) the WLC Major ProSeminar, an upper-division Service Learning experience, and the WLC Capstone, in addition to all requirements of the WLC Major Learning Outcomes as described above.

Which careers will the World Languages and Cultures major prepare me to pursue?

A WLC degree could launch you toward a successful career as a language and culture educator, translator, interpreter, government advisor, foreign service dignitary, world trade official, international affairs advisor, multinational corporate executive, international trade official, travel industry professional, national security advisor, import/export trader, Peace Corps volunteer, cultural researcher, international financier, or multinational marketer.

What advantages will the World Languages and Cultures major provide if I decide to go on to graduate study?

Aside from preparing you for the linguistic and culturally related content challenges that may lie ahead in graduate studies, if you opt to major in WLC, you will also be prepared to engage, communicate, and collaborate with individuals of cultures and societies very different from what is typically U.S. American. The WLC major will help you attain a global perspective and understanding of the world.

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Fulltime Faculty

- Donaldo W. Urioste, Ph.D., Director
Spanish
- Raymond Gonzales, Ph.D.
Spanish
- Yoshiko Saito-Abbot, Ph.D.
Japanese
- Maria Carmen Zielina, Ph.D.
Spanish

Adjunct Faculty

- Tom Abbott, M.B.A.
Japanese
- Meredith Babbe, M.A.
Spanish
- Ovidio Casado-Fuente, Ph.D.
Spanish
- Karen Doyle, M.A.
Spanish
- Emilio Esquivel, M.A.T.
Spanish
- Martha Hidalgo Glicksman, M.A.
Spanish
- Rafael Gómez, Ph.D.
Spanish
- Arturo Jurado, Ph.D.
Spanish
- Frauke Loewensen, M.A.
Spanish
- Hector Ramos, M.A.
Spanish
- Kayoko I. Scherer, M.A.
Japanese
- Carolyn Stem, M.A.
American Sign Language
- Phillip Tabera, M.A.
Spanish
- Beatrice Toro, M.A.
Spanish
- Maria Tringali, Ph.D.
Italian
- Mang Lin Wang, M.S.
Chinese (Mandarin)

Staff

- Gail Salgado
Administrative Support Coordinator
- Monica Carrasco
Administrative Support Assistant

Languages are my passion. I feel very lucky to attend a university that focuses so strongly on world cultures. I am especially grateful for the opportunity to study abroad through CSUMB's variety of exchange programs. I will be attending a university in Tokyo for my junior year of college thanks to the support and help of the WLC faculty.

—ELIZABETH LOBECK, HOLLISTER, CALIFORNIA, CSUMB CLASS OF 2002

Undergraduate Nondegree Programs

Health and Wellness (HWI)

Making Contact

- Health and Wellness (HWI)
 - Location Building 84F
 - Information 831-582-3015
 - Fax 831-582-4023
 - Email amy_tomasi@monterey.edu

Associated Academic Fields

Health ~ Physical Education ~ Recreation and Leisure Studies ~ Sport Sociology

Degree Offered

None: This is a nondegree program.

Name of Sponsoring Institute

Health and Wellness Institute

Name of Sponsoring Center

Center for Collaborative Education and Professional Studies (CEPS)

Why is this academic field important?

Among the many things in life that we value, where does health fit? Health is seen as a resource for everyday life, not the objective of living. Health is a state of being: either you are healthy, or you are not. Wellness, on the other hand, is a process—a continuous moving toward a greater awareness of yourself and the way in which environment, interpersonal relationships, nutrition, fitness, stress, and other factors influence you. You work toward becoming the best you can be, without traditionally accepted limitations regarding your age, your race, or your genetic blueprint. Illness and “health” are opposite states, but you can be ill and still enjoy “wellness” if you have a purpose to life, a deep appreciation for living, and a sense of joy. “Health” is a pretty simple concept; wellness, on the other hand, is a multifaceted and complex concept that involves much more than simple physical condition. Health is not something that is available to everyone. Moreover, wellness becomes a matter of self-evaluation and self-assessment. You may continually work on learning and on making changes that will enhance your state of wellness; you can take the reins. Everyone despite physical limitations, disease, and ability can enjoy wellness. Wellness is a full integration of physical, mental, emotional, social, and spiritual wellbeing—a complex interaction of the factors that lead to a *quality of life*.

What is the Health and Wellness program all about?

The Health and Wellness program is about providing learning experiences that enable students to accept a definition of “health” that goes beyond mere freedom from disease and encompasses the notion of wellness. Inherent in that task is the recognition that behavior—physical, mental, emotional, social, and spiritual—plays a key role not only in the development of disease, but in our ability to resist

disease and maintain optimum health. The Health and Wellness program delivers learning experiences focused on enabling students, faculty, and staff to achieve lifelong knowledge and wellness through health education, movement education, and movement studies.

What will I gain by choosing to study Health and Wellness at CSUMB?

- You will be offered a curriculum and program that provides you opportunities to develop and understand theoretical, practical, and abstract concepts related to a healthy lifestyle with emphasis given to nutrition, stress management and fitness.
- You will enhance your self-confidence, develop team and group competencies, and learn cooperation and collaboration through physical and leisure challenges.
- You will be able to apply knowledge gained through practice and experience to your personal health and wellness goals.
- You will have a chance to discover career opportunities in related fields and to begin to prepare for those career possibilities.

What will I learn as a student participating in Health and Wellness?

If you are a Liberal Studies major interested in pursuing a teaching career that includes physical education or coaching, you will be guided toward achievement of Learning Outcomes (LOs) through the Health and Wellness program. Learning experiences can also lead you to specific emphases required in Liberal Studies. Check with your Liberal Studies advisor to get information regarding specific learning outcomes and the Health and Wellness course options to satisfy each.



What courses does Health and Wellness offer?

Introduction to Strength Training, Swimming for Fitness, Wake-Up Workouts for Fitness, Adapted Physical Activity, Aquatics, Adapted Physical Activity, Dry Land, CPR/First Aid, Beginning Ballet, Step Aerobics & Fitness Lab, Step Aerobics, Taiko Drumming, Tai Chi Chi Kung, Self-Defense for Women, Yoga, Disc Golf, Volleyball, Basketball, Softball, Golf, Soccer, Running, Surfing, In-Line Skating/Roller Hockey, Sailing, Foundations of Wellness, Backpacking And Hiking, Foundations of Wellness: Psychobiology of Eating Disorders, Ballet Folklorico, Beginning Movement and Theatre Design, Jazz Dance, Advanced Competitive Dance, Awaken Healing Energy, Advanced Competitive Tennis, Advanced Competitive Volleyball, Advanced Competitive Basketball, Advanced Competitive Swimming, Advanced Competitive Soccer, Advanced Competitive Cross Country, Advanced Competitive Golf, Techniques of Officiating Fall Sport, Techniques of Officiating Spring Sport, Intermediate Keelboat Sailing, Sea Kayaking, Effectively Managing Stress, Foundations of Wellness: Women's Health Issues, Foundations of Wellness: Human Sexuality, Responding To Emergencies: Community First Aid and CPR, Foundations of Wellness: Alternative Approaches, Scuba Diving, Rock Climbing, Sport Ethics, Developing Teaching Skills in Physical Education, Leadership, Life-Skills, Citizenship, Foundations of Wellness through Community Participation, Women's Health Issues, Human Sexuality, Marriage & Family, Sport and Marginality with Emphasis on Disability, Motor Development, Movement for Individuals with Disability, Neurological Impairment, Assessment, Evaluation and Curriculum Program Design, Wilderness Leadership, Foundations of Experiential Education, Outdoor Recreation and the Uses of the Wilderness Experience, Outdoor Education/Recreation Program Administration, Independent Study, Special Topics, and Independent Study

What are the unique features of the Health and Wellness curriculum?

Health and Wellness Curriculum provides experiential learning opportunities for students and embraces an active applied pedagogical learning approach.

What will my learning environment be like?

You will be exposed to a variety of physical environments (from the beaches to the mountains to the gymnasium to the classroom) where students and faculty learn from and with each other.

What counseling and support services are provided for Health and Wellness students?

Health and Wellness offers a continuum of program support services for all HWI students with trained professionals available for individuals with disabilities.

Which careers will studying Health and Wellness prepare me to pursue?

Taken in conjunction with an approved CSUMB major such as Liberal Studies, Collaborative Health and Community Services, Global Studies, Management & International Entrepreneurship [Business], Global Studies, the CLAD/BCLAD Teaching Credential, Earth Systems Science & Policy, or Integrated Studies, Health and Wellness courses could help launch you toward a successful career in areas including, but not limited to, teaching, community health, coaching, recreation, sensory motor specialties, adapted physical education, corporate health and wellness, and more.

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Fulltime Faculty

- bobbi bonace', Ph.D.
 - Physical Education Pedagogy ~ Sport Ethics ~ Sport Management ~ Coaching ~ Health and Wellness
- JoAnn Cannon, Ph.D.
 - Health and Wellness ~ Stress Management

Adjunct Faculty

- Robert Alexander ~ Recreation Studies
- Eugene Battaglia ~ Scuba Diving
- David Carmichael ~ Women's Basketball
- Frank Casas ~ Women's Golf
- Denise Castro ~ Activity Classes and Motor Development
- Ikuyo Conant ~ Taiko Drumming
- Christine Derr ~ Self-Defense for Women
- Robert Furney ~ Sailing
- Andy Gonzalez ~ Men's Golf
- Noah Greenberg ~ Surfing ~ Sea Kayaking
- Leonard Han ~ Tai Chi ~ Meditation
- Paula Haro ~ Dance
- Janet Johns ~ Ballet Folklorico
- Marcia R. Karwas, Ph.D. ~ Motor Development ~ Neurology ~ Sensory Integration/Learning ~ Pro-seminar ~ Sport Sociology ~ Special Education
- Sean Madden ~ Women's Volleyball
- Yi Mao ~ Cross-country ~ Strength Training ~ Adapted Physical Activity
- Bill McClintock ~ Men's Basketball
- Greg Meyer ~ Backpacking and Hiking
- Jennifer Netherwood ~ Women's Soccer
- Barbara Sayad ~ Health and Wellness ~ Human Sexuality ~ Women's Health Issues ~ Marriage and Family
- Mark Tanous ~ Roller Hockey
- Hector Uribe ~ Men's Soccer

Staff

- Amy Tomasi, Faculty Support

International Programs

Making Contact

- Campus Coordinator, CSU International Programs
 - Location Building 12 East
 - Information 831-582-3841
 - Fax 831-582-4329
 - Email steve_brown@monterey.edu
- The California State University Office of International Programs (OIP)
 - Address 401 Golden Shore, Sixth Floor
Long Beach, CA 90802-4210
 - Information 562-951-4000
 - Website <http://www.gateway.calstate.edu/csuienet>
- Academic Council on International Programs (ACIP) Member
 - Member Dr. Robina Bhatti
 - Location Building 82D
 - Information 831-582-3728
 - Fax 831-582-3737
 - Email robina_bhatti@monterey.edu

Program Overview

Developing intercultural communication skills and international understanding among its students is a vital mission of the California State University (CSU). Since its inception in 1963, the CSU International Programs have contributed to this effort by providing qualified students an affordable opportunity to continue their studies abroad for a full academic year. More than 12,000 CSU students have taken advantage of this unique study option.

International Programs participants earn resident academic credit at their CSU campuses while they pursue fulltime study at a host university or special study center abroad. The International Programs serve the needs of students in over 100 designated academic majors. Affiliated with more than 70 recognized universities and institutions of higher education in 16 countries, the International Programs also offer a wide selection of study locales and learning environments.

Study Locales

Australia

- The University of Western Sydney

Canada

- The universities of the Province of Quebec including:
 - Université de Montréal
 - Concordia University
 - Université Laval
 - McGill University
 - Université du Quebec system
 - Bishop's University, i.a.

Denmark

- Denmark's International Study Program (the international education affiliate of the University of Copenhagen)

France

- Institut des Etudes Françaises pour Étudiants Étrangers
- Université de Droit, d'Économie et des Sciences d'Aix-Marseille (Aix-en-Provence)
- Mission interuniversitaire de coordination des échanges franco-américains, Universités de Paris III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII, and the Institute of Oriental Languages and Civilizations

Germany

- Universität Tübingen and a number of institutions of higher education in the Federal state of Baden-Württemberg

Israel

- Tel Aviv University
- The Hebrew University of Jerusalem

Italy

- CSU Study Center (Florence)
- Università degli Studi di Firenze
- La Accademia di Belle Arti Firenze

Japan

- Waseda University (Tokyo)

Korea

- Yonsei University (Seoul)

Mexico

- Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Querétaro



New Zealand

- Lincoln University (Christchurch)
- Massey University (Palmerston North)

Spain

- Universidad Complutense de Madrid
- Universidad de Granada

Sweden

- Uppsala Universitet

Taiwan

- National Chengchi University (Taipei)

United Kingdom

- Bradford University
- Bristol University
- Hull University
- Kingston University
- Sheffield University
- University of Wales, Swansea

Zimbabwe

- University of Zimbabwe (Harare)

Tuition and Administrative Costs

International Programs pays all tuition and administrative costs for participating California resident students to the same extent that such funds would be expended to support similar costs in California. Participants are responsible for all personal costs such as transportation, room and board, living expenses, and home campus fees. Participants remain eligible to receive any form of financial aid (except work-study) for which they can individually qualify.

Admissions

To qualify for admission to the International Programs, students must have upper division or graduate standing at a CSU campus by the time of departure. Students at the sophomore level may, however, participate in the intensive language acquisition programs in France, Germany, and Mexico. California Community Colleges (CCC) transfer students are eligible to apply directly from their community colleges. Students must also possess a current cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or 3.0, depending on the program for which they apply. Some programs also have language study or other coursework prerequisites.

Music and Performing Arts

Making Contact

- Music and Performing Arts
 - Location Building 30
 - Information 831-582-4085
 - Fax 831-582-4086
 - Email richard_bains@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://music.monterey.edu>
 - FirstClass Conference Music & Performing Arts

Degree Offered

None: This is a Nondegree Program

Name of Sponsoring Institute

Music and Performing Arts Institute

Name of Sponsoring Center

Arts, Human Communication, and Creative Technologies Center (AHCCT)

Why is this academic field important?

Over thousands of years of human history, music has proven unparalleled in its ability to communicate across cultural boundaries while simultaneously helping to define and express the uniqueness of a people. As the world is drawn closer together by rapidly advancing technology, this universal language of sound and motion is more important than ever as an expression of our synchronous pluralism and individuality.

What is the Music and Performing Arts program all about?

Our goal is to provide you with music and performing arts skills and knowledge in a rapidly changing technological world. In the process, you will have the opportunity to learn about American forms of music and the value of aesthetic expression. You may engage in critical application tied to historical and cultural events. In the context of social history, you will have the chance to gain understanding of the meaning of music. In collaboration with the CSUMB Institute for Liberal Studies, we help prepare you for careers as performing artists or music teachers. This training includes arousing awareness of your potential to connect with a broad audience.

What will I gain by choosing to study Music and Performing Arts at CSUMB?

Music and the performing arts are unique symbolic languages for communicating ideas, feelings, and different ways of knowing about oneself and the world. An extension of the spoken word and an expression of popular culture, music is a major influence in the construction of identities, values, and beliefs. It engages the whole individual in the act of creating, performing, and responding. It involves intellect, intuition, emotion, and the physical being. Music provides a record of civilization that reflects human thought, action, and experience. It connects diverse people.

Our comprehensive program addresses the complex issues of performing artists and their relationship to other arts. You will learn fundamental skills of hearing and moving by recording, self-expressing, interpreting, and relating sound and movement to the social environment. Importantly, our MPA program develops essential workplace qualities of pluralism, teamwork, collaboration, flexibility, and respect for others' ideas and personal expressions.

What courses should I take to prepare for the Music and Performing Arts curriculum if I will be entering CSUMB as a freshman?

If you are coming to CSUMB from high school, then you should be sure that you fulfill all requirements for admission to the CSU system. Check with your high school guidance counselor to get the details and a CSU admissions application. To get a head start on musicianship courses, you should also take as many theory and harmony classes as your schedule will allow.

What courses should I take to prepare for the Music and Performing Arts curriculum if I will be entering CSUMB as a transfer student?

If you are transferring to CSUMB from a community college or another four-year institution, be sure to follow the CSU transfer admissions criteria. Check with your college counselor or a CSUMB representative to get the specifics and a CSU admissions application. As a prospective performing artist or music teacher, we recommend that you include two years of musicianship, one year of harmony, and one year of music theory. If you plan on a performance concentration, you should also acquire two years of ensemble experience.

How is the Music and Performing Arts curriculum structured?

With dedication to pluralism, we have established a diverse and flexible curriculum that includes jazz as an American art form with African roots, ethnomusicology and dance as studies of sound and movement in world cultures, music technology as a form of computer literacy, vocal training as a means of self-expression, and music education as a service to local schools. We will work together to preserve the rich cultural traditions alive in your community and give you an opportunity to develop a specialization in one of five areas:

- Jazz history and performance
- Music education and teacher training
- World music and dance
- Choral and voice training
- Music technology

What will I learn as a student participating in Music and Performing Arts?

If you are a Liberal Studies major interested in pursuing a career as a performing artist or music teacher, you will be guided toward achievement of six Learning Outcomes (LOs) through the MPA program:

- **MPA LO 1** Historical and philosophical perspective including ~ knowledge of the history and theory of jazz, vocal music, or world music and dance
- **MPA LO 2** Community issues awareness including ~ ability to analyze community, societal, and pedagogical issues in teaching and the production of music and artistic presentations
- **MPA LO 3** Organizational and collaborative skills including ~ planning for, collaboration toward, and development of a music or artistic project
- **MPA LO 4** Production skills including ~ creation and composition of music
- **MPA LO 5** Critical and evaluative skills
- **MPA LO 6** Presentation skills including ~ production or performance of a work of art



What courses does Music and Performing Arts offer?

Recent courses offered have included: Basic Musicianship; *Survey of World Music*; *Survey of Jazz*; *Gospel Choir*; *Ballet Folklorico*; *Music for Children*; *The Roots of Pop Music*; *Fundamentals of Digital Audio*; *MIDI Fundamentals*; *Global Percussion*; *Expressive Arts*; *Reflections on American Music*; *Chorale*; *Voice Training*; *Jazz Ensemble*; *Big Band*; *Music Production and Artistic Development*; *Instrumental Music*; *Performance Studies*; *Directed Experiences in Music*; and *Field Research Methods*.

What are the unique features of the Music and Performing Arts curriculum?

Our **West Coast Jazz Academy** and Jazz Archival Center is the cornerstone of a jazz history program that demonstrates CSUMB's commitment to multicultural, transdisciplinary, and experiential learning. Live presentations by leading jazz musicians at our Music Hall and World Theater will augment your classroom learning. Mentorships are encouraged and you will receive firsthand knowledge of developments in the field by current practitioners.

You will have access to a duplicate collection of the **Smithsonian Jazz Oral History Project** that is housed here along with archival photographs, film, video footage, and audio materials.

We are establishing one of only two undergraduate institutes for the study of **ethnomusicology** in California to facilitate the study of world music.

Our **Gospel Chorus** and **Campus Community Chorus** of amateur and professional singers reach into surrounding locales giving voice to the pluralistic vision of CSUMB.

We have established a **multimedia studio** to prepare you for careers in the rapidly changing technological music production industry. This studio enables development of interdisciplinary projects such as music scores and CD-ROM production.

Bringing students and community members together, our **World Theater** and **Music Hall** will provide you with on-stage opportunities if you choose to perform, and hands-on technical experience if you are interested in working backstage. Computer technology is involved in every aspect of production.

The **Reciprocal University for the Arts Project** will enhance opportunities for local youth, their families, and their communities to develop closer relationships with the university that could result in entrance into college. In addition, CSUMB students and community youth will come to see the role art and artists play in transforming community life. With the experience of such an art program, more students and youth will see the arts as a career opportunity and as an essential part of public life.

What will my learning environment be like?

The Monterey Bay region has long been a mecca of inspiration for musicians and performing artists. The Monterey Reggae, Carmel Bach, Monterey Bay Blues, Salinas Mariachi, and Monterey Jazz Festivals along with a multitude of other cultural events present an off-campus musical extravaganza. On campus, our small interactive classes are conducted in spacious modern facilities that exploit

superb modern multimedia, telecommunications, and computer technologies. Our multimedia studio, World Theater, and Music Hall assure the finest settings for both vocal and instrumental performers.

What counseling and support services are provided for Music and Performing Arts students?

All students interested in a career in Music and Performing Arts should speak with Professor Richard Bains, Director of the MPA Institute.

Which careers will studying Music and Performing Arts prepare me to pursue?

Taken in conjunction with an approved CSUMB major such as Liberal Studies, Visual and Public Art, or Teledramatic Arts and Technology, MPA courses could help launch you toward a successful career as an arts advocate, arts presenter, audio engineer, band leader, composer, copyist, elementary school music teacher, ethnomusicologist, film scorer, music consultant, music critic, program director, recording technician, songwriter, stage manager, professional musician, or singer.

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Fulltime Faculty

- Richard Bains, M.A., Institute Director ~ Co-Director, Reciprocal University for the Arts Project
Ethnomusicology ~ jazz ~ interdisciplinary arts development ~ teacher training
- Paulette Gissendanner, M.A.
Voice (individual and choral) ~ teacher training
- John Purcell, M.A.
Jazz and pop music history ~ jazz performance
- Paul Contos
Digital and recording technology ~ big band

Adjunct Faculty

- Lyn Bronson
Piano
- James Ferguson
Guitar
- Babatunde Lea
Percussion

The learning philosophy of MPA promotes pluralism, teamwork, collaboration, flexibility, and appreciation and respect for others' ideas and personal expressions. Students are expected to learn fundamental skills of hearing and moving by recording, self-expressing, interpreting, and relating the critical understanding of sound and movement to the social environment.

—RICHARD BAINS, INSTITUTE DIRECTOR

Service Learning

Making Contact

- Service Learning
 - Location Buildings 8 & 46A
 - Information 831-582-3644
 - Dr. Seth Pollack, Director 831-582-3914
 - Michelle Slade, Coordinator of Student Leadership in Service Learning. 831-582-3631
 - Scott Clary, Coordinator of Service Learning in the Schools 831-582-4604
 - Laura Lee Lienk, Coordinator of Science and Technology Service Learning. 831-582-3689
 - Rebecca Moreno, Coordinator of Community Partnerships 831-582-4184
 - Mele Paracuelles, Program Assistant 582-3805
 - Stewart Jenkins, Information Specialist 582-3644
 - Fax 831-582-3568
 - Email. service_learning_institute@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://www.monterey.edu/academic/centers/inst-service>

Associated Academic Fields

Community Service ~ Public Service

Degree Offered

None: This is a nondegree program supporting CSUMB's Community Participation University Learning Requirement (ULR).

Name of Sponsoring Institute

Service Learning Institute

Why is this academic field important?

As a future leader, you deserve a real-world education that teaches about justice, diversity, compassion, and social responsibility. Preparation for the 21st century should include learning through civic engagement and participation in culturally diverse community settings. After all, your education is not just about you. It is also about enabling you to contribute to your community and play a part in bettering the world. Consequently, the Service Learning program at CSUMB, offers you the opportunity to build more healthy and just communities and learn through involvement in service activities.

What is Service Learning?

Service Learning combines service—the desire and practice of contributing to a more just and equitable society—and learning—the desire and practice of personal growth, intellectual inquiry, and skill development. Service Learning is active, engaged learning. Through involvement in real-world activities, you learn citizenship, academic subjects, skills, and values. You also learn about yourself, and your relationship to the world around you. Service Learning builds reciprocal relationships with community groups, furthers your understanding of community assets and needs, and prepares you for your role as an active community leader.

What is distinctive about Service Learning at CSUMB?

Service Learning is rooted in experiential education and the belief that, through action and reflection, powerful learning can occur that draws from multiple sources of knowledge—knowledge of an academic discipline, knowledge of a community, and personal knowledge from experience. Through their self and societal reflection components, Service Learning courses also promote your moral and civic development and challenge you to examine issues of diversity, compassion, justice, and social responsibility.

What are the benefits of Service Learning for students?

You will learn practical and interpersonal skills, and have the opportunity to apply information learned in the classroom to real-world situations off campus. In addition, your Service Learning experiences will provide you with several other personal growth opportunities.

- Learn from individuals who are different from and similar to you in age, economic means, education, physical ability, background, culture, and ethnicity.
- Examine your own values, attitudes, and beliefs about the world.
- See the surrounding communities and beyond as part of your classroom for learning.
- Gain experience in your academic or future career field while making a difference in your life and the lives of others.



What does the CSUMB Service Learning Institute do?

SLI is recognized as a national leader in the service learning field. It serves as an instructional unit and resource center for faculty members, students, and community representatives interested in Service Learning. You may search for community connections using SLI's database of over 600 agencies. SLI also provides program information, resources, and training to faculty members and community agencies interested in creating Service Learning partnerships. These partnerships address community-identified needs, build community capacities, and facilitate the academic, personal and civic development of CSUMB students.

How do I get involved?

There are a variety of Service Learning experiences you can choose from to deepen your knowledge and skills in becoming a more effective community participant. Whether you're interested in working and learning with youth, adults, seniors or the environment, there's a Service Learning experience that will meet your needs and challenge you. Review the CSUMB Catalog and Course Schedule to learn more about the variety of Service Learning experiences offered.

Acting upon the commitment to involve students in the planning, development, and implementation of our programs, SLI developed the University Service Advocate Program (USA Program). The USA Program is a Service Learning leadership development and employment program sponsored by the Service Learning Institute. The USA Program employs students with prior CSUMB Service Learning experience as University Service Advocates (USAs) and provides them with training and development opportunities to take leadership roles implementing and supporting the CSUMB Service Learning program. USA responsibilities can include serving as co-teachers/assistants with Service Learning faculty members or liaisons/service learner coordinators with particular community partners, assisting with the placement process and Service Learning workshops and special events, as well as involving the campus community in co-curricular Service Learning projects. The USA Program ensures that student voice and participation is integrated throughout the CSUMB Service Learning program. It increases SLI's capacity to support and deliver a quality, transformative Service Learning program. Furthermore, the USA Program utilizes Service Learning as a vehicle for developing students' commitment to social justice and their abilities to be effective leaders on campus and in their communities.

What is the Service Learning requirement?

There are two components to CSUMB's Service Learning requirement:

- Lower Division Service Learning Requirement
 - This requirement is fulfilled through the Community Participation (CP) University Learning Requirement (ULR).
 - You must fulfill the CP ULR if you enter CSUMB as a freshman or as a transfer student who is not certified in Area D: Social, Political, and Economic Institutions.
 - You are exempt from fulfilling the CP ULR if you enter CSUMB with Area D certified or if you entered CSUMB before Fall 1999 with more than 55 transferable units.
 - To fulfill the CP ULR, you must earn a C or better in an approved course, such as any section of SL 200S: Introduction to Service in Multicultural Communities.

- Major-Based Service Learning Requirement
 - Every student who wishes to graduate from CSUMB needs to fulfill this requirement.
 - To fulfill the Major-Based Service Learning Requirement, you must complete a Service Learning course that meets the requirements of your selected major. You should consult with your major advisor to determine the appropriate course to take.

What Service Learning experiences are offered at CSUMB?

Over 25 different Service Learning experiences are offered each semester. We're sure you'll find one that fits with your interests as well as one that assists you in fulfilling your CSUMB Service Learning requirement. For the most current listing of Service Learning opportunities, check the CSUMB Catalog and Course Schedule.

Some examples of ongoing Service Learning course offerings are:

- Introduction to Service in Multicultural Communities, SL 200S
 - Some students participate in the America Reads Challenge in which they tutor Kindergarten through 3rd grade students in local elementary schools to enhance their reading skills.
 - Other students are involved in health outreach activities with organizations such as Natividad Medical Center and the Monterey County AIDS Project.
 - There are several sections of SL 200 offered each semester, each with a different theme area.
- Technology Tutors, CST 361S
 - Students in this course develop their multimedia skills by serving as technology tutors at local schools.
 - In the past, CSUMB students have also held workshops for elementary school teachers to enhance their technology skills.

How much time will I be expected to serve with the community?

It differs among the Service Learning experiences offered. In *Introduction to Service in Multicultural Communities*, students are required to serve with the community for a minimum of 30 hours. Other Service Learning experiences may require more or less time depending on the learning objectives of the course and the activities that have been agreed upon by the faculty and community partner. You will want to check with the faculty member teaching the Service Learning course to verify the minimum time required so you can arrange your schedule accordingly.

Do I get to choose my service site?

Yes. As faculty members develop Service Learning experiences, they work with community organizations to find the appropriate fit between their learning objectives and the needs and resources of each organization. Usually, instructors will provide you with a list of sites to choose from and may even arrange class visits or field trips to the sites to guide you toward finding an organization that would appreciate your talents and skills. SLI houses the Service Opportunities Database which contains information on over 600 organizations interested in working with YOU!

Who will guide my Service Learning experiences?

In conjunction with the uniquely caring CSUMB faculty, the Service Learning Institute's dedicated staff members coordinate all Service Learning experiences. They welcome you and will be happy to address your questions and concerns. Feel free to visit, or call for more information.

What kinds of opportunities does the Monterey Bay area offer?

If you look at the Monterey area and all you see is the Bay, look again. Our region presents an intertwined human and natural environment. Though famous worldwide for its natural history and physical beauty, our region is also home to a rich array of cultures and communities. From the agricultural communities of the Salinas Valley, to the bayside towns of Seaside and Marina, to the historic city of Monterey itself, this region is one of the most diversely populated areas of California and the United States. Our economy, primarily based on tourism and agriculture, is intimately linked to our natural environment. Consequently, our local communities are actively engaged in efforts to make the region more sustainable and improve the quality of life for all of its residents. You can be a valuable part of those efforts.

Over 600 organizations in our region have formally indicated an interest in having you serve with them. Already, CSUMB faculty and students have partnered with over 240 of these programs through Service Learning. The following is a list of some of the organizations that have worked with service learners and are looking forward to working with you.

- Arts: Art for Social Change ~ Carmel Forest Theater ~ Carmel Performing Arts Festival ~ Children's Experimental Theatre, Inc. ~ El Teatro Campesino ~ Monterey County Film Commission ~ KAZU, public radio
- Education: Alisal Community School ~ Amesti Elementary ~ Boys & Girls Club of the Monterey Peninsula ~ Carmel Middle School ~ Central Coast Continuation High ~ César Chávez Elementary ~ Chualar Elementary ~ Del Monte Manor ~ El Gabilan Elementary ~ Gavilan View Middle School ~ Healthy Start ~ Harden Middle School ~ Jesse G. Sánchez Elementary ~ Juan Cabrillo Elementary ~ Lyceum of Monterey County ~ Martin Luther King Middle School ~ Monterey County Free Libraries ~ North Salinas High School ~ Pacific Grove Adult Education ~ San Juan Mission Museum ~ Seaside High School
- Environment: Bureau of Land Management (BLM) ~ California Department of Fish & Game ~ Elkhorn Slough National Estuarine Research Reserve ~ Friends of the Sea Otter ~ Long Marine Lab ~ Marina State Beach ~ Monterey Bay Aquarium ~ Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary ~ Redwings Horse Sanctuary ~ Return of the Natives ~ Save Our Shores (SOS) ~ Seaside Green Team ~ Surfrider ~ The Marine Mammal Center ~ United Farm Workers ~ Ventana Wilderness Sanctuary ~ Watershed Institute

- Health and Human Services: AARP ~ Building Bridges / Franciscan Workers ~ Catholic Charities ~ Central Coast Citizenship Project ~ Country Home Care ~ Crestwood Convalescent Hospital ~ Door To Hope ~ Dorothy's Hospitality Center ~ Foster Care Monterey ~ Gateway Center ~ Meals on Wheels of Salinas ~ Monterey County AIDS Project (MCAP) ~ Monterey County Rape Crisis Center ~ Ombuddies ~ Peninsula Outreach ~ Planned Parenthood ~ Salvation Army ~ Second Chance Youth Program ~ SHARE (Stroke Handicapped Adult Rehabilitation and Education) ~ Shelter Plus ~ Swinging Door / Sun Street Center ~ Tamara House Grant - Oliver, Inc. ~ The Rotacare Free Medical Clinic ~ Trucha Inc. ~ Women's Resource Network

This class has changed my life. Not many do. I've learned so much about myself and the people I associate with and the people that I don't. . . I will never look at homeless people the same again. I will never think of families on welfare as being lazy or taking advantage of the system. . . I will teach my children what I know and I'll tell anyone who will listen.

— STUDENT EVALUATION COMMENT FOR INTRODUCTION TO SERVICE IN MULTICULTURAL COMMUNITIES

Study at Sea (S@S)

Making Contact

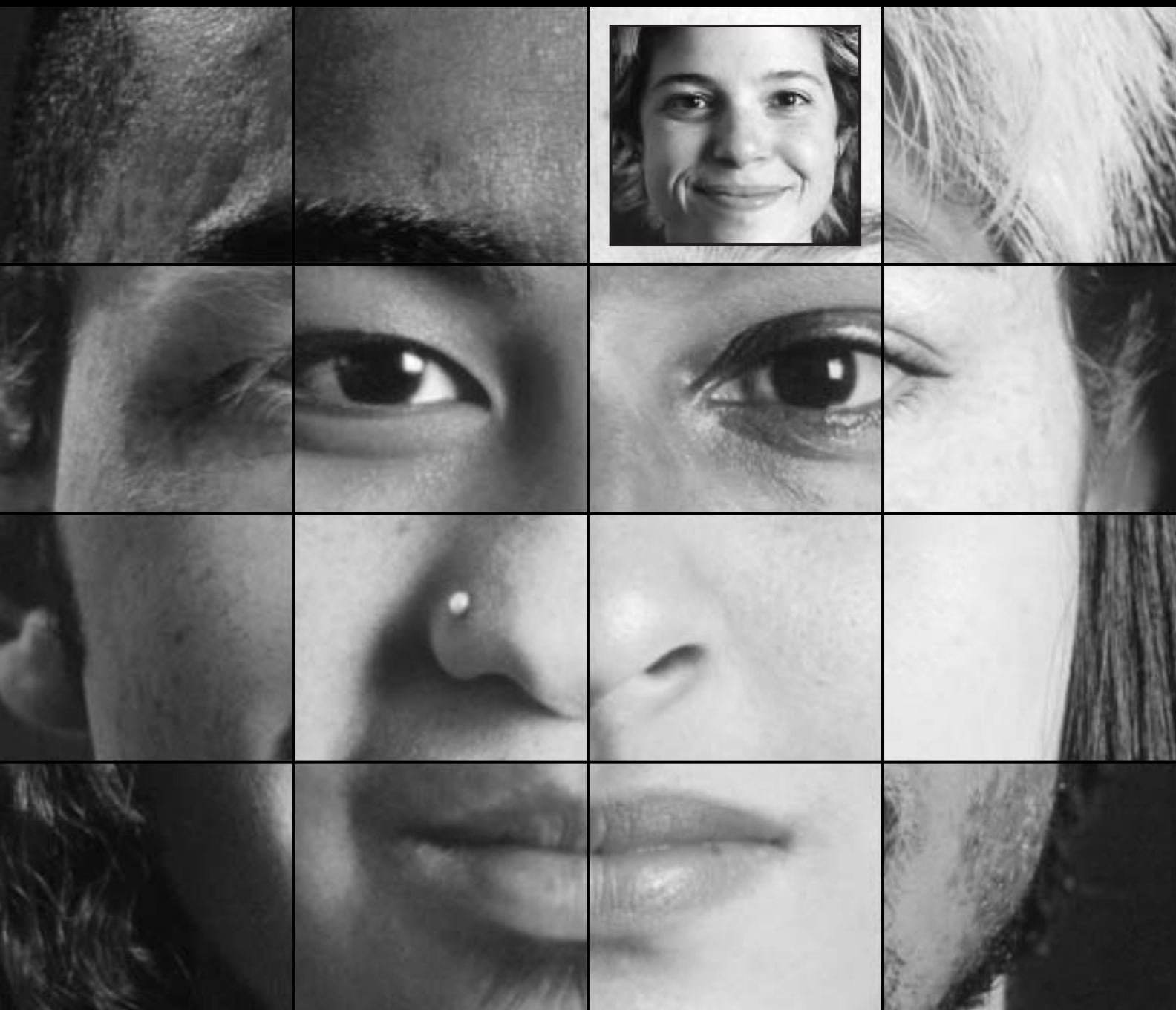
- Study at Sea (S@S)
 - Location Building 18
 - Information 831-582-3674
 - Fax 831-582-4165
 - Email atsea@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://atsea.monterey.edu>

Program Overview

Planned for an inaugural voyage in the summer of 2000, Study at Sea (S@S) is a full semester of interdisciplinary CSUMB courses offered in collaboration with California Maritime Academy (CMA). The courses involve preparatory work on land followed by two months on board the 500-foot *TS Golden Bear*. The ship travels the Pacific and stops at several different locations for fieldwork. The first cruise of the year typically occurs during the spring (April-June) and the second during the summer (June-August).

The S@S faculty will work with each student to create an appropriate course of studies. Standard CSUMB courses offered by ESSP, SBS, ICST, MATH, and other programs are modified to take advantage of unique fieldwork and observation possibilities during the trip. Up-to-date information on curriculum, sailing dates, costs, etc. is available by contacting Study at Sea or navigating to the S@S Website.

Graduate Programs & Teaching Credentials



Section Contents

- Graduate Programs Overview
- Graduate Degree Programs
 - Master of Arts in Education (MAE)
 - Master of Science in Marine Science
- Teaching Credential Programs
 - CLAD/BCLAD Multiple Subject Teaching Credential

Graduate Programs

Overview

California State University, Monterey Bay currently offers two master's degree programs and two options for earning a multiple subject teaching credential. A Master of Arts in Education and the two CLAD/BCLAD Multiple Subject Teacher Credential options are administered within CSUMB's Collaborative Education and Professional Studies (CEPS) Center. A Master of Science in Marine Science, offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML), is administered within CSUMB's Science, Technology, and Information Resources (STIR) Center by the Institute for Earth Systems Science & Policy. Detailed information on the specific degree and credential programs may be found on the following pages.

Admissions Procedures and Policies

Candidates for CSUMB graduate degree programs must comply with all applicable California Administrative Code requirements, as well as university requirements for admission to CSUMB's graduate programs. An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is accessible on the CSU Website.

Who Must Apply for Admission

With one exception, all applicants must complete the CSU Graduate Application and be formally admitted by the CSUMB Office of Admissions and Records. The exception is the teaching credential postbaccalaureate student who wants to continue enrollment immediately following completion of the credential program at CSUMB. These students must complete a modified application form available from the Office of Admissions and Records and submit a new set of recommendations. Application deadlines for graduate programs vary. Students should check with the appropriate program office for deadline dates.

Conditions of Admission

To be admitted, a student must complete the appropriate application and pay the nonrefundable application fee. Admission will be considered in one of these four categories:

- **Postbaccalaureate Unclassified:** By meeting the minimum admissions requirements, the applicant is eligible for admission as a postbaccalaureate unclassified student and may enroll in courses at the discretion of the respective Center. CSUMB may restrict this enrollment group. Admission in this status does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, any specific graduate degree or credential program.
- **Postbaccalaureate Classified:** If the applicant plans to enroll in a credential or certificate program, additional professional, personal, and scholastic standards appropriate to the credential or certificate, including qualifying examinations, must be met.
- **Graduate Conditionally Classified:** The applicant will be admitted to a graduate degree program in this category provided a learning plan is prepared prior to the end of the first semester of enrollment. Some Centers also may require completion of the core courses and thesis plan or special project plan.
- **Graduate Fully Classified:** The applicant meets all conditions outlined under conditionally classified status and fulfills all professional, personal, and scholastic standards, including qualifying exams, prescribed by the degree program.

TOEFL Requirement

All graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants, regardless of citizenship, whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English, must demonstrate competence in English. Those who do not possess a bachelor's degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must score at least 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Graduate Test Requirements

New students applying to a CSUMB graduate degree program may be required to take one or more parts of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). Applications, information about dates of administration for the GRE and GMAT, and the test requirements for admission to each degree program can be obtained by calling the CSUMB Office of Academic Development.

Transferring Graduate Credits from Other Institutions

Students who have completed residence coursework in graduate standing at other accredited colleges or universities may be eligible to apply credit toward master's degree program requirements at CSUMB. Not less than 80 percent of coursework required for the master's degree must be completed in residence unless exception is granted by petition in advance.

Graduate transfer work may be applied toward a master's degree program provided such work is approved by the advisor, included in the program, and validated as graduate residence credit prior to advancement to candidacy. Transfer coursework must have been completed within seven years of the date of the award of the master's degree. Credits earned through extension divisions in other institutions may not be applied toward master's degree programs.

Advancement to Degree Candidacy

Students who have completed matriculation and received classified standing in a master's degree curriculum must be advanced to candidacy prior to receiving the degree. A student may be advanced to candidacy after completing a minimum of 15 credits of graded work as a graduate student in courses which are acceptable to the Center in which the degree is sought.

After satisfactory completion of any required examinations and satisfaction of the criteria noted above, the student and advisor should submit the *Request for Advancement to Candidacy* form listing all remaining courses and other requirements which the student must fulfill to receive the degree. This must be done prior to the student's last semester.

Official Changes in Graduate Degree Programs

To make official changes (course substitutions) on the student's graduate degree Individual Learning Plan (ILP), the candidate must complete a *Request for Course Substitutions* form. The candidate enters the numbers and titles of courses to be added and those to be dropped. The master's degree advisor then enters recommendations regarding the proposed changes. A completed course may not be dropped from an approved ILP.

Course Credit Time Limit

The California Code of Regulations (Section 40510(b)(2), Title 5, Education) requires that no more than seven years may elapse between the day a candidate completes the first course in a master's degree program and the date the candidate actually completes all requirements for the degree. In the case of an outdated course the candidate has the following options:

- Request, through the Center advisor, that CSUMB substitute another course (one already completed or which will be completed in the future) for the one which is outdated.
- Repeat the outdated course without credit.
- Revalidate the outdated course by examination.

No more than one-third of a master's program may be considered for revalidation. Students should obtain authorization to conduct the revalidation of coursework by examination prior to any exam. Coursework completed at other institutions is not eligible for this revalidation procedure.

Graduate Degree Programs

Master of Arts in Education (MAE)

Making Contact

- Master of Arts in Education
 - Location Building 3
 - Information 831-582-3641
 - Fax
 - Email christine_sleeter@monterey.edu
 - Web
- <http://www.csumb.edu/academic/graduate/education>

Degree Offered

Master of Arts

Name of Sponsoring Institute

Institute for Advanced Studies in Education

Name of Sponsoring Center

Collaborative Education and Professional Studies Center (CEPS)

Why is this academic field important?

An MA in Education can open other doors of opportunity to teachers, such as qualifying an individual for supervisory responsibilities at the school district level, or to teach as a part-time instructor at the college level. An advanced degree also qualifies a teacher to serve as a mentor, or on teacher selection or curriculum committees, or in other leadership capacities in the district. Further, the districts need teachers who have earned the CLAD/BCLAD certificate, which can be obtained through the M.A. in Education program.

What is the Master of Arts in Education program all about?

Designed to help credentialed educators become effective teachers and leaders for the culturally and linguistically diverse students in the schools of our region, our graduate program encourages cultural and linguistic pluralism. We also develop your skills in applying emerging technologies to educational environments and judging the appropriate application of those technologies.

What will I gain by choosing to earn my Master of Arts in Education at CSUMB?

Our goal is to help you achieve excellence in classroom instruction. With that in mind, we carefully weave several strands into the fabric of your graduate work. At the core, we give you a conceptual and theoretical perspective for instruction. We intertwine insights on research in teaching. We wire you into all the new technological twists. We tie in advanced pedagogical skills and new curriculum materials. We liberally lace your learning with insights on connecting with culturally and linguistically diverse students, communities,

and intellectual works. We sew it up with a plan for lifelong learning using applied action research.

What is required to earn a Master of Arts in Education?

As the foundation for your master's work, you will be required to take three core courses: ProSeminar, a research methods course, and the Capstone Seminar. The core courses help you develop a theoretical and research base for successful teaching in pluralistic contexts. In the research course, you will initiate an action research project. You will complete it in the Capstone Seminar.

On top of the core, you will be required to demonstrate competency in a second language through fourth-semester level. Coursework in a second language is available as needed, as is assistance in determining your level of language competency. If you enter the program with the requisite second language proficiency, you will not need to complete additional coursework.

To cap off your graduate program, you will complete five specialty area courses of your choice, drawing on courses that are available. Specialty area coursework will combine theory with practical curriculum development and classroom instruction, and focus on curriculum and instruction in a pluralistic context.

Specialty area coursework may lead to certification you can add to your teaching credential. We currently offer coursework to complete a CLAD certificate and a BCLAD certificate.



Can I earn my teaching credential through this program?

No, this program is designed as a sequel for those who have already completed a teacher credential program. It also expands horizons for those who are working as professional educators in fields that do not require a teaching credential.

Can you get your credential at CSUMB? Yes! Please contact our Collaborative Education and Professional Studies Center to learn about the two outstanding Multiple Subject Teaching Credential options that we offer. One is structured for fulltime students and the other for fulltime teachers who currently have an emergency permit or substandard certificate. For more information about the credential program, call Minerva Estassi (831-582-3639).

What are the requirements for admission into the Master of Arts in Education program?

Admission into our MAE program is competitive. A limited number of applicants will be selected based on the following criteria:

- Completion of a bachelor's degree from an accredited university
- Achievement of a grade point average of at least 2.75 at the undergraduate level and 3.00 at the post-baccalaureate level (Those who do not meet these minimum GPA requirements, but are otherwise strong candidates, may request provisional admission.)
- Submission of three letters of recommendation from individuals familiar with your academic or professional work
- Submission of a professional goal statement that matches the focus and resources of our CSUMB Master of Arts in Education program
- Possession of a valid teaching credential (Other applicants will be considered, but those holding a valid teaching credential will be given preference.)
- Completion of BTSA (if applicable to your situation) and two years of successful teaching experience (This criterion may be waived for compelling reasons.)

How do I apply?

You will need to apply to both CSUMB and the MAE program.

University Application Process

- File a CSUMB graduate application.
- Pay a \$55.00 application fee.
- Have official transcripts from each college and university attended mailed directly to CSUMB Admissions and Records. Start this process immediately as it is often a slow one.

MAE Application Process

- File your MAE program application.
- Type and submit a 2-3 page statement of purpose and professional goals.
- Send three letters of recommendation from individuals familiar with your professional or academic work.
- If desired, submit Graduate Record Examination scores. A GRE test is strongly recommended if you intend to pursue a Ph.D. elsewhere in the future.

How is the curriculum of the Master of Arts in Education structured?

As the foundation for your master's work, you will complete three core courses: ProSeminar, a research methods course, and the Capstone Seminar. The core courses help you develop a theoretical and research base for successful teaching in pluralistic contexts. In the research course, you initiate an action research project. You complete it in the Capstone Seminar.

On top of the core, you must demonstrate competency in a second language through fourth-semester level. Coursework in a second language is available as needed, as is assistance in determining level of language competency. Students who enter the program with the requisite second language proficiency are not required to complete additional coursework.

To develop the "meat" of your graduate program, you complete five specialty area courses, each of which is organized around a learning outcome. The specialty area coursework is largely structured around curriculum and instruction in multicultural and linguistically diverse classrooms. For example, you might take *Literacy for Linguistically Diverse Learners*, *Integrating the Arts into the Classroom*, *Multicultural Curriculum Construction*, *Culture and Cognition*, and *Paradigms of Assessment*. The specialty area courses bridge theory and practice, and include considerable modeling, preparing, sharing, and critiquing of teaching strategies, approaches, and materials. You may earn a CIAD or BCLAD certificate through specialty area coursework; CIAD courses include *Applied Linguistics and Language Acquisition*, *Culture and Cognition*, and *Literacy for Linguistic Diversity*.

All students are expected to complete an action thesis. This is a major project in which you use research for the purpose of transforming something specific. You begin conceptualizing your action thesis in the ProSeminar and research methods course, work on it while completing your specialty courses, and complete it in the Capstone Seminar. In the Capstone Seminar, you also complete a professional portfolio in which you examine your own professional skill.

What will I learn as I earn my Master of Arts in Education?

The core Learning Outcomes (LOs) all students complete include:

- **MAE LO 1** Students will identify, describe, and analyze diverse theoretical perspectives about teaching, learning and school reform, including those generated by marginalized groups, which situate schooling in a larger historic and political context.
- **MAE LO 2** Students will critically consume educational research.
- **MAE LO 3** Students will use research to examine and address a specific problem related to education and to the student's own professional work.
- **MAE LO 4** Students will complete and present a polished portfolio that analyzes and evaluates their own professional skills and abilities.
- **MAE LO 5** Students will communicate with native speakers of a language other than English.
- **MAE LO 6** Students will use technology to communicate, collaborate, access online information, and present ideas; and students will critique software available for classroom use.

Each specialty area course is structured around one learning outcome. Specialty area courses are numbered ED 630 and above.

Are there other ways for me to achieve the Master of Arts in Education outcomes?

You may transfer in up to six credits of graduate work, in consultation with your academic advisor. If you have extensive prior experience, you may prepare portfolio assessment based on one or two learning outcomes. This should all be done in consultation with your academic advisor.

What courses does the Master of Arts in Education program offer?

Our courses are offered in the late afternoon or evening. Most of the courses are offered about once every three semesters or in summer. Current offerings include: *ProSeminar*; *Ethnographic Research for Multicultural Teaching*; *Qualitative and Quantitative Research Methods*; *Literacy for Linguistic Diversity*; *Culture, Cognition, and Development*; *Biliteracy*; *Pluralism, Politics, and School Practices*; *Multicultural Curriculum Design*; *Intellectual Paradigms of the Chicano Community*; *Emergent Literacy*; *Integrating Arts into the Classroom*; *Multicultural Literature for a Partnership World*; *Paradigms in Educational Assessment*; *Applied Linguistics and Language Acquisition*; and *Technology as a Tool for Creativity in Multicultural Classrooms*.

What are the unique features of the Master of Arts in Education curriculum?

Our program is **outcomes-based** rather than credit-based. Though candidates will normally complete the program with 32-36 credits of coursework, limited opportunities are available to show that outcomes have been achieved through alternative methods.

The MAE program is launching several **off-campus specialty areas**. We currently have a cohort of students based mainly in Salinas who have an emphasis on Constructivist education. We are developing a cohort of students in Watsonville, whose focus is mainly on teaching in bilingual schools. Beginning in Spring 2001, our program plans to launch an online cohort with an emphasis on Partnership Across Difference. Plans for additional specialized cohorts are being developed.

What will my learning environment be like?

The rich mix of peoples and cultures in the Monterey Bay area is reflected in the populations of our region's schools. Whether you are teaching in one of those schools already or will connect with one or more as part of your graduate studies, you will undoubtedly find appropriate student groups for your research and practical teaching experiences. Meanwhile, you will do your on-campus learning in small, interactive classes housed in spacious, modern facilities on our technologically advanced "21st CSU campus for the 21st century" where plurality and teaching excellence have been commitments since the university's inception.

What advantages will the Master of Arts in Education provide if I decide to go on to doctoral study?

Students who wish to continue for doctoral study will complete a professional portfolio that helps them focus their preparation in this area. Since all students in the Master of Arts in Education complete an action thesis, you will develop research and writing skills as a normal part of proceeding through the program. The pre-doctoral portfolio serves as a guide for any additional faculty help pre-doctoral students may need in developing skills in writing, analysis, and research, and also in researching doctoral programs to enter.

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Fulltime Faculty

- Christine Sleeter, Ph.D., Director
Multicultural education ~ teacher education
- Conni Blackwell, Ed.D.
Teaching and learning ~ child growth and development ~ foundations of education ~ arts education
- Margaret (Peggy) Laughlin, Ed.D.
Language and literacy ~ bilingual methodology ~ children's literature
- Herb Martin, Ph.D.
Multicultural education ~ cross-cultural competence
- Jean Mitchell, Ph.D.
Math education
- Claudia Peralta-Nash, Ph.D.
Bilingual education ~ children's literature
- Paoze Thao, Ph.D.
Comparative international education ~ linguistics ~ English as a second language (ESL) ~ interpersonal and intercultural communication
- Elaine Wangberg, Ph.D.
Emergent literacy ~ language and cognitive development

Adjunct Faculty

- Fernando Elizondo, Ed.D.
Politics of education
- Esteban Hernandez, M.A.
Bilingual education assessment
- Jane Meade-Roberts, M.A.
Child development ~ constructivist pedagogy
- Lois Rolland, Ph.D.
Qualitative and quantitative research

The program is designed to empower teacher-leaders who are well grounded in teaching strategies, theory, and research related to teaching in culturally and linguistically diverse settings. The faculty has extensive experience teaching in culturally diverse settings, and is well versed in the most recent scholarly work related to teaching in a culturally and linguistically diverse society. The program attempts to challenge you to think, create, reflect, examine your own work, and collaborate with colleagues in pursuit of pedagogical practices that empower the diverse children of tomorrow's schools.

—DR. CHRISTINE SLEETER, INSTITUTE DIRECTOR

Master of Science in Marine Science

Making Contact

- CSUMB Earth Systems Science & Policy Institute
 - Location Building 46
 - Information 831-582-4110
 - Fax 831-582-4122
 - Email Email: essp_comments@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://essp.monterey.edu>
- Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML)
 - Address Director's Office
Moss Landing Marine Laboratories
P.O. Box 450
Moss Landing, CA 95039
 - Information 831-632-4400
 - Website <http://color.mlml.calstate.edu/www>

Associated Academic Fields

Marine Biology ~ Oceanography ~ Marine Sciences ~ Marine Ecology ~ Marine Geology

Degree Offered

Master of Science

Name of Sponsoring Institute

Earth Systems Science & Policy (ESSP)

Name of Sponsoring Center

CSUMB Science, Technology, and Information Resources Center (STIR) in conjunction with Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML)

Why is this academic field important?

Recognizing that the ocean is vital to life on earth, the United Nations declared 1998 as the International Year of the Ocean. The hoped for increase in public awareness of the seas and related issues will be vital to our survival on the planet in the new millennium. So, too, will be the work of specialists who further our understanding of the ocean's forces and features—weather systems that deliver both crop-nourishing rains and destructive forces, life-saving medicines, nourishing fish, transportation channels, and much more.

What is the Master of Science in Marine Science major all about?

CSUMB is part of the consortium that operates Moss Landing Marine Laboratories. The MLML consortium is composed of seven California State University system members: Fresno, Hayward, Monterey Bay, Sacramento, San Francisco, San Jose, and Stanislaus. CSUMB's Master of Science in Marine Science is administered through MLML. This graduate program provides the opportunity to acquire a practical and theoretical education in the marine sciences to prepare for a career as a marine specialist, scientist, or teacher. Graduate opportunities include both research and advanced courses in marine sciences. The MLML curriculum provides extensive field and laboratory work for advanced study.

What will I gain by choosing to earn my Master of Science in Marine Science at CSUMB?

Of the seven consortium members, CSUMB has the distinct advantage of being the closest campus to MLML. The shore lab facility, marine operations, and the main MLML campus are within an easy half-hour's drive of CSUMB.

What are the requirements for admission into the Master of Science in Marine Science program?

- To be considered for admission to our program you must:
- Complete the CSU graduate application, available from the CSUMB Office of Admissions and Records or on the Web (<http://student.monterey.edu/services/admissions/index.html>).
 - Submit your Graduate Records Examination (GRE) scores.
 - Submit copies of your transcripts.
 - Submit three letters of recommendation.
 - Submit a resume including a summary of your research experience.
 - Complete an expanded statement of purpose.
 - Complete the MLML questionnaire.

Application materials are available on the Web: (<http://color.mlml.calstate.edu/www/admis/applic.htm>). You are encouraged to contact the professor with whom you wish to study before submitting your application. More information about the professors and the program may also be found on the Web (<http://color.mlml.calstate.edu/www>). Upon admission, you will be accepted into conditionally classified graduate status.



How will I advance to become a fully classified candidate for the Master of Science in Marine Science?

To advance to full candidacy you are required to take both of these steps:

- Obtain MLML and CSUMB thesis advisors by the third semester. As a new student, you will be assigned an advisor who may or may not be your final thesis advisor.
- Make up any coursework deficiencies as identified by your advisors. Quantitative Marine Science and three of the following five courses are prerequisites for classified graduate standing: *Marine Ecology*, *Geological Oceanography*, *Physical Oceanography*, *Chemical Oceanography*, and *Biological Oceanography*. These courses should be completed by the end of the third semester. They may be waived by the graduate committee upon certification that equivalent courses have been satisfactorily completed. *Quantitative Marine Science* cannot be counted towards the 30-credit degree requirement. Students who do not receive a grade of 3.0 or better in the listed courses, or who wish to substitute equivalent courses taken elsewhere regardless of the grades received, must petition to have the courses accepted or take an examination given by the faculty at MLML.

What courses does Moss Landing Marine Laboratories offer?

Recent courses offered have included: *Marine Ecology*; *Introduction to Marine Animal Behavior*; *Marine Birds and Mammals*; *Marine Ichthyology*; *Marine Invertebrate Zoology*; *Marine Botany*; *Geological Oceanography*; *Physical Oceanography*; *Chemical Oceanography*; *Physiology of Marine Algae*; *Biological Oceanography*; *Marine Fisheries*; *Microscopic Techniques*; *Marine Instrumental Analysis*; *Sampling and Experimental Design*; *Ecology of Marine Birds and Mammals*; *Advanced Topics in Marine Vertebrates*; *Biology of the Mollusca*; *Biology of Seaweeds*; *Advanced Topics in Marine Ecology*; *Advanced Biological Oceanography*; *Paleoceanography*; *Plate Tectonics*; *Deep Sea Sedimentation*; *Marine Geochemistry*; *Ocean Circulation and Mixing*; *Satellite Oceanography*; *Applications of Computers in Oceanography*; *Population Biology*; *Subtidal Ecology*; *Advanced Topics in Oceanography*; *Scientific Writing*; *Graduate Seminar in Marine Biology*; *Graduate Seminar in Oceanography*; *Graduate Seminar in Marine Geology*; and *Research in the Marine Sciences*.

What will my learning environment be like?

Moss Landing Marine Laboratories and CSU Monterey Bay are ideally situated for marine studies. The head of the Monterey Submarine Canyon, the largest such feature on the west coast of the Americas, is located a few hundred meters west of MLML. You can work conveniently in a diversity of deep-water habitats in the canyon because 1000-meter depths occur within one hour's steaming time of the harbor. To the east of MLML and north of CSUMB is Elkhorn Slough, one of the largest, relatively unspoiled salt marshes remaining on the Pacific Coast. Sand dunes, rocky intertidal environments, and subtidal kelp forests provide further valuable areas for scientific study on the shores of the Monterey Bay. These rich features of our location facilitate your study and research in all marine science disciplines.

What is required to complete the Master of Science in Marine Science?

Your M.S. in Marine Science will be conferred after you successfully do all of the following:

- Advance to candidacy.
- Satisfy MLML's requirements for the degree.
- Complete a minimum total of 15 required credits of graduate-level courses. These must include two credits of *Graduate Seminar in Marine Biology*, *Graduate Seminar in Marine Geology*, or *Graduate Seminar in Oceanography*, as well as one to four credits of *Master's Thesis*.
- Complete an additional 15 credits of upper-division and graduate-level courses as approved by your thesis committee. These may include courses taken at MLML and CSUMB.
- Submit a thesis approved by your thesis advisory committee. The thesis must conform to the rules set forth by the CSUMB graduate office.
- Present an oral thesis defense including an open seminar thesis presentation and a defense before your thesis advisory committee.

Which careers will the Master of Science in Marine Science prepare me to pursue?

A Marine Science master's degree could launch you toward a successful career in marine ecology, ichthyology, chemical oceanography, paleoceanography, marine botany, marine geochemistry, satellite oceanography, or subtidal ecology.

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Fulltime Faculty

- William W. Broenkow, Ph.D.
Physical oceanography ~ satellite oceanography ~ marine optics and instrumentation.
- Gregor M. Cailliet, Ph.D.
Ecology of marine fishes ~ deep sea ecology ~ marine fisheries
- Kenneth H. Coale, Ph.D.
Global biochemistry ~ trace metals ~ radionuclides ~ chemical oceanography
- Michael S. Foster, Ph.D.
Phycology ~ marine ecology ~ impact of oil on marine plants and animals
- Jonathan B. Gellar, Ph.D.
Invertebrate zoology ~ molecular marine ecology ~ evolutionary biology
- H. Gary Greene, Ph.D.
Marine geophysics ~ plate boundary tectonics ~ submarine canyon and coastal processes.
- James T. Harvey, Ph.D.
Ecology of marine reptiles ~ birds and mammals ~ statistics ~ radio telemetry
- John N. Heine, M.A.
Antarctic ecology ~ kelp forest and marine plant ecology ~ scientific diving training standards
- Kenneth S. Johnson, Ph.D.
Marine chemistry ~ analytical chemistry ~ physical chemistry
- Lester H. Lange, Ph.D.
- James W. Nybakken, Ph.D.
Marine invertebrate zoology ~ marine ecology
- Joan M. Parker, M.L.S.
Librarian
- Nicholas A. Welschmeyer, Ph.D.
Biological oceanography ~ phytoplankton-zooplankton relations ~ algal pigments.

Adjunct Faculty

- James P. Barry, Ph.D.
Benthic and polar ecology ~ biological oceanography ~ chemosynthetic communities.
- Robert E. Garrison, Ph.D.
Marine sedimentology ~ diagenesis of marine sediments ~ sedimentary tectonics ~ paleoceanography
- Valerie J. Loeb, Ph.D.
Ichthyoplankton ~ marine fisheries
- John S. Oliver, Ph.D.
Marine ecology ~ benthos ~ pollution ~ habitat restoration
- Bruce H. Robison, Ph.D.
Deep sea ecology ~ marine fishes ~ bioluminescence ~ undersea technology
- James W. Rote, Ph.D.
Marine policy ~ resource economics ~ coastal zone and ocean management

The MLML mission is to: "Provision the Pioneers of the Future." We do this through a hands-on, field-oriented approach to our curriculum, which places our graduate students at the frontiers of marine science where discoveries are being made.

—KENNETH COALE, ACTING DIRECTOR MLML

Teaching Credential Programs

CLAD/BCLAD Multiple Subject Teaching Credential

Also Known As

CLAD/BCLAD, Credential Program, CTIP

Making Contact

- CLAD/BCLAD Multiple Subject Teaching Credential
 - Location Building 3
 - Information 831-582-3639
 - CTIP 831-582-4479
 - Fax 831-582-3539
 - Email minerva_estassi@monterey.edu

Associated Academic Fields

Education, Teacher Education

Credential Offered

Multiple Subject

Name of Sponsoring Institute

Institute for Field-Based Teacher Education

Name of Sponsoring Center

Center for Collaborative Education and Professional Studies (CEPS)

Why is this academic field important?

As we enter a new millennium, California's schools face two realities. First, the student population is becoming increasingly diverse linguistically and culturally. Over 40 percent of the nation's school age students who are English language learners reside in California—approximately 1.5 million of them. Consequently, public schools must bring children together from their various backgrounds to discover their emerging role in our pluralistic social and political democracy. Second, due in part to government mandated reductions in class size, California will need 250 to 300 thousand new teachers in the next decade. Meanwhile, to meet immediate demands, a significant percentage of current California teachers have begun their careers with less than full certification. Clearly, institutions of higher learning must develop forward-thinking teacher training programs that provide something extra.

What teaching credential options do you offer?

We offer two alternatives for earning your multiple subject credential. If your schedule permits, you can enter our fulltime program. Alternatively, if you are currently a fulltime teacher with an emergency permit or internship credential, you should enter our part-time teacher internship program (C-TIP).

Both credentialing options are designed for individuals who are interested in teaching in linguistically and culturally diverse elementary schools. Consequently, in both programs you will be given a choice between a cross-cultural language and academic development (CLAD) emphasis or a bilingual cross-cultural language and academic development (BCLAD) emphasis.

Both the CLAD and BCLAD emphasis credentials will authorize you to teach school children from non-English backgrounds who possess limited English proficiency. The difference is that the BCLAD authorizes you to teach in bilingual settings both in your language of emphasis and in English, while the CLAD authorizes you to teach only in settings where instruction is provided primarily through English.

Why earn my CLAD/BCLAD Multiple Subject Teaching Credential at CSUMB?

We offer a teacher preparation curriculum that reflects a high degree of integration between theory and practice. Collaborative program development among public schools, the community, and CSUMB has created a hands-on learning environment that will prepare you to work with linguistically and culturally diverse student populations. That, in turn, will enhance your ability to teach all students successfully.



What are the requirements for admission into the CSUMB teaching credential programs?

- A course in U.S. Government that includes U.S. Constitution
- A course in linguistics
- A course in culture and cultural diversity
- Six semester units of a single language other than English
- Two or three letters of recommendation by those who have observed you teaching or working with culturally diverse children (mailed directly to the CSUMB Credentials Office)
- Two official sets of transcripts from every university or college that you have attended (one set mailed to CSUMB Admissions and Records and the other to the CSUMB Credentials Office)
- Proof of having taken or passed the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST)
- Proof of having passed the Multiple Subject Assessment for Teachers (MSAT) or a letter from the university where you earned your undergraduate degree indicating that you took part in an approved liberal studies waiver program

Applicants will be selected for admission from among those who meet these requirements. As we consider your application, our credential program committee will look at your coursework with an eye toward breadth of subject matter and overall demonstration of academic ability. In addition to the requirements listed, experience with K-8 students from diverse backgrounds, display of personal and academic qualities that will enhance teaching success, and proficiency in a second language that is in demand in California schools are considered important.

How long will it take to earn my credential?

You can earn your credential in two consecutive semesters if all academic and experiential prerequisites have been completed. If you have deficiencies in these requirements, you may need more than two semesters. The part-time C-TIP alternative provides fulltime teachers with classroom support and courses that are completed in fifteen months.

How is the curriculum of the CLAD/BCLAD Multiple Subject Teaching Credential structured?

If you enter the fulltime program, you will be placed in student teaching settings from the start to the end. Classes are conducted for the first ten weeks of each semester in conjunction with part-time student teaching. The last five weeks of each term are dedicated to more intensive student teaching.

The part-time teaching internship program includes the same courses with additional experiences tailor-made for the internship experience. In this program, classes are distributed over 15 months of evenings and summers to accommodate your fulltime teaching obligations.

What will I learn as I earn my credential?

As our program prepares you to demonstrate successful beginning practice in accordance with the California Standards for the Teaching Profession, you will be guided toward completion of the following Teacher Education Learning Outcomes (TELOs):

- TELO 1 Understanding of teaching and learning pedagogy including ~ ability to demonstrate knowledge of pedagogy ~ ability to place students at the center of meaningful learning
- TELO 2 Understanding of structured environments that promote student learning including ~ ability to create and maintain an effective physical environment for meaningful student learning
- TELO 3 Effective interaction with students, parents, and professional colleagues including ~ ability to demonstrate knowledge of collaborative strategies ~ ability to work with students, parents, school committee members, and professional colleagues
- TELO 4 Understanding of language and cultural diversity including ~ ability to demonstrate knowledge of language and culture ~ ability to apply this learning to plan and instruct students effectively
- TELO 5 Language proficiency including ~ ability to communicate effectively ~ ability to adjust to the complex linguistic abilities and proficiencies of students
- TELO 6 Subject matter knowledge including ~ ability to demonstrate knowledge of subject matter ~ ability to organize and present subject matter effectively to all students
- TELO 7 Technology competency including ~ ability to demonstrate knowledge of available technologies ~ ability to apply this knowledge to classroom organization and instruction
- TELO 8 Assessment competency including ~ ability to demonstrate knowledge of assessment ~ ability to apply evaluative tools to aid and improve instruction
- TELO 9 Self-assessment and reflection competency including ~ ability to demonstrate self-assessment skills and reflect upon them as a developing professional educator

How do I demonstrate that I have achieved the TELOs?

You will prepare products in each of your courses that will be compiled into a professional portfolio to be presented in seminar at the conclusion of the program. Reflective comments, a personal philosophy statement about teaching, and observation reports of your teaching will be included in your portfolio as well. Your achievement of the TELO's will be demonstrated through the portfolio.

Alternative means for achieving TELOs may be negotiated with instructors of courses to which TELOs are attributed and through the recommendation of the program director and concurrence of the dean of the Collaborative Education and Professional Studies Center. A professional portfolio will be required in all cases.

What courses does the teaching credential program offer?

The courses in our curriculum are: *Teaching and Learning; Pedagogy for Linguistic Diversity; Language and Literacy Development Across the Curriculum I; Language and Literacy Development Across the Curriculum II; Math Methods, Social Studies and Science Methods; Methodology for Bilingual Instruction; Student Teaching; and Student Teaching Seminar.*

What are the unique features of the teaching credential curriculum?

Students are placed in schools from the beginning of the program to its conclusion. This assures maximum exposure to teaching and learning in public schools.

What will my learning environment be like?

The rich mix of peoples and cultures in the Monterey Bay region is reflected in the populations of area schools. The many area elementary schools offer superb settings for you to work with children who are diverse in every imaginable way. As a fulltime student, you will spend many hours in student teaching placements during both semesters of the program. If you are currently employed as a teacher with a substandard credential, we will provide you with support services in conjunction with your employing school district. Meanwhile, you will do your on-campus learning in small, interactive classes housed in spacious, modern facilities on our technologically advanced "21st CSU campus for the 21st century," where plurality and teaching excellence have been commitments since the university's inception.

What counseling and support services are provided for students in the teaching credential program?

Each student is assigned a faculty advisor. When you are placed in schools, a college supervisor will be available to guide the development of your teaching skills.

What must I do in order to earn my CLAD/BCLAD Multiple Subject Teaching Credential?

You will be expected to demonstrate your comprehensive achievement of all TELOs in a Capstone experience through the formal presentation of a professional portfolio.

Which teaching jobs will the CLAD/BCLAD Multiple Subject Teaching Credential prepare me to pursue?

The CLAD/BCLAD program prepares you to step into rewarding careers as elementary and middle school teachers. You will be particularly well prepared to work with linguistically and culturally diverse student populations. The program is site-based: you enter student teaching placements from the beginning of your enrollment in the program to program completion.

What advantages will the CLAD/BCLAD Multiple Subject Teaching Credential provide if I decide to go on to graduate study?

The program lays important groundwork if you are interested in a graduate degree in education.

Who will guide my learning experiences?

Fulltime Faculty

- Mark O'Shea, Ed.D., Director
Science education
- Conni A. Blackwell, Ed.D.
Teaching and learning ~ arts education ~ foundations of education
- Margaret (Peggy) Laughlin, Ed.D.
Language and literacy ~ bilingual methodology ~ critical pedagogy
- Jean Mitchell, Ph.D.
Mathematics education
- Claudia Peralta-Nash, Ph.D.
Bilingual education ~ children's literature

Adjunct Faculty

- Judy Cortes, Ph.D.
Hispanic languages and literature
- Esteban Hernandez, M.A.
Bilingual education
- Kathy Kenfield, Ed.D.
Bilingual education
- Delberta Meyer, M.A.
Teaching and learning ~ foundations of education
- Barbara Novelli, M.A.
Science and math education

CSUMB's teacher preparation programs reflect the Vision Statement of the university. We use a constructivist approach to the development of new teachers for pluralistic classrooms reflective of California's diverse student population. We take pride in our emphasis on preparing teachers to meet the language learning needs of students for whom English is a second language.

—DR. MARK O'SHEA, INSTITUTE DIRECTOR

Student Support Services



Section Contents

- Student Information Center (SIC)
- Student Outreach and Recruitment (SOAR)
- Student Success Center
 - Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)
 - Peer Mentor Program
 - Summer Bridge
 - Educational Talent Search (ETS)
 - Upward Bound
- Articulation
- Student Disability Resources (SDR)
- Student Academic Advising
- Academic Skills Achievement Program (ASAP)
- Migrant Student Support Services (MSSS)
- ProSeminar (ProSem)
- Teaching, Learning, and Assessment (TLA)
- Writing Program
- Campus Health Center (CHC)
- Student Health Insurance
- ChildCare Services (CCS)
- Personal Growth and Counseling Center (PGCC)
- Spiritual Needs
- Offer Card Services
- University Bookstore
- University Center (UC)
- University Police Department (UPD)
- Emergency Preparedness

Student Information Center (SIC)

Making Contact

- Student Information Center (SIC)
 - Location Building 21
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Saturday Hours 9:00 A.M. to 12:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3518
 - Fax 831-582-3783
 - Email student_info_center@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Student Info Center
 - Website <http://www.csumb.edu/student/info-ctr/>

Mission

Our CSUMB Student Information Center (SIC) staff helps you cut through the red-tape jungle. Need the right form for Admissions and Records or Financial Aid? We have it! Need to turn in paperwork for either of those offices? Turn it in here! There is "one-stop shopping" at the Student Information Center.

Look at the SIC posting board for on-campus and off-campus events. With prior approval, student information will be posted. If your family or friends would like a tour of the university, the Student Information Center will set it up Monday through Saturday.

Services

Some of the services available through the Student Information Center are:

- General information about CSUMB
- Tours of the campus
- Campus maps
- Help with completing admissions, financial aid, and loan applications
- Drop box for official documents for the Admissions and Records, Financial Aid, and Student Outreach and Recruitment offices
- Status checks on admissions and financial aid applications
- Preadmissions counseling for prospective students
- Course adds and drops
- All personal information changes (name, address, major, etc.)
- Academic year calendars
- Information on current degree programs and other educational and training programs
- Information on instructional, laboratory, and other physical plant facilities that relate to the academic programs
- Information regarding faculty and other instructional personnel
- Student retention and graduation data for CSUMB and, if available, for each academic program
- Names of associations, agencies, or governmental bodies which accredit, approve, or license the institution and its programs, and copies of accreditation, approval, and licensing documents
- Information concerning male applicants' obligations to register in accordance with the Federal Military Selective Service Act

Student Outreach and Recruitment (SOAR)

Making Contact

- Student Outreach and Recruitment
 - Location Building 21
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3518
 - Main Desk 831-582-3738
 - Fax 831-582-3783
 - Email student_info_center@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Folder Student Info Center
 - Website <http://www.csumb.edu/student/info-ctr/>

Services

Student Outreach and Recruitment (SOAR) is committed to meeting your individual needs by offering a variety of services to promote enrollment at CSUMB and in higher education as a whole.

SOAR communicates extensively with high schools and community colleges, primarily in CSUMB's tri-county region, to recruit prospective students and facilitate smooth transitions for those students from one academic institution to another. Toward this end, SOAR provides preadmissions counseling for students planning to attend CSUMB.

Prospective students and their parents are encouraged to contact SOAR to schedule a preadmissions counseling session or to inquire about when CSUMB representatives will be at a particular high school or community college campus.



Student Success Center

Making Contact

- Student Success Center
 - Location 86B
 - Monday to Friday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-4600
 - Fax 831-582-3663
- Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)
 - Email eop@monterey.edu
- Peer Mentor Program
 - Email student_success@monterey.edu
- Summer Bridge
 - Email summer_bridge@monterey.edu
- Educational Talent Search (ETS)
 - Information 831-582-3662
 - Director 831-582-3657
 - Email jose@monterey.edu
- Upward Bound
 - Email student_success@monterey.edu

Services

Educational Opportunity Program

Designed to improve access and retention support of low-income and educationally disadvantaged students, our Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) provides admission, academic, and financial assistance to EOP-eligible undergraduate students. EOP students have the potential to perform satisfactorily in the CSU environment, but have not been able to realize this potential because of economic or educational background.

Peer Mentor Program

By pairing incoming freshmen with returning students who serve as experienced advisors, our Peer Mentor Program helps new students adjust to the rigors of university studies and the CSUMB community.

Summer Bridge

A select number of pre-freshmen participants are invited annually to participate in our rigorous Summer Bridge academic experience. Students enroll in ProSeminar and enriched technology, research, and math workshops. Summer Bridge students live on campus through the duration of the program. To be considered, you must apply through our Educational Opportunity Program or be recommended by our Student Outreach and Recruitment Office or Director of Admissions and Records.

Educational Talent Search

A federally funded program under the TRIO branch of the U.S. Department of Education, our Educational Talent Search program identifies and assists individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds who have the potential to succeed in higher education. ETS provides academic, career, and financial aid counseling to 1,200 participants in Monterey County encouraging them to graduate from high school and continue to the postsecondary school of their choice.

Upward Bound

Another federally funded program under the TRIO branch of the U.S. Department of Education, CSUMB's Upward Bound program identifies and assists individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds who have the potential to succeed in higher education. UB provides academic, career, and financial aid counseling to 50 participants in southern Santa Cruz County encouraging them to graduate from high school and continue to the postsecondary school of their choice.

Articulation

Making Contact

- Articulation
 - Location Building 12
 - Information 831-582-3841
 - Administrative Assistant 831-582-3357
 - Fax 831-582-4329
 - Email steve_brown@monterey.edu
 - Website . <http://www.monterey.edu/academic/articulation>

Services

"Articulation" is the term used to refer to written agreements between California State University, Monterey Bay and other institutions within the California Community College (CCC), University of California (UC), or California State University (CSU) systems, as well as various independent colleges and universities.

Articulation agreements are developed for the transfer of coursework toward the requirements of an academic major. These articulation agreements spell out how specific courses completed at another institution meet specific University Learning Requirements (ULRs) or Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs) at CSUMB. Articulated courses are not to be construed as "equivalent," but rather as comparable courses (i.e., the content assures similar outcomes and supports advancement to the next level of instruction).

The CSUMB Articulation Office oversees the articulation process. This office assures that appropriate CSUMB academic Institute faculty members review courses and approve all agreements involving articulation of coursework in an academic major.

CSUMB participates in the CAN (California Articulation Number) system and Assist, the statewide articulation database depository.

Student Disability Resources (SDR)

Making Contact

- Student Disability Resources (SDR)
 - Location Residential Building 202, Room 104
 - Hours Monday to Friday, 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3672
 - Fax/TTY 831-582-4024
 - Email student_disability_resources@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Disability Conference
 - Website <http://www.csUMB.edu/student/sdr>
 - Services Obtaining effective and reasonable accommodations; consultation and course collaboration on disability issues
- STARS (Students Tenaciously Advocating for our Rights) a student organization
 - Information 831-582-3845
- ADA/504 Coordinator / Equal Opportunity Officer
 - Information 831-582-3539
 - TTY 831-582-4657
 - Services Questions and concerns about compliance issues; accommodations for employees; cosponsor of disability awareness training and presentations
- Facilities
 - Information 831-582-3700
 - Services Access and accommodation for campus facilities (e.g., buildings, sidewalks, slopes, ramps, etc.)
- Residential Life
 - Information 831-582-3378 or 831-582-3587
 - Services Housing accommodations

Accommodations

As a model, pluralistic, academic community, CSUMB supports the full integration of diverse segments of the campus community into campus life. Students with a temporary or permanent disability will find faculty and staff throughout campus who may assist them in their efforts to be reasonably accommodated. CSUMB is committed to serving students with disabilities by creating an accessible environment and responding to individual needs.

To Request Disability-Related Services

- Contact the Office for Student Disability Resources (SDR).
- Complete the SDR Needs Assessment Form.
- Provide the Office for SDR with detailed documentation of your disability from a qualified medical doctor or disability specialist. (Forms available from SDR if needed.)
- Schedule an appointment with the SDR coordinator or disability advisor.
- Contact the above offices early to ensure full consideration of student requests and needs.



Student Academic Advising

Making Contact

- Student Academic Advising
 - Location Building 12, East Wing
 - Information 831-582-3941
 - Director 831-582-3940
 - Fax 831-582-4329
 - Email. academic_advisor@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Folder Academic Advising Questions
 - Website <http://www.monterey.edu/academic/advising>

Services

Student Academic Advising is a support program designed to help CSUMB students learn more about the University Learning Requirements (ULRs) and plan their general learning experiences in an outcomes-based educational environment.

Student Academic Advising supports all students who have not yet declared a major by helping plan how they will fulfill their ULRs and exploring prospective majors through workshops, group interaction, and individual peer counseling. Student Academic Advising also supports CSUMB students who have declared majors plan how to fulfill ULRs and general system requirements.

Student Academic Advising has several different modes of advisement:

- ULR workshops ~ students learn about the ULR system and how to navigate it
- Residence hall advising
- One-on-one peer counseling ~ students can sit down with a peer counselor and work on personal academic advisement needs
- Online questions and answers provided electronically
- Student Academic Advising Webpage
- Visits to the Student Academic Advising offices
- Phonecalls

Academic Skills Achievement Program (ASAP)

Making Contact

- Academic Skills Achievement Program (ASAP)
 - Location Building 12, East Wing
 - Tutoring Information and Appointments 831-582-4104
 - Director 831-582-3847
 - Fax 831-582-3390
 - Email. ray_gonzales@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://asap.monterey.edu/>

Services

The Academic Skills Achievement Program (ASAP), open to all students, offers peer tutoring services and one-credit tutorial workshops to complement coursework in the areas of writing, mathematics, computer technology, science, and languages. Students access these services via ASAP Tutorial Workshops (see the course descriptions at the back of this catalog), appointments, and drop-in tutoring. ASAP facilities include a computer lab and areas for group and one-on-one study.

ASAP employs student-to-student, collaborative, and active learning experiences in its promotion of academic excellence. By offering students the opportunity to work with academically successful peers, ASAP expands the learning approaches that CSUMB offers its diverse student population. CSUMB students get help ASAP through the following programs.

ASAP Tutorial Workshops

Students can join peer-led study groups of three to six students during the first few weeks of each semester. Each study group is organized for a specific course, such as PROS 100, HCOM 211, STAT 200, or ESSP 220 (see course listing for additional courses). Students work on assignments and materials from their class in the study group.

Appointment and Drop-In Tutoring

ASAP encourages students who want tutorial help to make an appointment 24 hours in advance by calling 582-4104 or dropping by our offices in Building 12, East Wing. Students may also visit the ASAP office during drop-in tutoring hours and get on-the-spot help with assignments, research, and study skills within reason. ASAP also offers evening and Sunday hours.

ASAP Tutors

Every semester, ASAP recruits students who have demonstrated outstanding achievement in their areas of specialty and who have excellent communication and personal skills. ASAP offers an intensive training program which enables these students to develop teaching skills and learn how best to contribute to the academic success of their peers as student tutors. Students interested in becoming ASAP tutors should contact the ASAP office for more information.

Migrant Student Support Services (MSSS)

Making Contact

- Migrant Student Support Services (MSSS)
 - Location Building 201, Room 109B
 - Weekday Hours: 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3006
 - Fax 831-582-3873
 - Email carlos_gonzales@monterey.edu

Services

To help fulfill CSUMB's commitment to "serving the diverse people of California, especially the working class and historically undereducated and low-income populations," the Migrant Student Support Services Office provides transition and retention services to students of migrant and agricultural backgrounds by providing a number of services. Both academic and personal mentoring and advising are provided. The MSSS Director serves as an advocate and liaison for students as they complete their college degrees.

- In addition, the Migrant Student Support Services Office:
- Coordinates study skills workshops
 - Provides academic advising workshops
 - Identifies students who need assistance for referral to ASAP
 - Serves as liaison to the Migrant Education Regional Offices in the tri-county area



ProSeminar (ProSem)

Making Contact

- ProSeminar (ProSem)
 - Location Please call
 - Information 831-582-3806
 - Fax 831-582-3873
 - Email gwenda_plaisance@monterey.edu

Program Overview

ProSeminar is a three-stage program that orients students to CSUMB, introduces the habits of academic inquiry, and provides the opportunity to develop the values, knowledge, skills, and abilities which form a foundation for lifelong learning. It is inextricably linked to CSUMB's academic mission, learning goals, and core values as defined in the University Learning Requirements (ULRs) and Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs). ProSeminar seeks to infuse an appreciation of the basic values of CSUMB's culture through an emphasis on responsible communication, multiculturalism, student-centered and applied learning, connected knowing, technological infusion, performance accountability, and ethical decision making.

In the entry-level ProSeminar, students explore one of the most important underlying themes of CSUMB: appreciation and respect for diversity of background, values, communication styles, and experience. The ProSeminar program emphasizes participation in peer-based learning communities. Relationships formed here will support and sustain students' educational journeys at CSUMB and beyond.

ProSeminar 100

ProSeminar 100 is a first-year seminar in which students develop an Individualized Learning Plan (ILP) identifying the knowledge, skills, and abilities required to meet their personal, social, and professional goals. Students review the general learning goals and the specific ULRs and incorporate into their ILPs those courses, projects, and field-work experiences needed to meet their objectives.

Major ProSeminar

ProSeminar 300 (*Major ProSeminar*) is a junior-level seminar offered by each undergraduate degree program. It provides opportunities for students to acquire and develop the knowledge, skills, and theoretical understanding needed to fulfill MLOs for a specific major. The Major ProSeminar also allows them to rethink their academic and career objectives in light of their lower-division learning experiences. Students prepare a learning plan designed to guide the remainder of their educational experience at CSUMB, and they identify the subjects or problems which will be the focus of their research, writing, and scholarly or career-related projects. ProSeminar 300 also serves to integrate upper-division transfer students into CSUMB's culture of interdisciplinary, learner-centered education.

ProSeminar 400 (*Senior Capstone*) provides the culmination of each student's course of study. Seniors demonstrate the knowledge and skills they have acquired through scholarly and creative projects which cap their undergraduate experience and prepare them for continued personal development, graduate study, professional careers, and participation in social and civic communities.

Teaching, Learning, and Assessment (TLA)

Making Contact

- Center for Teaching, Learning, and Assessment (TLA)
 - Location Building 10
 - Information 831-582-4539
 - Director 831-582-4517
 - Fax 831-582-4545
 - Email amy_driscoll@monterey.edu
holly_mcmorries@monterey.edu

Mission

The Center for Teaching, Learning, and Assessment supports faculty and students by guiding the development of the pedagogy, curriculum, and assessment necessary to promote the University Learning Requirements (ULRs) and the Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs) of CSUMB. CSUMB faculty members commit themselves to responsive teaching and learning in pursuit of excellence through integration of technology, service and reflection, discipline-specific components, and professional preparation. TLA provides resources, workshops, individual and program consultations, and facilitated development of approaches and supportive contexts for such teaching and learning.

Assessment Options

To respond to the diversity of student learning styles and approaches, life situations and experiences, and need for alternatives in higher education pursuits, there are three learning and assessment options available to students at CSUMB. The three options require that faculty members have a broad repertoire of innovative teaching and learning approaches as well as assessment options to address varied outcomes for varied learners. These three options are:

- Formal courses with assessment
- Alternative pathways with independent assessment
- Prior learning assessment

Formal Courses with Assessment

In the most common scenario, students have not yet developed the knowledge and skills necessary to achieve the ULRs and MLOs and prefer the more traditional way to work toward the requirements through coursework. Thus, CSUMB offers formal courses designed to assist students in the achievement of the required outcomes through the teaching, learning, and assessment components of those courses.

Alternative Pathways with Independent Assessment

In some cases, students prefer an independent or alternative learning experience to work toward ULRs, MLOs, or individual educational goals. Toward this end, CSUMB policy supports student pursuit of informal learning experiences on or off campus, research or field-based projects with faculty and other students, coursework at other institutions, and individually designed learning plans. With any of the options for alternative learning, students must be able to demonstrate achievement of targeted outcomes. Students register to plan and pursue the alternative pathway and to demonstrate achievement of ULRs and MLOs through an independent assessment process.

Prior Learning Assessment

In some cases, students believe that, through prior study or life experiences, they have already achieved the knowledge and skills targeted by the ULRs or MLOs. In these cases it is not necessary for students to engage in additional learning experiences, but rather to reflect on their prior learning experiences and demonstrate their achievement. Students must register to engage in an independent assessment process to show that they have acquired the knowledge and skills specified by each ULR or MLO.

Writing Program

Making Contact

- Writing Program
 - Location Building 27
 - Information 831-582-3091
 - Fax 831-582-3873
 - Email susan_wyche@monterey.edu

Mission

The Writing Program draws on recent theories of language learning to implement writing instruction which responds to diverse learning styles, creates communities of learners through collaborative pedagogies, and assesses competency using methods that recognize the demonstration of proficiency developed both in courses and through independent learning experiences.

Writing is a highly complex skill that takes time and extensive experience to develop and, as recent studies point out, cannot be separated fully from the context in which it occurs. The ability to write effectively, to express feelings, report research, reflect critically on complex issues, resolve conflicts, and argue persuasively affects students academically and plays a central role in their personal, professional, and civic success.

Program Overview

Writing across the Curriculum

To promote writing skills that serve multiple contexts, communities, and purposes, CSUMB fully integrates writing across the curriculum. Students encounter writing assignments and activities not only in obvious academic areas, such as Human Communication and Liberal Studies, but throughout every academic discipline, work opportunity, Service Learning experience, and student activity.

Faculty Development and Student Support

Because the responsibility for developing writing abilities is shared universitywide, the Writing Program provides broad-based support to both faculty and students. Faculty support includes development workshops and individual consultation aimed toward designing, delivering, and evaluating effective writing instruction. Student support, offered in conjunction with the Academic Skills Achievement Program (ASAP), includes a variety of supplemental instruction options such as peer-led tutorial workshops and drop-in tutoring tailored to individual and course-based needs.

Campus Health Center (CHC)

Making Contact

- Campus Health Center (CHC)
 - Location Building 99 (Engineer Lane at First Street, west wing of Veterans Administration Clinic)
 - Weekday hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information/Appointments 831-582-3965
 - Fax 831-582-3976
 - TTY 831-582-4654
 - Website www.health.monterey.edu

Mission

The Campus Health Center (CHC) is available to the entire campus community—students, faculty, staff, and their families. The CHC provides the highest level of urgent and primary care plus ancillary and referral services. The CHC medical professionals dedicate themselves to meeting the health needs of the campus community, promoting wellness and independence, and collaborating with local and regional resources to provide comprehensive services.

Services and Fees

There are generally no charges to enrolled CSUMB students for basic level medical services and some diagnostic lab tests done at the CHC. Reduced fees are charged for medications, x-rays, immunizations, allergy injections, and loaned equipment that is lost or damaged. There is a processing charge for obtaining copies of medical records. Missed appointments also result in a charge.

Faculty, staff, and their dependents as well as student dependents may receive the same services as students from the CHC, however, all care is provided on a fee-for-service basis. The CHC is a member of the Blue Cross Prudent Buyer Provider Network and can bill this carrier if a patient is covered.

A current fee schedule and a brochure containing detailed information regarding available medical services are available at the CHC.

Calling to schedule appointments is recommended.

Medical Care When the CHC is Closed

For medical care when the CHC is closed, students may go to the Doctors on Duty clinics listed below. (Please bring your CSUMB student ID card for discounted rates.)

- Doctors on Duty, Marina
 - Location 3130 Del Monte Avenue
 - Hours Monday to Friday, 8:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.
Saturday, 10:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M.
Closed Sunday, Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year's
 - Information 831-883-3330
- Doctors on Duty, Monterey
 - Location 2260 North Fremont Street
 - Hours Open 365 days/year, 8:00 A.M. to 9:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-372-6700
- Doctors on Duty, Monterey
 - Location 501 Lighthouse Avenue
 - Hours Open 365 days/year, 8:00 A.M. to 9:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-649-0770

Student Health Insurance

Making Contact

- Office of Residential Life
 - Location Building 84E
 - Hours Monday to Friday, 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3378
 - Fax 831-582-3523
 - Email christy_moore@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Housing
 - Website www.monterey.edu/general/housing
- Somerton Student Insurance
 - Location 7277 Lone Pine Dr. #C202
P. O. Box 1287
Rancho Murieta, CA 956830
 - Hours Monday to Friday, 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 800-853-5899 or 916-314-5500
 - Fax 916-314-5525
 - Email somerton@worldnet.att.net
 - Website www.ssi-incorporated.com

Policy

All students living on campus and all international students must have medical coverage. Please note that the Campus Health Center (CHC) and Student Health Insurance are separate programs. Whether or not you are covered by the CSUMB-sponsored student health insurance, you may still use the CHC.

If you have medical insurance prior to coming to CSUMB, you must complete an insurance waiver form prior to registration and return it to the Residential Life Office.

If you do NOT have medical insurance prior to coming to CSUMB and you live on campus, you will need to purchase medical insurance. CSUMB offers student insurance through Somerton Student Insurance Company. Somerton may be contacted directly or pamphlets are available at the Student Information Center.



ChildCare Services (CCS)

Making Contact

- ChildCare Services (CCS)
 - Location Building 91
 - Monday-Thursday Hours 7:45 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.
 - Friday Hours 7:45 A.M. to 5:05 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3525
 - CSUMB Child Development Center. 831-582-4550
 - Fax 831-582-4384
 - Email. child_care@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference ChildCare Services
 - Website <http://www.monterey.edu/student/child/>

Services

CSUMB provides one childcare center on campus for children ages 12 weeks to 5 years old. Enrollment is limited, so early registration is advised. Fees are based on a sliding scale according to family income. Questions about childcare services may be directed to the site supervisor of ChildCare Services. Applications for enrollment are available at the CSUMB ChildCare Services Office or at the CDC Website.

Childcare services are also available to CSUMB students through an agreement with the U.S. Army Presidio of Monterey. The Presidio offers two types of childcare: preschool and school age. Preschool childcare for children of CSUMB students ages 6 weeks to 5 years old is available on a limited basis at the U.S. Army's Monterey Road Child Development Center. CSUMB students are also eligible for childcare provided by the Presidio of Monterey in their Family Care Centers.

Family Care Centers are homecare providers cleared, approved, and licensed by the U.S. Army's Child Development Center. They provide a homestyle atmosphere for children who are not comfortable in a larger child center environment. Kindergarten-aged to 18-year-old children of CSUMB students, staff, and faculty are eligible for immediate placement in the Presidio's Youth Services programs. Fees are based on a sliding scale depending on family income. Further information on these programs is available from the Presidio's Porter Youth Center or CSUMB Childcare Services. Additional childcare resources are added periodically. Contact ChildCare Services for information on the most up-to-date childcare alternatives. Fee schedules and maps to all childcare locations are also available at the ChildCare Services office.

Personal Growth and Counseling Center (PGCC)

Making Contact

- Personal Growth and Counseling Center (PGCC)
 - Location Building 99 (Engineer Lane)
 - Hours Monday to Friday, 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information/Help 831-582-3969
 - Appointments 831-582-3969
 - Fax 831-582-4384
 - Email counseling_center@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Counseling Center

After Hours, Weekends, Holidays

- Emergencies
 - Phone 9-1-1
 - Services For life threatening emergencies or transportation
- Community Hospital of the Monterey Peninsula (CHOMP)
 - Phone 831-625-4623
 - Services Crisis Team, 24-Hour Crisis Line
- Family Service Agency
 - Monterey office 831-373-4421
 - Salinas office 831-757-7915
 - Seaside office. 831-394-4622
 - Weekday Hours 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
- Peer Counseling
 - Location 2801 Saratoga Court
 - Office Phone 831-582-4850
 - Res Hall Phone. 831-582-4544
- Monterey Rape Crisis Center
 - Phone 831-375-4357
 - Hours. 24 hours/365 days
 - Services Rape/sexual assault counseling

Mission

The mission of the Personal Growth and Counseling Center (PGCC) is to promote the mental health of CSUMB students in order to improve the quality of their lives and aid them in achieving academic success. The PGCC is committed to the development of the whole person—academically, personally, socially, spiritually, and physically.

The PGCC provides high quality crisis intervention, counseling, consultation, educational outreach programs, support groups, and referrals, all designed to help students:

- Resolve personal problems that interfere with academic success.
- Develop healthy relationships, grow personally, and enhance individual potential.
- Cope with and adjust to college life and pressures.
- Resolve life crises that threaten persistence in college.
- Deal with problems stemming from personal life experiences, trauma, and situational stress.
- Learn skills to optimize decision making, problem solving, communication, stress management, and conflict resolution.

Philosophy

The PGCC philosophy is to value the self-worth of each individual, respect and embrace human diversity, and provide services that aid the development of healthy behaviors necessary for success.

Services for Students

The PGCC helps students succeed academically and personally and is fully committed to providing students with the very best counseling. The following services are available:

- Sessions: Short-term counseling and crisis/drop-in services are offered to CSUMB students. Services are free of charge to students and the Center takes seriously its responsibility to respond to all who request services. If the counselor and student determine that more time is needed than can be provided by the Center, the staff will help the student find an appropriate professional counselor/therapist off campus. In addition, if a student cannot comfortably work with a particular counselor, it is possible to arrange to see a different counselor; the PGCC is committed to making a good fit between student and counselor.
- Groups: Groups provide a positive learning environment for many students. Both general and specialized groups, where students learn specific skills in a supportive setting, are offered based on student demand and need. Groups are scheduled at times convenient to group members.
- Training: Specific psycho-educational training workshops are provided for students and staff to promote the healthy growth and development of a campus environment.
- Peer Counseling: Peer counselors trained and supervised by the Personal Growth and Counseling Center offer support, outreach, advocacy, and referrals to students and their families in a nonjudgmental and safe environment near student residences.

Services for Faculty and Staff

Counseling is available to faculty and staff at no charge for up to three visits. Should additional services be required, referrals will be made to community resources.

Confidentiality

Information communicated to a counselor is confidential. The fact that a student is seeing a counselor does not appear on any academic record. Law protects the student right to confidentiality. Confidentiality may not be protected in cases involving child abuse, suicide, homicide, and individuals who are gravely disabled and unable to care for themselves. In such cases, the counselor will be legally required to make outside reports (where appropriate) of information obtained during counseling sessions. The PGCC counselor will always inform the student when confidentiality must be broken and explain why.

Spiritual Needs

Making Contact

- The Campus Ministry Council
 - Address PO Box 1296, Carmel, CA 93921
 - Information 831-394-1312
 - Email aprange@juno.com
- Office of Student Activities and Career Development (SACD)
 - Location Building 44 (Sixth Avenue)
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3845
 - Coordinator 831-582-3329
 - Fax 831-582-3093
 - Email s_activity@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://www.csumb.edu/student/activities>

Mission

The mission of the Campus Ministry Council is to:

- Encourage respect for religious conscience and toward all faiths and spiritual traditions.
- Support religious organizations and ministries which represent and serve students, faculty, and staff in providing religious activities.
- Facilitate the provision of spiritual resources to the communities of higher learning in the Monterey Bay area.

Services

The Campus Ministry Council meets monthly to accomplish its mission. The meetings are open to all interested persons especially those representing campus student organizations and religious and spiritual communities from the area.

Students and community religious leaders work to meet the needs of CSUMB students. Local places of worship are open to students and information about them may be obtained in the Saturday edition of The Monterey County Herald newspaper or the local area yellow pages. Students interested in maintaining and developing spirituality may wish to join or form student organizations. Information about the process of student group formation and recognition may be obtained by calling the Student Activities and Career Development (SACD) Office.

Otter Card Services

Making Contact

- Otter Card Services
 - Location Building 82E
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Operations Manager 831-582-3589
 - Technical Support 831-582-4494
 - Fax 831-582-4300
 - Email ottercard@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://ottercard.monterey.edu>

Services

The Otter Card serves as a student's identification card, library card, campus shuttle and Wellness Activity Center pass, discount card at participating local retailers, electronic access card to certain campus buildings, and debit card (for use at Residence Hall laundry facilities, the campus bookstore, and at some vending and copy machines). Students may purchase units called "Otter Bucks" (minimum purchase required), which will be encoded on their Otter Card for debit card transactions. Otter Cards are available in building 82E with proof of registration fee payment. Students are issued one free Otter Card during their academic career at CSUMB. Replacement of an Otter Card due to loss, theft, name change, or damage caused by misuse or neglect is provided for a fee.

University Bookstore

Making Contact

- University Bookstore
 - Location Building 29, University Center
 - Weekday Hours 8:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Saturday Hours 10:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M.
(during semesters)
 - Information 831-883-1062
 - Fax 831-883-1128
 - Website <http://csumonterey.bkstore.com>

Services

The University Bookstore offers textbooks, a variety of trade publications, reference books, school supplies, and clothing. Plus, all of the latest software versions are available at low prices, and any software not regularly stocked can be special ordered.

With a receipt, textbooks can be returned for a full refund within the first two weeks of each semester. Students can sell their books back at the end of the semester or during finals week. They receive half the purchase price if the book is being used for the next semester.

The Bookstore features an array of logo items including the very popular CSUMB clothing line. There are sweatshirts, T-shirts, caps, mugs, golf balls, key chains, and other merchandise in a wide range of prices, colors, sizes, and styles.

For food and personal items, the Bookstore offers the Marketplace. The Marketplace is a convenience store that has a large selection of candy, snacks, sodas, cappuccino, ice cream, dairy products, and health and grooming aids.

Whether students are browsing or buying, looking for software or giftware, or choosing between T-shirts and golf tees, the University Bookstore offers a variety of items that will meet their needs.

University Center (UC)

Making Contact

- University Center (UC)
 - Location Building 29
 - Monday-Thursday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 9:00 P.M.
 - Friday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-4111
 - Fax 831-582-3343
 - Website www.monterey.edu/universitycenter

Services

The University Center boasts 20,000 square feet dedicated to students, faculty, staff, and community outreach programs. It also houses the Office of Conference and Event Services. This facility includes:

- University Bookstore
- University Living Room—a lounge area for meeting, talking with friends, and doing light studying
- Commuter Lounge with lockers, Ethernet ports, and large tables for studying
- Two patios with outdoor lounge areas and fireplace
- Ballroom with 6000 square feet for conferences, speakers, dances, and performances
- Three meeting rooms which can be combined into one large meeting room
- Entry court featuring indoor and outdoor landscaping
- ATM
- Catering and Food Service



University Police Department (UPD)

Making Contact

- University Police Department (UPD)
 - Location Building 82E/F
 - Weekday Office Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3360
 - Community Service Officers 831-582-3573
 - Transportation and Parking 831-582-3573
 - 24-hour EmergencyDispatch Center 9-1-1
 - Non-emergency Dispatch Center 831-655-0268
 - Fax 831-582-3384
 - Email police_department@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Police Department
 - Website. <http://police.monterey.edu>

Mission

A fully certified, state law enforcement agency, the CSUMB University Police Department provides a complete range of services for the campus community. Police officers possess the same power, authority, and training as municipal, county, and state law enforcement officers. As the primary law enforcement agency on university property, the UPD oversees all aspects of public safety. Officers are available at any time to respond to reports of criminal activity, suspicious circumstances, traffic collisions, safety hazards, and medical and fire emergencies in conjunction with other emergency service providers.

Police Services

Crime Investigation and Emergencies

UPD personnel handle criminal complaints and other investigations from initiation to completion. When appropriate, criminal investigations will be referred to the Monterey County District Attorney's Office for prosecution. Criminal matters and other forms of misconduct involving CSUMB students, employees, and residents may also be referred to the appropriate university administrator for corrective action.

If the station is closed, a blue light phone is available by the front door for reporting any public safety emergency.

Community Service Officer (CSO) Program

The Community Service Officer (CSO) Program is a component of the University Police Department. CSOs are student employees who perform a wide variety of tasks to help maintain a safe campus environment. CSOs staff the police station during business hours and on weekday evenings to provide expanded service to the campus community. Additional duties include building security, clerical support, and assistance with special events.

NightWalk Service

A major component of the CSO Program is the NightWalk Service. The NightWalk Service provides students, staff, and faculty members with an escort Monday through Friday evenings between

dusk and midnight during fall and spring semesters to accompany people between on-campus locations.

Community-Oriented Policing and Problem Solving (COPPS)

Community policing involves police officers in a specific section of the community with ownership on a long-range basis. The key element is geographic ownership. University Police officers work to organize the resources of the community, the police department, and other appropriate agencies to reduce crime and address the various needs of the community.

Community policing follows a philosophy of caring, working with and helping people through the utilization of a problem solving approach. This often means helping people informally when formal systems do not seem to work.

Community policing and problem solving is the dominant approach applied by the University Police Department at CSUMB. For more information on the COPPS program, please contact the University Police Department.

Transportation and Parking Services (TAPS)

CSUMB administers a comprehensive parking program as required by state law and the policy of the CSU Board of Trustees. The elements of the parking program are:

- Establishment of traffic and parking regulations for the campus
- Designation of specific parking lots and portions of parking lots for use by employees, students, and visitors
- Establishment and collection of fees for parking on campus

Traffic and parking regulations require that students parking motor vehicles on campus purchase a parking permit and display the permit in their vehicle. Vehicles parked in the Schoonover Park and Frederick Park housing areas are exempt from this regulation. The regulations also specify where parking is permitted (posted parking lots, etc.) and where parking is prohibited (on walkways, off paved surfaces, outside of marked parking lot stalls, etc.). A schedule of parking penalties (fines) has been adopted to enforce the regulations. All penalties are based on comparable CSU and local municipal penalty schedules. Students may obtain a copy of the regulations from the TAPS office, the police department conference folder on FirstClass, or the police department Website.

Parking Permits

Parking is allowed only in designated, posted parking lots. The abundance of parking lots assures abundant available spaces even during peak hours. Students with valid CSUMB parking permits may park in any nondesignated space. General student parking in spaces reserved for metered parking, visitors, loading and unloading, state vehicles, service vehicles, and disabled persons is prohibited. Parking permits valid for one semester cost \$54 (payable at the Cashier's Office). One permit is issued per student and may be displayed in any vehicle the student may drive to campus. Students who elect to purchase a semester parking permit will have the \$35 student transportation fee waived and will have access to both parking and shuttle service.

Students may also obtain up to two supplementary permits. Supplementary permits are intended for students who drive more than one vehicle and do not wish to transfer a permit among the

vehicles or desire to provide occasional parking privileges to family members. Supplementary permits cost \$10 each and are purchased at the TAPS Office.

Separate permits are issued for motorcycles, one per vehicle. Motorcycle permits cost \$13.50 per semester and the cost is incorporated in the \$35 transportation fee. A supplementary permit for a motorcycle is \$1.00 per vehicle per semester. Students may obtain as many motorcycle permits as needed; however, they must show their registration for each vehicle.

The cost of a summer session parking permit is \$36.00. Students may purchase their permit at a reduced price in weekly increments to correspond to their schedule of classes. One permit is issued per student and is valid in any vehicle the student may drive to campus.

Applications for student semester parking permits are available at the Cashier's Office. Proof of current motor vehicle registration is not required unless a student requests a supplementary permit or both regular and motorcycle permits.

CSUMB Campus Shuttle

Open to all members of the campus community, the Campus Shuttle Service covers routes that include all housing areas and major campus locations. Service is currently offered Monday through Friday from 7:00 A.M. to 6:45 P.M. Schedules may change during holidays and breaks. Shuttles run every thirty minutes.

Students presenting a current student ID card ride the shuttle free of charge. Staff and faculty members who pay for a parking permit will also receive a shuttle pass that entitles them to ride at no additional charge. Nonstudents who do not purchase a parking permit must pay to ride. The daily shuttle rate is \$0.50. To ride the shuttle, passengers should wait at any of the distinctively marked shuttle stops on campus. Bicycles are not allowed on the shuttle. Riders may obtain a shuttle schedule at the TAPS Office, on any shuttle bus, on the police department conference folder of FirstClass, or at the police department Website.

Wheelchair Accessibility

Transportation and Parking Services provides paratransportation service for students, faculty, and staff unable to ride the shuttle bus due to physical disability. The Office of Student Disability Resources (SDR) verifies student eligibility for this service. Faculty and staff eligibility is verified by the Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) office.

A special shuttle that offers wheelchair accessibility is available. Service is offered from 7:00 A.M. to 11:30 P.M. Monday through Friday. The schedule may change during holidays and breaks. Passengers should contact the TAPS Office for more information.

Emergency Preparedness

Making Contact

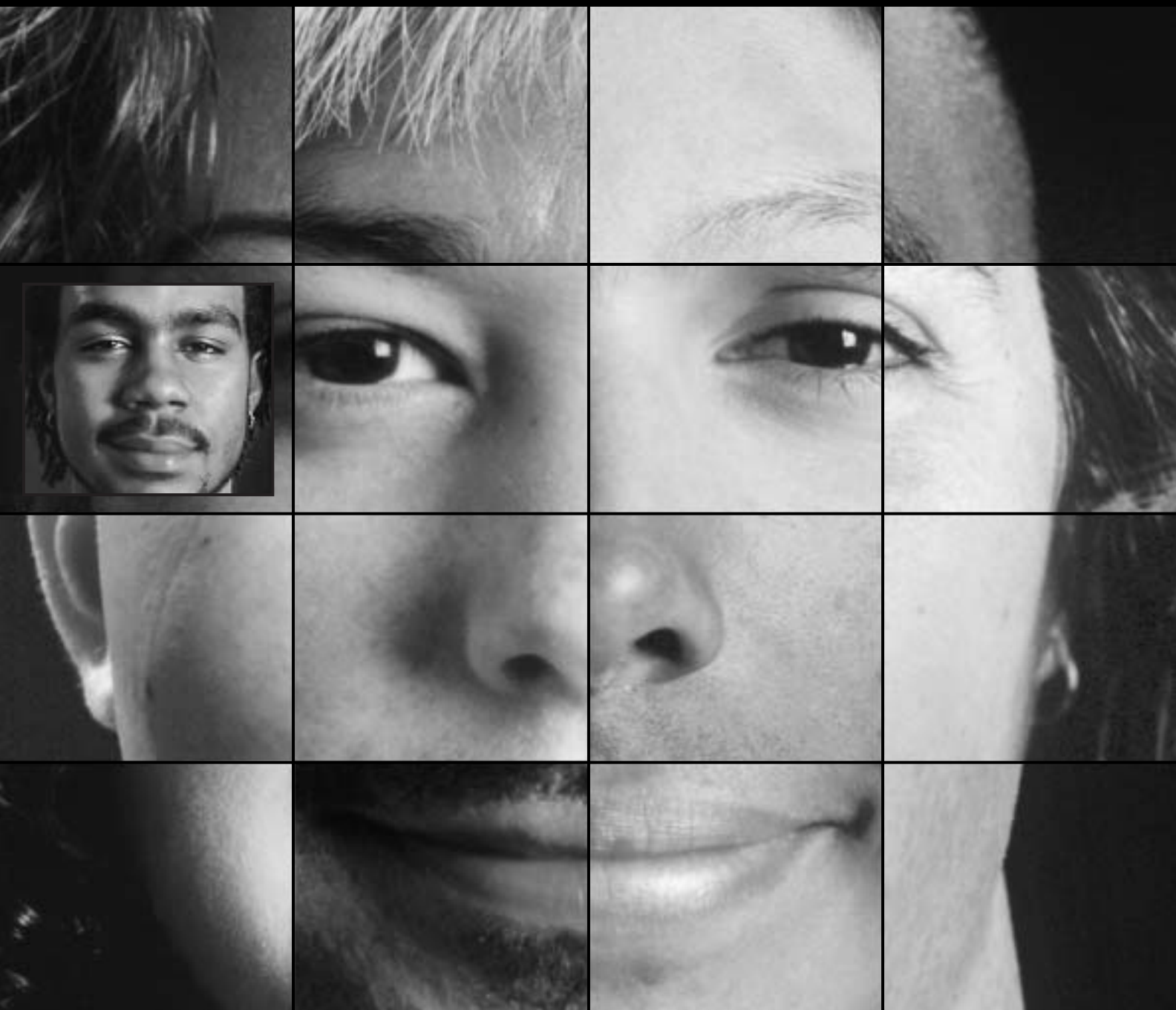
- Business and Support Services
 - Location Building 84D
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Operations Manager 831-582-3589
 - Fax 831-582-4300
 - Email dino_latino@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://emergencypreparedness.monterey.edu>

Services

The campus emergency plan, formulated in accordance with state guidelines, is available to guide emergency personnel should a disaster or major emergency occur. CSUMB is committed to providing a safe environment for the campus community. Plans have been developed to guide emergency personnel should a disaster or major emergency occur. An emergency preparedness handbook is being distributed to campus personnel that addresses important subjects such as CPR, evacuation procedures, and critical telephone numbers which may be needed in an emergency. Questions regarding emergency preparedness should be directed to the Business and Support Services department.



Information & Technology Resources



Section Contents

- CSUMB Library
- Information Technology Resources
 - The CSUMB Electronic Community
 - "OtterNet" Campus Network
 - CSUMB Website
 - Information Technology Classes
 - Personal Computers and Software
 - Tech Support
 - Media Learning Complex (MLC)
 - New Media Services (NMS)
 - New Media Centers
 - Technology Service Learning
 - Technology Learning Collaborative (TLC)
 - Spatial Information, Visualization, and Analysis (SIVA) Resources Center
 - Distributed and OnLine Learning (DOLL)
 - Responsible Computing Guidelines

CSUMB Library

Making Contact

- CSUMB Library
 - Location Building 12, West Wing
 - Mon to Thurs Building Hours 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.
 - Friday Building Hours 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
 - Saturday Building Hours 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.
 - Sunday Building Hours 1:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.
 - Mon to Thurs Reference Hours 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
 - Friday Reference Hours 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
 - Sat and Sun Reference Hours 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.
 - General Information and hours 831-582-3733
library_circulation@monterey.edu
 - Reference desk 831-582-3872
library_reference@monterey.edu
 - Circulation Desk 831-582-3733
library_circulation@monterey.edu
 - Document Delivery/Interlibrary Loan 831-582-3733
library_document_delivery@monterey.edu
 - Library Instruction 831-582-3733
library_instruction@monterey.edu
 - Fax 831-582-3875
 - Website <http://library.monterey.edu>

Mission

The Library of California State University, Monterey Bay supports the University's innovative and interdisciplinary curriculum by providing the diversity of information resources essential for learning and teaching. To the extent possible and economically feasible, the Library acquires and provides access to resources in electronic format rather than print. The Library's instructional programs promote information competency and critical thinking, contributing to lifelong learning skills among our primary clientele of students, faculty, and staff of the university.

Access to CSUMB Collections

Voyager, the CSUMB Library catalog, provides descriptions and locations for the 40,000+ books, 450+ print journals, and 550+ videos in the Library's collections. Voyager may be accessed via the Web (<http://library.monterey.edu>).

A detailed list of all print and electronic journals, magazines, and newspapers (over 10,000 titles) is available at the CSUMB Library Website (<http://library.monterey.edu/serials>). Electronic indexes (some include abstracts) to the articles in journals, magazines, and newspapers are also available at the library Website, while coverage of older materials is available through print indexes. Easy access to electronic and digital resources is available seven days a week, 24 hours per day from any computer on campus or from home computers via modem and the CSUMB campus proxy server.

The Library uses an electronic course reserve system named ERes for most faculty selected course readings. **This system takes advantage of the enormous capacity the Web provides for obtaining and sharing information.** ERes is accessible to all students via course password (<http://eres.monterey.edu>).

All currently enrolled CSU students, faculty, and staff may borrow materials from the CSUMB Library. The Library is open to the public, although some services are available only to CSUMB affiliated persons. Book lending periods are:

- CSU undergraduates ~ 3 weeks
- CSU graduates, faculty, and staff ~ 6 weeks

Most items may be renewed by phone, via email, or in person.

Non-electronic course reserve and audio-visual materials circulate to CSUMB patrons only for a specific time period, while reference materials, periodicals, and journals are library use only and do not circulate.

Access to Other Academic Library Collections

Our Document Delivery/Interlibrary Loan Department provides services to all CSUMB students, faculty, and staff. As many as ten books and articles may be requested each week from other academic libraries in California and across the United States at no charge. Convenient request forms are located at the CSUMB Library Website (<http://library.monterey.edu>).

CSUMB students, faculty, and staff may also borrow materials from Monterey Peninsula College, Hartnell College, and the Marina and Seaside Branches of the Monterey County Public Libraries. Onsite use of materials is available at the Naval Postgraduate School and most other local libraries.



Services

Professional academic reference librarians are available to help library users define, research, and locate information on any topic. They are available in person at the Reference Desk, by telephone (831-582-3872), or by email (library_reference@monterey.edu).

The Library Instruction Webpage offers self-paced tutorials (<http://library.monterey.edu/instruction/tutorials/index.html>). Workshops and individualized instruction are also available for all students, in particular reentry and transfer students who would like to update their library use and research skills. Many instruction sessions are held as part of specific courses; we encourage students to request these through course instructors. To request one-on-one consultation, email us (library_instruction@monterey.edu).

Building and Equipment

The Library includes open seating, group study rooms, a Listening/Viewing Room, and self-service photocopying. Macintosh and PC/Windows computers located near the Reference Desk are available for library research. For current Library hours see the Library's Website (<http://library.monterey.edu/about/hours.html>).

Information Technology Resources

Making Contact

- CSUMB Website
 - Official CSUMB homepage <http://www.csumb.edu>
 - Campus domain monterey.edu
- Technology Service Desk / Tech Support
 - Location Building 43
 - Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Phone Support Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Tech Support 831-582-3600
 - Fax 831-582-3374
 - Website www.monterey.edu/tsd
- Media Learning Complex (MLC)
 - Location Building 18
 - Monday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 10:00 P.M. *
 - Tuesday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 10:00 P.M. *
 - Wednesday Hours 8:00 A.M. to midnight*
 - Thursday Hours Midnight to 10:00 P.M. *
 - Friday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 10:00 P.M.
 - Saturday Hours 8:00 A.M. to midnight*
 - Sunday Hours Midnight to 10:00 P.M. *

*Open 24 hours Saturday through Thursday after midterm break

 - Information 831-582-3564
 - Website <http://nms.monterey.edu>
- New Media Services (NMS)
 - Location Building 18, Room 111
 - Hours 8:00 A.M. to 10:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3755
 - Fax 831-582-4165
 - Website <http://nms.monterey.edu>
- Media Production Studio (MPS)
 - Location Building 18, Room 114
 - Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-4080
 - Fax 831-582-3656
 - Website <http://nms.monterey.edu/design>
- Spatial Information, Visualization, and Analysis (SIVA) Resources Center
 - Location Building 46
 - Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3072
 - Fax 831-582-3073
- Distributed and Online Learning (DOLL)
 - Location Building 18, Room 168
 - Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3655
 - Fax 831-582-3311

The CSUMB Electronic Community

CSUMB is often referred to as an electronic community because many of its social and educational interactions happen online. Students, staff, and faculty share a variety of information and technology resources that maximize productivity and interactivity. Reflecting the changes in hardware and software capabilities that occur rapidly in this information age, CSUMB's resources are updated and expanded regularly. A team of specialists works to assure that campus resources keep CSUMB on the leading edge of higher education technology.

"OtterNet" Campus Network

All campus computers are connected to the Internet through a local area network (LAN). Students can connect to this CSUMB network via direct Ethernet connection from the residence halls and via modem from on-campus student apartments and off-campus homes.

"Seal" File and Web Server

CSUMB maintains a campus server, called the Seal Server, which students can access to store their portfolios of work, submit assignments to professors' drop boxes, and develop and host personal Websites. Every student is allotted 10 MB of storage space on the Seal Server, which includes private space readable only by the student, space readable by anyone on campus, and space readable by anyone on the Internet.

"FirstClass" Email and Conferencing

FirstClass is the campus electronic mail and collaboration system. Students use the FirstClass system to communicate with professors, fellow students, administrators, staff, and anyone on the Internet. FirstClass also has an online chat function which allows students to informally discuss ideas with other students and faculty members online in real time. Students also frequently submit their class assignments via FirstClass by attaching them to an email message. FirstClass has an area referred to as conference space which enables special interest groups to post messages on a variety of topics. Most CSUMB student organizations post notices about upcoming events, meetings, fieldtrips, and other activities in special FirstClass Conference folders. This catalog lists many of these FirstClass Conferences in the contact information section for various programs. Other FirstClass Conferences may be discovered by perusing the *Conference Fast Find!* folder.

Global Electronic Community

CSUMB's OtterNet connection to the Internet enables students to obtain information from throughout the world, send email to off-campus contacts, visit Websites, do online research, and access global databases. All students are encouraged to develop Websites for themselves. In classes and Service Learning experiences, students work collaboratively to develop Websites for community groups, student organizations, and academic Institutes and majors. Student projects and class assignments are frequently published on the Web where they can be accessed from all over the world. Being a member of CSUMB's electronic community allows students to be more active members of a global electronic community.

CSUMB Website

CSUMB maintains a comprehensive official university Website designed to provide current students, faculty, staff, parents, supporters, and community members with extensive information on wide-ranging topics such as degree programs, faculty, organizations, campus events, and much more. This official CSUMB Web presence dynamically changes almost daily. Official CSUMB pages begin with either <http://www.csumb.edu> or <http://www.monterey.edu> in the Web address.

Links are also provided to CSUMB student Websites and other unofficial CSUMB Webpages. Any Webpage that contains the word "student," "staff," or "faculty" in its Web address or that is hosted in another domain is considered unofficial. Responsibility for the content of unofficial Websites resides solely with the authors and not with the university. The views and opinions expressed are strictly the views and opinions of the authors and do not constitute the official sanction of the university.

Information Technology Classes

CSUMB offers a variety of classes and independent learning opportunities that familiarize students with the CSUMB electronic environment and meet the Technology and Information Literacy University Learning Requirement (ULR). A *Tech Tools* class meets these needs for beginners and those who require a brushup. Advanced Internet, Web publishing, and a variety of major-specific courses meet the needs of students with more extensive technology backgrounds. Please turn to the Science, Technology, and Information Resources (STIR) Center and Course Description chapters of this catalog for complete information on academic offerings.



Personal Computers and Software

To fully participate in the CSUMB electronic community, it is helpful for students to have their own computers. Students who already have personal computers should assure that they are capable of connecting to the Internet and can support Web browsers such as Netscape and Internet Explorer. Computer purchase, connectivity, and computability questions may be directed to the CSUMB Technology Service Desk or you can check the TSD Webpage (<http://infotech.monterey.edu/tsd>). Those who do not currently have and Internet connection at home should be able to access the Web using a computer at school, a friend's house, or a computer retailer to obtain this information.

In addition to a computer, students need software applications in order to take part in CSUMB's electronic community. They should check the university's JumpStart Webpage (<http://jumpstart.monterey.edu>) for the availability of free or low-cost software. Students with questions concerning necessary system requirements should refer to the Tech Support Webpage.

Minimum Computer Capabilities

Students should refer to these checklists to find answers to questions about **minimum** capabilities for CSUMB student computer workstations. Personal computer systems already owned by students and brought to the university should have, as a **minimum**, the listed capabilities.

Recommended Minimum Macintosh Capabilities

- PowerPC processor (120 MHz or faster)
- 64 MB of RAM
- 4 GB hard disk
- CD-ROM drive at 12X speed or better
- Ethernet 10 Base-T, Category 5 Ethernet cable with RJ-45 connectors¹
- 56K modem²
- MacOS 8.1 or higher

Recommended Minimum PC Capabilities

- Pentium II processor (or equivalent)
- 64 MB of RAM
- 4 GB hard disk
- CD-ROM drive at 12X speed or better
- Ethernet 10 Base-T, Category 5 Ethernet cable with RJ-45 connectors¹
- 56K modem²
- SoundBlaster-16 compatible, with speakers
- Windows 98

Recommended Minimum Software Versions

- Microsoft Office 98 for Macintosh
- Microsoft Office 97 for Windows
- As part of a special Microsoft agreement, CSUMB students can borrow these select Microsoft software products from the library for up to 3-days for installation on their home or laptop computers. For more information please check the Web (<http://infotech.monterey.edu/tsd/tech/software/msoffice.html>) or call the CSUMB Technology Service Desk

Recommended Network Connection Capabilities

Residence Halls Only

- Ethernet (10Base-T) network card
- Category 5 Ethernet cable with RJ-45 connectors (10Base-T)

All Others (Optional for Residence Halls)

- 56K bps modem recommended²
- Standard phone cord

Tech Support

For information or assistance with computer technology related problems, current and prospective students may call the Technology Service Desk (Tech Support).

Media Learning Complex (MLC)

CSUMB's Media Learning Complex (MLC) is a full-service, multimedia, telecommunications, and applied computing education and production facility. It provides specialized tools, facilities, and services needed by individuals, businesses, and organizations to effectively communicate in an electronic age.

Students, faculty, and staff are given priority in the use of CSUMB's state-of-the-art media production and telecommunications resources. When scheduling permits, local businesses, community associations, corporate trainers, media professionals, and educators may arrange to utilize the meeting and presentation resources for their workshops, training, distributed learning, and teleconferencing needs by contacting the CSUMB Office of Conference and Event Services.

The MLC offers specialized labs, each with 12 to 16 workstations, several conference and product demonstration rooms, a video conferencing room, and a 74-seat Distance Learning Theater with complete facilities for connecting to remote classrooms or business conferences.

¹ For direct access to the university's network—currently accessible in the Residence Halls and other core campus locations. If the computer only has an AUI Ethernet connector, then an AUI to RJ45 transceiver will also be needed.

² For dial-up access to the university's network—currently accessible from Fredericks Park and off-campus locations. Toll and long-distance charges may apply.

New Media Services (NMS)

New Media Services (NMS), housed within the MLC, is a campuswide resource that provides operational and creative support for the effective use of instructional technologies in teaching and outreach functions of the university. NMS services include classroom technology support, digital media production, development of courseware for distributed learning, and management of a state-of-the-art, self-service multimedia development facility.

New Media Centers

CSUMB is a member of New Media Centers (NMC), a nonprofit organization empowering educators to change the way people learn. NMC helps institutions of higher education enhance teaching and learning through the use of media. Bringing together pioneers in the new media field from academia and industry, NMC creates a collaborative network of institutions and corporations that serves as a catalyst to integration of new media into education and to development of new models for innovation.

Technology Service Learning

CSUMB students involved in Service Learning projects working under the supervision of faculty and the Service Learning Institute (SLI) assist small businesses, start-up groups, and community and educational organizations on specific projects including technology tutoring, Website construction, local area network (LAN) setup, and multimedia creation and presentation.

Technology Learning Collaborative (TLC)

The Vision Statement of CSUMB refers to a model learning community with a culture of innovation and "experimental use of technologies as resources to people, catalysts for learning, and providers of increased access and enriched quality of learning." This learning can take place anywhere, anytime, via technology. The Technology Learning Collaborative (TLC) uses a cross-center team approach to deliver the vision and coordinate the delivery of equipment, services, and training.

The TLC helps faculty, students, and staff incorporate innovative technology into their teaching, learning, and assessment as well as their research and entrepreneurial activities. This extends beyond providing skills training. This cross-campus collaborative works across disciplines to coordinate efforts to acquire equipment (including software) to facilitate teaching and learning activities.

Spatial Information, Visualization, and Analysis (SIVA) Resources Center

SIVA provides a wide range of state-of-the-art computer resources designed to address campuswide needs for handling, visualizing, and analyzing spatial information. Geoinformation technologies and data are available in the SIVA Resources Center for CSUMB students, faculty, and staff, as well as for members of the Monterey Bay community.

The SIVA Resources Center offers several learning activities including classes in geographic information systems (GIS), remote sensing (from aerial photography to satellite imagery), mapping with the Global Positioning System (GPS), spatial modeling and analysis, and scientific data visualization.

The SIVA Center also supports additional activities including: grant-supported project work by students, faculty, and staff; workshops and short courses for a wide range of professionals who desire continuing education in geoinformation technologies; and the development of value-added spatial information products. Through such entrepreneurial activities, the SIVA Resources Center strives to be largely self-sustaining in terms of annual operational costs, equipment replacement, and software maintenance.

Currently, the SIVA Resources Center houses the following specific resources:

- A Silicon Graphics (SGI) lab containing 18 SGI Indy systems served by an SGI Challenge L, an SGI Onyx, and a Sunsparce2000
- An NT Pentium Multimedia Geospatial Information Technology lab containing 19 Pentium Pros
- Four projects rooms containing Trimble GPS base-station and mobile field units, supporting computers, and workstations for fulltime and part-time grant-funded projects staff
- A growing set of geographic information systems (GIS) files for the Monterey Bay area and the State of California
- Software resources that support: remotely sensed data handling; image processing; collection, management, manipulation, editing, analysis, and presentation of GIS data; surveying; and visualization of data through animated, three-dimensional display techniques including flythroughs supported by modeling scenarios

Distributed and OnLine Learning (DOLL)

Distributed and OnLine Learning (DOLL), the research and development institute for new and emerging technologies in education at CSUMB, serves as a resource to Distributed Learning and Extended Education (DLEE), Faculty Development, and New Media Services. DOLL assists in the development of online courses and the integration of new technologies in education. In the teaching learning process, DOLL also works directly with faculty and staff across campus to find creative solutions to instructional needs.

Responsible Computing Guidelines

When using university computing resources, CSUMB community members must abide by the *Policy for Responsible Computing* and the *Student Code of Conduct*. In addition, they must abide by all local, state and federal laws that pertain to communication and to publishing. This includes libel and copyright laws, including all published material such as cartoons, pictures, graphics, text, song lyrics and sounds. Users are fully responsible for the content they place on personal Webpages, and for what they say to people on email.

A summary of the *Policy for Responsible Computing* is provided below. The full text can be found on the CSUMB Website (<http://infotech.monterey.edu/tsd/policies/index.html#students>). The *Student Code of Conduct* is addressed in the Policies and Regulations chapter of this catalog and copies may be obtained from the Office of Student Conduct. Please read both documents.

Violation of certain of these provisions may subject the user to disciplinary action as defined in the *Student Code of Conduct*.

Policy for Responsible Computing

Preamble

In support of its mission of teaching and learning, research, and public service California State University, Monterey Bay provides access to computing and information resources for students, faculty, and staff within institutional priorities and financial capabilities.

The Policy for Responsible Computing at California State University, Monterey Bay contains the governing philosophy for regulating the use of the university's computing resources by all members of the university community—individuals conducting university business and using university resources including, but not limited to, faculty, students, and staff. It spells out the general principles regarding appropriate use of equipment, software, and networks. By adopting this policy, the university recognizes that all members of the university community are also bound by local, state, and federal laws including those relating to copyrights, security, and other statutes regarding electronic media and intellectual property. The policy also recognizes the responsibility of faculty and system administrators to take a leadership role in implementing the policy and assuring that the university community honors the policy.

Policy

All members of the university community who use the university's computing and information resources must act responsibly. Every user is responsible for the integrity of these resources. All users of university-owned or university-leased computing systems must respect the rights of other computing users, respect the integrity of the physical facilities, and respect all pertinent license and contractual agreements. It is the policy of California State University, Monterey Bay that all members of its community act in accordance with these responsibilities, relevant laws and contractual obligations, and the relevant faculty, staff, and student standard of ethics.

Access to the university's computing facilities is a privilege granted to university students, faculty, and staff. Access to university information resources may be granted by the expressed permission of the data custodian based on the data custodian's judgement, which would include the following factors: laws and contractual obligations, the requestor's need to know, the information's sensitivity, and the risk of damage to or loss by the university. Such custody and

access privileges will generally fall along lines of authority but not extend to peers and subordinates unless expressly authorized.

The university reserves the right to limit, restrict, or extend computing privileges and access to its information resources. Data custodians—whether departments, units, faculty, students, or staff—may allow individuals other than university faculty, staff, and students access to information for which they are responsible, so long as such access does not violate any license or contractual agreement, university policy, or any federal, state, county, or local law or ordinance; or degrade the performance of the university's information service to the detriment of the university community. The university itself is the ultimate data owner of information and files maintained on university computer resources, as subject to CSU intellectual property policies.

University computing facilities and accounts are to be used for the university-related activities for which they are assigned. University computing resources are not to be used for commercial purposes without written authorization from the university. In these cases, the university may require payment of appropriate fees. This policy applies equally to all university-owned or university-leased computers.

Implementation

The university may adopt guidelines for the implementation of this policy and will make the guidelines readily available to all university members.

Enforcement

Users and system administrators must all guard against abuses that disrupt or threaten the viability of all systems, including those at the university and those on networks to which the university's systems are connected. Access to information resources without proper authorization from the data custodian, unauthorized use of university computing facilities, and intentional corruption or misuse of information resources is forbidden and shall be a basis for disciplinary action, revocation of computer privileges, and may subject the violator to civil and/or criminal liability under the California Penal Code 502 Computer Crimes and 502.01 Computer crime penalty; forfeiture of property.



Campus Life



Section Contents

- Residential Life
- Dining Commons
- Black Box Cabaret (BBC)
- Student Activities and Career Development
- Athletics, Sports Recreation & Health
- A Brief History of the CSUMB Campus Lands

Important Notes

- Information on current housing rates and availability may be obtained from the Office of Residential Life.

Dining Commons Hours

Cafeteria

- Monday to Friday 7:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M.
 - Breakfast 7:00 A.M. to 9:30 A.M.
 - Lunch 11:30 A.M. to 2:00 P.M.
 - Dinner 5:00 P.M. to 7:00 P.M.
- Weekends Open only during meal times
 - Brunch 11:30 A.M. to 2:00 P.M.
 - Dinner 5:00 P.M. to 7:00 P.M.

Food Courts

- Monday to Thursday 11:30 A.M. to 2:00 P.M.
5:00 P.M. to 11:00 P.M.
- Friday 11:30 A.M. to 2:00 P.M.
5:00 P.M. to 9:00 P.M.
- Weekends 5:00 P.M. to 7:00 P.M.

Residential Life

Making Contact

- Office of Residential Life
 - Location Building 84E
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3378
 - Residential Life Coordinator 831-582-3865
 - Apartment Living Coordinators 831-582-4841
or 831-582-4857
 - Fax 831-582-3523
 - Email christy_moore@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Housing
 - Website www.monterey.edu/general/housing

Mission

CSUMB's Office of Residential Life provides a clean, safe, and comfortable living environment for CSUMB students that develops academic success, responsible community membership, and personal growth.

Philosophy

On-campus housing is a vital part of the educational experience at CSUMB. The excitement of being at a university includes getting to know neighbors and roommates, as well as gaining valuable experience in independent living. CSUMB's housing units are designed to meet student needs by providing a relaxed and safe atmosphere that facilitates learning and builds relationships.

CSUMB provides students with opportunities to meet people of varied lifestyles and cultures in a living-learning environment. In this environment students are encouraged to make friends, learn from their experiences, and share responsibilities with others. Students' willingness to communicate, cooperate, and work through compromise will enrich their individual and community life.

A support system of academic and administrative staff, professional staff in residence, and resident advisors helps students enhance and develop skills essential to residential and university life. The Residential Life team provides many opportunities for students to interact within the CSUMB community through programs, special events, and workshops.

Successful adaptation to CSUMB's community requires a flexible attitude and willingness to assume personal responsibility within a household and living community. Consideration for others is a priority. Whether students live in apartments or residence halls, they will get to know their roommates very well; however, a special effort is needed to meet neighbors.

Housing

CSUMB provides university housing for the majority of its students, as well as many faculty and staff members.

CSUMB offers students three types of on-campus housing: residence halls and suite-style living within walking distance of most campus facilities, and student apartments in residential areas convenient to the main campus area. All three housing types provide spacious accommodations and are economical.

Residence Halls

The residence halls are adjacent to the center of campus and convenient to classrooms and the Dining Commons. The residence halls offer immediate access to many campus facilities such as computer labs, the Library, and the University Bookstore. All traditionally aged freshmen and sophomores are required to live in the residence halls unless they have a local family residence. There is one suite-style residence hall available for juniors, seniors, and graduate students. A number of units have been designed for wheelchair accessibility.

The standard residence hall assignment consists of two students sharing a spacious room with a self-contained bathroom. The rooms feature contemporary standard furnishings and individual hookups for Internet access, cable television, and telephone service.

Residence Halls 203, 204, 205, and 206 are renovated buildings that were first occupied in fall 1996. Each of these buildings house between 86 and 156 students. Each double-occupancy room has its own private bathroom with shower. Each hall has a community laundry room and kitchen.

In Residence Hall 201, students live in suites that include four furnished double bedrooms, a living room, and bathroom. A limited number of single rooms are available at a higher rate. Additionally, each floor of Residence Hall 201 offers kitchenette and laundry facilities. This residence hall also has a community room with a computer lab, study lounge, and television lounge. Upper division students who live in 201 will have the option of selecting a meal plan, or cooking for themselves in one of the community kitchens.

The Residential Life staff coordinates a variety of recreational, educational, cultural, and social events throughout the academic year to create experiences that build lifetime friendships and teach valuable life skills.

Apartments

Frederick Park Apartments is a residential community located on CSUMB's east campus. This community primarily serves students with families. It is also offered to other upper-division students based on availability. The spacious two-bedroom, one-bath unfurnished apartments offer comfortable accommodations, picturesque views, and a convenient commute to university classes and campus activities. Students may commute by car, campus shuttle service, or bicycle.

Each 1,300 square foot apartment features basic kitchen appliances, hookups for individual washer and dryer units, one full bath, a one-car garage, and either a small fenced backyard or an enclosed walkout balcony. Upstairs units are carpeted and ground-level units have tile flooring. A limited number of furnished units are available. Selected apartment units are configured for wheelchair accessibility.

Residents will find playgrounds, athletic fields, hiking trails, jogging routes, and bikepaths throughout the neighborhoods.

Community Centers

The Annex Offices, located on Saratoga Court and Antietam Court, are a valuable resource for on-campus residents. There is a small computer lab available at the Saratoga Annex. There is also a community room available for study or special events at both annexes. The rooms are laptop computer accessible. For more information on the community centers, contact the apartment living coordinators.

Mail

The campus mail center distributes residence hall student mail in mailboxes Monday through Friday. The correct address for the residence halls is:

Name
 Residence Hall ### (corresponding hall number)
 Room ### (corresponding room number)
 CSU Monterey Bay
 100 Campus Center
 Seaside, CA 93955-8025

Students living in the Frederick Park apartments need to contact the Marina Post Office. Mail will be delivered directly to mailboxes located in the cul-de-sac of each apartment area. Mail should be addressed:

Name
 Street Address
 Marina, CA 93933-5055

Housing Policies

All housing policies are designed for student safety and cooperative community living. Students should review the license agreement to familiarize themselves with these policies. If students have questions or desire a copy of the policies, they may contact the Residential Life Office.



Dining Commons

Making Contact

- Dining Commons
 - Location Building 16
 - Hours See schedule below
 - Information 831-582-3838
 - Catering 831-582-3838
 - Fax 831-582-3839
 - Email deborah_allison@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Dining Commons
 - Website <http://www.csumb.edu/general/housing/>

Services

The Dining Commons, conveniently located in the center of campus, offers a variety of food services designed to meet the unique needs of the CSUMB campus community. The Dining Commons consists of a main grill area and the Food Court. Food service is offered throughout the day. All community members are welcome to come in, relax, take a study break, and have a meal or snack. The CSUMB Dining Commons is available to everyone. Special event and catering services are also available.

Hours

Cafeteria

- Monday to Friday 7:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M.
 - Breakfast 7:00 A.M. to 9:30 A.M.
 - Lunch 11:30 A.M. to 2:00 P.M.
 - Dinner 5:00 P.M. to 7:00 P.M.
- Weekends Open only during meal times
 - Brunch 11:30 A.M. to 2:00 P.M.
 - Dinner 5:00 P.M. to 7:00 P.M.

Food Courts

- Monday to Thursday 11:30 A.M. to 2:00 P.M.
 5:00 P.M. to 11:00 P.M.
- Friday 11:30 A.M. to 2:00 P.M.
 5:00 P.M. to 9:00 P.M.
- Weekends 5:00 P.M. to 7:00 P.M.

Menu

The Dining Commons offers multiple meal choices at the main grill and Food Court. The main grill, available during meal hours, provides healthy and nutritious fare. There are a variety of side dishes, a large salad bar, fruits, and vegetables.

The Food Court presents an array of delectable dining options. *The Deli* offers a variety of fresh made-to-order sandwiches. At *Express Yourself* students can order ethnic foods that vary each week, so it's always a surprise! *Tierra Del Sol* offers burritos, tacos, and salads with all the extras. Personal pan pizzas and breadsticks from *Pizza Hut Express* have proven themselves hot items.

Meal Cards

Students in residence halls are required to purchase a minimum declining balance meal card for the academic year. A declining balance meal program and cash purchases are also available for all students, faculty, and staff.

Student Activities and Career Development

Making Contact

- Office of Student Activities and Career Development (SACD)
 - Location Building 44 (Sixth Avenue)
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3845
 - Director 831-582-4070
 - Fax 831-582-3093
 - Email. s_activity@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Student Activities
 - Website <http://www.csumb.edu/student/activities/>
- Student Organizations
 - Location Building 44 (Sixth Avenue)
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3845
 - Coordinator. 831-582-3329
 - Fax 831-582-3093
 - Email. s_activity@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Student Activities
 - Website <http://clubs.monterey.edu/>
- Career Development Services
 - Location Building 44 (Sixth Avenue)
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3845
 - Coordinator. 831-582-3616
 - Fax 831-582-3093
 - Email. c_development@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Career Services
 - Website <http://www.csumb.edu/student/activities/index2.html>

Mission

In support of the CSUMB Vision, the Office of Student Activities and Career Development (SACD) provides out-of-classroom experiences that challenge students to work collaboratively in a pluralistic environment. Through these experiential learning opportunities, students develop self-leadership, team orientation, critical thinking, adaptability to change, and the ability to live and work in diverse cultures. These opportunities take many forms including career exploration, student clubs and organizations, leadership development, campus planning and administration involvement, and a broad range of special events and programs.

Services

- SACD services include:
- Coordination of all recognized student organizations
 - Leadership development
 - Activities, events, and programs promoting social, physical, and intellectual growth
 - Career development opportunities and information

Student Organizations

Joining or creating a new student group provides students with the opportunity to expand on their existing interests, experiment with new activities, and enhance their academic experience. Student participation in campus life beyond the classroom allows practical applications of learning and acquisition of valuable workforce and organizational skills. Beyond improving professional development, participation in student organizations provides an avenue to meet new people, develop friendships, and have some fun!

Currently CSUMB has over 35 recognized student organizations. These include various special interest groups as well as recreational and competitive sport clubs. The sport clubs are coordinated jointly by SACD and Athletics, Sports Recreation & Health (ASRH). If students don't find an existing organization which fits their needs, SACD will enthusiastically help them get a new group started.

CSUMB's student organizations include:

- All in the "Family" (gay, lesbian, bisexual and allies organization)
- African Students United
- American Sign Language (ASL) Club
- Association for Students with Disabilities
- Baseball Club
- Board Riders Coalition
- Business Organization for Student Success (BO\$\$)
- Dance Team
- Disc Golf
- Electric Eels (Computer Science)
- Fencing Club
- Inter-Club Council
- International Martial Arts Club
- Latino Business Club
- MEChA (Movimiento Estudiantil Chicano de Aztlan)
- Monterey Harmony Movement (a cappella singing group)
- Multicultural Club
- Newman Catholic Community
- Ollin Folklorico
- Otter Christian Fellowship
- Otter Realm (Student Newspaper)
- Pacific Asian Student Union
- Parents Club
- Planet Otter (sustainability/environmental action)
- Residence Hall Association
- Rugby Club
- Sailing Club
- Society of Global Ambassadors
- Students Hungry 4 Change
- Student Voice (associated student government)
- Teachers of Tomorrow
- Theater Now!
- Volleyball Club
- Women's Softball
- "Wet & Soggies" Dive Club
- Wrestling Club

Leadership Development

Many students hold leadership roles in their various positions across campus such as club officers, Service Learning Advocates, resident advisors, tutors, student orientation leaders, peer counselors, Student Voice officers, and Residence Hall Association leaders. To assist students in these roles and those they fill beyond CSUMB such as parent, coworker, and community member, SACD offers skill-building opportunities in a variety of formats including workshops, seminar series, and retreats. Topics covered include communication, decision making, goal setting, value clarification, and group dynamics.

Participation in co-curricular activities also builds career-related experience which significantly enhances students' professional resumes.

Events and Programs

With the assistance of SACD, student organizations and Student Voice offer many activities. Some of these events include bands on the quad, cultural celebrations, poetry and performance nights, Monte Carlo Night, environmental awareness programs, dance and concert events, and a film series. Additionally, SACD coordinates a number of other events such as spring break activities, Welcome Week, Club Showcase Day, Club Recognition Reception, and commencement week activities.

Career Development

Career development services include a broad spectrum of student employment-related opportunities and career exploration services. Several career growth opportunities and varied information are available to all students including:

- On-campus job opportunities
- Off-campus job and internship positions
- Career exploration and guidance resources
- Workshops and career advising
- General graduate school information
- Standardized test packets for graduate school such as the GRE, GMAT, and LSAT
- Job and employment opportunities fairs
- International study and work abroad information

Student Center

Making Contact

- Office of Student Activities and Career Development (SACD)
 - Location Building 14
 - Monday to Saturday Hours 11:00 A.M. to 11:00 P.M.
During fall and spring semesters
 - Information 831-582-4630
 - Fax 831-582-4631
 - Email student_center@monterey.edu

Amenities

Located adjacent to the main campus quad between the Dining Commons and library), the Student Center includes a student lounge, recreation room, student conference room and the *Student Voice* Associated Students offices.

Recreation amenities include:

- 6-foot rear-projection TV with VCR
- 3 regulation pool tables
- Lockers
- 2 airhockey tables
- 2 fooseball tables
- Food and drink vending
- 1 ping pong table
- Board games
- House sound and TV system



Athletics, Sports Recreation & Health

Making Contact

- Athletics, Sports Recreation & Health (ASRH)
 - Location Building 84F
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3015
 - Fax 831-582-4023
 - Email asrh@monterey.edu
- Wellness Activity Center (WAC)—“the gym”
 - Location Building 90 (Corner of Second Avenue and Third Street)
 - Weekday Hours 6:30 A.M. to 10:30 P.M. *
 - Saturday Hours 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. *
 - Sunday Hours 10:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M.
 - *Hours are subject to change; please call to confirm.
 - Information 831-582-3031
 - Fax 831-582-4463
 - Email wactivity@monterey.edu
- Intramural Sports
 - Location Wellness Activity Center/Building 90
 - Weekday Office Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3015
 - Coordinator 831-582-4536
 - Fax 831-582-4463
 - Email hector_uribe@monterey.edu
- Recreational and Competitive Sport Clubs
 - Location Wellness Activity Center, Building 90
 - Weekday Office Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3015
 - Coordinator 831-582-4536
 - Fax 831-582-4023
 - Email hector_uribe@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference . Athletics, Sports Recreation & Health
- Intercollegiate Athletics
 - Location Building 84F
 - Weekday Office Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3015
 - Team Schedules 831-582-3015
 - Fax 831-582-4023
 - Email asrh@monterey.edu
 - NAIA Website www.naia.org
 - Cal Pac Website www.calpac.org
- Boating & Outdoor Recreation and Education Program
 - Location Building 93 (near the corner of Third Avenue and Third Street)
 - Weekday Office Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3015
 - Outdoor Programs Coordinator 831-582-4646
 - Boating Program Coordinator 831-582-4271
 - Fax 831-582-4023
 - Email cynthia_dvincent@monterey.edu (boating)
robert_alexander@monterey.edu (outdoor recreation)

- Presidio of Monterey (POM) Outdoor Office
 - Location Stilwell Community Center
4260 Gigling Road, Seaside, CA
 - Weekday Office Hours 4:00 P.M. to 6:00 P.M.
Monday, Thursday, and Friday only
 - Information 831-242-6155

Program Overview

Mission

ASRH values initiative, personal responsibility, and a holistic orientation to athletics, sports recreation and health. The program embraces teamwork and the ability of individuals to be more creative when working with others toward common goals. At the same time, ASRH celebrates each individual with varying abilities and differing cultures, values, and lifestyles. We are committed to assisting students to develop and maintain a healthy lifestyle and competency in living skills.

ASRH delivers comprehensive programs focused on enabling students, faculty, and staff to achieve lifelong health through athletics, recreation and sports activities. ASRH has a holistic approach to this with CSUMB students.

ASRH provides human motivation, character development, and leadership training through team and group activities, physical challenges, and sport activities for CSUMB students and community members. These activities complement other campus leadership development opportunities. ASRH also provides cocurricular academic experiences in the fields of sport, physical activity, and wellness. These learning experiences embrace the multicultural nature of CSUMB and the varying abilities of its community members.



ASRH Philosophy

Residential learning is a key concept driving the cocurricular academic pursuits of ASRH. Learning experiences are organized under the guidance of national dialogue about student learning which indicates that "learning and personal development occur through transactions between students and their environment broadly defined to include other people (faculty, staff, peers, and others), physical spaces, and cultural milieus." ASRH's programmatic mission is to fully collaborate in the design of an environment that promotes the broadest definition of student learning and linked to academic credit.

Goals

- To teach and promote healthy living habits for students through athletics, sports and recreational activity
- To enhance student confidence, team and group competencies, and mutual support through physical and recreational challenges
- To provide and promote opportunities for physical activity and recreational interaction for all segments of the CSUMB community
- To develop a student-based intramural and intercollegiate athletic program
- To develop resources and facilities that support ASRH cocurricular strategies in the most cost-effective manner possible

Programs and Services

ASRH offers a wide range of sports recreation and health opportunities for students. All are designed to incorporate fitness into college and lifelong learning plans.

ASRH works in collaboration with a variety of community agencies, schools, and organizations, as well as with other CSUMB programs. ASRH provides educational opportunities for the general Monterey Bay area communities.

ASRH Learning Experiences

ASRH manages learning experiences designed to allow students to learn new health habits and skills, sports, and fitness activities. ASRH's programs offer a variety of learning labs such as martial arts, tennis, dance, creative movement, aerobics, sailing, volleyball, basketball, strength training, rock climbing, ballet folklorico, soccer, kayaking, and swimming which enable students to learn new sports and participate in fitness activities. Several learning experiences offered through ASRH satisfy the Vibrancy University Learning Requirement (ULR). These classes take place at the Wellness Activity Center (WAC) and other nearby facilities.

Wellness Activity Center (WAC)

The WAC, also known as the gym, is a central point of activity and recreation, academic courses, intramural activities, intercollegiate athletics, and casual open play. The facility houses a 10,000 square-foot gymnasium available for basketball, volleyball, badminton, indoor soccer, aerobics, dance, intercollegiate competition, and special events. There are also three glass-back racquetball courts, a 2,500 square-foot fitness room with cardiovascular and weight training equipment, and locker/shower/sauna facilities. Students also have access to other facilities located near the Wellness Activity Center including four tennis courts and a lighted football stadium with an all-weather track.

Student fees cover use of the WAC and other campus recreation facilities, so memberships or user fees are not required. Students need merely show a current ID card with current registration sticker at the WAC entrance, where student assistants staffing the front desk are able to provide information, answer questions, and checkout equipment.

The WAC currently maintains the following equipment for checkout with a student ID:

- Basketballs
- Racquetball racquets and safety goggles
- Badminton equipment
- Indoor and outdoor soccer equipment
- Volleyballs and nets
- Tennis racquets and balls
- Softball equipment
- Weightbelts and bar pads
- Towels

Drop-In Recreation Classes

Students may also stay active with drop-in recreation classes. Aerobics classes are offered at no charge to students and are currently conducted in the Dance Studio located in Building 84F. Step aerobics and Cardio-dance aerobics are both offered. Check schedule for times and location.

Intramural Sport Leagues

Intramural sport leagues and tournaments are offered each semester and include basketball, soccer, volleyball, softball, and ultimate Frisbee. Leagues begin around the third week of the semester and are typically coeducational with an emphasis on friendly competition. Intramurals provide a great way to meet people, relieve stress, stay fit, and have fun. For more information, call the WAC or the Recreation Programs Office.

Recreational and Competitive Sport Clubs

Competitive sport clubs provide the opportunity to compete extramurally without the eligibility restrictions of intercollegiate athletics. Recreational clubs serve as a resource and contact point for club members to become more active in their respective activities and meet people with like interests. CSUMB offers several recreational and competitive sport clubs including:

- Baseball Club
- Dance Team
- Disc Golf Club
- Lightfighters Fencing Club
- International Martial Arts and Sciences Club
- Sailing Club
- Wet and Soggies Dive Club
- RPM
- Wrestling Club
- Club Yoga
- Women's Rugby Club

Details regarding recreation and sport clubs are available from the ASRH office.

Intercollegiate Athletic Program

CSUMB sponsors the following varsity intercollegiate athletic teams:

- Men's Basketball
- Women's Basketball
- Men's Cross Country
- Women's Cross Country
- Men's Golf
- Women's Golf
- Men's Soccer
- Women's Soccer
- Women's Volleyball

The CSUMB intercollegiate athletic program is affiliated with the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA) and is a member of the California Pacific (Cal Pac) Conference.

Boating & Outdoor Recreation and Education Program

CSUMB's Boating & Outdoor Recreation and Education Program is an on-campus program with most of its activities happening off campus. This program offers for-credit classes, not-for-credit classes, and organized outings from its on-campus outlet center. The Boating & Outdoor Recreation and Education Program functions through collaborative utilization of resources and provision of services. Through multiple partnerships with existing groups in the area, courses are delivered to CSUMB students, staff, faculty, partnered groups, and the larger community.

Otter Days

CSUMB offers a unique and exciting approach to helping new students successfully navigate the transition between high school and college life. Along with the traditional orientation activities on campus, new students participate in Otter Days, an outdoor training retreat during the week before classes begin each fall. Experiences during Otter Days include camping along the Little Sur River, experiential learning activities, group initiative challenges, ropes courses, climbing walls, hiking, swimming, and exploring wilderness areas and ecosystems.

Boating Program

The CSUMB Boating Program has four components

- Recreation Education: CSUMB's programs follow the internationally accepted standards of the American Sailing Association (ASA) for 20-foot to 70-foot sailing vessels. CSUMB covers a full certification range from basic sailing to ocean passage.
- Sport: CSUMB teaches sailing for CSUMB students toward an intercollegiate racing track. Vessels are 13-foot Flying Juniors and 20-25' keel boats located at Monterey Bay and Moss Landing.
- Community Outreach: CSUMB provides outdoor and boating safety classes and sailing education programs for local, middle, and high schools; youth in at-risk; community youth organizations; battered women's groups; and those interested in marine safety. CSUMB plans to expand these initial Service Learning efforts through staff guidance and student involvement.
- Professional Education and Research: CSUMB provides boating programs for boating professionals, educators, and marine researchers.

Equipment Rentals

Outdoor equipment rentals and information are offered in partnership with the U.S. Army's Presidio of Monterey and are available to the entire CSUMB community. The following rental equipment is available: surfboards, boogie boards, sailboards, scuba gear, wetsuits, bicycles, inline skates, backpacks, camping gear, climbing shoes, and fishing equipment

The POM Outdoor Center also offers discount tickets to several entertainment venues and movie theaters. Students also receive discounts to the Sanctuary Rock Gym.

Outings

Organized outings are also offered through CSUMB's Boating & Outdoor Recreation and Education Program. The following activities are offered:

- Sailing
- Skiing
- Rock climbing
- River rafting
- Backpacking
- Biking
- Surfing
- Ocean charter fishing
- Orienteering
- Scuba diving
- Sea kayaking

To register for outings, students should bring their student ID to the ASRH offices.

A Brief History of the CSUMB Campus Land

The Army Years

- 1917 Land was purchased just north of the city of Monterey for use as an artillery training field for the army. The area was variously known as Gigling Reservations, U.S. Field Artillery Area—Presidio of Monterey, and Gigling Field Artillery Range.
- 1933 The artillery field became Camp Ord. Primarily, horse cavalry units trained on the camp until the military began to mechanize and train mobile combat units
- 1941 Camp Ord became Fort Ord. For the next thirty years, the fort became the primary facility for basic training for the Army. At 28,000 acres—approximately 44 square miles—the fort was larger than the county of San Francisco.
- 1976 Fort Ord ceased activity as the nation’s primary basic training site. Approximately 1.5 million men and women, including such luminaries as Clark Gable and Elvis Presley, had received their basic training at Fort Ord. At its peak, more than 35,000 people lived and worked on the base.
- 1988 Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) legislation was passed by Congress. Perhaps because of the Gulf War and “Operation Desert Storm,” Fort Ord was not immediately put on the closure list although civilian workers did begin to lose their jobs. Cleanup of the base’s former landfill, firing ranges, and artillery practice “impact zone” began.
- 1990 Fort Ord was placed on the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Priority List which enabled the Army to access the EPA “Superfund” Trust Fund to increase the speed and extent of the cleanup.
- 1991 The decision to close Fort Ord was made. Of the hundreds of bases targeted for closure across the country, Fort Ord was one of four selected by the Federal Government to be a model for conversion to peacetime use.
- 1994 Fort Ord officially closed. The fort was the largest U.S. military base to be closed at the time.

The CSUMB Years

- 1994 Approximately 1,365 acres and 4.4 million square feet of facilities and accompanying infrastructure including 106 buildings and 1,253 housing units, were sold to the State of California for one dollar and subsequently given to the California State University (CSU) system. Though one of the largest university campuses in California, CSUMB only occupies 5 percent of the former Fort and 20 percent of its usable land.
- 1994 The Fort Ord redevelopment effort includes upgrading and rebuilding water systems, improving roads, and cleaning the land for civilian use. The properties conveyed to the CSU were thoroughly inspected for health and environmental hazards and certified “clean” and safe for occupancy by all applicable state and federal standards.
- 1998 The landfill, which is not located on CSUMB property, was capped. Periodic testing and monitoring of the land, water, and air in the areas adjacent to the CSUMB campus have consistently been found safe by EPA monitors. The cleanup continues on various parts of the base and includes controlled burns, and periodic detonation of unexploded ordnance on land which is not part of the CSUMB campus.

Environmental Summary

All properties which have been and will be conveyed to CSU have been thoroughly inspected for health and environmental hazards by federal, state, and regional environmental regulatory agencies, and they are certified as “clean” and safe for occupancy. Adjacent to CSUMB’s boundary, the Fort Ord installation’s landfill has been thoroughly cleaned and capped, pursuant to all applicable local, state, and federal standards. The campus property does not include the base’s former landfill, the firing ranges, or the “impact zone” used for artillery practice.

Water for campus use comes from the same community water company which serves Seaside, Marina, and other Monterey County communities. Domestic water for CSUMB does not come from local wells or aquifers.

More information about the CSUMB campus land and the reuse of Fort Ord may be found on the CSUMB Website (www.csumb.edu).



Admissions & Records



Section Contents

- Admissions and Records Services
- Admissions Procedures and Policies
- Applications
- Undergraduate Admissions Requirements
- Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admissions Requirements
- International (Foreign) Student Admissions Requirements
- Other Applicants
- Immunization Requirements
- General Information about Admissions and Evaluation of Academic Records
- Immigration Requirements for Licensure
- Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes
- Transcripts
- Selective Service Signup
- Registration
- Withdrawing from the Institution
- Classification of Students
- Grading Policy
- Academic Standards
- Graduation
- Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science Degree
- University Honors
- Admissions and Records Policies and Procedures

Important Notes

- **Applications**
 - Applications are available at every California high school, community college, and California State University.
 - You may also obtain an application by contacting the CSUMB Student Information Center.
 - Electronic versions of the CSU undergraduate and graduate applications are accessible on the Web (www.csumentor.edu).
- **Eligibility**
 - See the index table.
- **SAT I and ACT**
 - Registration forms and dates for the SAT I and ACT are available from high school and college counselors or from the CSUMB Student Information Center.
- **Impacted Programs**
 - There are currently no impacted programs at CSUMB.

Making Contact

- Student Information Center (SIC)
 - Location Building 21
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Saturday Hours 9:00 A.M. to 12:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3518
 - Fax 831-582-3783
 - Email student_info_center@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Student Info Center
 - Website <http://student.monterey.edu/services/information>
- Office of Admissions and Records
 - Location Building 21
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3518
 - Fax 831-582-3087
 - Email admissions_and_records@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Admissions/Records
 - Website <http://student.monterey.edu/services/admissions>
- The California State University (CSU)
 - Address 401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802-4275
 - Website <http://www.calstate.edu>
 - Electronic Applications <http://www.csumentor.edu>
 - Application Status www.co.calstate.edu/aa/ar/appstat
- The College Board (SAT)
 - Address Registration Unit, Box 6200
Princeton, NJ 08541
 - Information 609-771-7588
 - Website <http://www.collegeboard.org>
- ACT
 - Address Registration Unit, PO Box 414
Iowa City, IA 52243
 - Information 319-337-1270
 - Website <http://www.act.org>
- Selective Service System
 - Address Data Management Center, P.O. Box 94638
Palatine, IL 60094-4638
 - Information 847-688-6888
 - Fax 703-605-4106
 - Email Information@sss.gov

Admissions and Records Services

CSUMB's Student Information Center assists students with any questions regarding admissions and records, financial aid, and pre-admissions counseling. As a "one-stop shop," the Student Information Center offers campus maps, tours, academic calendars, status checks for admissions and financial aid, and help completing all CSUMB application forms.

CSUMB's Office of Admissions and Records is responsible for processing admissions applications, determining admissions eligibility, evaluating transfer credits, administering the Entry-Level Mathematics (ELM) and English Placement Test (EPT) examinations, registering students, posting grades, processing graduation applications, and producing official transcripts.

Admissions Procedures and Policies

As one of the 23 member campuses in the California State University (CSU) system, CSUMB follows standardized admissions policies, procedures, and requirements adopted at the CSU system level. All of these are explained below and in the CSU undergraduate and graduate application packets.

Requirements for admission to California State University, Monterey Bay are in accordance with Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3, of the California Code of Regulations. If you are not sure of these requirements you should consult a high school or community college counselor or the Office of Admissions and Records. Applications may be obtained from the admissions office at any of the campuses of the California State University or at any California high school or community college.

Electronic versions of the CSU undergraduate and graduate applications are accessible on the Web (<http://www.csumentor.edu>). The CSUMentor system allows students to browse through general information about the CSU campuses, view multimedia campus presentations, send and receive electronic responses to specific questions, and apply for admission and financial aid.

Applications

Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application Documents

The CSU advises prospective students that they must supply complete and accurate information on the application for admission, residence questionnaire, and financial aid forms. Further, applicants must submit authentic and official transcripts of all previous academic work attempted. Failure to file complete, accurate, and authentic application documents may result in denial of admission, cancellation of academic credit, suspension, or expulsion (Section 41301, Article 1.1, Title 5, California Code of Regulations).

Undergraduate Application Procedures

Prospective students, applying for part-time or fulltime undergraduate programs of study, in day or evening classes, must file a complete undergraduate application as described in the undergraduate admission booklet. The \$55 nonrefundable application fee should be in the form of a check or money order payable to "The California State University" and may not be transferred or used to apply to another term. An alternate campus and major may be indicated on the application, but applicants should list as an alternate campus only a CSU campus that also offers the major. Generally, an alternate major will be considered at the first choice campus before an application is redirected to an alternate choice campus.

Selection of Major

The majors offered at CSUMB are listed in the academic programs section of this catalog. Prospective students should review these descriptions before filing an application. CSUMB accepts students who are undecided about their major. These students should

use the undeclared category on the application form. The CSUMB Student Academic Advising Office provides advising and information resources to help undeclared students select an appropriate major.

Impacted Programs

There are currently no impacted programs at CSUMB.

The CSU designates programs as impacted when more applications are received in the first month of the filing period than can be accommodated. Some programs are impacted at every campus where they are offered; others are impacted only at some campuses. You must meet supplementary admission criteria if applying to an impacted program.

The CSU will announce before the opening of the fall filing period which programs are impacted and the supplementary criteria campuses will use. That announcement will be published in the *CSU Review*, distributed to high school and college counselors. Information about the supplementary criteria is also sent to program applicants.

You must file your application for admission to an impacted program during the first month of the filing period. Further, if you wish to be considered in impacted programs at two or more campuses, you must file an application to each.

Supplementary Admissions Criteria

Each campus with impacted programs uses supplementary admissions criteria in screening applicants. Supplementary criteria may include ranking on the freshman eligibility index, the overall transfer grade point average, and a combination of campus-developed criteria. If you are required to submit scores on either the SAT I or the ACT, you should take the test no later than November if applying for fall admission.

The supplementary admissions criteria used by the individual campuses to screen applicants appear periodically in the *CSU Review* and are sent by the campuses to all applicants seeking admission to an impacted program.

Unlike unaccommodated applicants to locally impacted programs who may be redirected to another campus in the same major, unaccommodated applicants to systemwide impacted programs may not be redirected in the same major but may choose an alternate major either at the first choice campus or another campus.

CSUMB currently has no supplementary admissions criteria because it has no impacted programs.

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures

All graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants (e.g., master's degree applicants, those seeking credentials, and those interested in taking graduate level courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete graduate application as described in the graduate and postbaccalaureate admission booklet. Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the \$55 nonrefundable application fee. Since applicants for postbaccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, redirection to alternate campuses or later changes of campus choice will be minimal. To be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it will be necessary to submit separate applications (including fees) to each. Applications may be obtained from the graduate studies office or the admissions office of any California State University campus. An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available on the Web (<http://www.csumentor.edu>).

Application Filing Periods

| Term | Applications First Accepted | Student Notification Begins |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ■ Fall Semester | November 1 | December |
| ■ Spring Semester | August 1 | September |

Filing Period Duration: If applying after the initial filing period, consult the CSUMB Student Information Center for current information.

Application Acknowledgment

You may expect to receive an acknowledgment from your first choice campus within two to four weeks of filing the application. The notice will also include a request that you submit the records necessary for the campus to evaluate your qualifications. You may be assured of admission if the evaluation of your qualifications indicates that you meet CSU admission requirements and campus requirements for admission to an impacted program. Such a notice is not transferable to another term or to another campus.

Hardship Petitions

CSUMB has established procedures for consideration of qualified applicants who would be faced with extreme hardship if not admitted. Petitioners should write to the Office of Admissions and Records, in care of the Exceptional Admission Committee, regarding specific policies governing hardship admission.



Undergraduate Admissions Requirements

Freshman Requirements

You will qualify for regular admission as a first-time freshman if you:

1. Are a high school graduate, and
2. Have a qualifiable eligibility index (see section on Eligibility Index), and
3. Have completed with grades of C or better each of the courses in the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory subject requirements (see "Subject Requirements").

Eligibility Index

The eligibility index is the combination of your high school grade point average and your score on either the ACT or SAT. Your grade point average is based on grades earned during your final three years of high school (excluding physical education and military science) and bonus points for approved honors courses.

Up to eight semesters of honors courses taken in the last two years of high school can be accepted. Each unit of A in an honors course will receive a total of 5 points; B, 4 points; and C, 3 points.

You can calculate the index by multiplying your grade point average by 800 and adding your total score on the SAT I. Or, if you took the ACT, multiply your grade point average by 200 and add ten times the ACT composite score. If you are a California high school graduate (or a resident of California for tuition purposes), you need a minimum index of 2900 using the SAT I or 694 using the ACT; the Eligibility Index Table illustrates several combinations of required test scores and averages.

If you neither graduated from a California high school nor are a resident of California for tuition purposes, you need a minimum index of 3502 (SAT I) or 842 (ACT).

If your grade point average is 3.00 or above (3.61 for nonresidents), you are exempt from submitting test scores. However, you are urged to take the SAT I or ACT since campuses use test results for advising and placement purposes.

You will qualify for regular admission when the university verifies that you have a qualifiable eligibility index and will have completed the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory subjects and, if applying to an impacted program, meet supplementary criteria.

Provisional Admission

CSUMB may provisionally admit first-time freshman applicants based on their academic preparation through the junior year of high school and planned for the senior year. The campus will monitor the senior year of study to ensure that those so admitted complete their senior year of studies satisfactorily, including the required college preparatory subjects, and graduate from high school.

Foreign Graduates

Graduates of secondary schools in foreign countries must be judged to have academic preparation and abilities equivalent to applicants eligible under this section.

Subject requirements

The California State University requires that first-time freshman applicants complete, with grades of C or better, a comprehensive pattern of college preparatory study totaling 15 units. A "unit" is one year of study in high school. Within the 15 units completed, up to one unit (one year) in visual and performing arts or foreign language may be missing and offset by a college preparatory course(s) in other areas. The missing unit of visual and performing arts or foreign

Eligibility Index Table for California High School Graduates or Residents of California

| ACT | SAT I | ACT | SAT I | ACT | SAT I | ACT | SAT I | ACT | SAT I | ACT | SAT I | ACT | SAT I | |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| GPA | Score | Score | GPA | Score | Score | GPA | Score | Score | GPA | Score | Score | GPA | Score | Score |
| 3.00 and above | | | 2.81 | 14 | 660 | 2.60 | 18 | 820 | 2.39 | 22 | 990 | 2.18 | 26 | 1160 |
| qualifies with | | | 2.80 | 14 | 660 | 2.59 | 18 | 830 | 2.38 | 22 | 1000 | 2.17 | 26 | 1170 |
| any score | | | 2.79 | 14 | 670 | 2.58 | 18 | 840 | 2.37 | 22 | 1010 | 2.16 | 27 | 1180 |
| 2.99 | 10 | 510 | 2.78 | 14 | 680 | 2.57 | 18 | 850 | 2.36 | 23 | 1020 | 2.15 | 27 | 1180 |
| 2.98 | 10 | 520 | 2.77 | 14 | 690 | 2.56 | 19 | 860 | 2.35 | 23 | 1020 | 2.14 | 27 | 1190 |
| 2.97 | 10 | 530 | 2.76 | 15 | 700 | 2.55 | 19 | 860 | 2.34 | 23 | 1030 | 2.13 | 27 | 1200 |
| 2.96 | 11 | 540 | 2.75 | 15 | 700 | 2.54 | 19 | 870 | 2.33 | 23 | 1040 | 2.12 | 27 | 1210 |
| 2.95 | 11 | 540 | 2.74 | 15 | 710 | 2.53 | 19 | 880 | 2.32 | 23 | 1050 | 2.11 | 28 | 1220 |
| 2.94 | 11 | 550 | 2.73 | 15 | 720 | 2.52 | 19 | 890 | 2.31 | 24 | 1060 | 2.10 | 28 | 1220 |
| 2.93 | 11 | 560 | 2.72 | 15 | 730 | 2.51 | 20 | 900 | 2.30 | 24 | 1060 | 2.09 | 28 | 1230 |
| 2.92 | 11 | 570 | 2.71 | 16 | 740 | 2.50 | 20 | 900 | 2.29 | 24 | 1070 | 2.08 | 28 | 1240 |
| 2.91 | 12 | 580 | 2.70 | 16 | 740 | 2.49 | 20 | 910 | 2.28 | 24 | 1080 | 2.07 | 28 | 1250 |
| 2.90 | 12 | 580 | 2.69 | 16 | 750 | 2.48 | 20 | 920 | 2.27 | 24 | 1090 | 2.06 | 29 | 1260 |
| 2.89 | 12 | 590 | 2.68 | 16 | 760 | 2.47 | 20 | 930 | 2.26 | 25 | 1100 | 2.05 | 29 | 1260 |
| 2.88 | 12 | 600 | 2.67 | 16 | 770 | 2.46 | 21 | 940 | 2.25 | 25 | 1100 | 2.04 | 29 | 1270 |
| 2.87 | 12 | 610 | 2.66 | 17 | 780 | 2.45 | 21 | 940 | 2.24 | 25 | 1110 | 2.03 | 29 | 1280 |
| 2.86 | 13 | 620 | 2.65 | 17 | 780 | 2.44 | 21 | 950 | 2.23 | 25 | 1120 | 2.02 | 29 | 1290 |
| 2.85 | 13 | 620 | 2.64 | 17 | 790 | 2.43 | 21 | 960 | 2.22 | 25 | 1130 | 2.01 | 30 | 1300 |
| 2.84 | 13 | 630 | 2.63 | 17 | 800 | 2.42 | 21 | 970 | 2.21 | 26 | 1140 | 2.00 | 30 | 1300 |
| 2.83 | 13 | 640 | 2.62 | 17 | 810 | 2.41 | 22 | 980 | 2.20 | 26 | 1140 | <i>Below 2.00 does not</i> | | |
| 2.82 | 13 | 650 | 2.61 | 18 | 820 | 2.40 | 22 | 980 | 2.19 | 26 | 1150 | <i>qualify for regular admission</i> | | |

language must be completed either prior to or by the end of the first year, of CSU enrollment. This provision is effective through the 2002-2003 academic year.

- English, 4 years
- Mathematics, 3 years: algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra
- U.S. history or U.S. history and government, 1 year
- Science, 1 year with laboratory: biology, chemistry, physics, or other acceptable laboratory science
- Foreign language, 2 years in the same language (subject to waiver for applicants demonstrating equivalent competence)
- Visual and performing arts, 1 year: art, dance, drama/theater, or music
- Electives, 3 years: selected from English, advanced mathematics, social science, history, laboratory science, foreign language, visual and performing arts, and agriculture

Applicants seeking admission as first-time freshmen for the fall 2003 or later terms will have the same preparatory course requirements for admission to both the California State University and the University of California. The preparatory course admission requirements for both systems will be the completion of the following courses with a grade of C or better:

- English, 4 years
- Mathematics, 3 years: algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra
- U.S. history or social science, 2 years
- Laboratory Science, 2 years
- Foreign language, 2 years in the same language
- Visual and performing arts, 1 year
- Electives, 1 year chosen from one of the areas above

Waiver of Foreign Language Subject Requirement

The foreign language subject requirement may be waived for applicants who demonstrate competence in a language other than English equivalent to or higher than expected of students who complete two years of foreign language study. For further information, students should consult with a school counselor or any CSU campus admissions or school relations office.

Subject Requirement Substitution for Students with Disabilities

Applicants with disabilities are encouraged to complete college preparatory course requirements. In certain circumstances, if an applicant is judged unable to fulfill a specific course requirement because of a disability, alternate college preparatory courses may be substituted for specific subject requirements. Substitutions may be authorized on a case-by-case basis after review of disability documentation and academic records and recommendation by the applicant's academic advisor or guidance counselor in consultation with the director of a CSU disabled student services program. Students should be aware that failure to complete the courses required for admission may limit later enrollment in certain majors, particularly those involving mathematics. For further information and substitution forms, please contact the CSUMB Office of Student Disability Resources.

High School Students

Students still enrolled in high school will be considered for enrollment in certain special programs if recommended by the principal and the appropriate campus department chair and if preparation is

equivalent to that required of eligible California high school graduates. Such admission is only for a given program and does not constitute the right to continued enrollment.

Transfer Requirements

You will qualify for admission as a transfer student if you have a grade point average of 2.0 (C) or better in all transferable units attempted, are in good standing at the last college or university attended, and meet any of the following standards:

- You will meet the freshman admission requirements in effect for the term to which you are applying (see "Freshman Requirements" section).
- You were eligible as a freshman at the time of high school graduation except for the subject requirements, have made up the missing subjects, and have been in continuous attendance in an accredited college since high school graduation.
- You have completed at least 56 transferable* semester (84 quarter) units and have made up any missing subject requirements (see "Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subjects" section). Nonresidents must have a 2.4 grade point average or better.
 - Applicants who graduated from high school 1988 or later:
 - You have completed all subject requirements in effect when you graduated high school (you can use both high school and college coursework)** **OR**
 - You have completed at least 30 semester units of college coursework with a grade of C or better in each course to be selected from courses in English, arts and humanities, social science, science, and mathematics at a level at least equivalent to courses that meet general education requirements. The 30 units must include all of the general education requirements in communication in the English language and critical thinking (at least 9 semester units) and the requirement in mathematics/quantitative reasoning (usually 3 semester units) **OR** the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) requirements in English communication and mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning.
 - Applicants who graduated from high school prior to 1988:
 - You should contact the Office of Admissions and Records to inquire about alternative admission programs.
- * Transferable courses are those designated for baccalaureate credit by the college or university offering the courses.
- ** For upper division transfers seeking admission to fall term 2000 or later, the first option will not be available to establish eligibility for admission. All applicants with 56 or more transferable semester (84 quarter) units will be required to have completed at least 30 semester units of courses at a level equivalent to courses that meet general education requirements. The 30 semester units must include all of the general education requirements in communication in English language (3 courses) and at least the three semester units (typically 1 course) required in mathematics.

Provisional Admission

CSUMB may provisionally admit transfer applicants based on their academic preparation and courses planned for completion. The campus will monitor the final terms to ensure that those admitted complete all required courses satisfactorily.

Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements

Undergraduate applicants who did not complete subject requirements while in high school may make up missing subjects in any of the following ways.

- Complete appropriate courses with a C or better in adult school or high school summer sessions.
- Complete appropriate college courses with a C or better. One college course of at least three semester or four quarter units will be considered equivalent to one year of high school study.
- Earn acceptable scores on specified examinations.

Please consult with any CSU admissions office for further information about alternative ways to satisfy the subject requirements.

Test Requirements

Freshman and transfer applicants who have fewer than 56 semester or 84 quarter units of transferable college credit must submit scores, unless exempt (see "Eligibility Index"), from either the SAT or the ACT. If you are applying to an impacted program and are required to submit test scores, you should take the test no later than early December if applying for fall admission or no later than November if applying to Chico, or San Diego, or San Luis Obispo. Test scores are also used for advising and placement purposes. Registration forms and dates for the SAT or ACT are available from school or college counselors or from a CSU campus testing office.

Or you may write to or call:

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| The College Board (SAT I) | ACT |
| Registration Unit, Box 6200 | Registration Unit, P.O. Box 414 |
| Princeton, New Jersey 08541 | Iowa City, Iowa 52243 |
| (609) 771-7588 | (319) 337-1270 |

TOEFL Requirement

All CSU undergraduate applicants, regardless of citizenship, who have not attended schools at the secondary level or above for at least three years fulltime where English is the principal language of instruction must present a score of 500 or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Some CSU campuses require a score higher than 500; CSUMB requires a minimum TOEFL score of 525 for undergraduate applicants. Applicants taking the Computer Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 173 or above. Some campuses may require a higher score.

Systemwide Tests Required of Most New Undergraduate Students

The CSU requires new undergraduate students to be tested in English and mathematics as soon as possible after they are admitted and before enrollment. These are not admission tests, but a way to determine whether you are prepared for college work and, if not, to guide you toward required preparation. The ELM/EPT test booklets, which contain test registration information, test dates, and locations will be sent to admitted students and are also available at the CSUMB Student Information Center. You will be exempt from one or both of the tests if you have scored well on other specified tests or completed appropriate courses specified below.

Requirement Completion

Students who do not meet one of the exemption criteria below and who do not pass the placement examinations will be required to complete additional preparation or remedial coursework. Students must enroll in required activities in their first term of enrollment and are expected to complete the activities by the end of their first academic year. Complete information and requirements will be made available during Academic Advising and are printed in the Course Schedule each semester.

English Placement Test (EPT)

The CSU English Placement Test (EPT) must be completed by all nonexempt undergraduates prior to enrollment. Exemptions from the test are given only to those who present proof of one of the following:

- A score of 550 or above on the Verbal section of the College Board SAT I Reasoning Test taken on or after April 1, 1995.
- A score of 470 or above on the Verbal section of the College Board SAT I Reasoning Test taken between March 1995 and March 1995. A score of 470 or above on the Verbal section of the College Board Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) taken prior to March 1994.
- A score of 24 or above on the enhanced ACT English Test taken October 1989 or later.
- A score of 22 or above on the American College Testing (ACT) English Usage Test taken prior to October 1989.
- A score of 680 or above on the re-centered and adjusted College Board SAT II Writing Test taken May 1998 or after.
- A score of 660 or above on the College Board SAT II in English Composition with essay taken prior to January 1994.
- A score of 3, 4, or 5 on either the *Language and Composition* or *Composition and Literature* examination of the College Board Scholastic Advanced Placement Program.
- A score on the CSU English Equivalency Examination that qualifies the student for "Pass for Credit" or "Exemption."
- Completion and transfer of a course that satisfies the General Education-Breadth or Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) written communication requirement, provided such course was completed with a grade of C or better.

NOTE: The College Board SAT and Achievement Tests were replaced by SAT I and SAT II, respectively, beginning March 1994. Beginning April 1, 1995, the SAT I and SAT II exams have been scored on a new scale.

Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Exam

The ELM examination tests for entry level mathematics skills acquired through three years of rigorous college preparatory mathematics coursework (normally Algebra I, Algebra II, and Geometry). All undergraduate students must take the test or be exempted from it prior to enrollment. Specific policies regarding retesting and placement will be determined by the campus. Exemptions from the test are given only to those students who can present proof of one of the following:

- A score of 550 or above on the mathematics section of the College Board SAT I Reasoning Test or on the College Board SAT II Mathematics Tests Level I, IC (Calculator), II, or IIC (Calculator).
- A score of 23 or above on the American College Testing Mathematics Test.

- A score of 3 or above on the College Board Advanced Placement Statistics examination.
- Completion and transfer of a course that satisfies the General Education-Breadth or Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) quantitative reasoning requirement, provided such course was completed with a grade of C or better.

These tests should be taken at the next opportunity after admission or as soon as possible thereafter.

Adult Students

As an alternative to regular admission criteria, an applicant who is 25 years of age or older may be considered for admission as an adult student if all of the following conditions are met:

1. Possesses a high school diploma (or has established equivalence through either the Tests of General Educational Development or the California High School Proficiency Examination).
2. Has not been enrolled in college as a fulltime student for more than one term during the past five years.
3. If there has been any college attendance in the last five years, has earned a C average or better.
4. Has shown evidence of successful completion of coursework in English and mathematics.

Consideration will be based upon a judgment as to whether the applicant is as likely to succeed as a regularly admitted freshman or transfer student.

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admissions Requirements

Graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants may apply for a degree objective, a credential or certificate objective, or may have no program objective. Depending on the objective, the CSU will consider an application for admission as follows:

General Requirements

The minimum requirements for admission to graduate and postbaccalaureate studies at a California State University campus are in accordance with university regulations as well as Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations. Specifically, a student shall: (1) have completed a four-year college course of study and hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or shall have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities; (2) be in good academic standing at the last college or university attended; (3) have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A=4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted; and (4) satisfactorily meet the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study, including qualifying examinations, as appropriate campus authorities may prescribe. In unusual circumstances, a campus may make exceptions to these criteria.

If you meet the minimum requirements for graduate and postbaccalaureate studies, you will be considered for admission in one of the four following categories:

- Postbaccalaureate Unclassified—To enroll in graduate courses for professional or personal growth, you must be admitted as a postbaccalaureate unclassified student. By meeting the general requirements, you are eligible for admission as a postbaccalaureate unclassified student. Some departments may restrict enrollment of unclassified students because of heavy enrollment pressure. Admission in this status does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, any graduate degree or credential program.
- Postbaccalaureate Classified—If you wish to enroll in a credential or certificate program, you will be required to satisfy additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus.
- Graduate Conditionally Classified—You may be admitted to a graduate degree program in this category if, in the opinion of appropriate campus authority, you can remedy deficiencies by additional preparation.
- Graduate Classified—To pursue a graduate degree, you will be required to fulfill all of the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus.

Graduate-Postbaccalaureate TOEFL Requirement

All graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants, regardless of citizenship, whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English must demonstrate competence in English. Those who do not possess a bachelor's degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must receive a minimum score of 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Some campuses require a higher score. Applicants taking the Computer-Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 213 or above. Some campuses may require a higher score.

Returning Students

Postbaccalaureate students (i.e., those students who already hold a bachelor's degree) may pursue a program leading to an additional baccalaureate degree or undergraduate major. Students are urged to consult with a faculty advisor within the selected academic program to determine whether a second baccalaureate or graduate program best meets their needs.

To earn an additional undergraduate degree students must complete the following requirements:

- A minimum of 30 credits in residence at CSUMB since completion of the most recent degree, including 24 upper-division credits
- At least 12 credits in the major in residence at CSUMB since the last baccalaureate degree
- All state and university requirements for that degree
- 40 upper-division credits taken since the most recent degree was granted
- All credits required in the major (No credit may be applied from courses taken for an earlier degree. If required major courses were previously taken, the student must substitute, with the approval of the department, additional major courses. Graduate-level (500 or 600 series) courses may not be applied toward the requirements for a second baccalaureate degree.)

- Filing of an undergraduate degree application and payment of application fee

Postbaccalaureate students seeking an additional undergraduate major must complete the following requirements:

- At least 12 credits in the major in residence at CSUMB since the last baccalaureate degree
- All credits required in the major (No credit may be applied from courses taken for an earlier degree. If required major courses were previously taken, the student must substitute, with the approval of the department, additional major courses. Graduate-level (500 or 600 series) courses may not be applied toward the requirements for an additional major.)

The transcript will indicate that the coursework for the additional major has been completed. Students pursuing a second baccalaureate degree or additional undergraduate major cannot select the catalog used for the initial undergraduate degree. If students do not remain in continuous attendance, the requirements will be those in effect at the time they reenter CSUMB or complete their programs.

Postbaccalaureate students may not earn a minor or a second minor. Second baccalaureate students are not considered for university honors. Students cannot concurrently pursue a graduate degree objective and a second baccalaureate degree at CSUMB.

International (Foreign) Student Admissions Requirements

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of foreign students. For this purpose, "foreign students" include those who hold U.S. visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other nonimmigrant classifications.

The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of foreign students. Verification of English proficiency (see the section on TOEFL Requirement for undergraduate applicants), financial resources, and academic performance are all important considerations for admission. Academic records from foreign institutions must be on file at least eight weeks before registration for the first term and, if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations.

Priority in admission is given to residents of California.

Insurance Requirement for International Students

Effective August 1, 1995, as a condition of receiving an I-20 or IAP-66 form, all F-1 and J-1 visa applicants must agree to obtain and maintain health insurance as a condition of registration and continued enrollment in the CSU. Such insurance must be in amounts as specified by the United States Information Agency (USIA) and NAFSA: Association of International Educators.

Financial Verification for International Students

CSUMB is required to verify that funds are available to support a foreign student's CSUMB enrollment before issue of the I-20 Certificate of Eligibility of Nonimmigrant (F-1) Student Status. Applicants will be required to provide bank statements and other pertinent supporting documentation verifying that at least one year's funds (approximately \$16,000) are available. After application to CSUMB, applicants will receive the financial statement form used to verify financial support.

Other Applicants

Summer Session Applicants

Although CSUMB is not on year-round operation, the campus does offer distinctive summer programs. Information regarding summer session offerings is available from CSUMB's Student Information Center.

Visitor Program

The Visitor Program allows California State University students to temporarily leave their home campus and attend another campus of the CSU system. To be eligible, applicants must:

- Have completed at least one term and at least 12 semester credits at their home campus as a matriculated student, and
- Have attained a GPA of 2.0 (C average) in all work completed, and

Be in good academic standing

Applications for the CSU Visitor Program are available in the Office of Admissions and Records.

Concurrent Enrollment Program

The CSU Concurrent Enrollment Program allows eligible students to simultaneously attend more than one campus of the CSU system. To be eligible, applicants must:

- Have completed at least one term and at least 12 semester credits of work at their home campus as a matriculated student, and
- Have attained a grade point average of 2.0 (C average) in all work completed, and
- Be in good academic standing

Concurrent enrollment is available to eligible students without payment of duplicate fees. Procedures require approval by the host campus and payment of full fees at the home campus. Interested students can obtain forms and additional information from the Office of Admissions and Records.

Over-60 Program

The CSU has established a program which allows California residents 60 years of age or older to enroll in regular session courses without payment of certain specified fees and with reduction in the amounts of others. Applicants interested in this program must be admissible as stipulated in Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations and shall, at time of enrollment, register after regular students. Further information is available from the Student Information Center.

Immunization Requirements

Immunization documentation should be mailed or brought to the CSUMB Campus Health Center (CHC).

Measles and Rubella Immunization

All new and readmitted students born after January 1, 1957, will be notified of the requirement to present proof of measles and rubella immunizations. This is **not** an admissions requirement, but shall be required of students by the beginning of their second term of enrollment in the CSU. Proof of measles and rubella immunizations shall also be required for certain groups of enrolled students who have increased exposure to these diseases. For those students unable to obtain acceptable proof of measles and rubella immunizations, the CHC will assist you in obtaining these immunizations.

Hepatitis B Immunization

All new students who are 18 years or younger at the time of enrollment must provide proof of Hepatitis immunization prior to their first enrollment at CSUMB.

General Information about Admissions and Evaluation of Academic Records

Transfer Credit from Other Colleges and Universities

California Community Colleges will certify to the CSU those courses which are of baccalaureate level and therefore transferable for at least elective credit. Credits earned in accredited community colleges will be evaluated by the Office of Admissions and Records in accordance with Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, Section 40409: "A maximum of 70 semester credits earned in a community college may be applied toward the undergraduate degree, with the following limitations:

- No upper-division credit may be allowed for courses taken at a community college.
- No credit may be allowed for professional courses in education taken in a community college, other than an introduction to education course."

Credits earned in regionally accredited colleges will be evaluated by CSUMB's Office of Admissions and Records and advanced standing allowed on the basis of the evidence submitted. Credit toward the fulfillment of graduation requirements will be allowed only insofar as the courses satisfactorily completed meet the standards and the requirements of the basic course pattern of the college.

Credits earned in nonaccredited colleges may be accepted as a basis for advanced standing only to the extent that the applicant can demonstrate for CSUMB's approval that a satisfactory degree of proficiency has been attained in the course in question.

Advanced Placement

CSUMB grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement program of the College Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted up to six semester units of college credit.

Credit by Examination

CSUMB grants credit to those students who pass examinations that have been approved for credit systemwide. These include the Advanced Placement (AP) Examinations and some CLEP examinations.

Students may challenge courses by taking examinations developed at the campus. Credit shall be awarded to those who pass them successfully. Contact the Office of Admissions and Records for complete information.

Credit for Noncollegiate Instruction

CSUMB grants undergraduate degree credit for successful completion of noncollegiate instruction, either military or civilian, appropriate to the baccalaureate, that has been recommended by the Commission on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education. The number of units allowed are those recommended in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services and the National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs.

Assessment of Prior Learning

CSUMB grants credit for learning, knowledge, or skills-based experience that has been documented and evaluated via the assessment process. Complete information is available from the Student Academic Advising Office. Students should be aware, however, that policies for earning credit for prior learning vary from campus to campus in the CSU.

Immigration Requirements for Licensure

On August 27, 1996, Governor Pete Wilson issued Executive Order W-135-96 which requested that the CSU and other state agencies implement "as expeditiously as reasonably practicable" the provision of The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act (PRAWORA) of 1996 (P.L. 104-193). The Act, also known as the Welfare Reform Act, included provisions to eliminate eligibility for federal and state public benefits for certain categories of lawful immigrants as well as benefits for all illegal immigrants.

Students who will require a professional or commercial license provided by a local, state, or federal government agency in order to engage in an occupation for which the CSU may be training them must meet the immigration requirements of the new Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act to achieve licensure. Information concerning the regulation is available from the Student Information Center.

Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes

The CSUMB Office of Admissions and Records determines the residence status of all new and returning students for nonresident tuition purposes. Responses to the Application for Admission, Residency Questionnaire, and Reclassification Request Form, and, if necessary, other evidence furnished by the student are used in making this determination. A student who fails to submit adequate information to establish a right to classification as a California resident will be classified as a nonresident.

The following statement of the rules regarding residency determination for nonresident tuition purposes is not a complete discussion of the law, but a summary of the principal rules and their exceptions. The law governing residence determination for tuition purposes by the California State University is found in Education Code Sections 68000-68090, 68121, 68123, 68124, and 89705-89707.5, and in Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, Sections 41900-41912.

Legal residence may be established by an adult who is physically present in the state and who, at the same time, intends to make California his or her permanent home. Physical presence in the state combined with steps taken at least one year prior to the residence determination date to show an intent to make California the permanent home is required to establish a California residence for tuition purposes. The steps necessary to show California residency intent will vary from case to case. Included among the steps may be registering to vote and voting in elections in California; filing resident California state income tax returns; ownership of residential property or continuous occupancy or renting of an apartment on a lease basis where one's permanent belongings are kept; maintaining active resident memberships in California professional or social organizations; maintaining California vehicle plates and operator's license; maintaining active savings and checking accounts in California banks; and maintaining permanent military address and home of record in California if one is in the military service.

The student who is in the state for educational purposes only does not gain the status of resident regardless of the length of the student's stay in California.

In general, the unmarried minor citizen or noncitizen (a person under 18 years of age) derives legal residence from the parent with whom the minor maintains or last maintained his or her place of abode. The residence of a minor cannot be changed by the minor or the appointment of a guardian for the minor, so long as the minor's parents are living.

A married person may establish his or her residence independent of his or her spouse.

A noncitizen may establish his or her residence, unless precluded by the Immigration and Nationality Act from establishing domicile in the United States.

Nonresident students seeking reclassification are required by law to complete a supplemental questionnaire concerning their financial dependence status.

The general rule is that a student must have been a California resident for at least one year immediately preceding the residence

determination date in order to qualify as a "resident student" for tuition purposes. A residence determination date is set for each academic term and is the date from which residence is determined for that term. The residence determination dates are:

- FallSeptember 20
- SpringJanuary 25

Exceptions

There are exceptions from nonresident tuition, including:

1. Persons below the age of 19 whose parents were residents of California but who left the state while the student, who remained, was still a minor. When the minor reaches age 18, the exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
2. Minors who have been present in California with the intent of acquiring residence for more than a year before the residence determination date, and have been entirely self-supporting for that period of time. The exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
3. Persons below the age of 19 who have lived with and been under the continuous direct care and control of an adult or adults, not a parent, for the two years immediately preceding the residence determination date. Such adult must have been a California resident for the most recent year. The exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
4. Dependent children and spouse of persons in active military service stationed in California on the residence determination date. There is no limitation on this exception unless the military person transfers out of California or retires from military service. If either of those events happen, the student's eligibility for the exception continues until he or she resides in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
5. Military personnel in active service stationed in California on the residence determination date for purposes other than education at state-supported institutions of higher education. This exception continues until the military personnel has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
6. Military personnel in active service in California for more than one year immediately prior to being discharged from the military. Eligibility for this exception runs from the date the student is discharged from the military until the student has resided in state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
7. Dependent children of a parent who has been a California resident for the most recent year. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident, so long as continuous attendance is maintained at an institution.
8. Graduates of any school located in California that is operated by the United States Bureau of Indian Affairs, including, but not limited to, the Sherman Indian High School. The exception continues so long as continuous attendance is maintained by the student at an institution.
9. Certain credentialed, fulltime employees of California school districts.

10. Fulltime CSU employees and their children and spouses; state employees assigned to work outside the state and their children and spouses. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a California resident.
11. Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties.
12. Certain amateur student athletes in training at the United States Olympic Training Center in Chula Vista, California. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
13. Federal civil service employees and their natural or adopted dependent children if the employee has moved to California as a result of a military mission realignment action that involves the relocation of a least 100 employees. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
14. State government legislative or executive fellowship program enrollees. The student ceases to be eligible for this exception when he or she is no longer enrolled in the qualifying fellowship.

Any student, following a final campus decision on his or her residence classification only, may, within 120 calendar days of notification of the final decision by the campus of the classification, make written appeal to:

The California State University
Office of General Counsel
401 Golden Shore, Long Beach
California 90802-4210

The Office of General Counsel may make a decision on the issue, or it may send the matter back to the campus for further review. Students classified incorrectly as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations. Resident students who become nonresidents, and nonresident students qualifying for exceptions whose basis for so qualifying changes, must immediately notify the Office of Admissions and Records. Applications for a change in classification with respect to a previous term are not accepted.

The student is cautioned that this summation of rules regarding residency determination is by no means a complete explanation of their meaning. The student should also note that changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition, in the statutes, and in the regulations between the time this catalog is published and the relevant residence determination date.

Transcripts

Final official transcripts must be submitted prior to enrollment to verify that all required coursework has been completed successfully. CSUMB will either delay admission or not permit registration or attendance until receipt of final transcripts and admission eligibility can be verified.

All transcripts submitted for admission and transfer credit purposes must be official and sent directly from the originating school or college to the Office of Admissions and Records. Transcripts submitted

by the student are not acceptable unless submitted in a sealed envelope. All records submitted become the property of CSUMB, part of the student's file, and will not be released. If a student does not complete the admission application or enroll, the records will be kept on file for two years only.

It is suggested that students order a set of transcripts for themselves at the same time that they order them for admission so that transcripts are available for advising purposes.

Undergraduate Transfer Applicants

Transfer applicants who have earned fewer than 56 transferable semester credits must file one complete official transcript from the high school of graduation and the ACT or SAT results in addition to a transcript of the college credits attempted.

Transfer applicants who have completed 56 or more semester credits of transferable courses and who are applying to CSUMB need not file the high school transcript. However, applicants are cautioned that if, during the evaluation process, it is determined that fewer than 56 semester credits of transferable courses were earned, processing will stop. The applicants will be notified that the high school transcript and ACT or SAT scores are required and admission consideration will again be given only at the time these documents are received and the record is complete.

All undergraduate transfer applicants must file one official transcript from each college in which they have enrolled. This includes special sessions, correspondence, and audited courses, as well as any college in which the student was enrolled and withdrew without earning credit.

Applicants to postbaccalaureate and credential programs are required to file one official transcript from each and every college in which they have enrolled. Transcripts must be sent directly from the originating institution to the Office of Admissions and Records. Transcripts submitted by the student are not acceptable unless submitted in a sealed envelope. All college work must be reported.

Selective Service Signup

The federal Military Selective Service Act (the "Act") requires most males residing in the United States to present themselves for registration with the Selective Service System within thirty days of their eighteenth birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959, may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the Act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan, or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the Act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public post-secondary institution.

Selective Service registration forms are available at any U.S. Post Office, and many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service Registrar. Applicants for financial aid can also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) be used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available and the registration process may be initiated online (<http://www.sss.gov>).

Registration

CSUMB strives to make the registration experience as smooth as possible. The registration process includes academic advising, class enrollment, and fee payment.

Academic Advising

To complete the academic advising process, students should:

- Review this catalog and the course schedule which contain important information regarding CSUMB's outcomes-based curriculum, University Learning Requirements (ULRs), Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs), assessment, and other key components of academic life at CSUMB.
- Review the descriptions of courses and other learning experiences as listed in this catalog and cross-reference them with current offerings as listed in each semester's course schedule (available at the University Bookstore).
- Meet with an academic advisor to discuss learning goals and scheduling options.
 - All lower division students as well as upper division students who have not declared a major should visit the Student Academic Advising Office.
 - Upper division students who have declared majors should meet with their Institute advisors.

Class Enrollment

Students receive a registration notification letter indicating eligibility to register, residency status, registration holds, and assigned registration time. Eligible students may register on or after their assigned registration time.

Fee Payment

Registration is not considered complete until fees have been paid at the Cashier's Office. Students receiving financial aid may receive fee deferment if aid is pending.

Late Registration

Students are permitted to register late with approval of individual instructors through the second week of the semester. A late fee charge will apply. Forms are available at the Student Information Center.

Adds and Drops

The responsibility for adding and dropping any learning experience rests solely with the student. CSUMB shall determine and publish the course adjustment periods available to students. These periods may vary based on the time of year a course is offered, the format in which a course is offered, or other appropriate variables. Course adjustment periods shall be published in each Course Schedule. Students may add courses within the course adjustment period with the approval of the instructor. Beyond the course adjustment period the student may petition the appropriate instructor to add a course. Students may drop courses during the course adjustment period without approval of the instructor. During the Late Add/Drop Period, students may drop courses for serious and compelling reasons with the approval of the instructor. A 'W' will appear on the student's transcript for courses dropped during or after the Late Add/Drop Period.

Instructors may give up a student's place in class if the student did not attend or contact the instructor by the second meeting of the course.

Withdrawing from the Institution

Students who find it necessary to withdraw from CSUMB after enrolling for any academic term are required to follow the official withdrawal procedures. Failure to follow formal withdrawal procedures may result in the assignment of failing grades in all courses and the need to apply for readmission before being permitted to enroll in another academic term.

Students needing to withdraw begin the process by contacting the Student Information Center. The date of contact will be used to determine the withdrawal initiation date. The Financial Aid Office will use this date to determine if any repayment of financial aid will be required. To formally withdraw from the institution students must complete the withdrawal process by submitting the Withdrawal form, with all required signatures and clearances, to the Student Information Center.

Students wishing to withdraw from CSUMB after the course adjustment period may do so for serious and compelling reasons; a grade of "W" will appear on the transcript for all courses dropped after the course adjustment period.

Students who are receiving financial aid funds must consult with the CSUMB Financial Aid Office prior to withdrawing from the university regarding any refunds or repayments of grant or loan assistance received for that academic term. If a recipient of financial assistance under federal Title IV financial aid programs withdraws from the institution during a payment period the amount of grant or loan assistance received is subject to refund provisions governed by federal law.

Requests for refunds after the first two weeks of the semester are subject to Title V regulations (copy available at the Cashier's Office).

Classification of Students

- Lower-division students are:
 - Freshmen who have earned a total of fewer than 30 semester credits
 - Sophomores who have earned a total of 30 through 59 semester credits
- Upper-division students are:
 - Juniors who have earned from 60 through 89 semester credits
 - Seniors who have earned 90 semester credits or more
 - Second baccalaureate students who possess a recognized baccalaureate degree and are enrolled in an undergraduate degree program
 - Students with graduate standing who possess a recognized baccalaureate degree and are enrolled in graduate studies or in school credential programs

Grading Policy

The grading policy of the university permits either letter grades **A, B, C, D, F**, with 'plus' or 'minus' designations or **CR/NC** (Credit/No Credit) grades to be assigned to any learning experience offered by the university, unless the course has specifically been designated as a Credit/No Credit or graded learning experience. Students may request either graded or Credit/No Credit grading, unless the learning experience has a specific designation.

There is no limitation regarding the number of learning experiences that may be graded in either manner.

Grade Point Average

The grade point average (GPA) is based on learning experiences in which letter grades are earned. The grade point average is calculated by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of credits in letter-graded learning experiences.

The following grade points are associated with each letter grade:

| | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| A 4.0 | B+ 3.3 | C+ 2.3 | D+ 1.3 | F 0.0 |
| A- 3.7 | B 3.0 | C 2.0 | D 1.0 | |
| | B- 2.7 | C- 1.7 | D- 0.7 | |

Other Grade Marks

'I' (Incomplete)

A grade of 'incomplete' signifies that a portion of the required course work has not been completed and that there is still the possibility of earning credit. An incomplete will not be assigned when a major portion of the course work needs to be completed.

Policy is currently under development which would designate the period of time that a student has to complete the remaining course work. Current policy information may be obtained by contacting the Office of Admissions and Records.

'AU' (Audit)

Enrollment as an auditor requires that the student obtain the permission of the instructor and submit a Change of Program at the Office of Admissions and Records during the Add/Drop period. Auditors are subject to the same fee structure, but the grade of Audit does not indicate completion of the learning experience.

'W' (Withdrawal)

The symbol indicates that the student dropped the class after the Add/Drop period. It carries no connotation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating the grade point average.

Change of Grade Policy

A change of grade may be made only in the case of a clerical or other administrative grading error. An appeal for a change of grade must be initiated by the student and must be approved by the instructor. An appeal for a change of grade should be initiated as soon as possible, normally within one semester, in order to ensure that proper documentation is available.

Repeated Learning Experiences

Policy is currently under development regarding repeating learning experiences. Please contact the Office of Admissions and Records for current policy information.

Academic Standards

Undergraduate students are expected to maintain a cumulative and a CSUMB grade point average of at least a 2.0 (C average).

Academic Probation

An undergraduate student is placed on Academic Probation if at any time the cumulative grade point average in all college work or

a cumulative grade point average at CSUMB falls below a 2.0 (C average). Students on Academic Probation will be notified by the Office of Admissions and Records. Students will remain on Academic Probation until the cumulative and CSUMB grade point average is a 2.0 (C average) or until the student has been Academically Disqualified.

Academic Disqualification

Disqualification means that the undergraduate student has not maintained satisfactory academic standards and is involuntarily separated from the university. Undergraduates are disqualified if they fall a certain number of grade points below a 2.0 (C average) grade point average as follows:

- 15 point deficiency for freshmen and sophomores (fewer than 60 units).
- 9 point deficiency for juniors (60 to 89 units)
- 6 point deficiency for seniors and second baccalaureates (90 or more units).

Students who have been academically disqualified will be notified by the Office of Admissions and Records.

Standards of Progress for Veterans

A veteran or eligible person who remains on probation for grade point deficiency below a 2.0 cumulative GPA beyond two semesters will have veteran's benefits discontinued and any further certification of benefits terminated.

Graduation

Application to Graduate

Students planning to graduate must file an application to graduate within the Graduation Application Filing Period. The application filing period is established to allow students to receive information regarding outstanding requirements prior to registration for their final term of enrollment. Students who file an application after the filing deadline or who change their expected graduation date are subject to a \$20.00 late fee. Graduation Applications are available in the Office of Admissions and Records. Completing this application requires a meeting with the academic advisor to finalize the Individualized Learning Plan (ILP). Following submission of all the necessary materials, students receive a summary of the requirements which need to be fulfilled prior to the awarding of the degree.

Graduation Application Filing Period

- Graduate May or August 2001
 - Filing PeriodMay 1 - Sep 30, 2000
 - Late Filing Period with Petition and Late FeeOct 1, 2000 - Feb 28, 2001
- Graduate December 2001
 - Filing PeriodDec 1, 2000 - Mar 31, 2001
 - Late Filing Period with Petition and Late FeeApr 1 - Aug 31, 2001

Diplomas

Diplomas are mailed to graduates via certified mail, once final grades have been recorded and all requirements have been verified. Diplomas are not issued during the Commencement Ceremony.

Commencement Ceremony

CSUMB holds its annual commencement ceremony during the month of May. Participation in the commencement ceremony is voluntary. Learners earning baccalaureate or graduate degrees are eligible to participate in one commencement ceremony when the degree was earned either the fall semester before the ceremony, the spring semester of the ceremony, or the summer semester after the ceremony. Learners whose degrees may be earned during the fall semester may not participate in commencement the spring before the degree is earned.

Learners earning a teacher credential may participate in the Teacher Credential Ceremony and be recognized according to a program developed and sponsored by the Center for Collaborative Education and Professional Studies (CEPS).

Requirements for a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science Degree

The requirements for the B.A. and B.S. degree programs at CSUMB include:

1. University Learning Requirements (ULR)
2. Graduation Learning Outcomes (GLO)
3. Major Learning Outcomes (MLO)
4. Title V California Education Code Requirements

University Learning Requirements

The ULRs represent CSUMB's General Education requirements. The philosophy of the ULR system and the brief outcomes of each requirement are posted on the CSUMB Advising Webpage (www.monterey.edu/academic/advising).

The University Learning Requirements are:

- Community Participation
- Creative/Artistic Expression
- Democratic Participation
- English Communication
- Ethics
- Literature/Popular Culture
- Mathematics Communication
- Science
- United States Histories
- Vibrancy

Fulfilling the ULRs

CSUMB native students—those who enter CSUMB as freshmen—are required to meet all of the ULRs.

Students who transfer from another educational institution may meet ULRs in the following ways:

- Students who transfer from another California institution with their General Education (GE) fully certified will have fulfilled all of the ULR areas.
- Transfer students without full GE Certification must fulfill each of the corresponding ULRs that they have not previously completed. Before a student matriculates at CSUMB, the ULRs may be fulfilled by completing General Education course requirements (with a grade of C or better) as follows:

- Creative/Artistic Expression.....Area C1*
- Democratic ParticipationArea D* and/or F2* and F3*: Political Science
- English Communication (2 parts)Area A1* and Area A2* (2 Courses)
- EthicsArea A3*
- Literature/Pop CultureArea C2*
- MathematicsArea B4*
- Science
 - Content.....Area B1* + B2* (no lab)
 - MethodsArea B1* or B2* with lab
- U.S. Histories.....Area D* and/or F1*: U.S. History
- VibrancyArea E* (Completed, usually two courses)

*General Education – Breadth Requirement Descriptions

- Area A: Communications and Critical Thinking
 - A1: Oral Communication
 - A2: Written Communication
 - A3: Critical Thinking
- Area B: Physical Universe and Its Life Forms
 - B1: Physical Universe
 - B2: Life Forms
 - B3: Laboratory Activity
 - B4: Mathematical Concepts, Quantitative Reasoning & Applications
- Area C: Arts, Literature, Philosophy & Foreign Language
 - C1: Arts (Art, Dance, Theater, Music, Photography)
 - C2: Humanities (Literature, Philosophy, Foreign Language)
- Area D: Social, Political & Economic Institutions
 - D1: Social Institutions
 - D2: Political Institutions
 - D3: Economic Institutions
 - D4: Contemporary Setting
 - D5: Historical Setting
 - D6: Western & Non-Western Cultures
- Area E: Lifelong Understanding and Self Development
 - E1: Integrated Organism

ULR Exceptions for Students with 56 or More Semester Units at the Time of Transfer

- Community Participation: Lower division course waived; required to participate in one Service Learning experience in the major
- Language: Demonstrate competence at the third level, rather than the fourth level, as required of students that enter CSUMB as freshmen or lower division transfers.

Graduation Learning Outcomes

There are four GLOs, which are graduation requirements:

- Culture & Equity
- Upper Division Service Learning
- Language: Students who enter CSUMB as freshmen or with less than 56 transferable units must demonstrate language competence at the fourth level. Students with 56 or more transferable units at the time of admission must demonstrate competence at the third level.
- Technology and Information

Major Learning Outcomes

The Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs) of each degree program are defined by the Institute offering the major. The MLOs for most of the majors are described on the Web (www.monterey.edu/academic/centers/index). Within the context of the Major ProSeminar, students develop their own Individualized Learning Plans which describe the pathways that they plan to follow to achieve their Major Learning Outcomes.

California State University Title V Requirements

To authorize the award of the degree, the California Educational Code Title V requirements for California State University requires that students complete a specified minimum number of units in upper division courses for General Education, in the major, and at the campus awarding the degree. CSU also requires the achievement of a minimum grade point average in specified areas and completion of the Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR). The requirements are as follows:

Semester Unit Minimum Requirements

| | B.A. | B.S. |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| ■ In residence at CSUMB | | |
| □ Upper division | 24 | 24 |
| □ Major units in upper division | 12 | 12 |
| □ GE/ULR | 9 | 9 |
| □ Total in residence at CSUMB | 30 | 30 |
| ■ Major | | |
| □ Upper division | 12 | 18 |
| □ Upper division in residence at CSUMB | 12 | 12 |
| □ Overall units within major | 24 | 36 |
| ■ Minor (optional) | | |
| □ Upper division | 6 | 6 |
| □ Overall units within minor | 12 | 12 |
| ■ GE/ULR | | |
| □ Upper division | 9 | 9 |
| □ Total GE/ULR | 48 | 48 |
| ■ Total units | | |
| □ Upper division | 40 | 40 |
| □ Maximum from community college | 70 | 70 |
| □ Total units | 124 | 124-132 |

Grade Point Average Minimum Requirements

GPA minimum requirement is a 2.00 in the following:

- Cumulative total units attempted, including all transfer courses.
- All units attempted in the major.
- All units attempted at CSUMB.

Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR)

Each CSU campus may specify a test or course that meets the GWAR requirement. Information regarding available ways to meet this Graduation Requirement may be obtained from the CSUMB Writing Program Director or the Office of Admissions and Records.

Additional Degree Program Requirements

- Freshman ProSeminar: Students who enter CSUMB with less than 30 units are required to enroll in Freshman ProSeminar during their first term of enrollment.
- Major ProSeminar: All students are required to take Major ProSeminar. Successful completion of the Major ProSeminar constitutes official acceptance into the major program.
- Major Capstone: All students complete a Senior Capstone project culminating their degree programs.

University Honors

University Honors is based on the cumulative grade point average, with a minimum of three semesters of enrollment at CSUMB:

- Summa Cum Laude 3.90 or better
- Magna Cum Laude 3.75 to 3.89
- Cum Laude 3.5 to 3.74

Admissions and Records Policies and Procedures

The information presented within this section is based on programs and policies approved by appropriate university or regulatory agencies. Where further program development continues or where existing conditions allow for flexibility or modification, CSUMB will explore every opportunity to improve its programs and methodologies.

Use of Social Security Number

Applicants are required to include their correct social security numbers (taxpayer identification numbers) in designated places on applications for admission pursuant to the authority contained in Section 41201, Title 5, California Code of Regulations, and Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code. The university uses the social security number to identify records pertaining to the student as well as to identify the student for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution. Also, the Internal Revenue Service requires the university to file information returns that include the student's social security number and other information such as the amount paid for qualified tuition, related expenses, and interest on educational loans. That information is used to help determine whether a student, or a person claiming a student as a dependent, may take a credit or deduction to reduce federal income taxes.

Other Policies and Procedures

Some of the policies and procedures governing the operations of CSUMB's Office of Admissions and Records include:

- Privacy Rights of Students' Education Records
- Nondiscrimination Policy
- Student Discipline
- Changes in Rules and Policies

For more information on these policies, please refer to the Policies and Procedures chapter of this catalog.

Tuition & Fees



Section Contents

- Registration Fees
- Nonresident Tuition
- Other Fees and Charges
- Student Health Insurance
- State University Fee Installment Payment Plan (IPP)
- Fee Collection
- Financial Aid Fee Deferrals
- Late Registration Fee
- Late Payment Fee
- Refund of Fees
- Debts Owed to CSUMB
- Tuition and Fee Payment Deadlines

Important Notes

- No fees of any kind shall be required of or collected from those individuals who qualify for such exemption under the provisions of the Alan Pattee Scholarship Act.
- All fees and expenses are those in effect at the time this publication was printed. Fees are subject to change by the Trustees of the California State University without advance notice.

Making Contact

- Student Information Center
 - Location Building 21
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Saturday Hours 9:00 A.M. to 12:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3518
 - Fax 831-582-3783
 - Email student_info_center@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Student Info Center
 - Website <http://www.csymb.edu/student/info-ctr/>
- Cashier's Office / Administration and Finance Office
 - Location Building 84C
 - Weekday Hours 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3719
 - Fax 831-582-3741
 - Email margie_peralez@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://www.monterey.edu/general/bf/accounting/cashiering/html>
- Office of Residential Life
 - Location Building 84E
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3378
 - Residential Life Coordinator 831-582-3865
 - Apartment Living Coordinators 831-582-4841
or 831-582-5847
 - Fax 831-582-3523
 - Email tulia_cobian-garcia@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Housing
 - Website www.monterey.edu/general/housing
- Somerton Student Insurance
 - Address 7277 Lone Pine Dr. #C202
P. O. Box 1287
Rancho Murieta, CA 956830
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 800-853-5899
or 916-314-5500
 - Fax 916-314-5525
 - Email somerton@worldnet.att.net
 - Website www.ssi-incorporated.com

Registration Fees

All Students

Registration fees are payable at the time of registration and due no later than the last day of the first week of classes (September 1, 2000, for the fall semester and February 2, 2001, for the spring semester). A \$20.00 administrative late payment fee will be charged for fees paid after the deadline. Students who register after the registration period for new students (August 23, 2000, for the fall semester and January 26, 2001, for the spring semester) will be charged a \$25.00 late registration fee. All fees and expenses are those in effect at the time this publication was printed. Fees are subject to change by the trustees of the California State University without advance notice. Fees for auditing are the same as for credit. For Fall 2000 and Spring 2001, semester registration fees consist of the following:

Undergraduate Fees

Up to 6 Credits

| | |
|--|----------|
| ■ State University Fee..... | \$414.00 |
| ■ Materials, Services, and Facilities Fee..... | \$158.50 |
| ■ Transportation Fee | \$35.00 |
| ■ Total..... | \$607.50 |

More than 6 Credits

| | |
|--|----------|
| ■ State University Fee..... | \$714.00 |
| ■ Materials, Services, and Facilities Fee..... | \$158.50 |
| ■ Transportation Fee | \$35.00 |
| ■ Total..... | \$907.50 |

Graduate Fees

Up to 6 Credits

| | |
|--|----------|
| ■ State University Fee..... | \$438.00 |
| ■ Materials, Services, and Facilities Fee..... | \$158.50 |
| ■ Transportation Fee | \$35.00 |
| ■ Total..... | \$631.50 |

More than 6 Credits

| | |
|--|-----------|
| ■ State University Fee..... | \$753.00 |
| ■ Materials, Services, and Facilities Fee..... | \$158.50 |
| ■ Transportation Fee | \$35.00 |
| ■ Total | \$ 946.50 |

Fee Allocation

Resources from the materials, services, and facilities fee are used to support a variety of services which may include, but are not limited to, health services, instructional activities, university services (such as transcripts and photo identification cards), and student organizations, activities, programs, and facilities. A fee advisory committee comprised of a student majority provides advice to the campus president about charging student fees and allocating campus-based fee revenue.

The transportation fee supports alternative modes of transportation, including the shuttle service, but does not include a parking permit. Students who elect to pay the parking user fee (\$54.00 per semester) have the transportation fee waived and have access to both parking and the shuttle service. Under this option, fees for the semester total \$626.50 (up to 6 credits) and \$926.50 (more than 6 credits) for undergraduate students and \$650.50 (up to 6 credits) and \$965.50 (more than 6 credits) for graduate students.

Nonresident Tuition

All nonresidents (out-of-state and foreign visa students) are required to pay tuition fees in addition to registration fees. Nonresident tuition is charged on a per-credit basis with no maximum credit limit. The current charge is \$246.00 per credit. Authority for this fee is found in the California Education Code, Section 89705.

Determination of Residence for Nonresident Tuition Purposes

For more information about how nonresident status is determined, refer to the Admissions and Records chapter of this catalog.

Other Fees and Charges

- Parking Fee (per semester).....\$54.00
 Note: Students who elect to pay the parking user fee will have the mandatory transportation fee waived.
- Replacement of Lost Parking Permit\$10.00
- Admission Application Fee (nonrefundable)\$55.00
- Late Registration Fee (nonrefundable)\$25.00
- Administrative Late Payment Fee (nonrefundable)\$20.00
- Installment Payment Plan (IPP) Fee\$33.00
- Refund Processing Fee.....\$5.00
- Transcript Fee
 Note: Waived for enrolled, matriculated students; CSUMB alumni receive 4 free transcripts.
 - First Transcript \$4.00
 - Each Additional Transcript, up to 10 (ordered at the same time) \$2.00
 - Each Transcript over 10 (ordered at the same time) \$1.00
 - Rush Fee (for shipping via FedEx next day delivery) \$15.00
- Returned Check Fee
 - First Check \$25.00
 - Subsequent Checks \$35.00
- Replacement of Photo ID Card Fee.....\$10.00
- Library Fees
 - Overdue Books and Materials Fines vary
 - Lost or Damaged Books and Materials Cost plus \$20.00

Miscellaneous Course Fees

Some courses offered through Wellness, Recreation, and Sports (WRS) which are held offsite or have a significant offsite component have an additional course fee. Contact WRS for more information.

Student Health Insurance

All students living on campus and all foreign visa students (whether or not they are residing on the CSUMB campus) must have health insurance coverage. Students who already have medical insurance must provide evidence of coverage by completing an insurance waiver form and returning it to the Office of Residential Life when they move on campus (or at the time of registration for foreign visa students not living on campus). Students living on campus and all foreign visa students who do NOT have medical insurance prior to coming to CSUMB must purchase medical insurance. CSUMB sponsors student health insurance through Somerton Student Insurance Company. Somerton may be contacted directly, or pamphlets are available at the Student Information Center, the Office of Residential Life, or the Campus Health Center.

Please note that the Campus Health Center (CHC) and Student Health Insurance are separate programs. Whether or not students are covered by CSUMB sponsored student health insurance, they may still use the CHC.

State University Fee Installment Payment Plan (IPP)

Under guidelines issued by the CSU Chancellor's Office, a fee installment payment plan (IPP) enables students to defer 50 percent of the state university fee only. However, students who have financial aid, waivers, or other deferments are not eligible to participate. To defer state university fees, students must complete and sign the CSUMB state university fee installment payment plan contract which is available at the Cashier's Office. A \$33.00 nonrefundable administrative fee (dictated by legislation) will be assessed to cover costs associated with the IPP including, but not limited to, interest income lost to the state of California.

IPP—First Payment

Students selecting the IPP option must submit the completed and signed contract along with the following payments by September 1, 2000, for the fall semester and by February 2, 2001, for the spring semester:

Undergraduate

Up to 6 Credits

- State University Fee (50%)..... \$207.00
- Materials, Services, and Facilities Fee\$158.50
- Transportation Fee.....\$35.00
- Installment Fee.....\$33.00
- Total.....\$ 433.50

More than 6 Credits

- State University Fee (50%)..... \$357.00
- Materials, Services, and Facilities Fee\$158.50
- Transportation Fee.....\$35.00
- Installment Fee.....\$33.00
- Total.....\$583.50

Graduate

Up to 6 Credits

- State University Fee (50%)..... \$219.00
- Materials, Services, and Facilities Fee\$158.50
- Transportation Fee.....\$35.00
- Installment Fee.....\$33.00
- Total.....\$445.50

More than 6 Credits

- State University Fee (50%)..... \$ 376.50
- Materials, Services, and Facilities Fee\$158.50
- Transportation Fee.....\$35.00
- Installment Fee.....\$33.00
- Total.....\$603.00

Payments for students who elect to pay the parking user fee of \$54.00 per semester would be \$452.50 (up to 6 credits) or \$602.50 (more than 6 credits) for undergraduate students, and \$464.50 (up to 6 credits) or \$622.00 (more than 6 credits) for graduate students.

IPP—Second Payment

The deferred state university fee balance will be due by October 13, 2000, for the fall semester and by March 16, 2001, for the spring semester, as follows:

Undergraduate

- Up to 6 Credits..... \$ 207.00
- More than 6 Credits \$357.00

Graduate

- Up to 6 Credits..... \$219.00
- More than 6 Credits \$376.50

A \$20.00 administrative late payment fee will be assessed if the second IPP payment is not received by 4:00 p.m. on the due date. Notices for the deferred state university fee balance will not be sent to students, and it is each student's responsibility to make payment by October 13, 2000, for the fall semester and March 16, 2001, for the spring semester.

Fee Collection

Students are expected to pay all fees by the established deadlines. Payments may be made by cash, check, money order, or credit card at the Cashier's Office. A drop box is also available at the front of Building 84C for deposits at any time. VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or Discover credit cards may be used for payment of student fees. Payments made by check will be accepted by mail (please do not mail cash or money orders); the cancelled check serves as receipt.

Nonpayment of registration fees may result in cancellation of a student's registration. Fees assessed at the time of registration are subject to audit and correction at a later date. Any additional fees owed will be billed and overpaid fees refunded to the student.

Financial Aid Fee Deferrals

Fees will be deferred for students who have applied for financial aid prior to the first day of classes and whose financial aid has not been received prior to the payment deadlines. Fees will be deferred until the financial aid is received or until November 1, 2000, for the fall semester and until April 1, 2001, for the spring semester, whichever is earlier. If the financial aid is insufficient to cover the fees that are due, the student is responsible for payment of the fee balance within 10 days from the date the financial aid is disbursed. A \$20.00 late fee will be charged and collection proceedings initiated for students with account balances after the fee deferral deadline. A financial administrative hold will be placed on the student's academic record until payment is received.

Financial aid recipients wanting to purchase a parking permit must submit a personal check or cash for the parking permit or complete an Authorization for Deductions from Financial Aid Awards form if the student wishes to have the fee deducted from financial aid. The authorization forms are available at the Cashier's Office and the Transportation and Parking Services (TAPS) Office.

Late Registration Fee

Students who register after the registration period for new students (August 23, 2000, for the fall semester and January 26, 2001, for the spring semester) will be charged a \$25.00 late registration fee.

Late Payment Fee

A \$20.00 administrative late payment fee will be charged for each fee payment that is not received by the due date.

Refund of Fees

Details concerning fees which may be refunded, the circumstances under which fees may be refunded, and the appropriate procedure to be followed in seeking refunds may be obtained by consulting Section 42201 (parking fees), 41913 (nonresident tuition), and 41802 (all other fees) of Title 5, California Code of Regulations. Refunds are not automatic. In all cases, it is important to act quickly in applying for a refund. Information concerning any aspect of the refund of fees may be obtained from the Cashier's Office.

Refund of Registration Fees

To be eligible for a refund of registration fees, a student withdrawing or reducing credits (from 6.1 or more credits to 6.0 credits or less) must file an Application for Refund of Student Fees form at the Office of Admissions and Records by the refund deadline. Registration fees are refunded (less a \$5.00 processing charge) to students who withdraw or reduce credits by September 11, 2000, for the fall semester and February 12, 2001, for the spring semester. Requests for refunds after this date are subject to Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, which provides for late application of refunds only in the case of compulsory military service, death, or disability. Students may apply for late refunds through the Office of Admissions and Records. The Administration and Finance Office reviews all refund requests for eligibility. Refunds may be applied against other amounts due to CSUMB.

Refund of Nonresident Tuition

Nonresident tuition fees are refunded to eligible students who withdraw from classes resulting in a credit reduction. The day the class is dropped will be used in determining the refund amount according to the following table:

Fall 2000 Semester Nonresident Tuition Refund Schedule

- Before or during the first week of the semester (August 28 – Sept. 1) 100% of fee
- Sept 4 - September 8 90% of fee
- September 11 - September 15 70% of fee
- September 18 - September 22 50% of fee
- September 25 - September 29 30% of fee
- October 2 - October 6 20% of fee
- After October 6 No refund

Spring 2001 Semester Nonresident Tuition Refund Schedule

- Before or during the first week of the semester (January 29 – Feb. 2)100% of fee
- February 5- February 990% of fee
- February 12 - February 1670% of fee
- February 19 - February 2350% of fee
- February 26 - March 230% of fee
- March 5 - March 920% of fee
- After March 9No refund

Refund of Registration Fees to Title 4 Financial Aid Recipients

Students awarded financial aid, who are withdrawing, must see a Financial Aid Office representative so that eligibility can be assessed, rights and responsibilities can be explained, reasonable academic progress requirements can be articulated, and future aid eligibility discussed. Financial aid students who fail to officially withdraw may be subject to total aid cancellation. In addition, financial aid monies allocated to students may need to be refunded to Title 4 programs, or students may need to repay a portion of the funds received if they withdraw, drop out, are expelled, or otherwise become ineligible during the payment period. A copy of this policy is available at the Financial Aid Office and the Administration and Finance Office.

Veteran Refund Policy

For veteran students, California State University, Monterey Bay maintains a policy for the refund of the unused portion of tuition, fees, and other charges in the event the veteran or eligible person fails to enter the course, withdraws, or is discontinued therefrom at any time prior to the completion of the course. The policy provides that the amount charged to the student for tuition, fees, and other charges for a portion of the course does not exceed the approximate pro rata portion of the total charges for tuition, fees, and other charges that the length of the completed portion of the course bears to its total length, except that \$5.00 of the registration fee is not subject to proration.

Debts Owed to CSUMB

Should a student or former student fail to pay a debt owed to CSUMB, the university may "withhold permission to register, to use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged, to receive services, materials, food, or merchandise, or any combination of the above from any person owing a debt" until the debt is paid (see Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Sections 42380 and 42381). For example, CSUMB may withhold permission for future registration with the university and permission to receive official transcripts of grades from any person owing a debt.

If students believe that they do not owe all or part of an unpaid obligation, they should contact the Cashier's Office. The Cashier's Office, or another office on campus to which students may be referred by the Cashier's Office, will review the pertinent information, including information students may wish to present, and will advise each student of its conclusions with respect to the debt. If a financial hold is placed on a student's record for nonpayment of a debt, the hold must be cleared prior to registration. Payments to clear financial holds must be made by cash, money order, cashier's

check, or credit card. Personal checks will not be accepted. Students may use current semester student loan checks to pay prior balances provided that each student signs an Authorization for Deductions from Financial Aid Award form. These forms are available at the Cashier's Office.

Returned Checks

Students paying by personal check for any university-related fees or services will be assessed a \$25.00 service charge if the bank dishonors a check for any reason. The amount of the original dishonored check plus the \$25.00 fee becomes a financial obligation of the student to CSUMB. A \$20.00 late fee may also apply. Subsequent bad checks will be assessed a \$35.00 processing charge. CSUMB has no control over whether a bank sends checks through a second time for clearing.

Individuals paying registration fees by personal check are hereby given notice that if a check is dishonored from the bank for any reason, registration is subject to cancellation. Once canceled, registration will not be reinstated. All dishonored checks must be redeemed immediately with a cashier's check, money order, credit card, or cash. A hold will be placed on all academic records until payment is received. CSUMB reserves the right to refuse payment by personal check from individuals who have previously had checks returned unpaid by their bank.

Tuition and Fee Payment Deadlines

Fall 2000 Semester

- August 23: Last day to register without a \$25.00 late registration fee; last day to apply for financial aid and have fees deferred.
- September 1: Last day to pay Fall 2000 registration fees without a \$20.00 administrative late payment fee.
- September 11: Last day to apply for a refund of basic registration fees.
- October 13: Second Installment Payment Plan (IPP) payment deadline.
- November 1: Last day of fee deferment for financial aid students.

Spring 2001 Semester

- January 26: Last day to register without a \$25.00 late registration fee; last day to apply for financial aid and have fees deferred.
- February 2: Last day to pay Spring 2000 registration fees without a \$20.00 administrative late payment fee.
- February 12: Last day to apply for a refund of basic registration fees.
- March 16: Second Installment Payment Plan (IPP) payment deadline.
- April 1: Last day of fee deferment for financial aid students.

Financial Aid



Section Contents

- Financial Aid Application
- Costs of Education
- Expected Family Contribution
- Award Notification
- Grants
- Scholarships
- Work-Study
- Student Loans
- Veterans' Benefits
- Other Awards
- Financial Aid Qualification
- Financial Aid Revision
- Financial Aid Renewal

Important Notes

- The priority financial aid application deadline date is March 2.
- The completed forms cannot be mailed before January 1.

Making Contact

- Financial Aid Office
 - Location Building 23
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3518
 - Fax 831-582-3782
 - Email student_info_center@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://www.csumb.edu/student/info-ctr>
- To obtain a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) contact:
 - Phone 831-582-3518
 - Website <http://www.fafsa.ed.gov>

Financial Aid Application

To be eligible for financial aid, students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). These applications are available in late December, but they cannot be mailed before January 1. Due to limited funds not all students with need will receive grants, as aid is awarded on a first come, first served basis. Therefore, you should mail your application as early as possible after January 1. Applications are available from high school counselors and college financial aid offices.

Students should keep a photocopy of the completed FAFSA for their records. They should also obtain a "certificate of mailing" from the post office. The FAFSA should not be mailed by certified or registered mail, as it will delay processing. Students who applied for financial aid the previous year may receive a Renewal FAFSA from the U.S. Department of Education. The Renewal FAFSA has fewer questions. Students should complete a **FAFSA if they have not received their renewal application by early January.**

Application for Admission

Students must be admitted to CSUMB before their financial aid eligibility will be determined. A supplemental application is required for admission to the Educational Opportunity Program (EOP).

New Cal Grant Applicants

Students who are applying for a Cal Grant A or Cal Grant B, or a Cal Grant T, and did not receive this grant in the preceding academic year, must complete a Cal Grant grade point average (GPA) verification form. These forms are available from high school and college counselors and financial aid offices.

Note: Students with 90 or more credits completed are not eligible for new Cal Grant awards.

Deadlines

It is important to file your application as soon as possible after January 1. You can provide estimated information if you have not filed taxes. You must apply by March 2 in order to qualify for Cal Grants. Other grants are limited and are awarded on a first come, first served basis. Applications will be accepted after March 2 but students applying after this date are more likely to rely on student loans to meet their educational expenses.

Students may also be asked to submit supporting documents before their financial aid eligibility will be determined. This could include copies of federal income tax returns or an income verification form if no tax return was filed. Students will receive a letter from CSUMB's Financial Aid Office if additional forms will be required.

Financial Need

Students must have financial need to qualify for most forms of financial aid at CSUMB. Need is defined as the cost of education at CSUMB less expected family contribution. The unsubsidized Stafford and Parent Loans are the only exceptions.

Costs of Education

The costs of attending CSUMB for 1999-2000 are listed below. These costs are based on average student costs for the nine-month academic year.

| | Living with Parents | Living on Campus | Living off Campus |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Fees* | \$ 1,815 | \$ 1,815 | \$ 1,815 |
| Books/Supplies | \$ 810 | \$ 810 | \$ 810 |
| Room/Board | \$ 2,376 | \$ 5,938 | \$ 7,380 |
| Misc./Personal | \$ 1,584 | \$ 1,458 | \$ 1,615 |
| Total | \$ 7,305 | \$10,561 | \$ 12,430 |

* Students who are not California residents pay an additional \$246 per credit in tuition charges. Postbaccalaureate student fees are \$1894.

* The budget can be increased to reflect the cost of purchasing a computer. The amount allowed is \$1,500 on a one-time basis.

Study Abroad

Budgets may be adjusted to reflect costs for approved programs for studying abroad. Check with the Financial Aid Office before enrolling.

Summer Session and Winter Session

Summer Session and Winter Session enrollment periods have separate registration costs. Students' budgets may be adjusted if they choose to enroll for these sessions.

Loan Fees

If a student's award offer includes a student loan, the budget may be adjusted to reflect the average cost of origination fees charged under the program guidelines.

Budget Changes

Students must notify the Financial Aid Office if their living arrangements have changed, which may cause changes to their budget.

If students have additional costs (e.g. childcare costs or medical expenses not covered by insurance) and feel they need an adjustment in their award to reflect these expenses, they should contact the Financial Aid Office.

Expected Family Contribution

The student/parent contribution is based on a family contribution formula mandated by federal and state regulations. The income and asset information provided on the FAFSA and verified in the review process is used in this computation. If students feel that they have unusual circumstances which affect family ability to contribute, they should contact CSUMB's Financial Aid Office.

Award Notification

After students have turned in all required documents and have been admitted to CSUMB, their applications will be reviewed. They may be asked for additional information if corrections are needed or if any information on their application is not clear. It is important that students respond to all requests from CSUMB's Financial Aid Office as soon as possible.

Once applications have been reviewed, students will receive written notification from the Financial Aid Office describing the kinds of financial aid for which they qualify. Students should read this award letter carefully and call CSUMB's Financial Aid Office if they have questions.

Students may ask: Did the Financial Aid Office consider my application for all types of aid? The answer is yes. The types of financial aid available at CSUMB are described below. Students' award letters list the programs for which they qualify.

Grants

Grants are financial aid which does not have to be repaid.

Federal Pell Grant

The Federal Pell Grant is available to students pursuing a first undergraduate degree, and to students enrolled at CSUMB in the Teacher Credential Program. Award amounts range from \$400 to \$3,300 and are prorated for students enrolled less than fulltime.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

The SEOG is for undergraduates with exceptional financial need. Award amounts range from \$100 to \$400. Due to limited funds, not all students who qualify will receive this grant.

Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) Grant

The EOP Grant is available to undergraduate students admitted to CSUMB through EOP. Due to limited state funds, not all EOP students will receive EOP grants. Awards range from \$200 to \$1,000.

California Grants A, B, and T

The State of California provides grants to undergraduate and Teacher Credential candidates who are California residents for payment of registration fees. Initial awards are based on financial need, grade point average, and year in school. Renewal awards are based on financial need and satisfactory academic progress.

Cal Grant A initial awards are available to first, second, and third year students with both need and academic merit. The maximum award is \$1,428. Cal Grants are renewable through the fourth year of college, and for the Teacher Credential Program.

Cal Grant B initial awards provide a stipend of \$1,410 for first year students demonstrating high financial need and academic merit. Renewal Cal B awards include both a fee payment and the stipend.

Cal Grant T awards may be provided to students who will enter the Teacher Credential Program. The maximum award is \$1,506 and is not renewable. Students with renewable Cal A or B awards are not eligible for Cal T.

Out-of-state students should check with their state higher education agency to find out if any state grants or scholarships are offered.

State University Grant (SUG)

The State University Grant (SUG) is a program intended for students who are residents of California. Students must have an expected family contribution of less than \$4,000. Students receiving fee payment from other sources, such as Vocational Rehabilitation, California Veterans, Over 60s, and Cal Grant (A, B, and T), cannot receive this grant. SUG amounts for the 1999-2000 academic year ranged from \$81 to \$1,506.

CSUMB's Housing Grant

CSUMB's housing grant provides assistance to students living on campus. Recipients must demonstrate high financial need. Due to limited funding, not all students who are qualified will receive this grant.



Scholarships

Scholarships are usually, but not always, financial aid that does not have to be repaid.

General Scholarship Form

A General Scholarship Form is available to those students who wish to be considered as an applicant for all the scholarships that are offered through CSUMB. As funds become available the financial aid office will notify the student if supplemental information is needed and will then forward the student's application for consideration and selection to the scholarship committee.

Alan Pattee Scholarships

Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties are not charged mandatory systemwide fees or tuition of any kind at any California State University campus, according to the Alan Pattee Scholarship Act, Education Code Section 68120. Students qualifying for these benefits are known as Alan Pattee scholars. For further information contact the CSUMB Office of Admissions and Records, which determines eligibility.

Work-Study

Work-study is financial aid that is earned through part-time employment.

Federal Work-Study (FWS)

Work-study is financial aid that is earned through employment.

Federal Work-Study (FWS) is federal employment, which places students in campus employment. Students may work up to 20 hours per week. Priority for FWS is given to students demonstrating the highest financial need. Employment opportunities include community service.

Student Assistant Employment

The Student Assistant Employment program funded by CSUMB places students in part-time campus employment. For details contact the Student Activities and Career Development (SACD) Office for an employment application or visit their Webpage.

Student Loans

Loan programs are aid which must be repaid.

Federal Government Loans

CSUMB participates in two federal loan programs: the Federal Perkins and the Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP).

Federal Perkins Loan

The Federal Perkins Loan is a low interest, long term loan made through the CSUMB financial aid office. It is available to undergraduate and graduate students. The current interest rate is 5%. The average Perkins loan award is \$1,000 per year.

Federal Family Education Loan Program

The Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP) which makes federal government loans available through participating banks and financial institutions. There are three federal loans in the program: the Subsidized Stafford Loan, the Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, and the Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS). The Financial Aid Office determines which loans are available to students.

Federal Stafford Loan Program

The Federal Stafford Loan is available to students whose cost of attendance has not been fully met through other aid. The interest rate is variable, with a cap of 8.25 percent. The rate is subject to change every July 1. Payments on the loan may be deferred during the time students are in school. To retain deferred status, students must enroll each semester in at least six credits of undergraduate or four credits for master's degree coursework. Loan funds cannot be released if the student has dropped below half-time status, has not made satisfactory progress, or has any university holds. The minimum monthly payment is \$50 with a maximum repayment period of ten years.

Subsidized Stafford

The Subsidized Stafford is available only to students with financial need. During the time recipients are in school (enrolled half time or more), the federal government will pay the interest. Students begin payment of interest and principle six months after they are no longer enrolled at least half time.

Unsubsidized Stafford

The Unsubsidized Stafford loan has the same terms and interest rate as Subsidized Stafford Loans, but the federal government does not pay the interest while students are in school. Consequently, interest is charged on the loan, from the date students receive the loan. Payments may be deferred, but the interest accrued while students are in school is added to the amount borrowed.

The federal government has set the following annual and aggregate (total amount borrowed while in college) limits for Subsidized and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans:

| Standing | Annual Limit |
|--|---------------------|
| ■ Freshman (0-29 earned units)..... | \$2,625 |
| ■ Sophomore (30-59 earned units)..... | \$3,500 |
| ■ Junior, Senior (60+ earned units)..... | \$5,500 |
| ■ Second Bachelor's Degree and Teaching Credential..... | \$5,500 |
| ■ Master's Student..... | \$8,500 |

These are the legal loan limits; however, students may receive less, depending on their student budget and other aid. Undergraduate students and teaching credential candidates who are graduating in December will not be eligible for the amounts stated above. Loans must be prorated based on the number of credits taken during the fall semester.

Additional Unsubsidized Stafford Loan

In addition to the loan amounts above, students who qualify as financially independent may also borrow an additional or supplemental Unsubsidized Stafford Loan. Eligibility is limited by the amount of the student budget and is determined by subtracting any financial aid and veterans' benefits received from the student budget. Students graduating in December are also limited to prorated amounts based on the number of credits for which they are enrolled.

The annual loan limits for the additional Unsubsidized Stafford loan are:

| Standing | Annual Limit |
|--|---------------------|
| ■ Freshman..... | \$4,000 |
| ■ Sophomore..... | \$4,000 |
| ■ Junior, Senior..... | \$5,000 |
| ■ Second Bachelor's Degree and Teaching Credential..... | \$5,000 |
| ■ Master's Student | \$10,000 |

The aggregate limits for the Additional Unsubsidized Stafford are \$23,000 for undergraduate, second bachelors, and teaching credential programs, and \$73,000 for Masters degrees (includes amounts borrowed for undergraduate study.)

Dependent students are not eligible for additional unsubsidized loans, but parents of dependent students may borrow the PLUS (see below).

Stafford Loan Administration

If your award includes a loan and you wish to accept it you must complete the loan acceptance section on your award letter or an application/promissory note which can be obtained from a participating lender. The federal government also requires that entrance loan counseling be provided to all borrowers before they receive their first Stafford Loan check. If you have never attended a loan counseling session at CSUMB, you will be required to attend. A schedule of available dates is included with your Award Letter.

Your loan check will not be released if you fail to attend loan counseling.

Exit loan counseling is also required for all Stafford Loan borrowers. Students must contact the Financial Aid Office within 60 days from the date that they graduate, withdraw, or drop below half-time status.

All loans are issued in two installments, even if you are attending for only one semester. For academic-year loans, the second disbursement will be released at the beginning of the spring semester; for one-semester loans it will arrive in the middle of the term. If you are a freshman in your first term of college enrollment, the first loan check cannot be released until the 30th day of the semester.

All funds are transferred from the lender to CSUMB. Funds must be disbursed. Once funds have been received at CSUMB, they must be negotiated within 30 days. If there is a hold on a student's check which prevents CSUMB from releasing it, CSUMB will send the student a letter. The student must respond before the date designated in that letter, or the check **will be returned to the lender.**

Stafford loan funds must be used to pay any outstanding charges owed to the university including registration fees, tuition, housing, and miscellaneous charges.

Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE)

The APLE program helps students who become teachers to repay their Federal Stafford Loans if they teach in California's public schools in designated areas. Students must apply prior to completing their first semester in a credential program. Applications are available in March of each year.

Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)

The PLUS is available to parents of dependent students. The interest rate is variable and will change every July 1. The rate is calculated based on the 52-week U.S. Treasury note rate plus 3.1 percent. The maximum interest rate on PLUS is nine percent.

Repayment begins within 60 days of the disbursement of the first check. The minimum monthly payment is \$50 and payments can be extended up to 10 years depending on the amount borrowed.

PLUS amounts are determined by subtracting the financial aid awarded from the student budget. All parent borrowers must undergo a credit check and can be denied the loan if an adverse credit history is found. If approved, all PLUS funds are sent to CSUMB in two installments and are made payable to the parent borrower. Loan funds cannot be released to the parent if the student has dropped below half-time status, has not made satisfactory progress, or has any university holds. PLUS funds must be used to pay any outstanding charges owed to the university including registration fees, tuition, housing, and miscellaneous charges.

If students are interested in the PLUS, an application can be obtained by contacting either the Financial Aid Office or a participating lender. Additional information about federal loan repayment, including sample repayment schedules, is available upon request from the Financial Aid Office.

Presidential Access Loan

The Presidential Access Loan (PAL) is intended to assist students who have no other means to obtain a computer, which is an important component of your academic program. Students selected for the PAL receive a computer, the value of which must be repaid; however for each fulltime semester of attendance at CSUMB, one-eighth of the loan amount will be cancelled. If you leave CSUMB prior to completing eight fulltime equivalent semesters, the student must pay the balance of the loan or return the computer to CSUMB. Students should submit a General Scholarship Application for this program. Further information will be available in late fall 2000.

Veterans' Benefits

Students who are eligible for educational benefits through the Veterans' Administration may receive payment for enrollment at CSUMB. All students must be admitted to CSUMB and file Veterans Administration payment requests through the CSUMB Financial Aid Office.

Other Awards

A student's award letter may also include other awards which have been reported to CSUMB's Financial Aid Office. Examples include scholarships from private donors, California Veteran fee waivers, and Vocational Rehabilitation compensation. A minimum self-help component will also be listed for students enrolled less than fulltime.

Financial Aid Qualification

Federal and state regulations require that students make good progress toward their degree objectives in order to receive financial aid. Their entire academic history must be considered, including periods they were attending school while not receiving financial aid.

Their enrollment will be reviewed every semester after grades are received. Progress is defined using three standards: credits completed per semester, credits completed toward degree, and academic standing.

Credits Per Semester

Students must inform the Financial Aid Office of the number of credits they will take each semester. Their aid status and award will be based on the credits they indicate.

- Undergraduate
 - Fulltime ~ 12 or more undergraduate credits
 - Three-quarter time ~ 9 to 11 undergraduate credits
 - Half-time ~ 6 to 8 undergraduate credits
 - Less than half-time ~ 1 to 5 undergraduate credits
- Graduate (500 and 600 series courses)
 - Fulltime ~ 8 or more credits
 - Three-quarter time ~ 6 to 7 credits
 - Half-time ~ 4 to 5 credits
 - Less than half-time ~ 1 to 3 credits

Once financial aid has been released, a student is expected to complete all credits of enrollment. Grades will be reviewed at the end of each semester.

Passing grades are A, B, C, D, and CR. Grades of F, I, W, NC, SP, RD, and Audit are not passing and will place students in a credit-shortage status.

Students who have completed fewer than the number of credits required for satisfactory academic progress will be placed in one of the two classifications: financial aid probation or financial aid disqualification.

Financial Aid Probation

Students with a shortage of 1 to 12 credits will be placed on probation. They are still eligible to receive financial aid; however, CSUMB encourages students to see a financial aid advisor to discuss ways to make up the credit shortage.

Financial Aid Disqualification

Students will be disqualified from receiving financial aid when their total credit shortage exceeds 12 credits. They will be responsible to pay their own costs of education until reinstated.

Credits toward Degree

All credits attempted at CSUMB will be added to all credits attempted at other colleges, even if students did not receive aid while enrolled. The credit limits are as follows:

- Bachelor's degree ~ 150 credits
- Second bachelor's degree ~ 50 credits
- Teaching credential ~ 50 credits
- Master's degree ~ 50 credits

Students who exceed these limits will be disqualified from receiving further aid.

Academic Standing

The Office of Admissions and Records monitors grade point average requirements. Information on grade point average requirements is provided in this catalog. Students who are academically disqualified by CSUMB will not be eligible for further financial aid until the disqualification status has been cleared and the student has been reinstated.

Reinstatement

Students often ask: Can my aid ever be reinstated if I become disqualified? In cases of credit shortages, students may attend school without financial aid and use the credits they complete to make up their credit shortage. After students have made up enough credits to reach the range that would place them on financial aid probation, their aid can be reinstated. They may take these credits at another school, but the credits they take must transfer to CSUMB and they must have completed the credits without financial aid.

In the case of excessive credits toward degree, students will not be eligible until they complete their degree and begin a new program of study.

In all cases, if students had extenuating circumstances which prevented them from making satisfactory academic progress, they may petition the Financial Aid Committee for a waiver of their status. Extenuating circumstances are generally defined as situations that are unexpected and outside of their control, such as medical or family emergencies. Documentation is required. Petition forms are available in the Financial Aid Office.

Financial Aid Revision

Financial aid revisions will be made in the following cases:

- If students receive additional resources such as scholarships, Cal Grants, or stipends.
- If students reduce their credit enrollment.
- If students withdraw from all of their courses.
- If a student appeal for revision is granted.

Withdrawal from Courses

CSUMB has policies for the refund of student fees and repayment of aid in the case of withdrawals.

Registration fees are refunded only for withdrawals during the first two weeks of the semester. Students receiving financial aid are not eligible for a refund of fees, as the amount must be returned to the applicable financial aid program.

Financial aid students who withdraw from CSUMB must repay any unearned portion of aid received for that term. The amount of financial aid earned is calculated by determining the percentage of the term completed. After determining the amounts of aid to be

refunded or repaid, the funds must be distributed back to financial aid according to a specific order of priority prescribed in federal regulations. The order of distribution is federal loans, federal grants, then other federal, state, or institutional aid.

Additional information is available upon request from the CSUMB Financial Aid Office.

Student Appeal for Revision

If students feel that they have extenuating financial circumstances which warrant a review of their financial aid, they may choose to appeal. They should contact the Financial Aid Office to obtain the appropriate forms.

Financial Aid Renewal

In order to be reconsidered for financial aid each year, students must do all of the following:

- Reapply using the FAFSA or Renewal FAFSA.
- Complete an application and file at the Financial Aid Office.
- Continue to demonstrate financial need.
- Make academic progress toward a degree at CSUMB.
- Enroll at least half-time each semester at CSUMB.



Policies & Regulations



Section Contents

- Nondiscrimination Policy
- Sexual Harassment and Sexual Assault Nontolerance Policy
- Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records
- Student Conduct
- Assessment Appeals
- Alcohol and Illicit Drug Policies
- No-Smoking Policy
- Public Safety Policies
- Housing Policies
- Interim Policy for Library Services to the General Public
- Procedure for the Establishment or Abolishment of a Student Body Fee
- Changes in Rules and Policies

Important Note

It is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies, and other information which pertain to the student, the institution, and the California State University system. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate department, school, or administrative office.

Making Contact

- Accreditation and Policy Development
 - Location Building 1
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.
 - Information 831-582-3538
 - Fax 831-582-3558
 - Email linda_stamps@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://policy.monterey.edu/>
- Office of Student Affairs
 - Location Building 23
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
 - Information 831-582-4363
 - Senior Secretary 831-582-3615
 - Fax 831-582-3355
 - Email student_affairs@monterey.edu
- Student Conduct Office
 - Location Building 99, room 104
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
 - Information 831-582-3617
 - Fax 831-582-4384
 - Email student_conduct@monterey.edu
- Equal Employment Opportunity Office (EEO) /Americans with Disabilities Act & 504 Compliance
 - Location Building 1
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
 - Voice 831-582-3539
 - TTY 831-582-4657
 - Fax 831-582-3540
 - Email shari_brudnick@monterey.edu
- Human Resources
 - Location Building 80
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
 - Voice 831-582-3389
 - TTY 831-582-3369
 - Employee Assistance Program 831-645-3334
 - Fax 831-582-3572
 - Email human_resources@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Human Resources
- Student Disability Resources (SDR)
 - Location Residential Building 202, Room 104
 - Weekday Hours 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
 - Information 831-582-3672
 - Fax/TTY 831-582-4024
 - Email student_disability_resources@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Disability Conference
 - Website <http://www.csumb.edu/student/sdr>

Nondiscrimination Policy

Sex

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of sex in the educational programs or activities it conducts. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, and the administrative regulations adopted thereunder prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex in education programs and activities operated by CSUMB. Such programs and activities include admission of students and employment. Inquiries concerning the application of Title IX to programs and activities of CSUMB may be referred to the Director of Student Conduct or the Director of Equal Employment Opportunity, the campus officers assigned the administrative responsibility of reviewing such matters or to the Regional Director of the Office of Civil Rights, Region IX, 50 United Nations Plaza, Room 239, San Francisco, California 94102.

The California State University is committed to providing equal opportunities to male and female CSU students in all campus programs, including intercollegiate athletics.



Disability

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of disability in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and the regulations adopted thereunder and the Americans with Disabilities Act prohibit such discrimination. The Director of Student Disability Resources has been designated to coordinate the efforts of CSUMB to comply with these Acts pertaining to student access. Inquiries concerning compliance may be addressed to this person or to the Equal Employment Opportunity/ADA Compliance office at the campus address and phone number listed at the beginning of this catalog section.

Race, Color, National Origin, or Disability

The California State University complies with the requirements of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended by the Americans with Disabilities Act and the regulations adopted thereunder. No person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program of the California State University.

Sexual Orientation

By CSU Board of Trustees policy, the California State University does not discriminate on the basis of sexual orientation.

Sexual Harassment and Sexual Assault Nontolerance Policy

CSUMB and its auxiliary organizations are committed to maintaining a working and learning environment which is free from sexual harassment. Sexual harassment may range from sexual innuendoes made at inappropriate times, perhaps in the guise of humor, to coerced sexual relations. One form of harassment occurs when a person in a position to control, influence, or affect another person's job, salary, career, or grades uses that authority to coerce the other person into sexual relations or to act in a punitive manner should the sexual advance be rejected. Another form of sexual harassment occurs when a person or group is treated adversely or subjected to offensive behavior on the basis of sex that, because it is sufficiently severe or pervasive, creates a hostile environment. For example, all of the following are considered discriminatory:

- Verbal harassment or abuse
- Subtle pressure for sexual activity
- Persistent remarks about another person's clothing, body, or sexual activities
- Unnecessary touching, patting, pinching, or brushing against another person's body
- Requesting sexual favors accompanied by implied or overt threats concerning one's job, grades, or letters of recommendation
- Disparaging comments about either gender as a group
- Use of sexist humor or demeaning sexual allusions
- Calling on students of either gender more or less frequently or being more critical of their comments

- Giving employees of either gender more difficult assignments and being more critical of their work
- Making statements which communicate to students or employees limiting preconceptions about appropriate and expected behaviors, abilities, career directions, and personal goals which are based on gender rather than individual interest or ability

CSUMB and its auxiliary organizations will not tolerate sexual assault in any form. CSUMB has adopted the state of California's definition of sexual assault to mean any involuntary sexual act in which a person is threatened, coerced, or forced to comply against will and includes rape, acquaintance rape, date rape, and sexual battery. Sexual assault, which is a form of sexual harassment, is included in the definition of sex discrimination which is prohibited in Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended and Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972 as amended. It is also governed by the California Penal Code (Sections 261 and 243.4) and Assembly Concurrent Resolution No. 46 (Resolution Chapter 105, passed into law on September 14, 1987).

Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g) and regulations adopted thereunder (34 C.F.R. 99) set out requirements designed to protect the privacy of students concerning their records maintained by the campus.

Specifically, the statute and regulations govern access to student records maintained by CSUMB, and the release of such records. In brief, the law provides that the campus must provide students access to records directly related to the student and an opportunity for a hearing to challenge such records on the grounds that they are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate. The right to a hearing under the law does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade as determined by the instructor.

The law generally requires that written consent of the student be received before releasing personally identifiable data about the student from records to other than a specified list of exceptions. CSUMB has adopted a set of policies and procedures concerning implementation of the statutes and the regulations on the campus. Copies of these policies and procedures may be obtained at the Office of Admissions and Records.

Among the types of information included in the campus statement of policies and procedures are: 1) the types of student records and the information contained therein, 2) the official responsible for the maintenance of each type of record, 3) the location of access lists that indicate persons requesting or receiving information from the record, 4) policies for reviewing and expunging records, 5) the access rights of students, 6) the procedures for challenging the content of student records, 7) the cost which will be charged for reproducing copies of records, and 8) the right of the student to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education.

An office and review board have been established by the Department of Education to investigate and adjudicate violations and complaints: U.S. Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202-4605.

The campus is authorized under FERPA to release "directory information" concerning students. "Directory information" includes the stu-

dent's name, address, telephone listing, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. The above designated information is subject to release by the campus at any time unless the campus has received prior written objection from the student specifying information which the student requests not be released. Written objections should be sent to the CSUMB Office of Admissions and Records.

CSUMB is authorized to provide access to student records for campus officials and employees who have legitimate educational interests in such access. These persons are those who have responsibilities in connection with CSUMB's academic, administrative, or service functions, and who have reason for using student records connected with their campus or other related academic responsibilities. Disclosure may also be made to other persons or organizations under certain conditions (e.g. as part of accreditation or program evaluation, in response to a court order or subpoena, in connection with financial aid, and to other institutions to which the student is transferring).

Career Placement

CSUMB may furnish, upon request, information about the employment of students who graduate from programs or courses of study preparing students for a particular career field. This information includes data concerning the average starting salary and the percentage of previously enrolled students who obtained employment. The information may include data collected from either CSUMB graduates or graduates of all CSU campuses.

Student Conduct

Philosophy

As members of the university community, every student has a unique opportunity to help create, sustain, and nurture an environment that fosters the realization of the goals articulated in CSUMB's Vision Statement. Students enrolling at CSUMB assume an obligation to conduct themselves in a manner compatible with this vision.

California Code of Regulations

Inappropriate conduct by students or by applicants for admission is subject to discipline as provided in Sections 41301 through 41304 of Title 5, California Code of Regulations. These sections are as follows:

41301. Expulsion, Suspension, and Probation of Students

Following procedures consonant with due process established pursuant to Section 41304 of the California Code of Regulations, any student of a campus may be expelled, suspended, placed on probation or given a lesser sanction for one or more of the following causes which must be campus related:

- (a) Cheating or plagiarism in connection with an academic program at a campus.
- (b) Forgery, alteration, or misuse of campus documents, records, or identification or knowingly furnishing false information to a campus.

- (c) Misrepresentation of oneself or of an organization to be an agent of the campus.
- (d) Obstruction or disruption, on or off campus property, of the campus educational process, administrative process, or other campus function.
- (e) Physical abuse on or off campus property of the person or property of any member of the campus community or of members of his or her family or the threat of such physical abuse.
- (f) Theft of, or non-accidental damage to, campus property, or property in the possession of, or owned by, a member of the campus community.
- (g) Unauthorized entry into, unauthorized use of, or misuse of campus property.
- (h) On campus property, the sale or knowing possession of dangerous drugs, restricted dangerous drugs, or narcotics as those terms are used in California statutes, except when lawfully prescribed pursuant to medical or dental care, or when lawfully permitted for the purpose of research, instruction, or analysis.
- (i) Knowing possession or use of explosives, dangerous chemicals, or deadly weapons on campus property or at a campus function without prior authorization of the campus president.
- (j) Engaging in lewd, indecent, or obscene behavior on campus property or at a campus function.
- (k) Abusive behavior directed toward, or hazing of, a member of the campus community.
- (l) Violation of any order of a campus president, notice of which had been given prior to such violation and during the academic term in which the violation occurs, either by publication in the campus newspaper, or by posting on an official bulletin board designated for this purpose, and which order is not inconsistent with any of the other provisions of this Section.
- (m) Soliciting or assisting another to do any act which would subject a student to expulsion, suspension, or probation pursuant to this Section.
- (n) For purposes of this Article, the following terms are defined:
 - (1) The term "member of the campus community" is defined as meaning California State University Trustees, academic, non-academic and administrative personnel, students, and other persons while such other persons are on campus property or at a campus function.
 - (2) The term "campus property" includes:
 - (A) real or personal property in the possession of, or under the control of, the Board of Trustees of the California State University, and
 - (B) all campus feeding, retail, or residence facilities whether operated by a campus or by a campus auxiliary organization.
 - (3) The term "deadly weapons" includes any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as blackjack, sling shot, billy, sandclub, sandbag, metal knuckles, any dirk, dagger, switchblade knife, pistol, revolver, or any other firearm, any knife having a blade longer than five inches, any razor with an unguarded blade, and any metal pipe or bar used or intended to be used as a club.

- (4) The term "behavior" includes conduct and expression.
- (5) The term "hazing" means any method of initiation into a student organization or any pastime or amusement engaged in with regard to such an organization which causes, or is likely to cause, bodily danger, or physical or emotional harm, to any member of the campus community; but the term "hazing" does not include customary athletic events or other similar contests or competitions.
- (o) This section is not adopted pursuant to Education Code Section 89031.
- (p) Notwithstanding any amendment or repeal pursuant to the resolution by which any provision of this Article is amended, all acts and omissions occurring prior to that effective date shall be subject to the provisions of this Article as in effect immediately prior to such effective date.

41302. Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency; Interim Suspension

The president of the campus may place on probation, suspend, or expel a student for one or more of the causes enumerated in Section 41301. No fees or tuition paid by or for such student for the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended or expelled shall be refunded. If the student is readmitted before the close of the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended, no additional tuition or fees shall be required of the student on account of the suspension.

During periods of campus emergency, as determined by the president of the individual campus, the president may, after consultation with the chancellor, place into immediate effect any emergency regulations, procedures, and other measures deemed necessary or appropriate to meet the emergency, safeguard persons and property, and maintain educational activities.

The president may immediately impose an interim suspension in all cases in which there is reasonable cause to believe that such an immediate suspension is required in order to protect lives or property and to insure the maintenance of order. A student so placed on interim suspension shall be given prompt notice of charges and the opportunity for a hearing within 10 days of the imposition of interim suspension. During the period of interim suspension, the student shall not, without prior written permission of the president or designated representative, enter any campus of the California State University other than to attend the hearing. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion.

41303. Conduct by Applicants for Admission

Notwithstanding any provision in this Chapter 1 to the contrary, admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while not enrolled as a student, commits acts which, were that person enrolled as a student, would be the basis for disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Sections 41301 or 41302. Admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while a student, commits acts which are subject to disciplinary action pursuant to Section 41301 or Section 41302. Qualified admission or denial of admission in such cases shall be determined under procedures adopted pursuant to Section 41304.

41304. Student Disciplinary Procedures for the California State University

The chancellor shall prescribe, and may from time to time revise, a code of student disciplinary procedures for the California State University. Subject to other applicable law, this code shall provide for determinations of fact and sanctions to be applied for conduct which is a ground of discipline under Sections 41301 or 41302, and for qualified admission or denial of admission under Section 41303; the authority of the campus president in such matters; conduct related determinations on financial aid eligibility and termination; alternative kinds of proceedings, including proceedings conducted by a Hearing Officer; time limitations; notice; conduct of hearings, including provisions governing evidence, a record, and review; and such other related matters as may be appropriate. The chancellor shall report to the Board actions taken under this section.

Enforcement Process

The Director of Student Conduct represents the university community's interests during the enforcement process. The Director of Student Conduct is empowered to investigate the allegations against the student, to decide whether or not sufficient evidence exists to file a complaint, and to represent CSUMB at the hearing.

The Director of Student Conduct and other members of the university community may also work with students to resolve the issues in question before a hearing becomes necessary. Detailed information about student conduct policies and procedures is available from the Student Conduct Office.

Assessment Appeals

Students may appeal a final assessment if the student believes the assessment was based upon clerical error, capriciousness, or prejudice AND the student has attempted to resolve the dispute informally.

Before filing a formal appeal, the student should first talk with the instructor(s) issuing the assessment. If the dispute remains unresolved, the student should next talk with the appropriate Institute director(s) and, as a final informal attempt to resolve the dispute, by talking with the appropriate Center dean(s).

If the student wishes to file a formal assessment appeal, information about the process is available by calling the Office of the Faculty Senate and Assembly at 831-582-4403.

Alcohol and Illicit Drug Policies

CSUMB students are encouraged and supported in any effort to maintain good health and wellbeing. Abuse of alcohol and use of illicit drugs impairs both, and puts student health at risk.

The sale, manufacture, distribution, possession, or use of any controlled substance as defined in the California Health and Safety Code is illegal. The University Police Department strictly enforces laws. Violators are subject to criminal prosecution. CSUMB students and employees are also subject to disciplinary action.

The consumption, sale, or furnishing of alcoholic beverages on campus is severely restricted. All state laws regulating alcoholic beverages will be enforced, including the use of alcohol by minors. Students under the age of 21 may neither possess nor consume

alcohol. The use of alcoholic beverages in university residences is subject to state law, university regulations, and housing regulations.

Detailed information regarding alcohol and drug regulations is available from the Student Conduct Office or a housing staff member. The Student Conduct Code and Interim Policies booklet contains a full text of the policies.

Substance abuse prevention and assistance programs are available for employees and students. Employees should contact the Human Resources Office and students should contact the Personal Growth and Counseling Center for information about specific programs.

No-Smoking Policy

Smoking is prohibited in state-owned buildings and leased space including atriums, balconies, stairwells, and other similar building features. Smoking is also prohibited in state-owned vehicles.

Smoking is permitted outdoors in areas that are at least 15 feet away from doorways and ground-level, air intake structures. Smoking is not permitted anywhere in the residence halls. This includes individual rooms.

Public Safety Policies

Boundary Observance

CSUMB is surrounded by federal land and is located within a former U.S. Army facility. Federal police have complete jurisdiction on federal property and persons entering onto federal lands are subject to all attendant laws and regulations. Trespassing in posted federal areas is strictly prohibited. Unexploded ordnance is a serious hazard in the wilderness areas on federal land. These areas are off limits.

Firearms

Possession of a loaded or unloaded firearm by a student on university property is a felony and a violation of university policy. Violators are subject to criminal prosecution and disciplinary action. [See subsection (I) of Student Discipline.]

Bicycles

Every person riding a bicycle on university grounds is afforded all the rights and is subject to all the responsibilities of a driver of a motor vehicle. The riding or parking of bicycles inside any university building is prohibited with the exception of the Schoonover Park and Frederick Park housing areas. Bicycle riding is prohibited within the campus quad and on any landscaped or lawn areas.

Skateboards, Rollerskates, and Rollerblades

Rollerblading, skating, and skateboarding are prohibited on university grounds with the exception of the Schoonover Park and Frederick Park housing areas.

Wildlife

University property and the surrounding area are home to an abundance of wildlife including mountain lions, deer, foxes, skunks, opossums, raccoons, squirrels, birds, and reptiles. Wildlife should not be approached or fed. Wild animals are unpredictable and can be dangerous. Hunting or intentionally harming wildlife is illegal and may result in criminal prosecution.

Housing Policies

There are specific housing policies in effect for all on-campus residents of CSUMB. These policies assure safety, legal compliance, and effective community living. A complete listing of these policies can be found in the housing contract. Copies of the housing contract and additional information are available from the Residential Life Office.

Interim Policy for Library Services to the General Public

For purposes of this policy, "general public" refers to all persons who are not members of any of the following CSUMB or CSU affiliated groups: currently enrolled students; current faculty and staff; retired faculty and staff; alumni association members; or current students, faculty, and staff at local institutions which have cooperative borrowing agreements with the CSUMB Library.

The general public may consult or photocopy library materials. At present, library materials may not be checked out to the general public. Library materials include books, periodicals, microforms, reference materials, audiovisual equipment, and course reserve items. The CSUMB Library is currently exploring options for a fee-based borrowing program for the general public.

Interlibrary loan and document delivery services are available only to CSUMB students, faculty, and staff. The general public may print or download items from the Internet and from commercial databases licensed by the Library (except Lexis-Nexis) using computers in the library reference area; however, priority access to these computers will be given to CSUMB students, faculty, and staff. Use of CSUMB computer labs (including Library 125 and Library 152) is limited to CSUMB students, faculty, and staff.

Access to commercial databases licensed by the CSUMB Library via off-campus computers with Internet capabilities is limited to CSUMB students, faculty, and staff. CSUMB neither provides nor sells dialup access to CSUMB library resources to the general public. The general public may access the CSUMB Website by using computers in the Library reference area or by using off-campus computers with Internet access.

Procedure for the Establishment or Abolishment of a Student Body Fee

The law governing the California State University provides that fees defined as mandatory, such as a *student body association fee* and a *student body center fee*, may be established. A *student body association fee* must be established upon a favorable vote of two-thirds of the students voting in an election held for this purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). A *student body center fee* may be established only after a fee referendum is held which approves by a two-thirds favorable vote the establishment of the fee (Education Code, Section 89304). The campus president may adjust the *student body association fee* only after the fee adjustment has been

approved by a majority of students voting in a referendum established for that purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). The required fee shall be subject to referendum at any time upon the presentation of a petition to the campus president containing the signatures of 10 percent of the regularly enrolled students at the University. Once bonds are issued, authority to set and adjust *student body center fees* is governed by provisions of the State University Revenue Bond Act of 1947: Education Code, Sections 90012, 90027, and 90068. *Student body fees* support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, childcare centers, and special student support programs.

The process to establish and adjust other mandatory fees requires consideration by the campus fee advisory committee. A student referendum also is required. The campus president may use alternate consultation mechanisms if it is determined that a referendum is not the best mechanism to achieve appropriate and meaningful consultation. Results of the referendum and the fee committee review are advisory to the campus president. The president may request the chancellor to establish the mandatory fee. Authority to adjust fees after consideration by the campus fee advisory committee and the completion of a student referendum is delegated to the president.

Changes in Rules and Policies

Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog, students and others who use this catalog should note that laws, rules, and policies change from time to time and that these changes may alter the information contained in this publication. Changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the Legislature or rules and policies adopted by the Board of Trustees of the California State University, by the chancellor or designee of the California State University, or by the CSUMB president or designee.

Further, it is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies, and other information which pertain to the student, the institution, and the California State University system. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate department, school, or administrative office.

Nothing in this catalog shall be construed as, operate as, or have the effect of an abridgment or a limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Board of Trustees of the California State University, the chancellor of the California State University, or the president of California State University, Monterey Bay. The trustees, the chancellor, and the president are authorized by law to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and policies which apply to students. This catalog does not constitute a contract or the terms and conditions of a contract between the student and the institution or the California State University. The relationship of the student to the institution is one governed by statute, rules, and policy adopted by the Legislature, the trustees, the chancellor, the CSUMB president, and their duly authorized designees.

The California State University System



Section Contents

- About the CSU
- Trustees of the California State University
- Office of the Chancellor
- Campuses of the California State University
- Average Annual Cost of Education and Sources of Funds per Fulltime Equivalent Student

Making Contact

- The California State University (CSU)
 - Address 401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, CA 90802-4210
 - Information 562-951-4000
 - Website <http://www.calstate.edu>

About the CSU

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972 the system became the California State University and Colleges, and in 1982 the system became the California State University. Today the campuses of the CSU include comprehensive and polytechnic universities and, since July 1995, the California Maritime Academy, a specialized campus.

The oldest campus—San José State University—was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The most recently opened campus—California State University, Monterey Bay—began admitting students in the fall of 1995. A new site has been conveyed and a 23rd campus, CSU Channel Islands, is being formally established in Ventura County.

Responsibility for the California State University is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the governor. The trustees appoint the chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the presidents, who are the chief executive officers of the respective campuses.

The trustees, the chancellor, and the presidents develop systemwide policy, with actual implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of the California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by the California State University through a distinguished faculty whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education. All the campuses require for graduation a basic program of “General Education Requirements” regardless of the type of bachelor’s degree or major field selected by the student.

The CSU offers more than 1,600 bachelor’s and master’s degree programs in some 240 subject areas. Many of these programs are offered so that students can complete all upper division and graduate requirements by part-time, late afternoon, and evening study. In addition, a variety of teaching and school service credential programs are available. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with private institutions in California.

Enrollments in fall 1998 totaled 350,254 students, who were taught by over 19,500 faculty. The system awards more than half of the bachelor’s degrees and 30 percent of the master’s degrees granted in California. Some 1.84 million persons have been graduated from CSU campuses since 1960.

Trustees of the California State University

Making Contact

- c/o Trustees Secretariat, The California State University
 - Address 401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, CA 90802-4275

Ex Officio Trustees

- The Honorable Gray Davis Governor of California
 - Address State Capitol, Sacramento CA 95814
- The Honorable Cruz Bustamante Lieutenant Governor of California
 - Address State Capitol, Sacramento, CA 95814
- The Honorable Antonio Villaraigosa Speaker of the Assembly
 - Address State Capitol, Sacramento, CA 95814
- The Honorable Delaine Eastin State Superintendent of Public Instruction
 - Address 721 Capitol Mall, Sacramento, CA 95814
- Dr. Charles B. Reed Chancellor of the California State University
 - Address 401 Golden Shore, Long Beach 90802-4275

Officers of the Trustees

- The Honorable Gray Davis President
- William Hauck Chairman
- Joan Otomo-Corgel Vice Chairman
- Richard P. West Treasurer
- Christine Helwick Secretary

Appointed Trustees

Appointments are for a term of eight years, except student, alumni, and faculty trustees, whose terms are for two years. Terms expire in the year in parentheses. Names are listed in order of appointment to the Board.

- Martha C. Fallgatter (2003)
- William Hauck (2001)
- William D. Campbell (2003)
- Dr. Joan Otomo-Corgel (2000)
- Ralph R. Pesqueira (2004)
- Robert Foster (2006)
- Michael D. Stennis (2000)
- Robert Foster (2006)
- Stanley T. Wang (2002)
- Anthony M. Vitti (2005)
- Fred Pierce (2000)
- Ali C. Razi (2001)
- Fred Pierce (2000)
- Laurence K. Gould Jr. (2002)
- Dee Dee Myers (2005)

Office of the Chancellor

Making Contact

- The California State University (CSU)
 - Address 401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, CA 90802-4210
 - Information 562-951-4000
 - Website <http://www.calstate.edu>

CSU System Officers

- Dr. Charles B. Reed Chancellor
- Dr. David S. Spence Executive Vice Chancellor
and Chief Academic Officer
- Dr. Charles W. Lindahl Associate Vice Chancellor,
Academic Affairs
- Ms. Jackie McClain Vice Chancellor, Human Resources
- Mr. Richard P. West Executive Vice Chancellor
and Chief Business Officer
- Dr. Douglas X. Patiño Vice Chancellor,
University Advancement
- Ms. Christine Helwick General Counsel

Campuses of the California State University

- California State University, Bakersfield
 - Address 9001 Stockdale Highway
Bakersfield, CA 93311-1099
 - Information 661-664-2011
 - President Dr. Tomas A. Arciniega
- California State University, Channel Islands
 - Address P.O. Box 2862
Camarillo, CA 93011-2862
 - Information 805-383-8400
 - President Mr. J. Handel Evans
- California State University, Chico
 - Address 400 West First Street
Chico, CA 95929-0150
 - Information 530-898-6116
 - President Dr. Manuel A. Esteban
- California State University, Dominguez Hills
 - Address 1000 East Victoria Street
Carson, CA 90747-0005
 - Information 310-243-3300
 - Interim President Dr. James E. Lyons Sr., President
- California State University, Fresno
 - Address 5241 North Maple Avenue
Fresno, CA 93740
 - Information 559-278-4240
 - President Dr. John D. Wely
- California State University, Fullerton
 - Address 800 N. State College Boulevard
Fullerton, CA 92834-9480
 - Information 714-278-2011
 - President Dr. Milton A. Gordon

- California State University, Hayward
 - Address 25800 Carlos Bee Boulevard
Hayward, CA 94542
 - Information 510-885-3000
 - President Dr. Norma Rees
- Humboldt State University
 - Address Arcata, CA 95521-8299
 - Information 707-826-3011
 - President Dr. Alistair W. McCrone
- California State University, Long Beach
 - Address 1250 Bellflower Boulevard
Long Beach, CA 90840-0115
 - Information 562-985-4111
 - President Dr. Robert C. Maxson
- California State University, Los Angeles
 - Address 5151 State University Drive
Los Angeles, CA 90032
 - Information 323-343-3000
 - President Dr. James M. Rosser
- California Maritime Academy
 - Address 200 Maritime Academy Drive
Vallejo, CA 94590
 - Information 707-654-1000
 - Interim President Mr. Jerry A. Aspland
- California State University, Monterey Bay
 - Address 100 Campus Center
Seaside, CA 93955-8001
 - Information 831-582-3330
 - President Dr. Peter P. Smith
- California State University, Northridge
 - Address 18111 Nordhoff Street
Northridge, CA 91330
 - Information 818-677-1200
 - President Dr. Jolene Koester
- California State Polytechnic University, Pomona
 - Address 3801 W Temple Avenue
Pomona, CA 91768
 - Information 909-869-7659
 - President Dr. Bob Suzuki
- California State University, Sacramento
 - Address 6000 J Street
Sacramento, CA 95819
 - Information 916-278-6011
 - President Dr. Donald R. Gerth
- California State University, San Bernardino
 - Address 5500 University Parkway
San Bernardino, CA 92407-2397
 - Information 909-880-5000
 - President Dr. Albert K. Karnig
- San Diego State University
 - Address 5500 Campanile Drive
San Diego, CA 92182
 - Information 619-594-5200
 - President Dr. Stephen L. Weber
- San Francisco State University
 - Address 1600 Holloway Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94132
 - Information 415-338-1111
 - President Dr. Robert A. Corrigan

- San José State University
 - Address One Washington Square
San José, CA 95192-0001
 - Information 408-924-1000
 - President Dr. Robert L. Caret
- California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo
 - Address San Luis Obispo, CA 93407
 - Information 805-756-1111
 - President Dr. Warren J. Baker
- California State University, San Marcos
 - Address 333 S Twin Oaks Valley Road
San Marcos, CA 92096-0001
 - Information 760-750-4000
 - President Dr. Alexander Gonzalez
- Sonoma State University
 - Address 1801 East Cotati Avenue
Rohnert Park, CA 94928-3609
 - Information 707-664-2880
 - President Dr. Ruben Armiñana
- California State University, Stanislaus
 - Address 801 West Monte Vista Avenue
Turlock, CA 95382-0299
 - Information 209-667-3122
 - President Dr. Marvalene Hughes



Average Annual Cost of Education and Sources of Funds per Fulltime Equivalent Student

The 23 campuses and the Chancellor's Office of the California State University are financed primarily through funding provided by the taxpayers of California. The total state appropriation to the CSU for 1999-2000 (not including capital outlay funding in the amount of \$260,033,000) is \$2,252,941,000. However, the total cost of education for CSU is \$3,015,710,000, which must provide support for a projected 279,403 full-time equivalent students (FTES). The number of fulltime equivalent students is determined by dividing the total academic student load by 15 units per term (the figure used here to define a fulltime student's academic load).

The total cost of education in the CSU is defined as the expenditures for current operations, including payments made to the students in the form of financial aid, and all fully reimbursed programs contained in state appropriations, but excluding capital outlay appropriations and lottery funds. The average cost of education is determined by dividing the total cost by the total FTES. The average cost is further differentiated into three categories: State Support (the state appropriation, excluding capital outlay), Student Fee Support, and Support from Other Sources (including federal funds).

Thus, excluding costs that relate to capital outlay, the average cost of education per FTE student is \$10,793. Of this amount, the average student fee support per FTE is \$1,830. (The State University Fee, application fee, and nonresident tuition are included in the average costs paid by the students; individual students may pay less or more than \$1,830, depending on whether they are part-time, fulltime, resident, or nonresident students.)

| 1999-2000 | Amount | Average Cost per FTE Student | Percentage |
|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------|
| ■ Total Cost of Education* | \$3,015,710,000 | \$10,793 | 100.0 |
| □ State Appropriation** | 2,252,941,000 | 8,063 | 74.7 |
| □ Student Fee Support | 624,128,000 | 2,234 | 20.7 |
| □ Reimbursements | 138,641,000 | 496 | 4.6 |

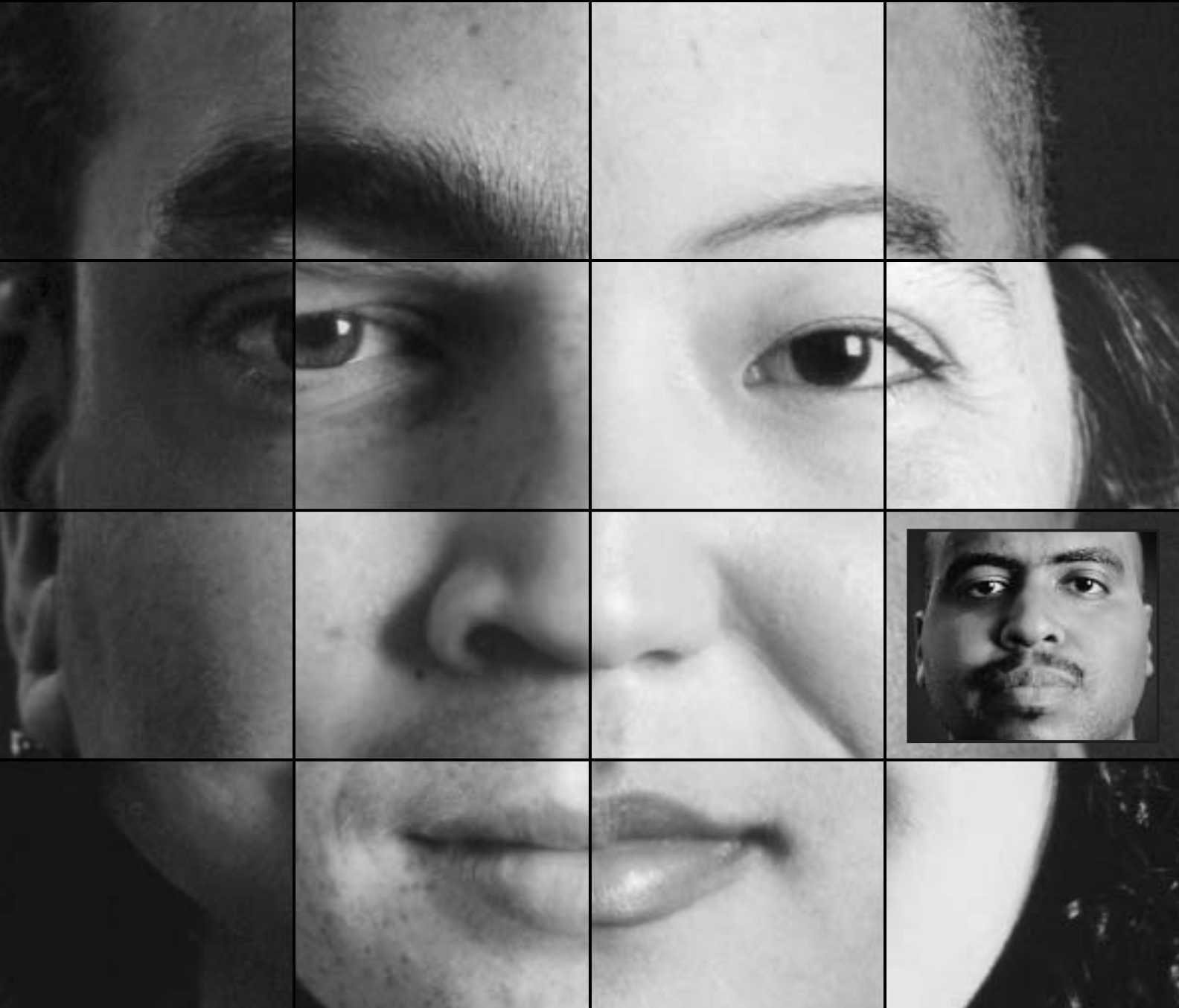
Detail

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| ■ Total State Support | \$2,252,941,000 |
| ■ Total Support (including State General Fund appropriation, student fee support, and support from other sources) | \$3,015,710,000 |

Notes

- * Based on final campus budget submissions subsequent to the passage of the Budget Act. Totals may differ slightly from other CSU published amounts.
- ** Includes mandatory cost increase of \$18.4 million; 3 percent increase in enrollment of \$52.5 million; 3.8 percent general compensation pool increase of \$89.4 million; technology access, training, and support services of \$10 million; plant maintenance increase of \$12 million; student assistance and faculty alliance outreach programs of \$14.4 million; and campus-specific applied research, educational, and state-requested investments of \$16.8 million.

Academic Overview



Section Contents

- CSUMB's Academic Goals
- CSUMB's Academic Philosophy
 - University Learning Requirements (ULRs)
 - Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs)
- Accreditation
- Degree Approval
- Academic Organization
- Arts, Human Communication, and Creative Technologies Center (AHCCT)
 - Institute for Human Communication (HCOM)
 - Oral History and Community Memory Institute and Archive (OHCM)
 - Music and Performing Arts Institute (MPA)
 - Institute for Visual and Public Art (vpa)
 - Institute for World Languages and Cultures (WLC)
- Center for Collaborative Education and Professional Studies (CEPS)
 - Institute for Advanced Studies in Education
 - Institute for Community Collaborative Studies (ICCS)
 - Institute for Field-Based Teacher Education
 - Institute for Global Learning
 - Health and Wellness Institute
 - Institute for Liberal Studies (LS)
 - Institute for Management and International Entrepreneurship (MIE)
- Science, Technology, and Information Resources Center (STIR)
 - Institute for Communications Science and Technology (ICST)
 - Earth Systems Science & Policy Institute (ESSP)
 - Institute for Mathematical Sciences and Applications (IMSA)
 - Institute for Teledramatic Arts and Technology (TAT)
- Social and Behavioral Sciences Center (SBS)
 - Institute for Archaeology
 - Institute for Community Networking
 - Institute of GIS and Spatial Analysis
 - Institute for Mexico and U.S./Mexican Studies
 - Institute for Pacific Rim Studies
 - Institute for Research and Instructional Technologies for the Social And Behavioral Sciences
 - Institute for Social History
- Distributed Learning and Extended Education (DLEE)

University Divisions

Administrators

Office of the President

Peter Smith, President

Academic Affairs

Diane Cordero de Noriega, Vice President and Provost

Student Affairs

Bert Rivas, Vice President

Administration and Finance

Barbara Lawson, Vice President

University Advancement

Scott Warrington, Vice President

Centers and Deans

Institutes

Degree Programs

Arts, Human Communication,
and Creative Technologies
Richard Bains, Acting Dean

Human Communication
Music and Performing Arts
Oral History and Community Memory
Visual and Public Art
World Languages and Cultures

Human Communication B.A.

Visual and Public Art B.A.
World Languages and Cultures B.A.

Social and Behavioral Sciences
Armando Arias Jr., Dean

Archaeology
Community Networking
GIS and Spatial Analysis
Mexico and U.S./Mexican Studies
Pacific Rim Studies
Social History

Social and Behavioral Sciences B.A.

Collaborative Education and
Professional Studies
Dorothy Lloyd, Dean

Advanced Studies in Education
Community Collaborative Studies
Field-Based Teacher Education
Global Learning
Health and Wellness
Liberal Studies
Management and International Entrepreneurship
Professional Development

Education M.A.
Collaborative Human Services B.A.
CLAD/BCLAD Multiple Subject Teaching Credential
Global Studies B.A.

Liberal Studies B.A.
Management and International Entrepreneurship B.S.

Science, Technology, and
Information Resources
Marsha Moroh, Dean

Communications Science and Technology

Earth Systems Science & Policy

Mathematical Sciences and Applications
Teledramatic Arts and Technology

Telecommunications, Multimedia,
and Applied Computing B.S.
Earth Systems Science & Policy B.S.
Marine Science M.S.

Teledramatic Arts and Technology B.A.

Universitywide Programs

Administrators

| | |
|---|---|
| Academic Budget and Planning | Associate Vice President, to be filled summer 2000 |
| Academic Programs and Learning Support | Associate Vice President, to be filled summer 2000 |
| Academic Skills Achievement Program (ASAP) | Ray Gonzalez, Coordinator |
| Distributed Learning and Extended Education | Dan Granger, Director |
| Information Technology | Lev Gonick, Chief Technology Officer |
| Integrated Studies B.A. or B.S. | Richard Harris, Coordinator |
| Interdisciplinary Studies M.A. | Qun Wang, Coordinator |
| Library | Bill Robnett, Director |
| Migrant Student Support Services | Carlos Gonzalez, Director |
| ProSeminar | Laurie Neighbors, Interim Director |
| Service Learning Institute | Seth Pollack, Director Marian Penn, Associate Director |
| Student Academic Advising | Steve Brown, Director |
| Teaching, Learning, and Assessment | Amy Driscoll, Director |
| Writing Program | Susan Wyche, Director |

Faculty

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Frances Payne Adler | Richard Bains | Rina Benmayor | Ilene Feinman | Diana Garcia |
| Paulette Gissendanner | Raymond Gonzales | Stephanie Johnson | Alberto Ledesma | Josina Makau |
| Debian Marty | Amalia Mesa-Bains | Cecilia O'Leary | Johanna Poethig | Raul Reis |
| Yoshiko Saito-Abbott | Donaldo Urioste | Qun Wang | Maria Zielina | |

| | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|---------------|--------------|
| George Baldwin | Manuel Carlos | Yong Lao | Ruben Mendoza | Gerald Shenk |
| Angie Ngoc Tran | | | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Robina Bhatti | Conni Blackwell | bobbi bonace | Jo Ann Cannon | Babita Gupta |
| Richard Harris | Kim Judson | John Kim | Peter Hackbert | Samuel Hale Jr. |
| Margaret Laughlin | Herbert Martin Jr. | Betty McEady | Jean Mitchell | Colleen Mullery |
| Mark O'Shea | Claudia Peralta-Nash | Brian Simmons | Christine Sleeter | Paoze Thao |
| Miguel Tirado | Elaine Wangberg | | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Benny Sato Ambush | Susan Alexander | Sharon Anderson | Michael Dalton | Daniel Fernandez |
| Lynne Grewe | Chris Hasegawa | William Head | Eddy Hogan | John Ittelson |
| Henrik Kibak | Rikk Kvitek | Laraine Lomax | R. William Maule | James May |
| Steven Moore | Ken Nishita | Cyrus Pardis | Renee Perry | Lars Pierce |
| Mezbahur Rahman | Liese Schultz | Daniel Shapiro | Janie Silveria | Schelle Simcox |
| David Takacs | Eric Tao | Luis Valdez | Robert van Spyk | Steven Watkins |
| Swarup Wood | Suzanne Worcester | | | |

CSUMB's Academic Goals

The academic programs at CSUMB are organized around seven broad learning goals that all students are expected to achieve. These goals serve to provide a common focus for CSUMB's lower-division general education program, 15 degree and certification programs, and great variety of informal enrichment opportunities. Indeed, these goals guide all of the teaching, learning, and assessment activities at CSUMB. These seven goals are:

- Effective and ethical communication in at least two languages with widely diverse audiences
- Cross-culturally competent citizenship in a pluralistic and global society
- Technological, aural, and visual literacy
- Creative expression in the service of transforming culture
- Ethics, social justice, and care for one another
- Scientific sophistication and value for the earth and earth systems
- Holistic and creative sense of self

CSUMB's Academic Philosophy

At CSUMB, students, faculty, administration, and staff combine to form a community where all learn and teach one another in an atmosphere of mutual respect. CSUMB's learner-centered curriculum prioritizes outcomes. Rather than requiring certain courses then assuming that a passing grade means that a student has acquired necessary competencies, CSUMB focuses on proof of the competencies rather than how they are acquired. This shifts the emphasis away from where, when, and how students have learned and focuses more on what students actually know and are able to do. Students are expected to display this cumulative learning in the form of a Capstone Project or portfolio of work at the end of each degree or certificate program.

In order to obtain an undergraduate degree, students are expected to display proficiency relative to two different sets of learning outcomes: University Learning Requirements (ULRs) and Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs).



University Learning Requirements

The focus on outcomes has lead CSUMB to develop a General Education (GE) program that is not defined by a sequence of courses which students must take. Instead, it is defined by a set of 13 University Learning Requirements (ULRs). Students may achieve the required learning through a variety of preapproved CSUMB courses as well as alternative methods such as proven practical experience or courses from other universities. Regardless of the learning pathway taken, students must actively demonstrate an acceptable level of proficiency for each ULR.

The 13 ULRs are:

- Community Participation (CP)
- Creative and Artistic Expression (ARTSCOM)
- Culture and Equity (CULTURE)
- Democratic Participation (DEMPART)
- English Communication (ENGCOM)
- Ethics (ETHICS)
- Language (LANG)
- Literature and Popular Culture (LIT)
- Mathematics Communication (MATHCOM)
- Science (SCI)
- Technology and Information (TECH)
- U.S. Histories (HIST)
- Vibrancy (VIBRANCY)

Continuing students who were admitted to CSUMB prior to Fall 1997, have the option of remaining with the ULR system that was in place when they entered CSUMB or switching over to the revised ULR program. Transfer students who have completed the lower-division general education (GE) requirements at either a California community college, California State University, or a participating institution (Title 5, Sections 40405.1, 40405.2, and 40405.3) need only satisfy the following additional requirements (E.O. 595 Section VIII, Subsection C):

- Language
- Culture and Equity
- Technology and Information
- At least one course with a Service Learning (SL) designation
- Graduation writing assessment requirement

ULR System and Title 5 General Education Requirements

The ULR system represents CSUMB's innovative approach to the General Education (GE) component which is common within higher education across the country and required at all California State University (CSU) institutions. Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations spells out in detail the substance to be provided in the GE program at all CSU campuses. CSUMB's ULRs were developed with explicit attention to the categorical subject matter requirements contained in Title 5. Consequently, the CSUMB model of ULRs aligns with the Title 5 GE requirements, and students who satisfy the ULRs also satisfy the Title 5 GE requirements.

Major Learning Outcomes

To focus on outcomes, each of the CSUMB degree and certification programs requires each student to display achievement of a set of Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs) established by the program's faculty. The chapters of this catalog which describe the various Centers and Institutes describe the MLOs for each of the sponsored academic degree and certificate programs.

Accreditation

Making Contact

- Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC)
 - Address 985 Atlantic Avenue, Suite 100
Alameda, Ca 94501
 - Information 510-748-9001
 - Website www.wascweb.org

Status

The Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) provides educational institutions an opportunity to participate in a voluntary, multi-year process that is designed to lead to accreditation.

This process allows for peer review through WASC ensuring the continual improvement of education and cooperation among educational institutions and agencies. While no institution in the United States is required to seek accreditation, most do. CSUMB has chosen to participate in this voluntary review process and has successfully completed the first two phases.

In December 1994, CSUMB was granted eligibility status by successfully completing the first phase of the peer review process. Effective February 25, 1998, CSUMB has been recognized as a candidate for accreditation by the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the WASC. This status ensures that CSUMB is listed in the WASC Directory of Schools and Colleges and affords CSUMB the opportunity to advance to the third and final phase of the accreditation process, which may be completed within the next four years.

Candidacy is a preliminary affiliation with the Commission, awarded initially for three years and subject to renewal following a specified procedure for institutional review and onsite visitation. WASC has scheduled a followup visit at CSUMB within the next two years. Candidacy is an indication that the institution is progressing toward accreditation. Candidacy does not ensure eventual accreditation.

Degree Approval

CSUMB currently offers 12 undergraduate and 3 graduate degrees. Each of these degree programs has been approved by the CSU and endorsed by the California Postsecondary Education Commission (CPEC) as required by law. Any student graduating from CSUMB has been awarded a CSU and CPEC-approved degree.

Academic Organization

California State University, Monterey Bay's academic programs are organized into four Centers. Each of these Centers coordinates the contributions of several academic Institutes. The university offers a total of 12 undergraduate degree programs, 2 graduate degree programs, and 2 teacher certification options, each administered by an Institute, Center, or program office. The alignment of Centers, Institutes, and academic programs may be seen in the chart on pages 172 and 173 and in the following list:

- Arts, Human Communication, and Creative Technologies Center (AHCCT)
 - Institute for Human Communication (HCOM)
 - Bachelor of Arts in Human Communication (HCOM)
 - Institute for Oral History and Community Memory and Archives (OHCM)

- Institute for Music and Performing Arts (MPA)
 - Nondegree curriculum in Music and Performing Arts
- Institute for Visual and Public Art (VPA)
 - Bachelor of Arts in Visual and Public Art (VPA)
- Institute for World Languages and Cultures (WLC)
 - Bachelor of Arts in World Languages and Cultures (WLC)
- Collaborative Education and Professional Studies Center (CEPS)
 - Institute for Advanced Studies in Education
 - Master of Arts in Education (MAE)
 - Institute for Community Collaborative Studies (ICCS)
 - Bachelor of Arts in Collaborative Human Services (CHS)
 - Institute for Field-Based Teacher Education
 - CLAD/BCLAD Multiple Subject Teaching Certification (CLAD)
 - California Teacher Internship Program (CTIP)
 - Institute for Global Learning
 - Bachelor of Arts in Global Studies (GS)
 - Institute for Health and Wellness (HWI)
 - Nondegree curriculum in Health and Wellness
 - Institute for Liberal Studies
 - Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies (LS)
 - Institute for Management and International Entrepreneurship (IMIE)
 - Bachelor of Science in Management and International Entrepreneurship (MIE)
 - Institute for Professional Development
- Social and Behavioral Sciences Center (SBS)
 - Bachelor of Arts in Social and Behavioral Sciences
 - Institute for Archaeology
 - Institute for Community Networking
 - Institute of GIS and Spatial Analysis
 - Institute for Mexico and U.S./Mexican Studies
 - Institute for Pacific Rim Studies
 - Institute for Social History
- Science, Technology, and Information Resources Center (STIR)
 - Institute for Communications Science and Technology (ICST)
 - Bachelor of Science in Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing (TMAC)
 - Institute for Earth Systems Science & Policy (ESSP)
 - Bachelor of Science in Earth Systems Science & Policy
 - Watershed Institute
 - Institute for Indigenous Science, Language, and Culture (ISLC)
 - Institute for Mathematical Sciences and Applications (IMSA)
 - Institute for Teledramatic Arts and Technology (TAT)
 - Bachelor of Arts in Teledramatic Arts and Technology
 - Study at Sea (S@S)
- Universitywide programs
 - Integrated Studies
 - Bachelor of Arts in Integrated Studies
 - ProSeminar (PROS)
 - Service Learning Institute (SLI)
 - Student Academic Advising Program (SAAP)
 - Writing Program
- Distributed Learning and Extended Education (DLEE)

Arts, Human Communication, and Creative Technologies Center (AHCCT)

Making Contact

- Arts, Human Communication, and Creative Technologies Center (AHCCT)
 - Location Building 6
 - Information 831-582-4133
 - Fax 831-582-4132
 - Email marilyn_cope@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://www.csUMB.edu/academic/centers/#ahcct>

Academic Philosophy

The Arts, Human Communication, and Creative Technologies Center (AHCCT) provides conceptual understanding and skills training in visual and public arts, humanities, liberal arts, movement studies, music, film, theater, ethnic studies, gender studies, and critical cultural studies. The Center’s programs and services are designed to prepare students for creative, ethical, and successful reflection and practice in a continuously evolving technological, multicultural, global, and entrepreneurial environment.

AHCCT programs provide a comprehensive and inclusive exploration of:

- What it means to be human
- How we communicate and how our communication is experienced by others
- What values shape our expression and the forms of our inquiries

The Center’s educational venture uniquely prepares students for effective, globally aware practice in the 21st century, and it provides visionary learning experiences that include solid grounding in ethics and cultural perspectives, multiple histories, contemporary issues, and communication skills. The Center’s students engage in dialectic between the private and the public, developing abilities in fluid expression, reflection, critical self-evaluation, empathic listening, and communication within and across cultural boundaries.

AHCCT faculty and their work represent the diversity of cultural backgrounds that compose contemporary society. Understanding cultural differences and multiple points of view is a cornerstone of the Center’s approach to both history and contemporary issues. CSUMB encourages an exploration of students’ own complex and compound identities as formed by geography, family background, ethnicity, nationality, gender, religion, economics, education, and social experience, among other factors.

The Center particularly encourages students to identify and critically assess values. Students are given the tools to make conscious choices and to develop their own ethical positions. Faculty members work with students in the spirit of free inquiry to recognize the implications of their perspectives and practices and to identify and embrace their personal, social, and civic responsibilities.

The 21st century will require new visions for humanists and artists. AHCCT responds by teaching collaborative skills and developing the capacity for individual action. Recognizing the audience as an

important partner in the expressive equation, AHCCT learning experiences teach students to connect with others. Students learn about the public sector as an arena for creative action. They are trained as problem solvers. They explore the historical as a resource for inventing the future relationships of art, media, and the humanities to community development and expression.

The AHCCT Arts and Culture Forums program plays an important role in fulfilling the Center’s academic mission. Throughout the academic year, master artists, musicians, writers, and other academic leaders are brought to campus to provide learning experiences both in the classroom and through forums open to the public. While helping to enrich the cultural and intellectual vitality of the university’s learning environment, this program provides students with tremendous opportunities to learn in the company of masters.

Academic Programs

The Arts, Human Communication, and Creative Technologies Center offers three distinctive interdisciplinary programs that lead to the Bachelor of Arts degree:

- Human Communication (HCOM)
- Visual and Public Art (VPA)
- World Languages and Cultures (WLC)

In addition, a fourth program, Music and Performing Arts (MPA), provides an expansive curriculum in support of other degree programs such as Liberal Arts (undergraduate teacher education). The process of creating an approved MPA Bachelor of Arts program is also underway.

These four academic programs contribute significantly to CSUMB’s curriculum by offering courses authorized to certify fulfillment of the Artistic and Creative Expression, Culture and Equity, Democratic Participation, English Communication, Ethics, Language, Literature and Popular Culture, and U.S. Histories University Learning Requirements (ULRs). The programs also collaborate with other CSUMB academic programs to meet diverse upper-division learning needs and objectives.



Institute for Human Communication (HCOM)

Making Contact

- Institute for Human Communication (HCOM)
 - Degree offered. Bachelor of Arts
 - Location. Building 2
 - Information 831-582-3889
 - Assistant 831-582-3673
 - Fax 831-582-3780
 - Email human_communication@monterey.edu

Program Overview

Mission

The mission of the Institute for Human Communication is to prepare students to be critical, ethical, and creative thinkers and actors in a multicultural and increasingly interconnected global society.

In this era of multiculturalism, social transformations, and new technologies, humanists will play a more important role than ever. They will bring critical, cultural, creative, and historical understanding to problem solving. They will model ethical and humane communication.

Professional life and the workplace of the next millennium will require broad knowledge, multicultural communication, ethical and compassionate decision making, critical thinking, creative talent, and outstanding written and oral communication skills. The interdisciplinary program in Human Communication is designed to provide students with this humanistic and liberal arts foundation for the 21st century.

The Human Communication program encourages multiple ways of learning and knowing the world. Students learn to critique literature and develop their own creative expression; to hear untold stories and help create the memory of the future; to know history and make history—in the archives, in the field, and in multimedia; and to communicate through ethical inquiry and inclusive, invitational dialogue, prioritizing values of care, compassion, equality, respect, and mutual understanding.

Academic Philosophy

The Human Communication program is learning-centered, collaborative, interdisciplinary, reflective, problem solving, and diversity-oriented. It engages students in:

- Self-learning and expression
- Critical and creative thought, interpretation, and expression
- Ethical and effective interaction with others within and outside one's culture(s)
- Understanding multiple and new ways of knowing the world
- Understanding the meaning of human communication in its social context

The program is built on the assumptions that:

- The will and ability to think and communicate ethically, creatively, critically, and effectively are key to meaningful human existence.
- Multicultural and historical knowledge are key to building peace and social equality.
- Study across various disciplines leads to a more integrated understanding of world issues and problems.
- Knowledge is most meaningful when it is applied ethically, critically, and creatively towards concrete social goals and needs.

Institute Contributions

Bachelor of Arts Curriculum

The Institute for Human Communication offers a Bachelor of Arts in Human Communication (see page 32).

Academic Minor

HCOM also offers a minor in Human Communication. The minor complements a student's major by accentuating fundamental communication, analytical, and critical thinking skills. Students must complete *Ways of Knowing* (MLO 4) and 3 other HCOM MLOs of choice.

University Learning Requirements (ULRs)

The Institute for Human Communication offers courses that satisfy various ULRs including English Communication, Ethics, Literature and Popular Culture, U.S. Histories, Creative and Artistic Expression, Culture and Equity, and Democratic Participation.

Support of Other University Programs

HCOM courses meet Liberal Studies (LS) general requirements and emphases in communication, literature, and social studies. HCOM collaborates with other Institutes, such as Visual and Public Art (VPA), World Languages and Cultures (WLC), Music and Performing Arts (MPA), Teledramatic Arts and Technology (TAT), and Management and International Entrepreneurship (MIE).

Applied Research Programs

HCOM provides the following applied research opportunities:

- The Oral History and Community Memory Institute and Archive sponsors project-based courses and research in community oral history and public history.
- The New Media Technology in the Humanities Pedagogy workshops train faculty to use new media resources, enhancing interactive, constructive learning in humanities and arts classrooms.
- The Creative Writing and Social Action Program sponsors courses, workshops, publication projects, and e-zines.
- The Journalism and Media Studies Program supports the production of the Otter Realm (the University newspaper) and sponsors an elementary school based media literacy project.
- The Practical and Professional Ethics Program will begin in 2000.

Multicultural Writers and Speakers Series

HCOM also sponsors the Writers Series, which brings nationally renowned writers to campus, and the Multicultural Speakers Series, which hosts lectures by diverse scholars.

Oral History and Community Memory Institute and Archive

Making Contact

- Oral History and Community Memory Institute and Archive (OHCM)
 - Location. Building 2
 - Information 831-582-3889
 - Co-Director 831-582-3861
 - Co-Director 831-582-3798
 - Fax 831-582-3780
 - Email cecilia_oleary@monterey.edu
rina_benmayor@monterey.edu

Program Overview

Mission

A research, pedagogy, and archival program within the Institute for Human Communication and the AHCCT Center, OHCM's mission is to:

- Promote and offer a wide array of project-based, archival, multimedia, and field-oriented courses in oral history, life history, public and community history, collective memory, and multimedia applications and presentations.
- Support and help develop oral history and community history components of other CSUMB courses and special projects.
- Promote the integration of teaching and research involving students, faculty, and community.
- Provide students with hands-on archival research experience.
- Sponsor new media classroom pedagogy workshops for faculty.
- Build a public Oral History and Community Memory Archive at CSUMB that draws upon and serves the diverse cultural communities in the tri-county area.
- Design and produce curricular materials and documentaries in CD-ROM, audio, video, and other multimedia formats.

Institute Contributions

The Oral History and Community Memory Institute and Archive does not offer a separate major, but rather sponsors courses that contribute directly to:

- University Learning Requirements
 - Majors in Human Communication (HCOM), Visual and Public Art (VPA), and Social and Behavioral Sciences (SBS)
 - General education requirements in Liberal Studies (LS)
 - Projects and curricula throughout the university
- OHCM activities explicitly engage students and faculty in

research and projects that:

- Have personal historical meaning
- Directly involve them in community field and Service Learning experiences
- Promote a multicultural understanding of diverse community histories, especially those which have been underrepresented in historical and cultural research
- Emphasize teamwork as well as individual interests
- Situate oral history investigation as a partnership among students and community
- Return investigation results to the communities and individuals involved in ethical and collaborative ways
- Promote critical analysis and reflection, drawing on a range of disciplinary traditions and addressing real social issues and problems in any field
- Encourage acquiring proficiency in a range of technologies including audio, video, and multimedia
- Contribute to the CSUMB Oral History and Community Memory Archive

The OHCM Archive

Courses and special research projects are feeding a rapidly growing OHCM Archive. The goal of this public repository on the CSUMB campus is to provide a resource for community-based learning and service, and to build primary sources that can be integrated into courses and syllabi. The Oral History and Community Memory Archive also provides the opportunity for students to have hands-on experience in archival studies. The OHCM Archive is open to the public.

Currently, the OHCM Archive contains oral history collections on:

- The Fort Ord Conversion Project
- CSUMB History
- Veterans of Fort Ord
- Chicano Veterans of Fort Ord
- Monterey Bay Ethnic History
- First-Generation College Students
- Pioneer Student Leaders at CSUMB

Music and Performing Arts Institute (MPA)

Making Contact

- Music and Performing Arts Institute (MPA)
 - Location Building 30
 - Information 831-582-4085
 - Program Coordinator 831-582-3009
 - Fax 831-582-4086
 - Email richard_bains@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Music & Performing Arts
 - Website <http://music.monterey.edu>

Program Overview

Mission

The goal of the CSUMB Music and Performing Arts Institute is to provide students with music and performing arts skills and knowledge in a rapidly changing technological world. In the process, students have the opportunity to learn about American forms of music and the value of aesthetic expression. They engage in critical application tied to historical and cultural events. In the context of social history, they have the chance to gain understanding of the meaning of music. In collaboration with the CSUMB Institute for Liberal Studies, the Music and Performing Arts Institute helps prepare students for careers as performing artists and music teachers. This training includes stimulating awareness of the potential to connect with a broad audience.

The Institute's comprehensive program addresses the complex issues of performing artists and their relationship to other arts. Students learn fundamental skills of hearing and moving by recording, self-expressing, interpreting, and relating sound and movement to the social environment. Importantly, the MPA program develops essential workplace qualities of pluralism, teamwork, collaboration, flexibility, and respect for others' ideas and personal expressions.

Academic Philosophy

Over thousands of years of human history, music has proven unparalleled in its ability to communicate across cultural boundaries while simultaneously helping to define and express the uniqueness of a people. As the world is drawn closer together by rapidly advancing technology, this universal language of sound and motion is more important than ever as an expression of synchronous pluralism and individuality.

Music and the performing arts are unique symbolic languages for communicating ideas, feelings, and different ways of knowing about oneself and the world. An extension of the spoken word and an expression of popular culture, music significantly influences the construction of identities, values, and beliefs. It engages the whole individual in the act of creating, performing, and responding. It involves intellect, intuition, emotion, and the physical being. Music provides a record of civilization that reflects human thought, action, and experience. It connects diverse people.

Institute Contributions

Curriculum in Support of Liberal Studies

MPA offers a nondegree curriculum that supports fulfillment of the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies and various teaching credentials (see page 40).

University Learning Requirements (ULRs)

The Music and Performing Arts Institute offers several courses that satisfy various ULRs including Community Participation, Creative and Artistic Expression, Culture and Equity, and Literature and Popular Culture.

West Coast Jazz Academy and Jazz Archival Center

The West Coast Jazz Academy and Jazz Archival Center is the cornerstone of a jazz history program that demonstrates CSUMB's commitment to multicultural, transdisciplinary, and experiential learning. Live presentations by leading jazz musicians at the CSUMB Music Hall and World Theater augment classroom learning. Mentorships are encouraged and students receive firsthand knowledge of developments in the field from current practitioners.

Smithsonian Jazz Oral History Project

As part of the West Coast Jazz Academy's offerings, and in collaboration with the Museum of American History in Washington, D.C., a duplicate collection of the Smithsonian Jazz Oral History Project is housed by the Music and Performing Arts Institute. This oral history collection includes over 900 hours of interviews with jazz greats such as Harry Edison, Jon Hendricks, and Billy Taylor. This collection provides the cornerstone of the CSUMB Jazz Archival Center that includes archival photographs, film, video footage, and audio materials.

Ethnomusicology

To facilitate the study of world music, the Music and Performing Arts Institute is moving toward the development of one of only two undergraduate programs in California focusing on the study of ethnomusicology.

Vocal and Choral Training

MPA sponsors the training and development of a campus community chorus of amateur and professional singers that reaches into surrounding locales giving voice to the pluralistic vision of CSUMB.

Music Technology

A key Institute goal is the development of technological sophistication. With this in mind, MPA has established a multimedia studio to develop knowledge, skills, and abilities students will need for careers in the rapidly changing technological music production industry. Also, the entrepreneurial product potential inherent in this

type of facility creates an unlimited potential for revenue generation. This technological level of production is also necessary in the development of interdisciplinary projects such as music scores for film projects and CD-ROM production with the Teledramatic Arts and Technology (TAT) and Visual and Public Art (VPA) programs.

Performing Arts Capacity

Bringing students and community members together, the CSUMB performing arts facilities provide opportunities for students who choose to perform and hands-on technical experience for those interested in working backstage. Computer technology is involved in every aspect of production.

Institute for Visual and Public Art (VPA)

Making Contact

- Institute for Visual and Public Art (VPA)
 - Degree offered. Bachelor of Arts
 - Location Buildings 71-73
 - Information 831-582-3005
 - Fax 831-582-3310
 - Email amalia_mesa-bains@monterey.edu

Program Overview

Mission

Recognizing that visual art is the expression of personal experiences and reaction to the surrounding world, the Institute for Visual and Public Art seeks to broaden student perspectives and nurture their talents. VPA engages students in self-learning and expression, ethical interaction with audiences, and contextual understanding of the meaning of visual art.

VPA addresses the complex issues of working in public space creating murals, sculptures, installations, book arts, painted and electronic billboards, light sculptures, large-scale digital and cyber art, time-based work, performance and environmental art, and public ceremony works. Students are encouraged to explore the vast array of available media from the tradition of paints to the precision of pixels.

Academic Philosophy

As the 21st century approaches, the changing world challenges artists to see themselves in a diverse society where art is an expressive form more open to the needs of communities. Artists need to become flexible practitioners who can think, research, organize, and produce work that transforms people and places. The power of art lies in artists connecting themselves in reciprocal relationships with their publics, able to create a more humane life relevant to their time.

The VPA major presents a new model for preparing artists based on the belief that making art is a significant social act and that artists must be prepared to tackle critical questions of self-expression, artisanship, identity, community, values, politics, and meaning. Who is an artist? Why make art? What is the role of the artist in the community? How does art communicate, and to whom?

Institute Contributions

Bachelor of Arts Curriculum

The Institute for Visual and Public Art offers a Bachelor of Arts in Visual and Public Art (see page 63).

University Learning Requirements (ULRs)

The Institute for Visual and Public Art offers several courses that satisfy various ULRs including Creative and Artistic Expression, Ethics, and Literature and Popular Culture.

Campus Leadership

The Institute for Visual and Public Art oversees facilities and equipment development to support the VPA major, develops and implements public art projects and public cultural events on and off campus, and advises CSUMB on the development of public space and art acquisition and installation on the campus.

Scholarly Activity

The Institute for Visual and Public Art generates written theory for publication and supports the development of practice in visual and public art by both faculty and students. The Institute convenes conferences, symposia, and thinktanks on subjects of importance to the theory of visual and public art. It hosts artists, exhibitions, installations, and sociomedia that further the development of the Institute and CSUMB as a major center of public art teaching and learning.

Visiting Artists Series

The Visiting Artists Series allows students to learn in the company of masters through lectures, residencies, and applied projects.

Institute for World Languages and Cultures (WLC)

Making Contact

- Institute for World Languages and Cultures (WLC)
 - Degree offered. Bachelor of Arts
 - Location. Building 49
 - Information 831-582-3863
 - Senior Secretary. 831-582-4370
 - Fax 831-582-3885
 - Email wlc@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference World Languages
 - Website <http://wlc.monterey.edu>

Program Overview

Mission

The approach to language education and instruction taken by the Institute for World Languages and Cultures is outcomes-based, innovative, and technologically driven. Rather than simply learning grammar and vocabulary, students develop the language skills and cultural proficiencies that are in high demand in business, government, and education. They also benefit from instructional use of new technologies and telecommunication networks to enhance language acquisition and promote language instruction for both traditional and nontraditional students.

Driven by CSUMB's location on the California Central Coast, the languages taught by the Institute for World Languages and Cultures primarily represent the Pacific Rim. This equates to extensive offerings

in Spanish and Japanese as well as a growing curriculum in Chinese. To connect with the heritages of the diverse Monterey Bay communities, WLC is also beginning to include Italian and plans for curriculum expansion include offerings in Korean, Portuguese, Tagalog, and Vietnamese.

Each semester several American Sign Language (ASL) classes are offered, and planned expansion of that program will include a certificate for ASL translation and interpretation. WLC offerings will develop rapidly in coming years as CSUMB continues to grow.

Academic Philosophy

At the dawn of the 21st century, the future promises to be much more global and international than any previous time in history. Telecommunications, world trade agreements, worldwide emergencies, and economic interdependence are quickly drawing the diverse peoples of the planet closer together. This compels the development of proficiency in languages other than English and the understanding of and involvement in multiple cultures.

Institute Contributions

Bachelor of Arts Curriculum

The Institute for World Languages and Cultures offers a Bachelor of Arts in World Languages and Cultures (see page 67).

University Learning Requirements (ULRs)

The Institute for World Languages and Cultures provides an extensive number of courses that provide pathways for all CSUMB students to satisfy the Language ULR. In addition, WLC offers several courses that satisfy the Literature and Popular Culture ULR, the Culture and Equity ULR, the Ethics ULR, and the History ULR.

Distance Learning

The Institute for World Languages and Cultures collaborates with CSUMB's Distributed Learning and Extended Education (DLEE) program to provide distance learning and online opportunities that allow students to study languages and cultures not taught directly on the CSUMB campus through the offerings of linked universities.

Study Abroad

CSUMB benefits from the size and strength of the 23 campus CSU system when it comes to immersing students in their language and culture of choice. Under the direction of the CSU Office of International Programs (OIP), students are offered extensive opportunities to enroll simultaneously at CSUMB (or one of the other CSU campuses), where they earn academic credit and maintain campus residency, and in a host university or special study program center abroad. Students typically study abroad for a full academic year.

OIP's primary objective is to enable participants to gain firsthand knowledge and understanding of other areas of the world. Students have the opportunity to increase their communication skills through participation in the language and culture of other countries. For more information refer to the OIP section of this catalog or the *California State University International Programs Bulletin*.

CSUMB also has a working Exchange Program with Obirin University in Japan. As an exchange program, we send students to Obirin University for a year of study and receive an equal number of students from Obirin University to study at CSUMB.

Center for Collaborative Education and Professional Studies (CEPS)

Making Contact

- Center for Collaborative Education and Professional Studies (CEPS)
 - Location. Building 3
 - Information 831-582-3724
 - Fax 831-582-4568
 - Email. gayle_ropen@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://www.csumb.edu/academic/centers/#ceps>

Mission

The Center for Collaborative Education and Professional Studies provides access to excellence in academic programs that are learning-centered, interdisciplinary, collaborative, and diversity-oriented. In keeping with CSUMB's Vision Statement, the programs equip students with knowledge, skills, and values that are indispensable to professional competence and quality of personal life in our ever-changing, pluralistic, and technological society. To ensure the attainment of this goal, students engage in active learning experiences in an array of school, community, and business contexts.

The Center's commitment to internal and external collaboration is intended to ensure both quality and excellence in the Academic Programs. The collaboration among CSUMB faculty and professionals from K-12 schools, community organizations and agencies, and businesses throughout our Tri-County service area brings together the knowledge and experience necessary to offer high quality, state-of-

Academic Programs

The Collaborative Education and Professional Studies Center reflects the university vision and supports the commitment to Service Learning, diversity, and technology. Undergraduate preservice and graduate education programs and projects are housed in seven academic Institutes which, in turn, offer four undergraduate degree programs, a Master of Arts degree, and the Multiple Subject CLAD/BCLAD Teaching Credential. The CEPS Institutes are:

- Institute for Advanced Studies in Education
- Institute for Community Collaborative Studies
- Institute for Field-Based Teacher Education
- Institute for Global Learning
- Health and Wellness Institute
- Institute for Liberal Studies
- Institute for Management and International Entrepreneurship (Business)
- Institute for Professional Development

Institute for Advanced Studies in Education

Making Contact

- Institute for Advanced Studies in Education
 - Degree offered Master of Arts
 - Location. Building 3
 - Information 831-582-3641
 - Email christine_sleeter@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://www.csumb.edu/academic/graduate/education/>

Program Overview

Mission

The Institute for Advanced Studies in Education sponsors the Master of Arts in Education program, which is designed to help credentialed educators become effective teachers and leaders for the culturally and linguistically diverse students in the region.

Within the Institute of Advanced Studies, additional workshops and professional development opportunities are offered throughout winter session and summer. The workshops are centered around improving and demonstrating "best practices" in teaching in a variety of curricular areas and interests, and focus specifically on teaching diverse populations.

Academic Philosophy

The MAE program targets the goal of helping teachers achieve excellence in classroom instruction. With that in mind, the program carefully weaves several strands into the fabric of graduate work. At the core, students gain a conceptual and theoretical perspective for instruction. Insights on research in teaching are intertwined. Students are also wired into all the new technological twists. Advanced pedagogical skills and new curriculum materials are tied in, and learning is liberally laced with insights on connecting with culturally and linguistically diverse students, communities, and intellectual works. The MAE curriculum is then sewn together with a plan for lifelong learning using applied action research.



Institute Contributions

Master of Arts Curriculum

The Institute offers a Master of Arts in Education (see page 84).

Institute for Community Collaborative Studies (ICCS)

- Institute for Community Collaborative Studies (ICCS)
 - Degree offered Bachelor of Arts in Collaborative Health and Human Services
 - Location Building 86D
 - Information 831-582-3565
 - Fax 831-582-3899
 - Email iccs@monterey.edu
 - Website http://www.iccs.monterey.edu

Program Overview

Mission

ICCS focuses on the study of integrated health and human services delivery systems and the collaborative processes essential to individuals, families, and communities empowering themselves to make positive change. ICCS introduces students to the foundations of the management sciences and the major health and human services professions of social work, community health, and public administration.

Academic Philosophy

As we enter the 21st century, our social, political, and economic environments are experiencing increasing uncertainty and rapid change. In response, to more ably pursue common service goals, public and private nonprofit agencies have begun transforming themselves into more flexible, collaborative, innovative, and outcome-based organizations. To be successful in this new environment, professionals must be competent in the methodologies and fluent in the language of innovation and collaborative health and human service delivery.

To meet these challenges, ICCS provides students with multiple learning opportunities both in the classroom and in the field that allow them to:

- Develop sound critical thinking and communication skills.
- Master the theory and practice of collaboration in the health and human service fields.
- Integrate the values and ethics of health and human service practice.
- Become proficient in the use of electronic technologies.
- Become adept at serving populations whose backgrounds are different from their own.

Institute Contributions

Bachelor of Arts Curriculum

ICCS's interprofessional educational program offers a Bachelor of Arts in Collaborative Health and Human Services (see page 18).

University Learning Requirements (ULRs)

The Institute offers several courses that satisfy various ULRs including Culture and Equity and Democratic Participation.

ICCS Community Program

Consistent with the Institute's mission statement, ICCS faculty and students play an active and integrative role in the surrounding communities. ICCS assists in the development and facilitation of collaborative problem solving and capacity building in local communities and integrated health and human service delivery systems throughout the Monterey Bay region. An Advisory Board comprised of leaders of public and nonprofit health and human service agencies from the tri-counties guides the Institute's Community and Academic Programs. Through grant-funded and contractual projects, ICCS faculty and staff provide students with multiple learning opportunities to become involved in important community leadership, community development, and evaluation projects.

Institute for Field-Based Teacher Education

- Institute for Field-Based Teacher Education
 - Credential offered CLAD/BCLAD Multiple Subject
 - Location Building 3
 - Information 831-582-3639
 - CTIP 831-582-4479
 - Fax 831-582-3539
 - Email minerva_estassi@monterey.edu

Program Overview

The Institute for Field-Based Teacher Education offers a curriculum that reflects a high degree of integration between theory and practice. Collaborative program development among public schools, the community, and CSUMB has created a hands-on learning environment that prepares students to teach linguistically and culturally diverse student populations. That, in turn, enhances the ability to teach all students successfully.

Institute Contributions

CLAD/BCLAD Multiple Subject Credential Curriculum

The Institute offers two alternatives for earning a multiple subject credential (see page 90).

Seminars and Presentations

Students are invited to attend occasional special seminars and presentations offered by the Institute. These events may include symposia by visiting scholars and regional education leaders.

Institute for Global Learning

- Institute for Global Learning
 - Degree offered Bachelor of Arts in Global Studies
 - Location Building 82D
 - Information 831-582-3728
 - Fax 831-582-3737
 - Email robina_bhatti@monterey.edu

Program Overview

Mission

The Institute for Global Learning's program is interdisciplinary and learner-centered. It integrates the study of earth systems with the study of social systems, thereby crossing the traditional boundaries

between the social sciences and natural sciences. The Institute also offers opportunities for applied learning, field studies, and work-study experiences that link academic learning to concrete and daily practices.

Due to CSUMB's geographic location and the nature of current and future global employment opportunities, the Institute for Global Learning provides a specific emphasis on the peoples, relations, issues, and problems of the Pacific Rim region. This does not mean that the program fails to focus on other regions of the world. In fact, it would be impossible to understand the current phase of globalization without understanding the political, economic, technological, and cultural activities of the other regions of the world that have shaped global life in the last 500 years, especially Europe and North America.

Academic Philosophy

There is hardly any aspect of contemporary human existence that is not, in some way, affected by the increasing global interdependency of humanity, so the Institute for Global Learning program focuses on a broad range of global economic, political, technological, social, and environmental issues, as well as basic global concerns about physical survival, health, justice, peace, and security. The program seeks to equip graduates with a comprehensive awareness of the multidimensional nature of the process of globalization and with the knowledge and skills needed to pursue successful careers and perform effective roles in intercultural relations and global affairs.

The Institute relies upon a variety of teaching and learning strategies that involve, empower, and challenge underrepresented students.

Institute Contributions

Bachelor of Arts Curriculum

The Institute for Global Learning offers a Bachelor of Arts in Global Studies (see page 28).

University Learning Requirements (ULRs)

The Institute offers several courses that satisfy various ULRs including Community Participation, Culture and Equity, Democratic Participation, Ethics, Science, Technology and Information, and U.S. Histories.

Model United Nations

The Institute of Global Learning offers the Model United Nations Program that takes students to a regional conference in California and a national conference at the United Nations in New York every spring semester. The Model United Nations experience gives students an opportunity to learn research skills, to advance and negotiate positions in a public forum, to collaborate effectively with others, and to gain insight into the inner workings of the international political system.

Cross-Cultural Experiences

The Institute for Global Learning is committed to working with students to plan cross-cultural experiences that are appropriate to the student's learning goals and personal circumstances. The program facilitates student participation in the authorized California State University International Overseas Programs (see the CSU IOP section of this catalog for a complete discussion). Recently, CSUMB students have been able to study in Mexico, India, Brazil, Spain, and Israel.

Health and Wellness Institute

- Health and Wellness Institute
 - Location Building 84F
 - Information 831-582-3015
 - Fax 831-582-4023
 - Email amy_tomasi@monterey.edu

Program Overview

Mission

Health and wellbeing do not occur in a vacuum, nor are they necessarily determined by genes, age, gender, or ability. Rather, and to a large degree, they are influenced by the decisions we make about how to live our lives and interrelate with others. Optimizing our health can occur by increasing our knowledge and improving our practices in six interrelated dimensions of wellness: physical, emotional, intellectual, spiritual, social, and environmental.

HWI delivers comprehensive programs focused on enabling students, faculty, and staff to achieve lifelong wellness through health education and movement studies. Central to our holistic approach are academic learning experiences and activities which focus on nutrition, stress management, growth, development, physical activity, leadership, and leisure. Promoting a healthy lifestyle and a creative sense of self with confidence are concepts which are integrated into a variety of venues and learning experiences, all of which seek to embrace a global perspective and the diverse and multicultural nature of CSUMB.

Academic Philosophy

The Health and Wellness Institute is committed to developing well rounded individuals and professionals who possess the knowledge and skills to choose to embrace a lifestyle which enhances society as a whole, as well as each individual's quality of life through physical, emotional, intellectual, spiritual, social, and environmental dimensions.

Institute Contributions

Nondegree Curriculum

The Health and Wellness Institute offers a nondegree curriculum in support of the Liberal Studies major and the Collaborative Human Services major (see page 18).

In addition, HWI provides learning experiences in a variety of "leisure activities" for all students including, but not limited to, the martial arts, creative movement, aerobics, sailing, volleyball, basketball, strength training, rockclimbing, soccer, kayaking, disc golf, and swimming.

University Learning Requirements (ULRs)

HWI provides learning experiences designed to allow students to learn and explore new health habits, skills, and leisure opportunities. *Foundations for Wellness* is the core course for the CSUMB Vibrancy University Learning Requirement (ULR) and is housed in the Health and Wellness Institute.

Additionally, the Health and Wellness Institute offers learning experiences that satisfy requirements for the Community Participation and Ethics ULRs.

Institute for Liberal Studies (LS)

- Institute for Liberal Studies (LS)
 - Degree offered. Bachelor of Arts
 - Location. Building 15
 - Information 831-582-3981
 - LS Advising Center 831-582-4559
 - Director 831-582-3763
 - Fax 831-582-3356
 - Email priscilla_angulo@monterey.edu
 - Website. <http://www.ls.monterey.edu>

Program Overview

Mission

California has made a renewed commitment to education by increasing budget allocations and mandating smaller classes in elementary schools. Consequently, the demand for teachers is greater than ever. The primary mission of the Institute for Liberal Studies is to provide undergraduate education that will prepare students to fill that need. Consequently, approximately 90 percent of CSUMB's Liberal Studies majors are future teachers who take advantage of the fact that the curriculum meets the State of California approved subject matter prerequisite for the fifth-year of study in a Multiple Subject Credential Program. The remaining 10 percent of Liberal Studies majors receive equally superb preparation for entry-level positions and graduate programs in other professions such as social work, law, and business that value well-rounded general undergraduate preparation.

Academic Philosophy

The Institute for Liberal Studies is committed to developing well-rounded and broadly prepared professionals who possess bilingual skills, cross-cultural awareness, technological competence, expert work skills, ethical principles, and sensitivity to the lives they touch.

Institute Contributions

Bachelor of Arts Curriculum

The Institute offers a Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies (see page 40).

University Learning Requirements (ULRs)

The Institute offers several courses that satisfy CSUMB's Culture and Equity ULR as well as the Literature and Popular Culture ULR.

Institute for Management and International Entrepreneurship (MIE)

Making Contact

- Institute for Management and International Entrepreneurship (MIE)
 - Degree offered Bachelor of Science
 - Location. Building 82A, Room 101
 - Information 831-582-4232
 - Fax 831-582-4251
 - Email business@monterey.edu
 - Website www.business.monterey.edu

Program Overview

The MIE program provides grounding in traditional business disciplines, but it also differs in important respects from most undergraduate schools of business. The MIE program is:

- **Outcomes-based:** MIE majors must demonstrate competency in key disciplines required for professional and personal success.
- **Multidisciplinary:** Students draw on many business disciplines as they complete integrated case studies and team projects.
- **Entrepreneurial:** The Institute stimulates student determination to "make a difference"—to provide added value to those served.
- **Field-based:** Students apply knowledge gained in the classroom to field-based assignments. Service Learning, internships, field projects, and mentored work experiences are central aspects.
- **Personal attention:** Small class size, a low student-teacher ratio, and personalized mentoring by faculty and business advisors enable the Institute to respond to each MIE student's unique needs.

Institute Contributions

Bachelor of Science Curriculum

The Institute for Management and International Entrepreneurship offers a Bachelor of Science degree in Management and International Entrepreneurship (see page 44).

University Learning Requirements (ULRs)

The Institute offers several courses that satisfy various ULRs including Culture and Equity, English Communication, Ethics, and Technology and Information, as well as the upper-division Service Learning requirement.

Support of Other University Programs

The Institute offers some courses for students in other majors and is seeking university approval to offer an MIE minor.

Institute for Professional Development (IPD)

- Institute for Professional Development (IPD)
 - Location. Building 3
 - Information 831-582-3517

Program Overview

IPD offers professional development opportunities for educators and other professionals in the form of training and workshops. The professional development opportunities may be designed in collaboration with other campus Institutes and external entities such as K-12 schools, other Universities, businesses, and community organizations.

Science, Technology, and Information Resources Center (STIR)

Making Contact

- Science, Technology, and Information Resources Center (STIR)
 - Location Building 18 Room 159
 - Information 831-582-3524
 - Fax 831-582-3311
 - Email. stir@monterey.edu
 - Website . http://www.csUMB.edu/academic/centers/#stir

Academic Philosophy

The Science, Technology, and Information Resources (STIR) Center mission is to empower the CSUMB learning community by providing:

- A broad-based, integrated approach to the study of science, technology, and applied mathematics
- The application of technology in the study of digital design and teledramatics
- A framework for making informed and ethical choices in the information age



Academic Programs

The Science, Technology, and Information Resources (STIR) Center is organized around four Institutes from which three academic degree programs are administered. Within the Institutes, learning experiences are organized thematically and topically with an emphasis on finding workable solutions to important local, regional, national, and global problems. Through their studies, students gain the knowledge and practical skills necessary to adapt and succeed while making useful contributions in a rapidly changing world.

Institute for Communications Science and Technology (ICST)

Making Contact

- Institute for Communications Science and Technology (ICST)
 - Degree offered Bachelor of Science in Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing (TMAC)
 - Location. Building 18
 - Information 831-582-3621
 - Fax 831-582-3665
 - Email icst@monterey.edu
 - Website http://icst.monterey.edu

Program Overview

Mission

The “cyberworld” of the year 2000 and beyond requires individuals who have a unique blend of creativity and the technical understanding of computers and networks. In response, ICST provides students with the knowledge and skills to participate in the ethical development and use of new technologies.

Academic Philosophy

While other universities offer separate programs where students study either design or technology, ICST offers a unique marriage of the two. ICST students learn to both design software and write the code. They learn to create Websites and maintain the servers. They learn to manage networks and control the underlying systems. They not only learn how to use the latest tech tools; they learn how to build them. This marriage of technology and design is built on the firm grounds of ethical development, collaborative problem solving, effective communication, community service, and entrepreneurial activity.

The ICST curriculum allows students to learn through hands-on experience. They gain solid insights into computers and their information processing design, the transmission of information between machines and people, the design and development of software, the mathematical tools used to organize and interpret information, the media tools and design principles for developing informative and thought-provoking aesthetic products, and the new media’s representation of information.

Institute Contributions

Bachelor of Science Curriculum

ICST offers a Bachelor of Science in Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing (See page 54).

University Learning Requirements (ULRs)

The Institute offers *Tech Tools* (CST 101), the primary course taken by students on most major tracks to satisfy the Technology and Information ULR. In addition, several upper-division ICST courses satisfy other ULRs (see <http://www.monterey.edu/academic/advising/>).

Industry Relationships

ICST takes its cues not only from traditional academic programs, but also from relationships with industry. CSUMB's campus location—an hour from Silicon Valley, the greatest concentration of hardware and software producers in the world, and two hours from San Francisco, home to a great number of creative designers and content developers—is a huge asset. ICST has established direct working relationships with a number of trendsetting companies such as Silicon Graphics, Sun Microsystems, Apple, and Cisco Systems. These companies provide the latest in hardware and software and advise CSUMB and ICST as the campus and Institute dynamically evolve. They also provide rich internship and employment opportunities for students.

Earth Systems Science & Policy Institute (ESSP)

Making Contact

- Earth Systems Science & Policy Institute (ESSP)
 - Degrees offered Bachelor of Science
Master of Science in Marine Science
(In conjunction with Moss Landing Marine Lab)
 - Location Building 46
 - Fax 831-582-4122
 - Information 831-582-4110
 - Email essp_comments@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://essp.monterey.edu>
- Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML)
 - Degree Offered Master of Science in Marine Science
 - Address P.O. Box 450, Moss Landing, CA 95039
 - Information 408-755-8650
 - Website <http://color.mlml.calstate.edu/www>

Mission

The mission of the Earth Systems Science & Policy Institute is to explore the interactions of earth's physical and biological environments through active learning and applied research in marine, coastal, and watershed systems. Three overarching goals unite the program:

- To enable students to apply an earth systems perspective to evaluate and solve environmental problems using scientific, technical, and analytical skills.
- To prepare students for leadership roles in which they will devise effective policy solutions by integrating biological, physical, and social dimensions.
- To educate students who will be qualified to pursue ethical and rewarding career pathways.

Institute Contributions

Bachelor of Science Curriculum

The ESSP Institute offers a Bachelor of Science in Earth Systems Science & Policy, with emphases in Watershed Systems, Marine and Coastal Ecology, and Science Education (see page 22).

Master of Science in Marine Science Curriculum

A Master of Science degree program in Marine Science is administered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML) and CSUMB (See page 87).

University Learning Requirements (ULRs)

The Institute offers several courses that satisfy the Science ULR. In addition, several upper-division ESSP courses satisfy other ULRs (see <http://www.monterey.edu/academic/advising/>).

Partnerships and Collaborations

The ESSP Institute has established formal partnerships with the Watershed Institute and with the Spatial Information Visualization and Analysis Center, both of which are research and public outreach organizations that share facilities with ESSP faculty and students. In addition to these on-campus partnerships, ESSP has established active collaboration or formal partnerships with Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML), the Monterey Bay Aquarium Research Institute (MBARI), UC Santa Cruz, Hopkins Marine Station, the Naval Postgraduate School, NASA/Ames Research Center, and the Monterey Institute of International Studies (MIIS). With the approval of an advisor, qualified ESSP students may enroll in selected courses at MIIS and MLML for no additional fee.

Institute for Mathematical Sciences and Applications (IMSA)

Making Contact

- Institute for Mathematical Sciences and Applications (IMSA)
 - Location Building 82C
 - Information 831-582-4118
 - Fax 831-582-4201
 - Email imsa@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://math.monterey.edu>

Program Overview

Mission

The Institute for Mathematical Sciences and Applications (IMSA) exists to support the study, teaching, and application of mathematics within and across disciplines. The Institute strives to enrich the level and style of mathematical discourse throughout the university and local community. IMSA seeks to establish an atmosphere of creative endeavor that supports interdisciplinary collaborations, innovative projects, interesting courses, and informal discussions that mutually benefit students and faculty. The faculty of the institute is committed to educating undergraduate students with diverse backgrounds and goals, and to making their expertise as professional mathematicians and educators available to the larger community.

Institute Contributions

University Learning Requirements (ULRs)

The Institute offers several courses that satisfy the Mathematics Communication ULR.

Support of Other University Programs

IMSA offers courses in mathematics and statistics in support of the instructional objectives of other Institutes campuswide. The goal is to enhance the mathematical literacy of all students and to provide the basic mathematical skills needed to tackle the intellectual challenges of the 21st century. IMSA's courses teach students deductive and quantitative reasoning skills used in solving complex real-life problems.

IMSA provides an extensive curriculum in support of the Institutes of Earth Systems Science & Policy (ESSP) and Communications, Science, and Technology (ICST). IMSA also provides basic mathematics courses for programs across campus, including Liberal Studies (teacher education), Management and International Entrepreneurship (MIE), Social and Behavioral Sciences (SBS), and Collaborative Human Services (CHS).

IMSA offers each student an opportunity for individual mathematics assessment and course placement. IMSA also works closely with the ASAP Program and Student Disability Resources (SDR) to assist students with special needs.

Liberal Studies Mathematics Emphasis and Supplementary Authorization

The Liberal Studies mathematics emphasis and supplementary authorization have been designed in accordance with the guidelines of the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics Curriculum and Evaluation Standards and the California Mathematics Frameworks. The supplementary authorization allows teachers with an elementary (multiple-subjects) credential to teach mathematics courses in the middle grades.

Institute for Teledramatic Arts and Technology (TAT)

Making Contact

- Institute for Teledramatic Arts and Technology (TAT)
 - Degree offered. Bachelor of Arts
 - Location. Building 27
 - Information 831-582-3750
 - Fax 831-582-3884
 - Email. tat@monterey.edu
 - FirstClass Conference Teledramatic Arts

Program Overview

Mission

The Institute for Teledramatic Arts and Technology (TAT) is an innovative undergraduate program offering integrated, multidisciplinary study of theater production, filmmaking, video/TV production, radio/audio broadcasting and new media production (multimedia production, Webcasting, CD-ROM production, DVD authoring, computer animation and related cyber-technologies). The term "teledramatic" conceptually embraces our unique blend of the creative and technical skills essential for the development, transmission and distribution of artistic work across the widest spectrum of storytelling mediums.

At the root of TAT's work is learning how to tell good stories. We offer comprehensive content-based instruction in the essential components of storytelling and merge those skills with the exciting array of today's digital-age technologies. While exploring the expanding possibilities of story creation and dissemination made possible through the fusion of old and new 21st century tools, we'll prepare you for today's widening opportunities in the professional fields of art and entertainment, media convergence, and global communication.

TAT seeks bright, self-motivated people—creators, producers and doers—with the initiative and drive to make both careers and satisfying creative lives in our brave new digital world. If you see yourself as a writer, director, actor, producer, designer, editor, actor, technician, and/or innovator, we've created a place for you. TAT strives to nurture a socially conscious, artistically expressive, diverse, and ethical vision of humanity, fortified by our commitment to community involvement, global sophistication, and a responsible entrepreneurial spirit.

Academic Philosophy

TAT learning experiences are project-based and emphasize experience working with practicing professionals. TAT challenges its students to develop meaningful stories drawn from their worlds, then create and produce vibrant work using teledramatic technologies. TAT courses teach students to use the multidisciplinary platforms of theater, film, television, radio/audio, and video as they converge in the digital arena. TAT targets the goal of graduating critical thinkers, cogent storytellers, content developers, educated risk takers, and savvy producers of cultural work who will define their generation.

Institute Contributions

Bachelor of Arts Curriculum

The Institute offers a Bachelor of Arts in Teledramatic Arts and Technology (See page 59).

Facilities

TAT students are trained on state-of-the-art electronic and digital equipment housed in our production facilities. They include five Avid non-linear editing suites (Xpress, Film Composer 4000 and Media Composer 1000), a Sony Select Digital Linear Editing System, a digital Beta System, 16mm cameras and Betacam-SP equipment. We operate a television studio and a 456-seat theater. We regularly stream content over the Internet and on our on-campus television cable channel. All our facilities are fiberoptically and microwave linked. We also possess satellite uplink capabilities. Many of our classes are held in "smart classrooms" with multimedia, computer, and satellite links.

University Learning Requirements (ULRs)

The Institute offers several courses that satisfy various ULRs including Creative and Artistic Expression, Culture and Equity, Ethics, Literature and Popular Culture, and Vibrancy.

Social and Behavioral Sciences Center (SBS)

Making Contact

- Social and Behavioral Sciences Center (SBS)
 - Location Building 17
 - Information 831-582-3890
 - Fax 831-582-3566
 - Email info@zapata.monterey.edu
 - Website http://www.monterey.edu/academic/centers/sbsc

- SBS Assessment Component
 - Location Building 17
 - Information 831-582-3890
 - Specialist 831-582-3520
 - Fax 831-582-3566
 - Email assessment_SBSC@monterey.edu
 - Website http://villa.monterey.edu

Program Overview

Mission

The faculty members of the Social and Behavioral Sciences Center (SBS) believe that there is a common body of theories, methods, and data management systems underlying all of the social and behavioral sciences. They share a common interest in interdisciplinary study of the entire range of human behavior and the social institutions that mold such behavior. SBS is committed to promoting scientific and critical understanding of contemporary society in its global manifestations and local and national dimensions. The SBS curriculum encourages students to explore innovative, alternative solutions to human problems and prepares them for effective and ethical social intervention and advocacy.

Unlike other universities where the mountain of social and behavioral science is usually conquered by dividing it into disciplines such as psychology, sociology, anthropology, archaeology, social work, criminal justice, history, geography, political science, and social studies education, SBS offers all of these fields and their imaginable combinations as possible concentrations within an interdisciplinary whole.

Academic Philosophy

The format of the Social and Behavioral Sciences program at CSUMB is outcomes-based in that it assesses students on the basis of demonstrated competencies. An SBS major is expected to demonstrate competency in the core body of theory, research methods, area studies, disciplinary concentrations, and information technologies that SBS faculty have defined as necessary for all professional social and behavioral scientists and students planning to pursue post-graduate studies. Students participate in learning experiences that are project-based, service-oriented, and facilitated by the Center's interdisciplinary faculty. The projects, reports, and demonstrations that result from such a practice-based approach are the basis for the assessment of student progress toward graduation.

Academic Contributions

Bachelor of Arts Curriculum

The Social and Behavioral Sciences Center offers a Bachelor of Arts in Social and Behavioral Sciences (see page 49).

University Learning Requirements (ULRs)

The Center offers several courses that satisfy various ULRs including Creative and Artistic Expression, Culture and Equity, Democratic Participation, Ethics, Mathematics Communication, Technology and Information, and U.S. Histories.

Institutes

Seven Institutes housed within SBS provide collaborative, interdisciplinary, and educational opportunities for students. These Institutes work with local, state, federal, and global organizations to provide service and project-based learning opportunities for students, an important component of achieving CSUMB's unique educational mission. Institutes exist as resource centers as well, and Institute directors actively seek external funding to assist in realizing the CSUMB Vision and SBS's educational objectives.



Institute for Archaeology

Making Contact

- Institute for Archaeology
 - Office Location Building 17
 - Lab Location Building 110
 - Information 831-582-3890
 - Director R. Mendoza 831-582-3760
 - Fax 831-582-3566
 - Email ruben_mendoza@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://archaeology.monterey.edu>

Program Overview

Mission

The primary initiative of the Institute for Archaeology is to develop a fully integrated curriculum centered on archaeological science, technology, and visualization. This Institute's curriculum encompasses the social, geospatial, virtual, environmental, and archaeological sciences. Project-based and both lab and fieldwork oriented, the Institute explores and engages the development of:

- Online and multimedia instructional courseware
- Archaeology and museum collections database applications
- Virtual museum development and virtual reality (VR) modeling of archaeological sites and materials
- An ongoing program of archaeological research and material culture studies
- Museum design, development, and public programming for the Old Mission and community of San Juan Bautista and other project sites on the California Central Coast
- Archaeology and museum anthropology applications in Service Learning

Academic Philosophy

Virtual archaeology intersects archaeology with the realms of electronic information technology, multimedia, and Geographic Information Systems (GIS). It brings these powerful new technologies to the forefront of scientific interpretation, reconstruction, and the modeling of past worlds. The Institute for Archaeology is committed to the development of an innovative interdisciplinary curriculum that includes project-based learning, instructional technology development, and Service Learning.

Institute Contributions

Curriculum

The newness of both CSUMB and the Institute, not to mention the embryonic development of virtual archaeology itself, are reflected in the current Institute curriculum which initiates an applied approach combining virtual archaeology and area studies. The multidisciplinary faculty of SBS and other campus and off-campus associates and course offerings round out the curriculum. The Institute offers learning experiences in archaeology and other social science research methods, museum anthropology, social history, VRML-based multimedia and software development, GIS, and telecommunications.

Projects and Programs

The Institute for Archaeology provisions project-based learning experiences, applied research, laboratory and field-based opportuni-

ties, and training in the art and science of archaeology and museum studies. The Institute is home to several ongoing projects and lab programs that include:

- Alta California Mission Research Project
- Museum Education Project
- Community Futures Lab
- Ancient Technologies and Cultures Lab
- Modern Material Cultures Lab
- Virtual Museums Lab

Institute for Community Networking

Making Contact

- Institute for Community Networking
 - Location Building 17
 - Information 831-582-3890
 - Director G. Baldwin 831-582-3625
 - Fax 831-582-3566
 - Email george_baldwin@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://indian.monterey.edu/icn/>
<http://www.icn.org>

Program Overview

The Institute for Community Networking (ICN) promotes the academic study of civic networking: the use of telecommunications by the general public for local community and economic development, non-profit service delivery, and civic participation in government. Various names have been used to describe such systems: community computer networks, civic networks, public access networks, free-nets, public information utilities, electronic town halls, telecommunities, community communication centers, and telecottages. Others have defined public access networks as "an electronic system of information bases and/or person-to-person communications, structured around defined public interest goals in a particular geographical area or jurisdiction."

Institute Contributions

Learning Laboratory

Using a Silicon Graphics Indy computer and Netscape server software, ICN has developed an online, project-based learning laboratory for CSUMB students and community members who are interested in the social, behavioral, and policy dimensions of community information systems. The principles of human behavior are experimentally tested within the virtual communities of the Internet. Students study topics as diverse as child pornography, gender differences in conversation, online hate crimes, and the most effective interface for supporting live chat. Telecommunication policy, especially as it is related to constitutional rights in the digital age, provides the framework for developing and testing the new communication technologies that build capacity in the community.

Curriculum

ICN is dedicated to the study of "virtual communities," "virtual identities," and the emerging global community of the Internet. The social psychology of online behavior and how such behavior is shaped by telecommunication policy is explored through project-based learning labs, simulations, and real-life activities on the

Internet. Students are encouraged to work closely with their own community to develop such a system then publish and present their findings at regional and national community networking conferences.

Projects

- Specific projects and research supported by ICN include:
 - Native American Public Telecommunications prototype Website
 - The *DLA Financial Journal*, a multiethnic financial journal
 - American Indian Alaskan Native Census Information Center
 - National Museum of the American Indian's strategic plan for information technology
 - Tri-county nonprofit and government agency community information sites

Institute of GIS and Spatial Analysis

Making Contact

- Institute of GIS and Spatial Analysis
 - Location Building 17
 - Information 831-582-3890
 - Director Y. Lao 831-582-4166
 - Fax 831-582-3566
 - Email yong_lao@monterey.edu
 - Website http://www.csumb.edu/academic/centers/sbsc/institute_geo.html

Program Overview

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is an emerging computer technology that manages georeferenced information. GIS integrates digital maps with any kind of attribute data that have important spatial significance such as land use, population, housing, road network, natural resources, crime rates, and diseases. As GIS develops further and its applications multiply, GIS education is becoming very popular in colleges and universities around the country. Most recently, the term Geographic Information Science has emerged to represent the science of spatial data processing which includes the theory and method of spatial data acquisition, storage, analysis, and visualization.

CSUMB's Institute of GIS and Spatial Analysis is dedicated to research, instruction, and deployment of geographic information technologies as they are applied to the social and behavioral sciences. GIS technology provides unique and powerful approaches to the study of complex social, economic, cultural, and environmental issues.

Institute Contributions

Curriculum

The study of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) requires a basic core of knowledge, in-depth understanding of state-of-the-art technology, computer proficiency, and demonstrated ability to conduct complex spatial analysis. This Institute offers nationally certified GIS training courses both at introductory and advanced level. Service Learning opportunities are also offered, giving students experiences in real world GIS applications. CSUMB has developed cooperative arrangements with the Census Bureau and serves as an electronic repository and collection point for U.S. Census Tiger Files and general socioeconomic statistics (SES) information shared on CD-ROM with the American Indian and Alaskan Native Census Information Center of CSUMB (<http://indian.monterey.edu>).

Projects

By its very nature, GIS programs must be interdisciplinary. GIS-related teaching, research, and community services facilitate integration of pedagogical effort at the university level and promote collaboration among faculty, staff, students, and members of the community. Some of the projects supported by the Institute of GIS and Spatial Analysis include:

- Enrollment analysis using GIS
- Spatial assessment of childcare priorities in Monterey county
- GIS supported mapping and visualization of the Tellus project
- Retail site selection and market analysis using GIS
- Wildfire mapping and simulation
- Digital spatial database for the Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary

Institute for Mexico and U.S./Mexican Studies

Making Contact

- Institute for Mexico and U.S./Mexican Studies
 - Location Building 17
 - Information 831-582-3890
 - Director M. Carlos 831-582-3513
 - Fax 831-582-3566
 - Email manuel_carlos@monterey.edu
 - Website http://www.monterey.edu/academic/centers/sbsc/institute_mexico

Program Overview

The Institute for Mexico and U.S./Mexican Studies (IMUSMS) promotes the teaching of subjects related to Mexican society, culture, and history. It also seeks to advance and disseminate knowledge about the economic, political, and cultural relations between the United States and Mexico, especially ties between California and Mexico. Other activities include the fostering of academic exchanges with Mexican universities, and promoting electronic communications between CSUMB students and faculty and their counterparts in Mexican universities.

Institute Contributions

Curriculum

The Institute offers learning opportunities in Mexico for SBS and other CSUMB students. All of these teaching initiatives feature project-based learning including experiential learning and internships. The cornerstone of the curriculum is a four-week summer exchange program in Mexico. During that time students work with Mexican and Institute faculty to conduct directed field studies. To ready themselves, students are expected to participate in a field research preparation course in the semester prior to leaving for Mexico. Students live in Mexican rural communities.

Programs and Projects

- Activities and Courses sponsored by IMUSMS include:
 - Analysis and project-based training in the demography, international dimensions, and cultural dynamics of Mexican-Californian migratory networks and transnational communities.

- *Crisis and Development in Mexican Society*—an international course, involving students and faculty from the Institute with Internet-linked Mexican colleagues to analyze leading issues in contemporary Mexico.
- Virtual field research in Mexico using a simulated multimedia, electronic learning environment.
- The Querétaro Research Project (QRP)—a longterm research and student training program which is now in its fourth year. QRP focuses on a variety of topics within the larger framework of macro-micro analysis of interrelations between individuals, extended social and political networks, communities, and larger (regional, national, and international) social, economic, and political structures in the state of Querétaro, Mexico.

Institute for Pacific Rim Studies

Making Contact

- Institute for Pacific Rim Studies (PRS)
 - Location Building 17
 - Information 831-582-3890
 - Director A. Tran 831-582-3753
 - Fax 831-582-3566
 - Email angie_tran@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://www.csumb.edu/academic/institutes/prs/>

Program Overview

The Institute for Pacific Rim Studies promotes greater understanding about peoples and societies in Asian-Pacific countries (including Vietnam, China, Japan, and East and Southeast Asian countries), and their interconnections with American lives. The Institute explores social justice issues, responses of all these peoples—especially workers and peasants—to global processes, and the effects of these processes on their daily lives. Through learning experiences, Service Learning group projects, colloquium series, roundtable discussions, seminars, workshops, and joint publication, the Institute facilitates collaboration with other CSUMB Institutes and Centers in program planning and implementation. Moreover, PRS invites participation from students, faculty, staff, guest experts, and members from the larger community.

The objectives of the Institute for Pacific Rim Studies include:

- Promoting the principles of the CSUMB Vision
- Promoting on-campus, interdisciplinary collaborations with faculty from other academic Centers and Institutes as well as students, staff, and the administration
- Linking learning experiences with the interconnections of local and global issues
- Inviting the participation of local and international experts in ongoing dialogues
- Facilitating scholarly and cultural exchange programs by inviting international scholars to interact with the CSUMB community
- Supporting publication of joint works and research as a result of collaborative efforts
- Encouraging students to develop Service Learning projects with local communities

Institute Contributions

Social Justice Colloquium Series

The Social Justice Colloquium Series annually hosts invited scholars and experts who explore social justice issues of importance to the region with an audience of Monterey Bay region community members and CSUMB students, faculty, and administrators. The goal is to connect the local with the global, the personal with the political, and the academic with the practical. CSUMB's Institute for Social History cosponsors the series.

Institute for Research and Instructional Technologies for the Social And Behavioral Sciences

Making Contact

- Institute for Research and Instructional Technologies (RIT) for the Social and Behavioral Sciences
 - Office Location Building 17
 - Information 831-582-3520
 - Director J. Gutierrez 831-582-3520
 - Director A. Arias 831-582-3578
 - Fax 831-582-3566
 - Email juan_gutierrez@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://irit.monterey.edu/>

Program Overview

Mission

The Institute for Research and Instructional Technologies (RIT) for the Social and Behavioral Sciences promotes the use of collaborative innovative new technologies for research and instruction (teaching, learning, and assessment). The Institute fosters collaborative research and the development of new instructional technologies to advance the social and behavioral sciences discipline. The Institute works with faculty, staff, and students, as well as the local community to achieve these goals.

Academic Philosophy

The changing nature of research and higher education effects new pedagogical approaches and instructional technologies. The Institute was created in response to this demand and is committed to a multilingual, multicultural, and intellectual community to enable students, faculty, and staff in the Social and Behavioral Sciences to develop an innovative curriculum and new instructional tools to advance education as a whole.

Institute Contributions

Curriculum

The Institute promotes the development of new pedagogical approaches and use of new media and technology in research and higher education. The Institute critically examines and reflects upon the use of instructionally related technological advances in the social and behavioral sciences discipline and educational institutions.

Projects and Programs

The Institute provisions project-based learning experiences, applied research, and exchange opportunities. It provides services to faculty, students, and staff at SBS as well as collaborative projects within CSUMB. The Institute is home to several ongoing projects and lab programs that include:

- University of Akureyri, Iceland
- Instructional Technologies at SBSC
- Object Oriented Modeling Research
- Research and Community Development New Media Support

Institute for Social History

Making Contact

- Institute for Social History
 - Location Building 17
 - Information 831-582-3890
 - Director G. Shenk 831-582-3882
 - Fax 831-582-3566
 - Email gerald_shenk@monterey.edu
 - Website http://www.monterey.edu/academic/centers/sbsc/institute_hist.html

Program Overview

The Institute for Social History fosters innovative teaching and research in social history and the practical application of historical knowledge in contemporary society.

Institute Contributions

The Institute for Social History seeks to achieve these goals at CSUMB, through the social history curriculum in the Social and Behavioral Sciences Center, and as sponsor of the following projects.

Fort Ord Historic Documents Project

The Fort Ord Historic Documents Project is being conducted by the Institute for Social History in conjunction with the Fort Ord Alumni Association and the CSUMB Library. The purpose is to identify, inventory, accession, catalog, and digitize documents relating to the history of Fort Ord. A large collection of documents has already been donated and additional materials are expected as awareness of the project spreads. This will result in valuable work and learning opportunities for interested students over the next several years. The accumulated materials will become a special collection within the CSUMB Library and will be available to students and professional scholars for historical research.

Social Justice Colloquium Series

The Social Justice Colloquium Series annually hosts invited scholars and experts who explore social justice issues of importance to the region with an audience of Monterey Bay region community members and CSUMB students, faculty, and administrators. The goal is to connect the local with the global, the personal with the political, and the academic with the practical. CSUMB's Institute for Pacific Rim Studies cosponsors the series.



Distributed Learning and Extended Education (DLEE)

Making Contact

- Distributed Learning and Extended Education (DLEE)
 - Location Building 18, Lobby C
 - Information 831-582-4500
 - Fax 831-582-4502
 - Email dlee@monterey.edu
 - DLEE Website <http://dlee.monterey.edu>
- Liberal Studies Degree Completion Program (LSDC)
 - Email ls_online@monterey.edu
 - Website <http://online.monterey.edu>

Program Overview

Mission

Distributed Learning and Extended Education (DLEE) provides distributed educational programs and experiences to matriculated and nonmatriculated students on and off campus. With a focus on CSUMB's unique values and methods, DLEE offers courses in technology, business, teacher education, humanities, and the sciences. These courses can be taken for professional development or oriented toward degrees and certificates. Courses are offered on-campus, at community locations such as the Monterey County Office of Education (MCOE), and via technologies such as cable TV and the Internet. DLEE coordinates Summer Session and Winter Session at CSUMB, offering credit and noncredit courses both on and off the main campus.

Academic Philosophy

As a 21st century institution, CSUMB provides its programs in distributed formats, mixing class meetings, nonclassroom activities, assessment of and credit for experiential learning, and fully off-campus learning opportunities. This enables students to pursue studies either on-campus or off according to their needs. In all cases, CSUMB courses and programs are outcomes-based and reflect the institution's core values of learner-centeredness, collaboration, diversity and multiculturalism, ethical reflection, and Service Learning.

Courses and Programs

The curriculum of each distributed program focuses on the learning outcomes determined by the university faculty. Faculty members also develop assessment pathways to enable off-campus learners to meet designated outcomes in ways appropriate to their own circumstances.

Programs are designed to complement and build from the circumstances of off-campus students in order to meet identified outcomes. For instance, courses may include the opportunity to incorporate work-related problems or community situations for the application of theories studied in the course.

Distributed learning opportunities—courses and programs—are highlighted as such in course catalogs and special brochures. As CSUMB further incorporates learning technologies, distributed course opportunities will increase. Students may discuss with Institute directors and faculty the distributed offering of specific courses.

Liberal Studies Degree Completion (LSDC) Program

CSU Monterey Bay offers an exciting opportunity for students to complete a bachelor's degree in Liberal Studies (with an MSAT waiver) while they work and attend to other responsibilities.

The Distributed Liberal Studies Degree Completion Program (LSDC)—currently pending approval by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges—is designed for upper-division students who, due to location, work schedules, or other circumstances, are unable to attend regular class sessions on campus. Students in this program will meet the goals and outcomes of CSUMB's campus-based Liberal Studies program. Courses are offered using distributed learning delivery technologies including Web-based instruction and computer resources. Distributed learning courses may include classroom or field-based meetings to extend and enhance student learning.

LSDC courses for Fall 2000

- CST101 *Tech Tools*
This course will teach (or refresh) skills with the computer and the Internet.
- LS391 *Culture and Cultural Diversity*
Introduces the concepts and understanding of cross-cultural relations, socioeconomic and cultural experiences of U.S.-based ethnic groups.

LSDC courses for Spring 2001

- LS394S *Multicultural Children's Literature*
- LS300 *Major ProSeminar*
- CHS 314 *International and Multicultural Women's Health and Social Issues*
- HCOM 316 *Media Ethics*

NOTE: These are prospective courses subject to change.

LSDC Entry Requirements

Candidates for distributed learning at CSUMB need:

1. A computer (Pentium or equivalent) with Internet access
2. Availability for some scheduled meetings on campus or at field sites (late afternoon or Saturday)
3. Completed lower division courses

Application Process

Applications will be accepted beginning May 1, 2000.

Step 1 Visit <http://www.csumentor.edu> to complete your application

Step 2 Send us an email (ls_online@monterey.edu)
This email should state that you are applying to the **DISTRIBUTED** Liberal Studies Degree Completion (LSDC) program.

Career Benefits

Distributed learning allows students to integrate the pursuit of education and degrees with other parts of their lives including work and family. This benefits working adults, place-bound students, and those with physical challenges, permitting them to gain the knowledge and skills for new or advancing career opportunities. Relating issues in one's own environment with educational study often provides not only motivation for the student but innovative solutions for community and workplace issues.

Administrators & Faculty



Administrators

Arias, Armando A. Jr.

Dean, Social and Behavioral Sciences Center
 Postdoctoral Study □ Harvard University □ Institute for Educational Management
 Ph.D. □ Social Psychology and Sociology □ UC San Diego
 M.A. □ Sociology □ UC San Diego
 B.A. □ Communication and Sociology □ UC San Diego

Cordero de Noriega, Diane

Ph.D. □ Confluent Education (bilingual, cross-cultural emphasis) □ UC Santa Barbara
 M.A. □ Spanish □ UC Davis
 B.A. □ Spanish, French □ UC Santa Barbara

Driscoll, Amy

Director, Center for Teaching, Learning, and Assessment
 Ph.D. □ Curriculum and Instruction □ University of Houston
 M.S. □ Curriculum and Instruction □ University of Houston
 B.S. □ Elementary Education □ State University of N.Y. at Buffalo

Gonick, Lev

Chief Technology Officer
 Ph.D. □ Political Economy □ York University, Ontario, Canada

Granger, Dan

Director, Distributed Learning and Extended Education
 Ph.D. □ Victorian Studies □ Indiana University
 M.A. □ English Literature □ Indiana University
 B.A. □ English Literature □ University of Cincinnati

Lawson, Barbara

Vice President for Administration and Finance
 M.B.A. □ Business Administration □ UC Berkeley
 B.A. (high honors) □ English □ UC Santa Barbara

Lloyd, Dorothy M.

Dean, Collaborative Education and Professional Studies Center
 Ed.D. □ Curriculum and Instruction □ UC Los Angeles
 M.S. □ Education Administration and Educational Psychology □ USC
 B.A. □ Elementary Education □ CSU Los Angeles

Moroh, Marsha

Dean, Science, Technology, and Information Resources Center
 Ph.D. □ Computer Science □ Polytechnic Institute of New York
 M.S. □ Operations Research □ New York University
 B.S. □ Mathematics □ Dickinson College

Rivas, Vicente (Bert)

Vice President for Student Affairs
 Ph.D. □ Educational Administration □ University of Pittsburgh
 M.S.W. □ Social Work □ San Diego State University
 B.A. □ Psychology □ San Diego State University

Robnett, Bill

Director of the Library
 M.L.I.S. □ Library and Information Science □ University of Texas at Austin
 M.S. □ Botany □ Texas Tech University
 B.S. (with honors) □ Zoology □ Texas Tech University

Smith, Peter P.

President
 Ed.D. □ Administration Planning and Social Policy □ Harvard University
 M.A. □ Teaching □ Harvard University
 B.A. (magna cum laude) □ American History □ Princeton University

Warrington, Scott

M.A. □ English, Writing Option □ Pennsylvania State University
 B.A. Art, Graphics/Painting □ Pennsylvania State University

Faculty

Abad-Cardinali, Marilyn

M.A. □ Theater Arts and Related Technologies □ San Jose State University
 B.A. □ History □ San Jose State University

Adler, Frances Payne

M.F.A. □ Creative Writing and Poetry □ Arizona State University
 M.A. □ English □ San Diego State University
 B.A. □ Journalism □ San Diego State University

Alexander, Susan

Ph.D. □ Ecology and Evolutionary Biology □ Stanford University
 M.S. □ Biological Sciences □ Stanford University
 B.A. □ Biology and Mathematics □ Vanderbilt University

Anderson, Sharon J.

Ph.D. □ Soil Physical Chemistry □ UC Riverside
 M.S. □ Soil Science □ UC Riverside
 B.A. □ Geology (Chemistry) □ Carleton College

Bains, Richard

M.A. □ Education □ San Francisco State University
 B.M. □ Ethnomusicology □ San Francisco Conservatory of Music

Baldwin, George D.

Ph.D. □ Sociology □ Oklahoma State University
 M.A. □ Indian Manpower Economics □ Oklahoma State University
 B.A. □ Psychology □ Northeastern Oklahoma State University

Benmayor, Rina

Director, Institute for Human Communication
 Ph.D. □ Romance Languages and Literature □ UC Berkeley
 M.A. □ Spanish Literature □ UC Berkeley
 B.A. □ Political Science and Spanish □ UC Berkeley

Bhatti, Robina

Ph.D. □ Political Science □ University of Hawaii
 M.A. □ International Relations □ University of Karachi, Pakistan
 B.A. □ Division 1 □ St. Joseph's College for Women, Pakistan

Blackwell, Conni A.

Ed.D. □ Curriculum and Instruction □ United States International University
 M.Ed. □ Human Development □ University of Maryland
 B.S. □ Fine Arts □ University of Maryland

bonace, bobbi

Ph.D. □ Sport Administration and Higher Education □ University of Kansas
 M.A. □ Ergonomics and Physical Education □ UC Santa Barbara
 B.S. □ Physical Education and Recreation Health □ Ohio University

Cannon, Jo Ann

Dr.P.H. (with distinction) □ Health Education and Behavioral Science □ UC Los Angeles
 M.P.H. □ Community Health Education □ UC Los Angeles
 M.A. □ Speech □ Baylor University
 B.A. □ Education and Speech □ Baylor University

Carlos, Manuel Luis

Ph.D. □ Anthropology □ UC Santa Barbara
 M.A. □ Latin American Studies □ Stanford University
 B.A. □ Anthropology □ CSU Los Angeles

Dalton, Michael

Ph.D. □ Economics □ University of Minnesota
 B.S. □ Economics and Mathematics □ University of Minnesota

Feinman, Ilene Rose

Ph.D. □ History of Consciousness □ UC Santa Cruz
 B.A. □ Integrative Change (honors) □ UC Santa Cruz

Fernandez, Daniel Martin

Ph.D. □ Electrical Engineering □ Stanford University
 M.S. □ Electrical Engineering □ Stanford University
 B.S. □ Electrical Engineering □ Purdue University

García, Diana

M.F.A. □ Creative Writing □ San Diego State University
 B.A. □ English □ San Diego State University

For expanded biographical information visit the Websites at:

- <http://www.csumb.edu/academic/admin>
- <http://www.csumb.edu/academic/faculty>

Gissendanner, Paulette

M.M. □ Vocal Performance and Vocal Pedagogy □ Indiana University, School of Music
B.A. □ Elementary Education and Applied Music □ SUNY Geneseo

Gonzales, Raymond J.

Ph.D. □ Latin American Studies □ University of Southern California
M.A. □ Latin American Literature □ University of the Americas, Mexico D.F.
B. A. □ Spanish and English □ San Francisco State University
Certificate □ Hispanic Studies □ University of Barcelona

Grewe, Lynne

Ph.D. □ Electrical Engineering □ Purdue University
M.S. □ Electrical Engineering □ Purdue University
B.S. □ Electrical Engineering □ Purdue University

Gupta, Babita

Ph.D. □ Management Science and Information Technology □ University of Georgia
M.S. □ Industrial Engineering □ University of Iowa
B.E. (honors) □ Electrical and Electronics Engineering □ Birla Institute of Technology and Science □ Pilani, Rajasthan, India

Hackbert, Peter H.

Ph.D. □ General Administration □ University of Oklahoma
M.A. □ Communication □ University of Cincinnati
B.A. □ Speech-Communication □ University of Cincinnati

Hale, Samuel (Sandy) Jr.

Ph.D. □ Business and Economics □ Economics University of Vienna, Austria
M.B.A. □ Business □ Harvard Business School
B.A. (with great distinction) □ Political Science □ Stanford University

Harris, Richard

Ph.D. □ Political Science □ UC Los Angeles
M.P.A. □ Public Administration □ UC Los Angeles
B.A. □ Political Science □ UC Los Angeles

Hasegawa, Chris T.

Ph.D. □ Curriculum and Instruction □ University of Oregon
M.A. □ Education □ UC Davis
B.S. □ Biochemistry □ UC Davis

Head, William D.

Ph.D. □ Aquaculture and Oceanography □ Oregon State University
M.A. □ Marine Science □ San Francisco State University and Moss Landing Marine Laboratories
B.A. □ Marine Ecology □ UC Santa Barbara

Hogan, Eddy

M.L.S. □ Library Science □ University of Texas, Austin
B.A. □ English □ University of Houston

Ittelson, John

Ph.D. □ Educational Psychology and Instructional Design □ Northwestern University
M.A. □ Instructional Television □ Northwestern University
B.S. □ Radio, Television, and Film □ Northwestern University

Johnson, Stephanie

B.F.A. □ Theater □ Emerson College
M.A. □ Interdisciplinary Studies □ SFSU
M.F.A. □ Art □ UC Berkeley

Judson, Kim

Dr.P.H. □ Health Policy and Management □ UC Berkeley
M.P.A. □ Public Policy and Administration □ Harvard University
B.A. □ Communications and Environmental Studies □ UC Santa Barbara

Kibak, Henrik

Ph.D. □ Biology □ UC Santa Cruz
B.S. □ Agronomy □ UC Davis

Kim, John Choon K.

Ph.D. □ American Government (Public Policy) □ University of Southern California
M.A. □ American Government □ University of Southern California
B.A. □ International Relations □ Kyung Hee University, Seoul, Korea

Kvitek, Rikk

Ph.D. □ Zoology □ University of Washington
M.S. □ Moss Landing Marine Laboratories
B.S. □ Zoology □ University of Michigan

Lacy, Suzanne

M.F.A. □ Social Design □ California Institute of the Arts
B.A. □ Zoological Sciences □ UC Santa Barbara

Lao, Yong

Ph.D. □ Geography □ Ohio State University
M.A. □ Geography □ Ohio State University
B.A. □ Geography □ Ohio State University

Laughlin, Margaret

C.Ed.D. □ International and Multicultural Education □ University of San Francisco
M.A. □ International and Multicultural Education □ University of San Francisco
B.A. □ Spanish □ UC Santa Barbara

Ledesma, Alberto

Ph.D. □ Ethnic Studies □ UC Berkeley
M.A. □ Ethnic Studies □ UC Berkeley
B.A. □ English □ UC Berkeley

Lomax, Laraine V.

Ph.D. □ Economics □ University of Maryland, College Park
M.A. □ Economics □ University of Maryland, College Park
B.A. (magna cum laude) □ Economics □ University of Georgia

Makau, Josina M.

Ph.D. □ Rhetoric □ UC Berkeley
M.A. □ Rhetoric □ UC Berkeley
M.A. □ Philosophy □ UC Los Angeles
B.A. □ Philosophy □ CSU Northridge

Martin, Herbert Jr.

Ph.D. □ Elementary Social Studies □ University of Wisconsin
B.A. □ Spanish □ Fisk University

Marty, Debian

Ph.D. □ Communication □ Ohio State University
M.A. □ Women's Studies □ Ohio State University
B.A. □ Women's Studies □ San Francisco State University

Maule, R. William

Ph.D. □ Education □ University of Florida
M.L.I.S. □ Information Studies □ UC Berkeley
M.A. □ Communications □ University of Florida
B.A. □ Business □ Michigan State University

May, James H.

D.L.S. □ Library and Information Science □ Columbia University
M.B.A. □ International Business and Organizational Behavior □ Harvard University
B.S. □ Civil Engineering □ Stanford University

McEady, Betty

Ed.D. □ Curriculum and Instruction □ Reading and Language Arts □ University of San Francisco
M.S. □ Secondary Education and Reading □ San Francisco State University
B.S. □ English and Social Studies □ Tuskegee Institute

Mendoza, Ruben G.

Ph.D. □ Anthropology □ University of Arizona
M.A. □ Anthropology □ University of Arizona
B.A. □ Anthropology □ CSU Bakersfield

Mesa-Bains, Amalia

Ph.D. □ Clinical Psychology □ Wright Institute, Berkeley
M.A. □ Clinical Psychology □ Wright Institute, Berkeley
M.A. □ Interdisciplinary Education □ San Francisco State University
B.A. □ Painting □ San Jose State University

Mitchell, Jean M.

Ph.D. □ Curriculum and Teacher Education □ Stanford University
B.A. □ Secondary Education □ Antioch College

Moore, Steven W.

Ph.D. □ Bioengineering □ UC Berkeley and San Francisco
M.S. □ Bioengineering □ UC Berkeley and San Francisco
B.S. □ Zoology □ UC Davis

Moroh, Marsha

Dean, Science, Technology, and Information Resources Center
Ph.D. □ Computer Science □ Polytechnic Institute of New York
M.S. □ Operations Research □ New York University
B.S. □ Mathematics □ Dickinson College

Nishita, J. Ken

Ph.D. □ Biopsychology □ SUNY at Buffalo
M.A. □ Biopsychology □ SUNY at Buffalo
M.A. □ Research Psychology □ San Francisco State University

O'Leary, Cecilia

Ph.D. □ U.S. History □ UC Berkeley
 M.A. □ U.S. History □ UC Berkeley
 B.A. □ U.S. History □ UC Berkeley

O'Shea, Mark

Ed.D. □ Science Education □ Teachers College, Columbia University
 M.A.T. □ Biology □ University of Chicago
 B.A. □ Biology □ University of Virginia

Pardis, Cyrus Jason

Ph.D. □ Mathematics □ UC Berkeley
 B.A. □ Mathematics □ UC Berkeley

Perry, Renee

Ph.D. □ Ecology and Evolutionary Biology □ Cornell University
 B.S. (cum laude) □ Biology □ University of Washington

Pierce, Lars

Ph.D. □ Forest Ecology □ University of Montana
 M.S. □ Wildland Resource Science □ UC Berkeley
 B.S. □ Geography and Environmental Studies □ UC Santa Barbara

Poethig, Johanna

M.F.A. □ Fine Arts □ Mills College
 B.F.A. □ Fine Arts and Anthropology □ UC Santa Cruz

Pollack, Seth S.

Ph.D. □ International Development Education □ Stanford University
 M.A. □ Organizational Sociology □ Stanford University
 B.A. □ International Relations □ University of Colorado

Rahman, Mezbahur

Ph.D. □ Applied Statistics □ UC Riverside
 M.S. □ Probability and Statistics □ Michigan State University
 M.S. □ Statistics □ Dhaka University, Bangladesh
 B.S. □ Statistics □ Dhaka University, Bangladesh

Reis, Raul

Ph.D. □ Communication and Society □ University of Oregon
 M.S. □ Journalism and Mass Communication □ Kansas State University
 B.A. □ Mass Communication (Journalism) □ Universidade Federal do Pará

Saito-Abbott, Yoshiko

Ph.D. □ Foreign Language Education □ Instructional Design and Technology □ Ohio State University
 M.A. □ Foreign Language Education □ Ohio State University
 B.A. □ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) □ Ohio Dominican College

Shapiro, Daniel

Ph.D. □ Ecology and Evolutionary Biology □ Cornell University
 B.A. □ Biology □ UC Los Angeles

Shenk, Gerald E.

Ph.D. □ U.S. and Latin American History □ UC San Diego
 M.A. □ U.S. and Latin American History □ San Francisco State University
 B.A. □ History □ Eastern Mennonite College

Silveria, Janie B.

M.I.S. □ Library Science □ UC Berkeley
 B.A. (magna cum laude) □ English □ Rice University

Simcox, Schelle

M.I.L.S. □ Information and Library Studies □ University of Michigan
 B.A. □ English □ George Mason University

Simmons, Brian P.

Ph.D. □ Social Welfare □ UC Berkeley
 M.S.W. □ Social Welfare □ UC Berkeley
 B.A. □ Social Welfare □ UC Berkeley
 A.A. □ Political Science □ Bakersfield College

Sleeter, Christine E.

Ph.D. □ Curriculum and Instruction □ University of Wisconsin-Madison
 M.A. □ Curriculum and Instruction □ Seattle University
 B.A. □ Secondary Education □ Central Washington State University
 B.A. □ Political Science □ Willamette University

Takacs, David

Ph.D. □ Science and Technology Studies □ Cornell University
 M.A. □ History and Philosophy of Sciences □ Cornell University
 B.S. □ Biology □ Cornell University

Tao, Eric Yihching

Ph.D. □ Electrical and Computer Engineering □ University of California, Irvine
 M.S. □ Computer and Information Science □ New Jersey Institute of Technology
 B.S. □ Electrical Engineer □ National Sun Yat Sen University, Taiwan, ROC

Thao, Paoze

Ph.D. □ Historical Foundations of Education □ Loyola University of Chicago
 M.A. □ Applied Linguistics □ Northeastern Illinois University
 B.Ed. □ English as a Second Language □ Chulalongkorn University, Thailand

Tirado, Miguel D.

Ph.D. □ Political Science/Public Administration □ Claremont Graduate School
 M.A. □ International Studies □ Johns Hopkins University
 M.A. □ Hispanic Studies □ Middlebury Graduate School
 B.A. □ Languages □ International Relations □ USC

Tran, Angie Ngoc

Ph.D. □ Political Economy and Public Policy □ USC
 M.A. □ Developmental Economics □ USC
 B.S. □ Management Information Systems □ CSU Long Beach

Urioste, Donaldo W.

Ph.D. □ Latin American Literature □ University of New Mexico
 M.A. □ Hispanic Literature □ University of Colorado, Boulder
 B.A. □ Spanish □ University of Colorado, Boulder

Valdez, Luis

Honorary Doctorate of Arts □ San Jose State University, University of Santa Clara, Columbia College-Chicago, and California Institute of the Arts
 B.A. □ English □ San Jose State University

van Spyk, Robert P.

Ph.D. □ Geography □ University of Oregon
 M.A. □ Geography □ University of Toronto
 B.A. (honors) □ Geography □ University of Toronto

Wang, Qun

Ph.D. □ American Literature □ University of Oregon
 M.A. □ English □ East China Normal University, Shanghai
 B.A. □ English □ East China Normal University, Shanghai

Watkins, Steven G.

M.I.S. □ Library Science □ UC Berkeley
 B.S. □ Biology □ Stanford University

White, Judith Anne

Ph.D. □ Organizational Behavior □ Case Western Reserve University
 M.A. □ Social Science in Education □ Stanford University
 M.S. □ Rehabilitation Counseling □ San Francisco State University
 B.A. □ Cultural Anthropology □ San Francisco State University

Wood, Swarup

Ph.D. □ Biology □ UC Santa Cruz
 B.S. □ Biology □ UC Santa Cruz

Worcester, Suzanne

Ph.D. □ Integrative Biology □ UC Berkeley
 B.S. (with honors) □ Biology □ University of Utah

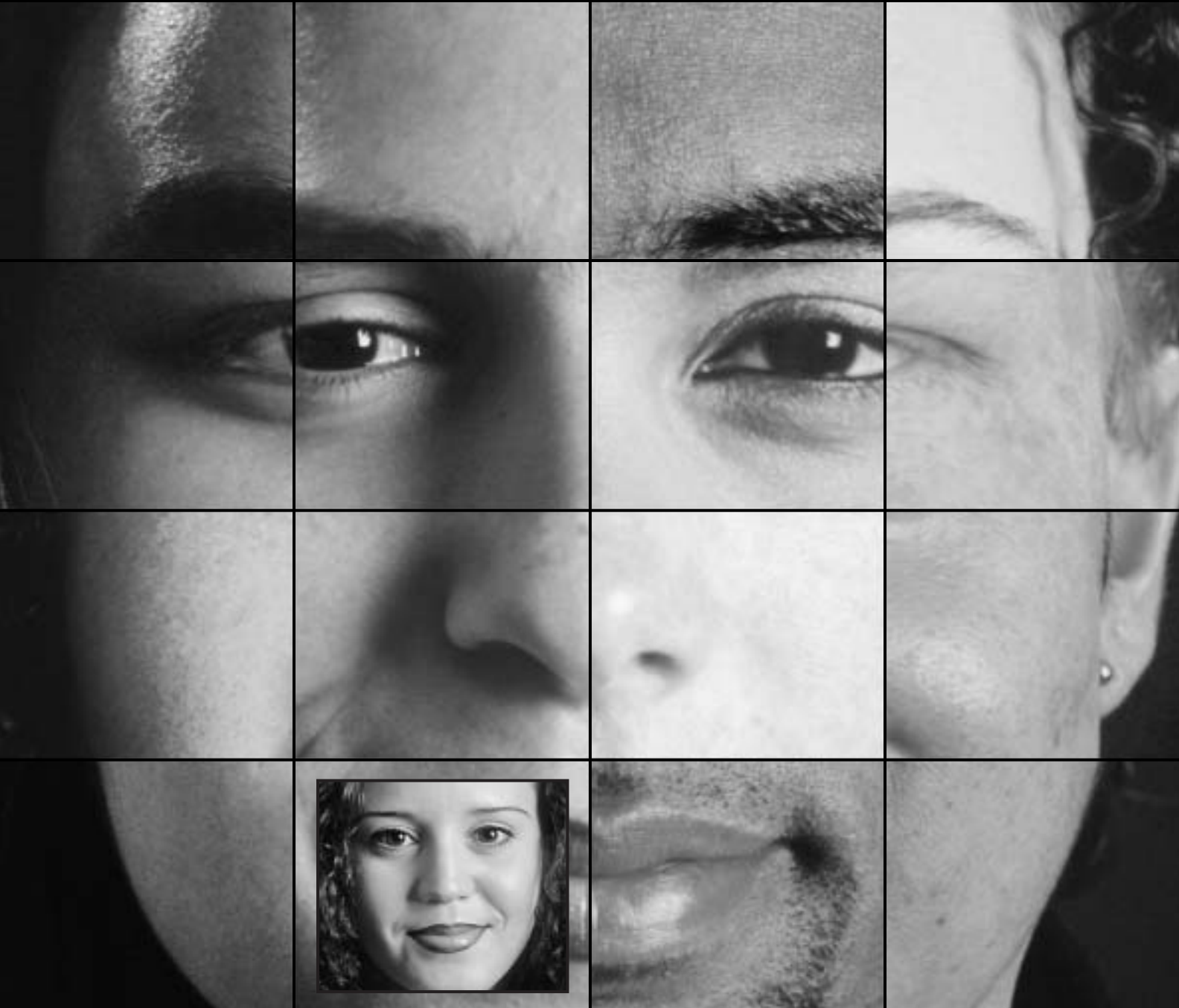
Wyche, Susan

Universitywide Director of Writing
 Ph.D. □ Rhetoric and Composition □ University of Washington
 M.A. □ American Literature □ University of Washington
 B.A. □ English □ Pomona College

Zielina, María C.

Ph.D. □ Hispanic Literature and Language □ UC Santa Barbara
 M.A. □ Spanish Language and Literature □ UC Santa Barbara
 B.A. (magna cum laude) □ Spanish □ California Lutheran University

Course Descriptions



Course Description Abbreviations

- ASAP Academic Skills Achievement Program
- ASL American Sign Language
- ASMT Assessment
- CHIN Chinese
- CHS Collaborative Human Services
- CST Communications Science and Technology
- ED Education
- EDI Education Internship Program
- ESSP Earth Systems Science & Policy
- GS Global Studies
- HCOM Human Communication
- HWI Health and Wellness
- ID Interdisciplinary Studies
- ISSM Integrated Studies Special Major
- ITAL Italian
- JAPN Japanese
- KOR Korean
- LS Liberal Studies
- MATH Mathematics
- MIE Management and International Entrepreneurship
- MLML Moss Landing Marine Laboratories
- MPA Music and Performing Arts
- PORT Portuguese
- PROS ProSeminar
- SBSA Social and Behavioral Sciences Applied
- SBSC Social and Behavioral Sciences Core
- SBSD Social and Behavioral Sciences Disciplinary
- SBSM Social and Behavioral Sciences Method
- SBST Social and Behavioral Sciences Theory
- SL Service Learning
- SPAN Spanish
- STAT Statistics
- TAT Teledramatic Arts and Technology
- VPA Visual and Public Art
- WLC World Languages and Cultures

Other Terms

- GE General Education
- MLO Major Learning Outcome
- TBA To be announced
- TBD To be determined
- ULR University Learning Requirement

ASAP 303 ~ Tutorial Workshop: Language Development ~ 1 credit

Provides supplemental instruction for upper-division courses. Students work in writing groups with a tutor from the Academic Skills Achievement Program (ASAP) and receive assistance on course assignments focusing on sentence, paragraph, and essay structure. Groups meet one hour per week. Credit/no credit only. Enrollment may be required by an instructor, program, or as part of university assessment.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

ASAP 400 ~ Tutorial Workshop: Senior Capstone ~ 1-3 credits

Provides supplemental instruction for senior capstone course(s). Students work in small groups with a tutor from the Academic Skills Achievement Program (ASAP), and receive assistance on writing and editing their capstone projects. Groups meet one hour per week. Credit/no credit only. Enrollment may be required by an instructor, program, or as part of university writing assessment.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

ASAP 403 ~ Tutorial Workshop: Language Development ~ 1-3 credits

Provides supplemental instruction for upper-division courses. Students work in writing groups with a tutor from the Academic Skills Achievement Program (ASAP) and receive assistance on course assignments focusing on sentence, paragraph, and essay structure. Groups meet one hour per week. Credit/no credit only. Enrollment may be required by an instructor, program, or as part of university writing assessment.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.
Corequisite(s): ASAP 400

ASL 101 ~ Beginning American Sign Language I ~ 4 credits

Teaches basic signs and hand parameters in American Sign Language (ASL). Practices visual comprehension, signing, and basic expressive and receptive skills supports in laboratory setting. Teaches glossing system for written ASL. Uses class and extracurricular activities to teach the cultural aspects of ASL and the deaf culture.

ASL 102 ~ Beginning American Sign Language II ~ 4 credits

Continues study and practice of basic skills initiated in ASL 101. Emphasizes comprehending, signing, developing receptive skills, and using the glossing system for written ASL. Interactive and extracurricular activities increase understanding of ASL and the deaf culture.
Prerequisite(s): ASL 101 or equivalent.

ASL 197 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Students design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current courses. Students design a study proposal with appropriate faculty and obtain authorization from their academic center.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

ASL 201 ~ Intermediate American Sign Language I ~ 4 credits

Continues the study of American Sign Language (ASL). Practices developing visual comprehension, signing, writing with gloss system, and using basic expressive and receptive skills in laboratory setting. Studies readings and videos. Classes and extracurricular activities teach the aspects of ASL and the deaf culture.
Prerequisite(s): ASL 102 or equivalent.

ASL 202 ~ Intermediate American Sign Language II ~ 4 credits

A continuation of ASL 201.
Prerequisite(s): ASL 201 or equivalent.

ASL 301 ~ Advanced American Sign Language I ~ 4 credits

Taught in American Sign Language (ASL) for extensive study in developing visual comprehension, signing, writing with gloss system, and using expressive and receptive skills. Enhances understanding of deaf communities and deaf culture.
Prerequisite(s): ASL 202 or equivalent.

ASL 302 ~ Advanced American Sign Language II ~ 4 credits

A continuation of ASL 301.
Prerequisite(s): ASL 301 or equivalent.

ASL 497 ~ Independent Study ~ 2 credits

Students design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current courses. Students design a study proposal with appropriate faculty and obtain authorization from their academic center. Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

ASMT 401 ~ Assessment of the ENGC0M ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the English Communication (ENGC0M) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 402 ~ Assessment of the LANG ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Language (LANG) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 403 ~ Assessment of the CULTURE ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Culture (CULTURE) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 404 ~ Assessment of the HIST ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the History (HIST) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 405 ~ Assessment of the ARTSC0M ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Arts Communication (ARTSC0M) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 407 ~ Assessment of the TECH ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Technology and Information (TECH) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 408 ~ Assessment of the INFO ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Information (INFO) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 409 ~ Assessment of the MEDIA ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Media (MEDIA) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 410 ~ Assessment of the ETHICS ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Ethics (ETHICS) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 411 ~ Assessment of the EQUITY ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Equity (EQUITY) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 412 ~ Assessment of the SCI ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the SCIENCE (SCI) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 413 ~ Assessment of the MATHCOM ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Mathematics Communication (MATHCOM) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 414 ~ Assessment of the VIBRANCY ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Vibrancy (VIBRANCY) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 415 ~ Assessment of the LIT ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Literature (LIT) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 421 ~ Assessment of the ARTSC0M ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Creative and Artistic Expression (ARTSC0M) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 422 ~ Assessment of the CULTURE ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Culture and Equity (CULTURE) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 423 ~ Assessment of the DEMPART ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Democratic Participation (DEMPART) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 424 ~ Assessment of the ENGC0M ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the English Communication (ENGC0M) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 425 ~ Assessment of the ETHICS ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Ethics (ETHICS) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 426 ~ Assessment of the LANG ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Language (LANG) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 427 ~ Assessment of the LIT ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Literature/Popular Culture (LIT) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 428 ~ Assessment of the MATHCOM ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Mathematics Communication (MATHCOM) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 429 ~ Assessment of the SCI ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Science (SCI) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 430 ~ Assessment of the TECH ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Technology and Information (TECH) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 431 ~ Assessment of the HIST ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the U.S. Histories (HIST) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 432 ~ Assessment of the VIBRANCY ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Vibrancy (VIBRANCY) University Learning Requirement.

ASMT 433 ~ Assessment of the COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION ULR ~ 1 credit

Independent assessment of the Community Participation University Learning Requirement.

CHIN 101 ~ Beginning Chinese I (Mandarin) ~ 4 credits

Covers the basic skills of conversing, reading, and writing Mandarin Chinese. Includes conceptual structures which underlie Chinese discourse, sentence structure, and the cultural and social conventions that characterize daily use. Emphasizes Chinese sound system with attention to tone system, mastery of Pinyin Romanization system, and Chinese characters. Corequisite(s): CHIN 103.

CHIN 102 ~ Beginning Chinese II (Mandarin) ~ 4 credits

Continues work on the four basic skills within a proficiency format. Emphasizes building lexicon in spoken and written forms, and using context and strategies to ascertain meaning without knowing the structures and lexicon of an authentic text. Prerequisite(s): CHIN 101 or equivalent. Corequisite(s): CHIN 104.

CHIN 103 ~ Beginning Chinese Conversation I ~ 2 credits

Introduces conversational ability using daily life, structures, and vocabulary. Corequisite(s): CHIN 101.

CHIN 104 ~ Beginning Chinese Conversation II ~ 2 credits

Continues developing conversational ability using daily life, structures, and vocabulary. Prerequisite(s): CHIN 103 or instructor consent. Corequisite(s): CHIN 102.

CHIN 195 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Studies a particular topic in the Chinese language and/or culture. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CHIN 197 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Students design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current courses. Students design a study proposal with appropriate faculty and obtain authorization from their academic center. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CHIN 201 ~ Intermediate Chinese I (Mandarin) ~ 4 credits

Continues the four basic skills within a proficiency format. Emphasizes building lexicon in spoken and written forms, and using context and strategies to ascertain meaning without knowing the authentic text. Prerequisite(s): CHIN 102 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

CHIN 202 ~ Intermediate Chinese II (Mandarin) ~ 4 credits

Continues the four basic skills within a proficiency format. Emphasizes building lexicon in spoken and written forms, and using context and strategies to ascertain meaning without knowing the authentic text. Prerequisite(s): CHIN 201 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

CHIN 203 ~ Intermediate Chinese Conversation I ~ 2 credits

Enhances skills in speaking Mandarin Chinese. Emphasizes conversational ability using daily life, structures, and vocabulary. Prerequisite(s): CHIN 102. Corequisite(s): CHIN 201 and CHIN 202.

CHIN 204 ~ Intermediate Chinese Conversation II ~ 2 credits

Continues skills in speaking Mandarin Chinese. Emphasizes conversational ability using daily life, structures, and vocabulary. Prerequisite(s): CHIN 102. Corequisite(s): CHIN 201 and 202.

CHIN 297 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Students design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current courses. Students design a study proposal with appropriate faculty and obtain authorization from their academic center. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CHIN 301 ~ Advanced Chinese (Mandarin) ~ 4 credits

Concentrates on language mastery using spoken and written materials such as newspaper articles, modern expository prose, TV, plays, and movies. Prerequisite(s): CHIN 202 or equivalent.

CHIN 302 ~ Advanced Chinese (Mandarin) ~ 4 credits

Continues concentration on language mastery using spoken and written materials such as newspaper articles, modern expository prose, TV, plays, and movies. Prerequisite(s): CHIN 202 or equivalent.

CHIN 397 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Students design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current courses. Students design a study proposal with appropriate faculty and obtain authorization from their academic center. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CHIN 497 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Students design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current courses. Students design a study proposal with appropriate faculty and obtain authorization from their academic center. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CHIN 596 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Individualizes student placement for in-depth field study. Prerequisite(s): WLC major or instructor consent.

CHIN 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Students design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current courses. Students design a study proposal with appropriate faculty and obtain authorization from their academic center. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CHS 206 ~ Civic Culture and Community Empowerment ~ 4 credits

This learning experience serves as a foundation course for the major in Collaborative Human Services. Here the student will understand the foundations of government and citizenship, the nature of civic culture and ways for entering community work. Empowerment and social change models will be discussed. Students will practice community assessment, asset mapping, group problem solving and action planning.

CHS 214 ~ International and Multicultural Women's Health and Social Issues ~ 4 credits

This learning experience will provide students with an opportunity to better understand the dimensions of women's health through a comparative and historic analysis of women's health status and issues in the U.S. and other countries. Readings and discussion will emphasize cross-cultural differences and issues related to social justice and health. Recommended preparation: CHS 313 or a Global Studies course or equivalent.

CHS 300 ~ Major ProSeminar ~ 4 credits

This learning experience introduces the essential elements of human service fields such as social work, probation, and public health, and includes professional ethics. Covers the benefits of, and obstacles to, the integration of these human service delivery systems. Assists students in preparing their learning plans.

CHS 301 ~ Case Management Practices ~ 4 credits

This learning experience provides students an introduction to the practical skills which human service practitioners use in assessing, planning, and addressing the needs of their clients. Corequisite(s): CHS 301S or CHS 499.

CHS 301S ~ Case Management Practices Field Practicum ~ 1 credit

This learning experience will provide individualized student placement for in-depth field study as related to case management practices. Meets upper division Service Learning requirement. Credit/no credit only. Corequisite(s): CHS 301.

CHS 302 ~ Fundamentals of Collaboration and Leadership ~ 4 credits

This learning experience provides students with core competencies of collaborative practice and leadership skills. The theory and methodology of collaboration in a variety of human service settings along with models for building and maintaining coalitions and partnerships will be presented. Students will participate in experiential exercises learning how to facilitate groups and practice leadership. These interprofessional competencies will enable students to help agencies and communities plan and implement integrated human service programs.

CHS 303 ~ Computer Applications in Human Services Delivery ~ 1 credit

This learning experience will train students in the application of computers to human service delivery. Introduces various state-of-the-art human services software applications. Prerequisite(s): CST 101 or equivalent.

CHS 304 ~ Lecture/Discussion Series on Human Services Collaboration ~ 1-4 credits

This learning experience will offer lectures and group discussions that cover specific topics of interest to individuals working to improve collaboration in their communities. Includes guest speakers from various human services and educational fields.

CHS 305 ~ Introduction to Program Planning and Evaluation ~ 4 credits

This learning experience will introduce students to the basic concepts and processes in planning for health and human services programs. Cases will be multidisciplinary and will include problem assessment, goal and objective setting, design of implementation activities and methods of evaluation.

CHS 306 ~ Civic Culture and Community Empowerment ~ 4 credits

This learning experience serves as a foundation course for the major in Collaborative Human Services. Here the student will understand the foundations of government and citizenship, the nature of civic culture and ways for entering community work. Empowerment and social change models will be discussed. Students will practice community assessment, asset mapping, group problem solving and action planning.

CHS 308 ~ Research Methods ~ 4 credits

This learning experience provides knowledge of the fundamentals of research methods and their application in human service agency settings.
Prerequisite(s): STAT 200 or equivalent.

CHS 309 ~ Conflict Resolution, Negotiation and Mediation ~ 4 credits

This learning experience will provide students with an opportunity to develop basic skills and knowledge in interpersonal and interorganizational conflict resolution, negotiation and mediation techniques through readings, and extensive role playing and scenario development, and discussion with guest speakers from the field.

CHS 311 ~ Introduction to Public Safety Administration ~ 4 credits

This learning experience introduces the fundamentals of public safety management. Examines the managerial skills required to coordinate those public services directly impacting public safety and assesses how best to employ them in the administration of justice.
Corequisite(s): CHS 311S or CHS 499.

CHS 311S ~ Introduction to Public Safety Administration Field Practicum ~ 1 credit

This learning experience will provide individualized student placement for in-depth field study as related to introduction to public safety administration. Credit/no credit only.
Corequisite(s): CHS 311.

CHS 313 ~ Introduction to Community Health ~ 4 credits

This learning experience introduces students to the principles and practices of community health and includes diverse definitions of health and illness, models and goals of health education and health promotion, epidemiology, demography, environmental health, and the health of diverse communities throughout the life span.
Prerequisite(s): STAT 200 or equivalent; can be taken concurrently.
Corequisite(s): CHS 313S or CHS 499.

CHS 313S ~ Introduction to Community Health Field Practicum ~ 1 credit

This learning experience will provide individualized student placement for in-depth field study as related to the introduction to community health. Meets upper division Service Learning requirement. Credit/no credit only.
Corequisite(s): CHS 313.

CHS 314 ~ International and Multicultural Women's Health and Social Issues ~ 4 credits

This learning experience will provide students with an opportunity to better understand the dimensions of women's health through a comparative and historic analysis of women's health status and issues in the U.S. and other countries. Readings and discussion will emphasize cross-cultural differences and issues related to social justice and health.
Recommended preparation: CHS 313 or a Global Studies course or equivalent.

CHS 320 ~ Introduction to Policy Analysis ~ 4 credits

This learning experience introduces students to the process of how and why local, state and federal governments choose policies and programs directed at solving health and human services problems. Students will have an opportunity to examine the legislative process of "how a bill becomes law" and review actual cases of legislation at various levels of government.

CHS 395 ~ Special Topics in Collaborative Human Services ~ 1-4 credits

This learning experience will explore a particular topic in collaborative human services. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CHS 397 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-4 credits

This learning experience offers students independent learning opportunities in a chosen sub-specialty. Includes fieldwork to meet the required number of hours.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CHS 399 ~ Introduction to Field Practice ~ 1-2 credits

This learning experience will introduce new students in the CHS major to the field practice process. Discussion will include the application of academic work in practice settings, self-reflection, the roles and responsibilities between the student and their field instructor/mentor, and the relationships in a field practice setting.

CHS 400 ~ Senior Capstone Seminar ~ 1-4 credits

This learning experience provides the planning and preparation for a project or thesis which serves as the Capstone educational experience.

CHS 401 ~ Law and Social Welfare ~ 2-4 credits

This learning experience introduces the nexus of the rule and practice of law with that of human services, including an examination for collaborative responses to social problems. Students experience the overlap between the two systems by preparing a report of a client situation to a court having jurisdiction over the client.

CHS 405 ~ Advanced Evaluation Design ~ 1-4 credits

This learning experience will focus on the concepts, methods, rationale and uses of evaluation. Students will conduct an evaluation of a human service delivery system and will develop specific techniques in designing a formal evaluation strategy for a nonprofit organization or public sector agency.
Prerequisite(s): CHS 305 or equivalent.

CHS 407 ~ Services and Supports for Adults and Seniors ~ 4 credits

This learning experience studies the relationship between (1) the conditions and characteristics of the at risk adult and senior population, and (2) the institutional services and supports intended to improve their situation. Involves simulations, interviews, and guest speakers in discussion labs.
Corequisite(s): CHS 407S or CHS 499.

CHS 407S ~ Services and Supports for Adults and Seniors Field Practicum ~ 1 credit

This learning experience will provide individualized student placement for in-depth field study related to services and supports for adults and seniors. Meets upper division Service Learning requirement. Credit/no credit only.
Corequisite(s): CHS 407.

CHS 408 ~ Services and Supports for Children and Youth ~ 4 credits

This learning experience explores the relationships among children, youth, and families, particularly those at risk, and the institutional services and supports intended to improve their wellbeing. Involves simulations, interviews, and hands-on experiences in discussion labs. Includes a practicum with a community-based, nonprofit organization or public agency.
Corequisite(s): CHS 408S or CHS 499.

CHS 408S ~ Services and Supports for Children and Youth Field Practicum ~ 1 credit

This learning experience will provide individualized student placement for in-depth field study related to services and supports for children and youth. Meets upper division Service Learning requirement. Credit/no credit only.
Corequisite(s): CHS 408.

CHS 410 ~ Systems Management ~ 4 credits

This learning experience offers an introduction to general management theory and the concepts of systems management as they apply to human services, education, business processes, and information technology. Some of the topics will include definition and evolution of management control systems, principles of financial management, strategic planning, process reengineering, and project management.

CHS 415 ~ Community Economic Development ~ 4 credits

This learning experience analyzes the tools used in the field of community economic development including real estate development and finance of nonprofit enterprises, business development and other forms of community job formation.

CHS 416 ~ Advanced Practice in Social Work ~ 4 credits

This learning experience expands the knowledge and skills applicable in a variety of social work settings. Provides a conceptual approach to assessment of clients and their situations, and planning for effective interventions.
Prerequisite(s): CHS 301 and senior standing, or instructor consent.

CHS 417 ~ Advanced Practice in Public Safety Administration ~ 4 credits

This learning experience develops generalizable skills for a variety of public safety and criminal justice settings.
Prerequisite(s): CHS 311 and senior standing, or instructor consent.

CHS 419 ~ Advanced Practice in Health Care Systems and Policy Analysis ~ 4 credits

This learning experience will provide students with an opportunity to better understand and navigate the current U.S. healthcare system through an in-depth analysis of the history, organizations, providers, financing, and policies, both public and private, that have shaped this complex industry. Students will be introduced to public policy, economics, and organizational behavior.
Prerequisite(s): CHS 313.

CHS 420 ~ Advanced Public Policy Analysis ~ 4 credits

This learning experience will provide students with an opportunity to develop more advanced policy analysis knowledge and design skills through intensive case study and hands-on experience in formulating policy for specific health and human services' issues.
Prerequisite(s): CHS 320 or equivalent.

CHS 497 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-4 credits

This learning experience offers students independent learning opportunities in a chosen sub-specialty. Includes fieldwork to meet the required number of hours.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CHS 499 ~ Senior Field Practice and Seminar ~ 3 credits

This learning experience will provide students with an opportunity to complete their required 400 field placement hours. Students will conduct an in-depth analysis of the systems within which they work, the relationships they have developed within the organization and with the populations they serve, and discuss their future role as human services professionals. Students select a placement in their area of concentration. Credit/no credit only.
Prerequisite(s): CHS 399.

CHS 595 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

This learning experience will explore a particular topic in collaborative human services. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent and graduate standing.

CHS 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

This learning experience offers students independent learning opportunities in a chosen sub-specialty. Includes fieldwork to meet the required number of hours.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent and graduate standing.

CST 101 ~ Technology Tools ~ 4 credits

Learn to use computers creatively, effectively, and ethically. Provides hands-on experiences using computers for electronic communication and presentations, and to design and create documents using word processing, spreadsheets, and image manipulation. Students will also become competent in information literacy including Internet searching, the research process and the correct citation of reference material.
Prerequisite(s): none.

CST 102 ~ The Internet ~ 4 credits

Online laboratory course that examines the management and organizational structure of the Internet, its topography, transmission media, and participants. Covers Web authoring, FTP, Telnet, newsgroups, electronic mail, Netiquette, online research, evaluating information resources, correctly citing Internet resources, and weekly online discussions.
Prerequisite(s): some basic familiarity with computers (Mac or PC).

CST 196 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Field study opportunities. Topics of study and credits arranged between student and faculty.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CST 197 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CST 201 ~ Media Tools ~ 4 credits

Explores computer-based tools used in the design and creation of electronic media. Includes designing, creating, and editing electronic images, sounds, videos, text, and motion. Integrates multimedia authoring to design, manage, and execute a multimedia project.
Prerequisite(s): CST 101.

CST 231 ~ Problem Solving and Programming ~ 4 credits

Laboratory course that develops problem solving techniques while examining numerical and non-numerical problems from various disciplines. Students design solutions and learn to program in the C++ language.
Prerequisite(s): CST 101 or instructor consent.

CST 232 ~ MS Visual Basic Programming ~ 4 credits

Learn the fundamentals of Microsoft Visual Basic (VB)—an easy-to-learn programming environment for Microsoft Windows. Learn how to develop simple standalone Windows applications. This course includes PC laboratory time for a hands-on learning experience.
Prerequisite(s): familiarity with using Microsoft Windows.

CST 233 ~ Intermediate Programming in MS Visual Basic ~ 4 credits

Focus on more advanced Microsoft Windows programming with Visual Basic in this hands-on, practical course. Students also explore the use of Visual Basic for work with databases and for interfacing with other applications.
Prerequisite(s): CST 232 or equivalent.

CST 251 ~ Basic Web Design ~ 3 credits

Focuses on Web-based design emphasizing color, bandwidth, layout, type, and creative design. Introduces GIF animation and JavaScript. Reviews multimedia publishing on the Web.
Prerequisite(s): CST 101 or instructor consent.

CST 281 ~ Cisco 1 ~ 4 credits

First of four courses in a sequence that utilizes the Cisco CCNA training materials to study networking. Prepares students to pass the CCNA exam and obtain CCNA certification. Note: CST 311 covers Cisco 1 content and is the typical path into the Cisco CCNA sequence.
Prerequisite(s): CST 101 and instructor consent.

CST 282 ~ Cisco 2 ~ 4 credits

Second of four courses in the Cisco CCNA training sequence. Material covered in this course includes a review of the OSI model and TCP/IP, routing protocols, router components, router startup and setup, and router configuration.
Prerequisite(s): CST 311 or Cisco 1.

CST 300 ~ Major ProSeminar ~ 4 credits

Helps students identify and articulate personal, professional, and social goals. Provides an integrated view of the telecommunications, multimedia, and applied computing major and its requirements. Students develop a plan for their learning goals. Note: required for entry into the major.
Prerequisite(s): CST 101 or instructor consent.

CST 303 ~ Computers in Schools ~ 4 credits

Presents an overview of computer technology and its applications. Discusses processes to use computers effectively, creatively, and ethically in educational settings. Uses and evaluates software for teaching, learning, and managing classrooms in collaboration with the Monterey Bay Technology Education Center (MBTEC). This course meets liberal studies and teaching credential competencies.
Prerequisite(s): CST 101 or instructor consent.

CST 304 ~ Publication Design ~ 4 credits

Project-based course introduces page layout design for print and screen. Students work in QuarkXpress and Adobe Acrobat, but competency in Adobe Illustrator and PhotoShop is essential. Emphasizes use of type, typesetting techniques, legibility, and design composition. Covers scanning, importing files, and mastering digital prepress production. Some field trips.
Prerequisite(s): CST 328.

CST 308 ~ Management and Design ~ 4 credits

Focuses on the design process and management tools to facilitate the creation of multimedia and Web-based video communications projects. Students demonstrate proficiency in project management and project design using formal and informal design processes. Covers multimedia production, project management, budgets, and legal and contractual issues.
Prerequisite(s): CST 201.

CST 310 ~ Telecommunications and Society ~ 4 credits

Overview of Telecommunications and Data communications technology for the non-specialist. Includes basic communications technology principles and types of networks, historical trends, existing and emerging technologies, social and economic impact, future trends.
Prerequisite(s): CST 101 or instructor consent.

CST 311 ~ Introduction to Telecommunications ~ 4 credits

Survey of Telecommunication and Data communications technology fundamentals, Local Area Networks, Wide Area Networks, Internet and internetworking protocols including TCP/IP, network security and performance, emerging industry trends such as voice over the network and high speed networking. Designed as a foundation for students who wish to pursue more advanced telecommunications studies including certificate programs. Includes hands-on networking labs.
Prerequisite(s): CST 101 or instructor consent.

CST 312 ~ Telecommunications Standards ~ 4 credits

Covers national and international organizations and mechanisms for creating telecommunications standards using the OSI model, TCP/IP Internet standards, Ethernet, and ATM high-speed networking.

Prerequisite(s): CST 311.

CST 313 ~ Telecommunications Management ~ 4 credits

Introduces management tools, skills, and information to design, implement, and manage telecommunications and data communications networks. Includes network design, monitoring, and security.

Prerequisite(s): CST 311 or concurrent enrollment in CST 311, or instructor consent.

CST 314 ~ Telecommunications Regulations, Policy, and Social Issues ~ 4 credits

Covers global changes in telecommunications, regulatory policies, and the integration of telecommunications with wireless systems, video distribution, and the Internet. Addresses the global and ethical impact of telecommunications on individuals, societies, and cultures.

Prerequisite(s): CST 311 or instructor consent.

CST 315 ~ Internetworking Protocols ~ 4 credits

Explores TCP/IP, security, firewalls, bridging, routing, and other aspects of Internetworking.

Prerequisite(s): CST 312 or CST 313, or instructor consent.

CST 321 ~ Multimedia I ~ 4 credits

Presents the principles of interactive multimedia design. Students design and create multimedia documents using computer-based authoring tools. Includes project management and production, and asset management of images, text, sound, animation, and computer code.

Prerequisite(s): CST 201 or instructor consent.

CST 322 ~ Multimedia II ~ 4 credits

Continues the development of interactive multimedia design and production through collaborative projects with clients. Emphasizes multimedia design and production skills. Addresses project critique and the proper application of basic principles of multimedia design and development.

Prerequisite(s): CST 321 or instructor consent.

CST 324 ~ Multimedia Integration ~ 4 credits

Covers the creation, management, and manipulation of multimedia assets: text, graphics, videos, sounds, and other digital resources. Focuses on software and hardware for stand-alone and Web-based products. Includes the integration of desktop video, music (MIDI), and media conversion and compression.

Prerequisite(s): CST 201, 308 and 328, or instructor consent.

CST 328 ~ Digital Art and Design ~ 4 credits

Project-based approach to creating graphics in digital format and exploring the aesthetics of electronic publishing. Includes typography, layout, proportion, and color.

Prerequisite(s): CST 201 or instructor consent.

CST 331 ~ Computer Graphics ~ 4 credits

Laboratory course that presents tools for designing and developing computer graphic scenes and systems to create computer graphics programs.

Prerequisite(s): C/C++, CST 231 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

CST 332 ~ Computer Imaging ~ 4 credits

Project-based course explores imaging applications, vision systems, and video equipment.

Prerequisite(s): C/C++, CST 231 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

CST 334 ~ UNIX and X Windows ~ 4 credits

Introduces the UNIX operating system, X Windows environment, and its interface layers.

Prerequisite(s): C/C++, CST 231 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

CST 336 ~ Internet Programming ~ 4 credits

Introduces topics of Internet programming. Covers Java and PERL languages.

Prerequisite(s): UNIX, C/C++, CST 231 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

CST 337 ~ Computing Architectures and Environments ~ 4 credits

Studies computer architectures, operating systems, and computer systems management. Includes data representation, memory, registers, and internals of common computers and user system interfaces. Knowledge of C/C++ programming helpful but not mandatory.

Prerequisite(s): CST 101 or instructor consent.

CST 338 ~ Software Design ~ 4 credits

Presents basics of applied computing to analyze and evaluate various algorithms for solving problems. Covers software engineering principles and introduces heuristics.

Prerequisite(s): C/C++, CST 231 or instructor consent.

CST 341 ~ Introduction to Instructional Design ~ 4 credits

Introduces instructional design to create training and educational materials in business and education. Includes the principles of design for job aids, videos, programming, and computer-based training.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CST 351 ~ Web Design ~ 4 credits

Focuses on Web-based design and project management emphasizing color, bandwidth, layout, type, and creative design. Introduces GIF animation and JavaScript. Reviews multimedia publishing on the Web. Reviews multimedia on the Web.

Prerequisite(s): CST 102, CST 308 and CST 328, or instructor consent.

CST 361S ~ Technology Tutors ~ 4 credits

A Service Learning course. Students acquire skills to interact with students, instructors, and public school personnel using such multimedia tools as HyperStudio, KidPix, HTML, Claris Homepage, and PageMill. Note: students must also participate in required service placements with hours to be arranged.

Prerequisite(s): CST 101.

CST 362S ~ Technology and Communities ~ 4 credits

A Service Learning course in which students apply design, network, database or programming skills to assist nonprofit organizations and community agencies. Past projects include: Websites, CD-ROMs, and print graphics; database development; network design and development; and various programming projects. Note: students must also participate in required service placements with hours to be arranged.

Prerequisite(s): CST 201.

CST 371 ~ Current Issues in Communications and Technology I ~ 4 credits

Studies the political, social, and economic issues of communication and new technology.

Focuses on written critical reviews, debate, public presentations, and collaborative work.

CST 372 ~ Study at Sea Current Issues ~ 4 credits

Examines how progress in science and technology has affected the cultural, economic and physical ecology of the Pacific Region. Special focus on ethical and social dimensions of technology-based change. Satisfies CST core requirement for Social and Ethical Dimensions (in lieu of CST 371). Includes classroom instruction and two-month study voyage on board the *TS Golden Bear*. Also see ESSP 272, CST 482.

Prerequisite: instructor consent.

CST 373 ~ Ethics in Communication and Technology ~ 4 credits

Investigates through an ethical perspective how communication technology affects our lives. Discusses individual and institutional values represented through technological choices. Using case studies and current events, explores such issues as intellectual property rights, information access and privacy, and the digital divide. Listed as CST 371 prior to Fall 2000.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CST 381 ~ Cisco 3 ~ 4 credits

Third of four courses in the Cisco CCNA sequence. Topics covered include advanced router configuration including access lists, LAN switches, VLANs, LAN design, IGRP, and IPX.

Prerequisite(s): CST 282.

CST 382 ~ Cisco 4 ~ 4 credits

Final course in the four-course Cisco CCNA sequence. Includes a detailed study of WAN technologies and WAN design. Reviews material covered in previous semesters. Students should be prepared to pass the Cisco CCNA certification exam after taking this sequence of courses.

Prerequisite(s): CST 381.

CST 395 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Specialized study of a particular topic within the Institute of Communications Science and Technology. May be repeated for additional credit when topics vary and as subjects permit.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CST 395 ~ Special Topics: 3D Animation ~ 4 credits

Teaches students to model, animate, and render using Maya animation tools and techniques. Includes a foundation for developing character animation and special effects sequences. May be repeated for more advanced study.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CST 395 ~ Special Topics: MSCE Certification ~ 4 credits

Self-paced computer-based training to prepare students for the Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE) credential. MCSEs must pass 4 operating system exams and 2 electives. Each CST 395 course covers content for 2 of the tested areas. Course may be taken 3 times to prepare students for the 6 MSCE subject area tests and certification.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CST 396 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of field study and number of credits.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CST 397 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CST 397S ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CST 400 ~ Senior Capstone Project Planning ~ 4 credits

Students create and execute a detailed ICST Capstone project plan with the approval of the student's advising committee. Meets two hours per week for discussion and advisement. Credit/no credit only. Formerly Senior Capstone Project.
Prerequisite(s): senior standing in the TMAC major.

CST 401 ~ Capstone Lab ~ 4 credits

Laboratory course supports students during the creation of their Capstone projects and assessment for Capstone outcomes. Meets two hours per week for discussion and advisement. Credit/no credit only.
Prerequisite(s): CST 400.

CST 404 ~ Publication Workshop ~ 4 credits

This is an advanced design class dealing with principles of visual hierarchy and the sequencing of information as part of an overall systems approach. The course also focuses on the practical issues of traditional print and emerging electronic production skills.

CST 415 ~ Multimedia Networking ~ 4 credits

Covers design, management, and characteristics of multimedia traffic and its delivery over the Internet, LAN, and WAN.
Prerequisite(s): CST 315 or instructor consent.

CST 416 ~ Advanced Networking ~ 4 credits

Focuses on wireless, ATM, personal satellite communications, high-speed Ethernet, and new versions and applications of Internet protocols. Includes hands-on experience with telecommunications equipment.
Prerequisite(s): CST 311.

CST 424 ~ Multimedia Workshop ~ 4 credits

Advanced course covering complex issues brought about through integrated multimedia, Web, print, and video projects. Students explore specialized software used in integrating multimedia applications for complex interactive presentations. May be associated with capstone or service learning projects.
Prerequisite(s): CST 324 or instructor consent.

CST 431 ~ Advanced Computer Graphics: Selected Topics and Projects ~ 4 credits

Project-based course discusses ray tracing and modeling with splines and nurbs and includes a semester-long project which can evolve into a senior capstone project.
Prerequisite(s): some calculus and algebra, CST 331, or instructor consent.

CST 432 ~ Advanced Computer Imaging: Selected Topics and Projects ~ 4 credits

Discusses areas of image understanding and frequency domain analysis of images. Focuses on the analysis, design, and implementation of imaging tools.
Prerequisite(s): some calculus and algebra, CST 331 or CST 332, or instructor consent.

CST 442 ~ Advanced Instructional Design ~ 4 credits

Application of systematic instructional design and development techniques. Student functions as an instructional planner and performs key instructional design/product development tasks: assessing instructional needs and developing detailed design specifications, prototypes, and final instructional products. Emphasis on developing products for incorporation into an instructional design portfolio.
Prerequisite(s): CST 342 or instructor consent.

CST 443 ~ Multimedia Instruction Practicum ~ 4 credits

Applies computer-based delivery systems, multimedia tools, and resources to develop interactive, multimedia solutions specific to communications problems.

CST 451 ~ Web Production ~ 4 credits

Web-based design and project management continuing the development of skills and techniques introduced in CST 351. Includes integration of GIF animation, JavaScript, Acrobat, Shockwave, audio, and video.
Prerequisite(s): CST 201, CST 308, CST 328, CST 351 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

CST 463 ~ Electronic Commerce: Design and Development ~ 4 credits

Electronic Commerce has emerged as a crucial business medium. This course provides both the strategic and technical essentials of developing and managing an electronic commerce (eCommerce) initiative. Students will gain hands-on experience using the hardware, system software and applications in establishing and developing an eCommerce site.
Prerequisite(s): CST 231, CST 201, and consent of instructor; completion of all core requirements and working knowledge of Visual Basic is highly recommended.

CST 472 ~ Video and Teleconferencing Practicum ~ 4 credits

Students manage and produce multimedia presentations and video conferencing solutions to communications problems.

CST 482 ~ Study at Sea Global Communications ~ 4 credits

Overview of global communications technologies with special emphasis on satellite and wireless communications including marine and amateur applications. Examines technologies and issues in developing regions. Prepares students to receive a General Radio License. Includes two-month study voyage on board the *TS Golden Bear*. Also see ESSP 272, CST 372.
Prerequisite: instructor consent.

CST 596 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select advanced topic of field study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

CST 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select advanced topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

ED 550 ~ Health Education for the Classroom Teacher ~ 2 credits

Focus is on health topics as they relate to the teaching and learning environments (preschool to adult). Current issues and problems of individual, family, and community health concerns are identified in the social and school context. Theories, organization, methods, and materials for the understanding and the teaching of health education are explored. This course fulfills the California health education requirement for the clear credential. The state CPR requirement is not part of this course.

ED 560 ~ Mainstreaming the Exceptional Child ~ 3 credits

Provides participants with the required competencies to assist in teaching exceptional students and information needed to meet federal and state mandates for serving children and youth with disabilities in schools. The course includes exploration of educational laws, IEP's, service delivery systems, modification of instructional methods, and assessment processes to support inclusion and mainstreaming of students with exceptionality in regular education environments. Fulfills state requirement for clear credential.

ED 575 ~ Teacher's Academy ~ 2 credits

Practical applications of teaching theory, methodology, and pedagogy of learning. This course is co-taught by university professor(s), local classroom teachers, and specialists in the field of K-12 teaching. Content covers classroom management, lesson plans, Ed Law, and instructional strategies in curriculum content areas with a special emphasis on SDAIE and ELD techniques for teaching in our diverse population.

ED 590 ~ Remedies for Reading Disability ~ 2 credits

An in-depth study of remedies for reading disability including students of dyslexia. Strategies for building phonemic awareness and analytic language instruction for students with reading disabilities. (Off campus—Chartwell School, Monterey.)

ED 591 ~ Phonics and Beyond ~ 2 credits

An in-depth study of the importance of explicit, multisensory phonics instruction in developing literacy skills. Both phonics theory and practical suggestions will be covered in this class. The final day will address derivational morphology as another important language structure in reading and spelling development. (Off campus—Chartwell School, Monterey.)

ED 592 ~ Reading Academy ~ 3 credits

Focus will be on examining the different reading models for best practices in teaching reading to K-8 students based upon the new reading standards and the reading/language arts framework.

ED 593 ~ Math Academy ~ 3 credits

Focus will be on examining best practices for the teaching of math to K-8 students. Participants will address and correlate the new curriculum math standards through teaching for concept understanding, problem solving, and critical thinking.

ED 594 ~ Science Academy ~ 3 credits

Focus will be on examining best practices for the teaching of science to K-8 students. Participants will address the new curriculum science standards through teaching science as a hands-on, experiential learning experience. Science programs that promote learning through a constructivist approach will be explored.

ED 595 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-8 credits

Studies a particular topic in education. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
Prerequisite(s): admission to CLAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent.

ED 596 ~ Seminar on Transformative Literacy ~ 4 credits

An invitation to build cross-cultural linguistic experiences with Zapotec traditions in Teotitlan del Valle, Oaxaca, Mexico. Participants will explore the many dimensions of transformative Education with seminar focus on teachers as researchers, co-teaching in local schools, and indigenous/family knowledge. (Off campus—Mexico.)

Prerequisite(s): Completed application packet and instructor approval.

ED 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select advanced topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): admission to CLAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent.

ED 598 ~ Instructional Strategies Through ITI for English Language ~ 3 credits

This course will strengthen the practicing classroom teacher's expertise in teaching various instructional strategies (bilingual methodology, SDAIE, ELD, reciprocal teaching) through Integrated Thematic Instruction (ITI) in multiple curricular areas for English Language Learners.

ED 601 ~ Stage I Student Teaching ~ 3 credits

Includes observation, participation, planning, and practice teaching in public school classrooms. Discusses issues, concerns, and solutions to problems encountered in practice teaching. Class contact time and attendance differs substantially from general patterns of class attendance.

Prerequisite(s): admission to CLAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent.
Corequisite(s): ED 602.

ED 602 ~ Stage I Student Teaching Seminar ~ 1 credit

Discusses issues, concerns, and problems arising from student teaching for analysis and problem solving. Links theory to practice and practice to theory. Class contact time differs substantially from general patterns of class attendance.

Prerequisite(s): admission to CLAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent.
Corequisite(s): ED 601.

ED 603 ~ Stage II Student Teaching ~ 8 credits

Continuation of Intern Teachers' field-based experience in their own classroom. The Intern Teacher will have full responsibility for planning and instruction in all subject areas at their grade level. A district support provider, university supervisor, and site administrator (principal) will support the Intern Teacher during this experience. Seminar sessions are held throughout the semester to discuss issues, address concerns, and problem-solve solutions relevant to a new teacher.

Prerequisite(s): admission to CLAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent.
Corequisite(s): ED 604.

ED 604 ~ Stage II Student Teaching Seminar ~ 1 credit

Discuss issues, concerns, and problems arising from student teaching for analysis and problem solving. Links theory to practice and practice to theory. Class contact time differs substantially from general patterns of class attendance.

Prerequisite(s): admission to CLAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent.
Corequisite(s): ED 603.

ED 608 ~ Social Study and Science Methods ~ 4 credits

Introduces students to theory and practice for teaching science and social studies. Students identify appropriate methods and resources for each subject area, and also learn how they may be integrated in elementary classrooms.

ED 609 ~ Math Methods ~ 3 credits

Introduces students to theory and practice for teaching mathematics in elementary classrooms. Helps students further their understanding of the mathematics they will be teaching as well as how to teach it.

ED 610 ~ Language Acquisition for Teachers ~ 3 credits

Introduction to the basic elements of language, including universals and differences. Theory and research in first and second language development are included. This course is a prerequisite teacher preparation course for entry to the CLAD/BCIAD credential program.

ED 611 ~ Teaching and Learning ~ 4 credits

Introduces the learning process in public schools. Examines the connection between human development learning strategies and cultural context, and the psychological principles underlying culturally congruent pedagogy. Includes three credit hours of coursework and two hours of fieldwork weekly.

Prerequisite(s): admission to CLAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent.

ED 612 ~ Pedagogy for Linguistic Diversity ~ 4 credits

Examines the issues and solutions involved in the education of students from diverse language backgrounds. Develops an understanding of the historical, social, legal, and political foundations of language minority education. Explores the theoretical foundations of language acquisition and develops strategies and approaches for working effectively with English learners.

Prerequisite(s): admission to CLAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent.

ED 613 ~ Math Methodology ~ 3 credits

Examines approaches and strategies for math content instruction. Students plan and implement strategies in classroom simulations and in the field. Includes three hours of classroom experience weekly. Previously ED 614.

Prerequisite(s): admission to CLAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent.

ED 614 ~ Interdisciplinary Content ~ 4 credits

Examines approaches and strategies for content instruction. Students plan and implement strategies in classroom simulation and in the field. Includes four hours of classroom experience weekly.

Prerequisite(s): admission to CLAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent.

ED 615 ~ Methodology for Bilingual Instruction ~ 4 credits

Examines the philosophical assumption of the models and organization of bilingual instruction and their effectiveness with diverse student backgrounds. Discusses research in dual-language instruction and the application of research in instructional planning. Includes four hours of classroom experience weekly.

Prerequisite(s): admission to CLAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent.

ED 616 ~ Language and Literacy Across the Curriculum I ~ 3 credits

Introduces approaches to the development of language and literacy in an elementary school. Develops the theoretical foundations of literacy development and the skills and strategies for teaching reading and writing school across the curriculum.

Previously known as ED 613.

Prerequisite(s): admission to CLAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent.

ED 617 ~ Language and Literacy Across the Curriculum II ~ 3 credits

Introduces approaches to the development of language and literacy in an elementary school. Develops the theoretical foundations of literacy development and the skills and strategies for teaching reading and writing school across the curriculum.

Previously known as ED 613.

Prerequisite(s): admission to CLAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent.

ED 620 ~ ProSeminar in Multicultural Bilingual Education ~ 4 credits

Required introductory seminar that examines cultural and political context of learning. Students contrast differing perspectives and ways of knowing regarding the school experience of students from diverse sociocultural groups. These perspectives are connected with various research traditions. In this course, students practice some simple action research strategies, develop library skills for graduate work, and begin to develop their professional portfolio.

Prerequisite(s): admission to Master of Arts in Education Program.

ED 621 ~ Qualitative and Quantitative Research Methods in Education ~ 4 credits

Students will examine frameworks, processes, and compositional approaches to designing qualitative and quantitative research studies in the field of education. They will experience an action research process which includes the context, purpose, questions, objectives, hypotheses, theoretical perspectives, definitions, delimitations, significances, a literature review, and various research methodologies. Students will further define the design for their action thesis and complete their proposal.

Prerequisite(s): admission to Master of Arts in Education program, and successful completion of ED 620.

ED 622 ~ Ethnographic Research for Multicultural Teaching ~ 4 credits

Designed to give students a conceptual overview of ethnographic research. Overall purpose is for students to understand and be able to describe the points of view of individuals who live and work in multicultural school settings. Gives an overview of traditional qualitative research methods leading to ethnography. Students use ethnographic and/or historical research skills to learn about their students in their own contexts. Students further define the design for their action thesis and complete their proposal.

Prerequisite(s): admission to Master of Arts in Education program, and successful completion of ED 620.

ED 630 ~ Emergent Literacy ~ 4 credits

Students will gain an advanced understanding of emergent literacy, for any age, from a psycholinguistic perspective. They will also develop an advanced understanding of language and language cueing systems, philosophies of reading and writing, assessment tools, current research into emergent literacy, and evaluation of appropriate learning materials and activities. Fieldwork will be included; students who are classroom teachers may use their own class for fieldwork.

Prerequisite(s): Completion of a multiple subject credential program or professor's consent.

ED 631 ~ Applied Linguistics and Language Acquisition ~ 4 credits

Students examine the nature and structure of languages and standard American English in particular. They also survey recent theories and research on first language acquisition and bilingualism, especially in relation to the process of second language learning, in a social context. Students also examine how second language acquisition theories are applied in K-12 classrooms and in ESL instruction. This course contributes toward a CIAD credential for teachers who already have a teaching certificate.

ED 632 ~ Integrating the Arts into the Classroom ~ 4 credits

This course is designed to have an interdisciplinary approach to the integration of the visual and performing arts within the K-12 curriculum. Through the examination of the Visual and Performing Arts Framework, students will identify the unique elements of each of the arts (dance, drama, music, and visual arts) and apply these elements to a variety of curricular areas. Prerequisite(s): admission to Master of Arts in Education program, or instructor consent.

ED 633 ~ Multicultural Literature for a Partnership World ~ 4 credits

This class is a multicultural/pluralistic literature graduate seminar which will explore important issues across genres from the past, the present, and the possible "partnership" future in higher education. A persistent theme throughout this seminar will be how to use this wonderful collection of literature as a political tool for curriculum transformation (from Eurocentric/Patriarchal to Pluralistic/Partnership) to promote social justice, encourage personal empowerment, and to help combat ethnocentrism. Prerequisite(s): admission to Master of Arts in Education program or instructor consent.

ED 634 ~ Literacy for Linguistically Diverse Learners ~ 4 credits

Includes teaching and learning theory, trends in teaching literacy, instructional strategies for linguistically mixed classrooms, and literacy assessment. Students diagnose the literacy skills of first- and second-language learners, apply various methods of bilingual instruction, instruct on English language development, and SDAI delivered in English. This course contributes toward a CIAD credential for teachers who already have a teaching certificate.

ED 635 ~ Bilingual Literacy for Spanish/English Learners ~ 4 credits

This course is designed for teachers in designated Spanish/English bilingual classrooms. Students will learn the processes and effective strategies for teaching reading and writing to bilingual students as well as assessment of literacy. This class will be taught in Spanish. Prerequisite(s): admission to Master of Arts in Education program or instructor consent.

ED 636 ~ Culture, Development, and Cognition ~ 4 credits

Students will examine relationships between home culture, child development, cognitive style, and experiential learning of children in diverse cultural contexts. They will examine culturally different communities and families as contexts for child development, and apply principles of Vygotsky to their teaching. They will develop their expertise in constructing and using culturally congruent instructional strategies in their own classrooms. This course contributes toward a CIAD credential for teachers who already have a teaching certificate.

ED 637 ~ Multicultural Curriculum Design ~ 4 credits

Students will analyze curriculum frameworks and materials that are recommended for multicultural teaching. They will develop a collection of good, useful multicultural and bilingual teaching resources, and networks for finding resources. They will practice constructing and teaching multicultural curriculum using different models of multicultural curriculum construction, and analyze the impact of their teaching on students. Prerequisite(s): admission to Master of Arts in Education program or instructor consent.

ED 638 ~ Technology as a Tool for Creativity in Multicultural Classrooms ~ 4 credits

Covers basic skills in computer use for effective instruction in various content areas (literacy, math, or science). Focuses on technology for capitalizing on children's creativity, helping children create knowledge, and taking responsibility for learning. Emphasizes new uses of technology for effective instruction in culturally diverse classrooms. Uses software packages such as HyperStudio, KidPix, and various email strategies. Prerequisite(s): admission to Master of Arts in Education program or instructor consent.

ED 640 ~ Pluralism, Politics, and School Practices ~ 4 credits

Students will examine politics surrounding educational policies and instructional practices for addressing cultural, linguistic, and gender diversity. They will examine their own schools and communities as political institutions, and develop strategies for negotiating and advocating for change in a politically astute manner. Prerequisite(s): admission to Master of Arts in Education program or instructor consent.

ED 641 ~ Paradigms in Assessment ~ 4 credits

Students will describe, interpret, and use multiple paradigms for student assessment (such as standardized assessment, authentic/portfolio assessment). This course will help to situate the development and use of various forms of assessment in a historic and political context. Prerequisite(s): admission to Master of Arts in Education program or instructor consent.

ED 643 ~ Introduction to Partnership Education ~ 4 credits

In this course students will learn to distinguish between dominator and partnership models of social organization. They will explore the research and conceptual roots of partnership education, and the application of partnership principles to working with children in and out of school settings. Prerequisite(s): admission to Master of Arts in Education program or instructor consent.

ED 670 ~ Capstone Seminar ~ 4 credits

This is the culminating learning experience for the MA in Education. By the time students begin this seminar, they should have collected data or completed at least half of the project. In the seminar, students will share their projects with each other for feedback, and polish the final version of their projects. Students will also complete the professional portfolio. Prerequisite(s): ED 620, ED 622, and MA action thesis proposal approved.

ED 690 ~ Action Thesis Advising ~ 1 credit

Students should register for one credit of this course every semester between completion of research methods and capstone.

ED 697 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits. Prerequisite(s): admission to Master of Arts in Education program or instructor consent.

EDI 575 ~ Teachers' Academy ~ 2 credits

Combines practical applications of teaching theory, methodology, and pedagogy of learning. This course is co-taught by university professor(s), local classroom teachers, and specialists in the field of K-12 teaching. Content covers classroom management, lesson plans, Ed Law, and instructional strategies in curriculum content areas with a special emphasis on SDAIE and ELD techniques for teaching in our diverse population. Service Learning as an instructional strategy is also integrated into the curriculum. Prerequisite(s): Instructor consent.

EDI 601 ~ Stage I Student Teaching ~ 3 credits

Includes observation, participation planning, and practice teaching in public school classrooms. Discusses issues, concerns, and solutions to problems encountered in practice teaching. Class contact time and attendance differs substantially from general patterns of class attendance. Prerequisite(s): admission to CIAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent; enrollment is restricted to candidates admitted to CSUMB Teaching Internship Program (CTIP). Corequisite(s): EDI 602.

EDI 602 ~ Student Teaching/Seminar ~ 1-2 credits

This course is for the continuation of Intern Teachers' field-based experience in their own classroom. The Intern Teacher will have full responsibility for planning and instruction in all subject areas at their grade level. A district support provider, university supervisor, and site administrator (principal) will support Intern Teacher during this experience. Seminar sessions are held throughout the semester to discuss issues, address concerns, and problem-solve solutions relevant to a new teacher. Prerequisite(s): admission to CIAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent; enrollment is restricted to candidates admitted to CSUMB Teaching Internship Program (CTIP).

EDI 603 ~ Student Teaching/Seminar ~ 8 credits

For the continuation of the Intern Teachers' field-based experience in their own classrooms. Intern Teacher will have full responsibility for planning and instruction in all subject areas at their grade level. A district support provider, university supervisor, and site administrator (principal) will support the Intern Teacher during this experience. As part of this course, seminar sessions are held to discuss issues, concerns, and to problem-solve solutions that a new teacher may have. Prerequisite(s): admission to CIAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent; enrollment is restricted to candidates admitted to CSUMB Teaching Internship Program (CTIP).

EDI 604 ~ Student Seminar ~ 1 credit

Discuss issues, concerns, and problems arising from student teaching for analysis and problem solving. Links theory to practice and practice to theory. Class contact time differs substantially from general patterns of class attendance.

EDI 609 ~ Math Methods ~ 3 credits

Introduces students to theory and practice for teaching mathematics in elementary classrooms. Helps students further their understanding of the mathematics they will be teaching as well as how to teach it.

EDI 611 ~ Teaching and Learning ~ 4 credits

Introduces the learning process in public schools. Examines the connection between learning strategies and cultural context and the psychological principles underlying culturally congruent pedagogy. Includes three credit hours of coursework and two hours of fieldwork weekly. Prerequisite(s): admission to CIAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent; enrollment is restricted to candidates admitted to CSUMB Teaching Internship Program (CTIP).

EDI 612 ~ Pedagogy for Linguistic Diversity ~ 4 credits

Examines the issues and solutions involved in the education of students from diverse language backgrounds. Develops an understanding of the historical, social, legal, and political foundations of language minority education. Explores the theoretical foundations of language acquisition and develops strategies and approaches for working effectively with English learners. (Emphasis on Single Subject—Secondary Level will be in section four only). Prerequisite(s): admission to CIAD/BCIAD credential program or instructor consent; enrollment is restricted to candidates admitted to CSUMB Teaching Internship Program (CTIP).

EDI 613 ~ Language and Literacy Development Across the Curriculum ~ 4 credits

This course introduces approaches to the development of language and literacy in an elementary school. Develops the theoretical foundations of literacy development and the skills and strategies for teaching reading and writing across the school curriculum.
Prerequisite(s): admission to CLAD/BCLAD credential program or instructor consent; enrollment is restricted to candidates admitted to CSUMB Teaching Internship Program (CTIP).

EDI 614 ~ Interdisciplinary Content ~ 2 credits

Examines approaches and strategies for content instruction. Students plan and implement strategies in classroom simulations and in the field. Includes three hours of classroom experience weekly.
Prerequisite(s): admission to CLAD/BCLAD credential program or instructor consent; enrollment is restricted to candidates admitted to CSUMB Teaching Internship Program (CTIP).

EDI 615 ~ Methodology for Bilingual Instruction ~ 4 credits

Examines the philosophical assumption of the models and organization of bilingual instruction and their effectiveness with diverse student backgrounds. Discusses research in dual-language instruction and the application of research in instructional planning. Includes two hours of classroom experience weekly.
Prerequisite(s): admission to CLAD/BCLAD credential program or instructor consent; enrollment is restricted to candidates admitted to CSUMB Teaching Internship Program (CTIP).

EDI 617 ~ Language/Literacy Curriculum II ~ 3 credits

Course description not available; contact program office.

ESSP 110 ~ Chemistry I ~ 3 credits

Develops problem-solving skills related to the nature of matter, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, gases, energy transformations, atomic and molecular structure, and chemical bonding. Required of all ESSP majors.
Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in or completion of MATH 100 or MATH 130; completion of high school chemistry strongly recommended.

ESSP 110L ~ Chemistry I Laboratory ~ 1 credit

Lab course for ESSP 110. Required of all ESSP majors.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 110.

ESSP 111 ~ Chemistry II ~ 3 credits

Develops problem solving skills related to solutions, thermodynamics, kinetics, chemical equilibrium, acids and bases, organic chemistry, electrochemistry, metal complexation, and nuclear chemistry. Required of all ESSP majors.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 110 and ESSP 110L, or equivalents.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 111L.

ESSP 111L ~ Chemistry II Laboratory ~ 1 credit

Laboratory course for Chemistry II. Required of all ESSP majors.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 110 and ESSP 110L, or equivalents.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 111L.

ESSP 122 ~ Integrated Physical Science ~ 4 credits

Introduction to the basic principles of physical science and application of these principles in modern society. Specific topics include: nature, properties, and reactions of matter; objects at rest and in motion, energy and power, fluids, heat, light, sound, electricity, and magnetism. Course will emphasize conceptual understanding and the scientific process in an active learning environment.
Prerequisite(s): completion of MATH 95 or equivalent.

ESSP 197 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Independent Study for first-year students. Students must obtain the signature of their independent study supervisor before enrolling in ESSP 197.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

ESSP 201 ~ The Nature of Science ~ 3 credits

Introduces science as a method of studying and understanding the manifest universe. Promotes critical thinking, problem solving, and scientific literacy through an understanding of the process and product of scientific inquiry. For nonscience majors.
Prerequisite(s): ENGCOM ULR part A and completion of or concurrent enrollment in Math 100 or 130, or equivalents.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 201L.

ESSP 201L ~ The Nature of Science Laboratory ~ 1 credit

Required lab course for ESSP 201.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 201.

ESSP 202 ~ Human Interactions with the Environment ~ 4 credits

Surveys local and global environmental problems and solutions including water resources, human population growth, biodiversity, pollution, and recycling. For nonscience majors.
Prerequisite(s): ENGCOM ULR part A and completion of or concurrent enrollment in Math 100 or 130, or equivalents; completion of ESSP 201 strongly recommended.

ESSP 204 ~ Introduction to Life Sciences ~ 4 credits

Emphasizes life sciences using hands-on activities, experimentation, and computers to learn about cells, biological evolution, molecular and ecological interdependence of organisms, energy and organization in living systems, and molecular biology. For nonscience majors. Includes assessment for the Life Science component of Liberal Studies "Natural Sciences" MLO.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 100 or MATH 130, and CST 101, or equivalents.

ESSP 220 ~ Physics I ~ 3 credits

Emphasizes computer-based applications, active and experiential learning, and laboratory exercises. Topics covered include motion, mechanics, energy, fluids, and waves. Required for all ESSP students.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 155 and ESSP 110 and 110L, or equivalents, or instructor consent.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 220L.

ESSP 220L ~ Physics I with Calculus: Earth Systems Applications ~ 1 credit

Required lab course for ESSP 220.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 220.

ESSP 221 ~ Physics II ~ 3 credits

Covers topics in electricity, magnetism, and optics. Emphasizes active and experiential learning, lab-based activities, and practical applications.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 220 or equivalent.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 221L.

ESSP 221L ~ Physics II Laboratory ~ 1 credit

Laboratory course for ESSP 221.
Prerequisite(s) ESSP 220 and 220L, or equivalents.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 221.

ESSP 240 ~ Biology 1: Ecology, Evolution, and Biodiversity ~ 3 credits

Examines the evolutionary and ecological relationships of organisms with their environment, as well as processes that determine biological diversity. Identifies the components of the biosphere and studies its interactions with other earth system spheres. May include one or more weekend field trips.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 110 and ESSP 110L or equivalent.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 240L.

ESSP 240L ~ Biology 1 Laboratory ~ 1 credit

Lab course for ESSP 240.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 240.

ESSP 241 ~ Biology II: Cells, Genetics, and Organisms ~ 3 credits

Introduces cellular and molecular biology, plant and animal physiology and development, and principles of genetics. Spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 111 and ESSP 111L or equivalents.

ESSP 241L ~ Biology II: Cells, Genetics, and Organisms ~ 1 credit

Laboratory course for ESSP 241. Required of students in biological science teacher preparation concentration. Not required for physical science teacher preparation concentration. Spring semester.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 241.

ESSP 260 ~ Geology and Hydrology: Earth Systems Applications ~ 3 credits

Introduces geology and hydrology in the Monterey Bay area. Includes the rock cycle, weathering and erosion, soil formation, mass wasting (landslides), water resources and law, the hydrologic cycle, geologic time, and plate tectonics. May include one or more weekend field trips.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 110 and ESSP 110L or equivalent.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 260L.

ESSP 260L ~ Geology and Hydrology: Earth Systems Applications ~ 1 credit

Required lab course for ESSP 260.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 110 and ESSP 110L, or equivalents.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 260.

ESSP 271 ~ The Oceans ~ 2 credits

Physical, chemical, biological, and geological features of the earth's oceans. Greater emphasis will be placed upon regional oceanic characteristics.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 110 and either MATH 100 or MATH 130, or equivalents.

ESSP 272 ~ The Atmosphere ~ 2 credits

Introduction to the chemical and physical nature of the atmosphere. Topics include weather and climate, storms, general air circulation, descriptive meteorology, clouds, and atmosphere-ocean interactions.

Prerequisite(s): ESSP 110 and either MATH 100 or MATH 130, or equivalents.

ESSP 280 ~ Economics, Policy, and Management: Earth Systems

Applications ~ 4 credits

Examines the principles of economics, natural resource limitations and management, and the role of science in public policy decision making with a focus on environmental stewardship and sustainability. Students apply economic theory and analysis to evaluate environmental problems. Emphasis is placed on problems and policies that impact marine and coastal ecosystems.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 155 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

ESSP 282 ~ Monterey Bay: A Case Study in Environmental Science and Policy ~ 4 credits

Introduces the physical, biological, and geological sciences of the Monterey Bay area. Discusses human impacts on the region and the state and federal policies established to protect the Monterey Bay region. For nonscience majors.

ESSP 295 ~ Special Topics in Earth Systems Science & Policy ~ 2-4 credits

Studies a particular topic in Earth Systems Science & Policy. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Prerequisite(s): varies with different topics.

ESSP 297 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

ESSP 300 ~ Reading, Writing, and Critical Thinking in Earth Systems Science & Policy ~ 4 credits

Introduces students to the modes and methods of scientific written discourse and library research skills that they will need to complete their Capstone project. Students write a comprehensive learning plan that integrates their ESSP concentration, Capstone interests, and personal and professional goals. Required of all ESSP majors.

Prerequisite(s): Part 1 of ENG COM ULR; upper division standing.

ESSP 301 ~ Ecosystem Services: Scientific and Economic Analyses ~ 4 credits

Analyzes the services and goods provided by natural ecosystems in Monterey Bay. Explores the scientific framework of ecosystem services, their disruption or disturbance, economic and ecological values, methods of analyzing these values, and policy implications. Fall semester. ESSP case studies course.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 155, ESSP 240, ESSP 260, and ESSP 280, or equivalents, and upper division standing or instructor consent. STAT 250 recommended.

ESSP 303 ~ California Transect Orientation ~ 2 credits

Mandatory orientation for ESSP 303L. This classroom component of California Transect prepares students for the summer field course [ESSP 303L] by introducing topics and issues in Central California ecology, geology, hydrology, and policy that will be examined in detail during the summer field course [ESSP 303L].

Prerequisite(s): completion of or concurrent enrollment in ESSP 240, ESSP 260, and ESSP 280, or equivalents, and upper division standing.

ESSP 303L ~ California Transect ~ 3 credits

Two week summer field course conducted as a transect across California from the Pacific Ocean across the Sierras to the high desert area of Mono Lake. This course will be taught in a case studies framework emphasizing the interaction between natural processes and human impacts. Summer course involves camping and hiking. Fee charged for food, transportation, and camping fees. ESSP case studies course.

Prerequisite(s): ESSP 303 and instructor consent.

ESSP 304 ~ Environmental Geology for Teachers ~ 3 credits

Inquiry-driven study of California geology and geologic hazards such as earthquakes, landslides, floods, and volcanoes. Includes focus on water resources and contamination and the development of water quality sampling projects suitable for K-12 science classes. Students also analyze and evaluate controversial regional and global earth science issues. Fall and spring semesters.

Prerequisite(s): Part 2 of SCI ULR and concurrent enrollment in or successful completion of MATH 100 or MATH 130 or equivalents.

Corequisite(s): ESSP 304L.

ESSP 304L ~ Environmental Geology for Teachers ~ 1 credit

Required lab course for ESSP 304.

Corequisite(s): ESSP 304.

ESSP 305 ~ Inquiry-Based Life Science for Teachers ~ 3 credits

Focuses on the methodology of science appropriate to K-12 education. Familiarizes future teachers with observing, questioning, testing and interpreting by using the neighborhood as a laboratory. Engages in problem solving activities which require the acquisition of knowledge, design of experiments children will understand. Uses current technology to develop bicultural/bilingual instructional materials.

Prerequisite(s): CST 101; Part 2 (Science content) of SCI ULR; concurrent enrollment in MATH 100 or MATH 130, or equivalent.

Corequisite(s): ESSP 305L.

ESSP 305L ~ Inquiry-Based Life Science for Teachers Lab ~ 1 credit

Required lab course for ESSP 305.

Corequisite(s): ESSP 305.

ESSP 308 ~ Aquaculture and Fisheries Systems ~ 4 credits

Case study examination of the ecological, economic, and regulatory aspects of aquaculture and fisheries. Analyses will focus on the linkages between fisheries and aquaculture systems and apply statistical and modeling methodologies to examine environmental and economic interactions.

Prerequisite(s): ESSP 111, ESSP 240, ESSP 280, MATH 155, and STAT 250, or equivalents.

ESSP 309 ~ The Science and Policy of Global Change ~ 4 credits

Examines the scientific, economic, and political dimensions of global climate change. Focuses on the "greenhouse effect," global climate change, and the implementation of the Kyoto Protocol in reducing human-induced greenhouse gas emissions. Spring semester. ESSP case studies course.

Prerequisite(s): ESSP 240, ESSP 260, and ESSP 280, or equivalents.

ESSP 310 ~ Biochemical Systems ~ 3 credits

Introduces the molecular interactions between organisms and the environment. Models energy and information pathways within and between cells and surroundings. Covers photosynthesis, respiration, biological electron transfer, membrane transport, and biomolecular structure. Emphasizes the impact of biochemical systems on geochemical cycles. Assesses the toxicity of aquatic ecosystems through bioassays. Course completion meets toxicity testing techniques specified by the California State Water Resources Control Board and the California Environmental Protection Agency. Spring of odd years.

Prerequisite(s): ESSP 110, ESSP 111, and ESSP 240 or equivalents; ESSP 241 recommended.

Corequisite(s): ESSP 310L.

ESSP 310L ~ Biochemical Systems Lab ~ 1 credit

Required lab course for ESSP 310. Spring of odd years.

Corequisite(s): ESSP 310.

ESSP 311 ~ Organic Chemistry ~ 3 credits

Nomenclature, structure, bonding, reactivity, and analysis of organic compounds, with applications to biology, biogeochemistry, and environmental science. Offered fall of even years.

Prerequisite(s): ESSP 111 and ESSP 111L, or equivalents.

Corequisite(s): ESSP 311L.

ESSP 311L ~ Organic Chemistry Lab ~ 1 credit

Required lab course for ESSP 311.

Corequisite(s): ESSP 311.

ESSP 320 ~ Introduction to Systems and Systems Modeling ~ 3 credits

Introduces general systems theory and modeling as techniques for describing and analyzing the complex interactions encountered during analyses of multidisciplinary issues or problems. Students use Stella software, physical models, and mathematics to explore the structure and dynamic behavior of systems.

Prerequisite(s): MATH 155 and CST 101, and three of the following: ESSP 220, ESSP 240, ESSP 260, ESSP 271, ESSP 272, ESSP 280.

ESSP 330 ~ Electronic Projects for Environmental Measurement ~ 4 credits

Students design, build, and test their own electronic instruments to record environmental variables. Covers fundamentals of measurement while developing practical analog and digital electronics skills. No prior electronics experience required. Grading is outcomes-based. Offered fall of even-numbered years.

Prerequisite(s): ESSP 221 and Math 156, or equivalents.

Corequisite(s): ESSP 330L.

ESSP 330L ~ Electronic Projects for Environmental Measurement ~ 1 credits

Required lab course for ESSP 330. Fall of even years.

Corequisite(s): ESSP 330.

ESSP 332 ~ Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Global Positioning Systems (GPS) ~ 3 credits

Theory and application of spatial data acquisition, analysis, and display for problems in Earth Systems Science & Policy using an integrated, hands-on, project-based approach. Covers geographic information systems (ArcView) and Global Positioning System (GPS). Course completion results in ArcView certification from ESRI and GPS certification from Trimble Navigation [GeoExplorer II or III]. Offered fall and spring semesters.
Prerequisite(s): CST 101 or equivalent.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 332L.

ESSP 332L ~ Applied GIS and GPS Laboratory ~ 1 credit

Required lab course for ESSP 332.
Corequisite: ESSP 332

ESSP 340 ~ Ecological Systems ~ 3 credits

Introduces ecological concepts in theory by exploring the marine and terrestrial ecosystems of Monterey Bay. A systems approach teaches how organisms interact with one another and with the natural world around them. Course emphasizes population, community, and ecosystem level ecology.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 155 and ESSP 240, or equivalents, and upper division standing.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 340L.

ESSP 340L ~ Ecological Systems ~ 1 credit

Required lab course for ESSP 340.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 340.

ESSP 341 ~ Evolutionary Biology and Population Genetics ~ 3 credits

Emphasizes mechanisms and models of population genetics and evolutionary biology, including allelic frequency, genetic drift, adaptation and fitness, microevolutionary and macroevolutionary change, speciation, and the history of life.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 240, 240L, 241, and 241L, or equivalents.

ESSP 342 ~ California Ecosystems ~ 3 credits

Surveys terrestrial and near-shore ecosystems across California. Emphasizes the biotic and abiotic factors that determine the extents of these ecosystems. Plant identification and distribution in ecosystems of the Monterey Bay area. May include one or more weekend field trips. Offered spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 240 and ESSP 260, or equivalents.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 342L.

ESSP 342L ~ California Ecosystems Lab ~ 1 credit

Required laboratory course for ESSP 342. Spring semester.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 342.

ESSP 343 ~ Physical Marine Ecology ~ 4 credits

Students use simple physics and math to explore the important roles of mechanical, optical, electromagnetic, and thermal processes in the lives of marine animals and plants. Techniques learned in this class are also applicable to terrestrial ecology. Grading is out-comes-based. Offered fall of odd-numbered years.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 156, ESSP 220, 240, or equivalents.

ESSP 345 ~ Marine Science ~ 3 credits

Introduces marine research topics and environmental issues in exploring the natural history of local marine habitats and regional institutions devoted to Monterey Bay marine studies. Fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): CST 101, ESSP 111, and ESSP 240 or equivalent, and upper division standing.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 345L.

ESSP 345L ~ Marine Science ~ 1 credit

Required laboratory course for ESSP 345. Fall semester.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 345.

ESSP 349S ~ Interpreting Monterey Bay Natural History for the Community ~ 4 credits

Focuses on techniques for teaching the natural and cultural history of the Monterey Bay area to different age and cultural groups. Students develop interpretive products for community groups such as CA State Parks, Bureau of Land Management, and Return of the Natives. For ESSP and LS majors who are interested in pursuing careers in informal education. Fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): Upper division standing and ESSP 240 or instructor consent.

ESSP 350 ~ Quantitative Field Methods ~ 3 credits

Project-oriented course covers techniques in statistics, experimental design, and field methodology to characterize the ecological patterns in marine and terrestrial ecosystems. May include one or more weekend field trips. Spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 240 and 260, or equivalents, and upper division standing; statistics recommended.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 350L.

ESSP 350L ~ Quantitative Field Methods Lab ~ 1 credit

Required lab course for ESSP 350. Spring semester.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 350.

ESSP 360 ~ Geomorphic Systems ~ 3 credits

Examines past and current geologic processes as reflected in the shape of landforms. Focuses on weathering and erosion, soil formation and classification, river processes, coastal processes, landslides, tectonics, and how landforms reflect changes in climate. May include one or more weekend field trips. Fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 260, MATH 155 or equivalent, and upper division standing, or instructor consent.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 360L.

ESSP 360L ~ Geomorphic Systems Lab ~ 1 credit

Lab course for ESSP 360.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 360.

ESSP 369S ~ Community Based Watershed Restoration—Service Learning ~ 4 credits

Offers hands-on watershed restoration, landscape planning and implementation with native plants, and community service experience through projects with schools and community agencies. Restoration sites include Fort Ord public lands and watersheds of the upper Salinas Valley.
Formerly known as 395SL. Spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): Part 1 and 2 of SCI ULR.

ESSP 380 ~ Environmental and Resource Economics and Environmental Policy ~ 4 credits

This course uses the tools of economics to examine allocation of natural resources, causes of environmental damages, and the link between economics and local, regional, and global environmental change. The purpose of the course is to develop the skills necessary for an interdisciplinary analysis of environmental issues & problems in the context of economic, social, & political implications. Emphasis is placed on the analysis of marine & coastal ecosystems and the political decisions that impact them. Offered spring of even years.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 156, 280 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

ESSP 383 ~ Environmental Ethics and Environmental Policy ~ 4 credits

Studies the intellectual framework for thinking about environmental ethics. Develops personal statements of environmental ethics combining analysis with introspection. Applies developing environmental ethics to case studies of environmental problems. Includes collaborative exercises in reading, writing, and critical thinking. Offered fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): ENGCOC A; ESSP 280 or completion of SCI ULR; instructor consent.

ESSP 384S ~ Environmental Justice and Environmental Policy—Service Learning ~ 5 credits

Analyzes case studies in environmental justice reflecting on students' personal connection to the issues considered. Questions the identity of those empowered to control environmental decision making, those not empowered, how power is gained and lost, the burdens of inequitable distribution of resources, and the price of environmental pollution. Service learning placements help students understand course material. Offered fall and spring semesters.
Prerequisite(s): ENGCOC A; ESSP 280 or completion of SCI ULR; instructor consent.

ESSP 385 ~ Social and Environmental History of California ~ 4 credits

Applies theories of race, ethnicity, gender, class, and qualitative methodologies to study historical relationships between the human and nonhuman worlds of California. Focuses on past and present human societies and their relationships with the land. Analyzes how history can aid in understanding present-day policy issues. Offered fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): Completion of ENGCOC ULR; instructor consent.

ESSP 386 ~ Science, the Political Process, and the Environment ~ 4 credits

Through case studies, guest speakers, and personal experience, studies how science does or does not inform environmental policymaking. Students will choose either an upper division Service Learning placement or an internship so that they may deepen their understanding of the issues. Offered spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): Part A of ENGCOC ULR, and Part 1 or Part 2 of SCI ULR.

ESSP 387 ~ Water Resources Assessment, Law and Policy ~ 4 credits

Explores issues of water resources in western United States as a fundamental factor in economic development and policy. Students will develop understandings of: the geologic environments of surface and ground water, a quantitative view of the hydrologic balance in the Monterey Peninsula, the development and changing interpretations of water law, policy, and economics (locally focused when appropriate). Lectures, seminars, field trips and an individually presented paper will be required. Spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): Upper division standing and Part 1 OR Part 2 of SCI ULR.

ESSP 395 ~ Special Topics in Earth Systems Science & Policy ~ 3 credits

Studies a particular topic in Earth Systems Science & Policy. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
Prerequisite(s): varies with different topics, instructor consent.

ESSP 395S ~ Practicum in Science Education Service Learning ~ 2 credits

In this service-learning course, student will adapt or design hands-on science activities for multicultural and multilingual students with diverse learning styles. Addresses fundamental issues about inclusive science curriculum design and pedagogy for multicultural, multilingual student populations. Examines child development theory, appropriate interactions with middle-school youth, and the interplay between science, social responsibility, and social change.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 111, and ESSP 240 or ESSP 260, or completion of Part 1 AND Part 2 of SCI ULR.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 395L

ESSP 395L ~ Practicum in Science Education Lab ~ 2 credits

Required lab for ESSP 395S. Students will lead twice-weekly hands-on science activities in after-school science programs for multicultural students (grades 6-10).
Corequisite(s): ESSP 395S

ESSP 397 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

ESSP 397S ~ Independent Study: Earth Systems Service Learning ~ 1-6 credits

Students work with public and private organizations on projects that integrate scientific skills with community needs.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

ESSP 400 ~ Capstone Seminar I ~ 2 credits

Students work with the instructor, their faculty Capstone adviser, and other students to develop a proposal for their Senior Capstone project. Capstone projects must demonstrate an ability to use a systems approach to analyze and/or solve problems in Earth Systems Science & Policy. Peer review of other students' Capstone proposals is an integral part of this learning experience. Designed for ESSP majors who are in the last semester of their junior year or the first semester of their senior year.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 300.

ESSP 403 ~ Capstone Seminar II ~ 2 credits

Assists students in completing the Capstone project developed in ESSP 400, including a written Capstone report and an oral presentation to ESSP faculty and students. Participation in peer review of other students' Capstone reports and presentations is an integral part of this learning experience. Designed for ESSP students in their final semester at CSUMB.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 400.

ESSP 423 ~ Signal Processing and Applications to Earth Systems ~ 4 credits

Introduces the analysis and applications of signals, systems, and time-series data. Applies signal processing and the location, analysis, interpretation, and enhancement of signals in communications, geophysics, biology, speech, and acoustics. Discusses the tools and techniques of applications including the fast-Fourier transform, digital filters, convolution, sampling and reconstruction, and spectral estimation. Utilizes the Matlab student programming environment and signal processing toolbox. Prerequisite(s): ESSP 220, MATH 1.55, and MATH 156, or equivalents, and one course in statistics, or instructor consent.

ESSP 433 ~ Applications of Marine Science Technologies ~ 3 credits

Explores how advanced technologies for data acquisition, analysis and display are being applied to current marine research initiatives and environmental issues. Includes hands-on application of sidescan sonar, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), quantitative video habitat mapping, computer modeling, remote sensing, image processing, hydrographic mapping, Global Positioning System (GPS), and environmental instrumentation.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 220, ESSP 220L, and ESSP 332, or equivalent; ESSP 345 strongly recommended.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 433L.

ESSP 433L ~ Applications of Marine Science Technologies ~ 1 credit

Lab course for ESSP 433.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 433.

ESSP 434 ~ Introduction to Remote Sensing and Image Processing ~ 2 credits

Introductory applications of geospatial information technology and geodata manipulation and analysis, including remote sensing, aerial photography, image processing, georeferencing, and georectification. Course completion results in remote sensing and image processing certification from Microlmages, Inc., (TNTmips). Taught during first half of semester.
Prerequisite(s): CST 101 or equivalent.

ESSP 436 ~ Advanced Remote Sensing and Image Processing ~ 2 credits

Advanced applications of geospatial information technology and geodata manipulation and analysis, optical and radar remote sensing, image processing, and quantitative information extraction from multispectral and/or multiparameter radar image data. Taught during second half of semester. Prerequisite(s): Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ESSP 434 or equivalent.

ESSP 440 ~ Ecological Modeling ~ 4 credits

Covers the fundamentals of dynamic systems modeling including the uses and limitations of modeling, fundamentals of model building, and analytic and computer modeling methods.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 156, ESSP 320, and either ESSP 340 or 343, or equivalents.

ESSP 441 ~ Global Biogeochemical Cycles ~ 3 credits

Focuses on the interactions of the water, carbon, and nitrogen cycles at various space and time scales. Uses modeling, remote sensing, and geographic information systems to study how these biogeochemical cycles are altered by natural and anthropogenic forces. Fall semester.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 111, ESSP 240, ESSP 260, and ESSP 332, or instructor consent.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 441L.

ESSP 441L ~ Global Biogeochemical Cycles ~ 1 credit

Lab course for ESSP 441.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 441.

ESSP 442 ~ Vernal Pools of Fort Ord ~ 2 credits

This field-oriented course is an in-depth exploration of a local, threatened ecosystem. Students will get hands-on experience doing science projects and reading primary scientific literature on vernal pool organisms, ecology, chemistry, and soils. May include weekend or odd-hour field trips. Spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 350 or equivalent; recommended completion of ESSP 340, ESSP 342, or ESSP 360.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 442L.

ESSP 442L ~ Vernal Pools of Fort Ord Lab ~ 2 credits

Required laboratory course for ESSP 442 Vernal Pools.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 442.

ESSP 460 ~ Physical Hydrology ~ 3 credits

Applied topics in stream and hillslope hydrology including field-surveying methods, data analysis and modeling. Introduction to physical equations of surface and subsurface flow, sediment transport in streams, hillslope erosion, flood frequency, and stream classification.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 220, ESSP 360.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 460L.

ESSP 460L ~ Physical Hydrology Lab ~ 1 credit

Required lab course for ESSP 460.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 220L and ESSP 360L.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 460.

ESSP 461 ~ Watershed Systems Restoration ~ 3 credits

Explores the rehabilitation and management of damaged ecosystems focusing on rivers, estuaries, and wetlands. Covers the systems approach, ecologic principles, hydrologic processes, soils, erosion, improvement structures, and the application of principles to real situations using case studies and experimental restoration work. Includes several weekend field trips. Spring semester.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 111, and ESSP 360 and ESSP 360L or equivalents, or instructor consent.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 461L.

ESSP 461L ~ Watershed Systems Restoration Lab ~ 2 credits

Required lab course for ESSP 461.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 461.

ESSP 495 ~ Special Topics in Earth Systems Science & Policy ~ 2-6 credits

Studies a particular topic in ESSP. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
Prerequisite(s): varies with different topics, instructor consent.

ESSP 497 ~ Capstone Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

ESSP 497S ~ Capstone Independent Study: Earth Systems Service Learning ~ 2-4 credits

Enables students to integrate citizenship, academic subjects, skills, and values into their Senior Capstone projects. Students work with public and private organizations on projects that integrate scientific skills with community needs. Students maintain weekly journals covering self, community, public education, and professional community responsibility.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

ESSP 532 ~ Introduction to Geographic Information Systems and Global Positioning Systems (GPS) ~ 2 credits

Theory and application of spatial data acquisition, analysis, and display for problems in Earth Systems Science & Policy using an integrated, hands-on, project-based approach. Covers Geographic Information Systems (basic ArcView) and Global Positioning Systems (GPS). Course completion results in ArcView certification from ESRI and GPS certification from Trimble Navigation (GeoExplorer II or III). Requires advanced research project. Students who have completed ESSP 332 may not enroll for credit. Offered fall and spring semesters. Prerequisite(s): CST 101 or equivalent.

ESSP 534 ~ Introduction to Remote Sensing and Image Processing ~ 2 credits

Introductory applications of geospatial information technology and geodata manipulation and analysis, including remote sensing, aerial photography, image processing, georeferencing, and georecertification. Course completion results in remote sensing and image processing certification from Microlmages, Inc., (TNTmips). Requires advanced research project. Students who have completed ESSP 434 may not enroll for credit. Taught during first half of semester. Prerequisite(s): CST 101 or equivalent.

ESSP 536 ~ Advanced Remote Sensing and Image Processing ~ 2 credits

Advanced applications of geospatial information technology and geodata manipulation and analysis, optical and radar remote sensing, image processing, and quantitative information extraction from multispectral and/or multiparameter radar image data. Requires advanced research project. Students who have completed ESSP 436 may not enroll for credit. Taught during second half of semester. Prerequisite(s): Completion of or concurrent enrollment in ESSP 534 or equivalent.

ESSP 561 ~ Watershed Systems Restoration ~ 1 credits

Explores the rehabilitation and management of damaged ecosystems focusing on rivers, estuaries, and wetlands. Covers the systems approach, ecologic principles, hydrologic processes, soils, erosion, improvement structures, and the application of principles to real situations using case studies and experimental restoration work. Includes several weekend field trips. Spring semester. Focused individual research required. Prerequisite(s): ESSP 111, 360 or equivalent, upper division standing, or instructor consent. Corequisite(s): ESSP 561L.

ESSP 561L ~ Watershed Systems Restoration Lab ~ 2 credits

Lab course for ESSP 561.
Corequisite(s): ESSP 561.

ESSP 595 ~ Special Topics in Earth Systems Science & Policy ~ 1-6 credits

Studies a particular topic in Earth Systems Science & Policy. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Prerequisite(s): varies with different topics; instructor consent.

ESSP 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

GS 195 ~ Water and Humanity ~ 8 credits

Learning community on water and humanity. Analyzes the scientific, ecological, social, cultural, economic, political & ethical issues related to water usage, access, pollution, and conservation. Examines water-related issues at local, state, regional, national and global levels. Combines classroom learning with field studies on how to prevent further degradation of watersheds and oceans and how to promote water resources management, biodiversity, environmental justice and equitable access to clean water. Corequisite(s): GS 195L.

GS 195L ~ Water and Humanity Lab ~ 1 credit

Laboratory on technology and information aspects of GS 195 Learning Community. Corequisite(s): GS 195.

GS 196 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Individualizes student placement for field study as related to global studies. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent and global studies faculty approval.

GS 197 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

GS 200S ~ The Politics of Everyday Life ~ 6 credits

Looks at contemporary political life by recognizing the public, historical, and political dimensions of daily life. Examines American government and politics by analyzing historical and political events which affect people's daily lives. Focuses on power, control, alienation, decision making, and obedience to the laws and structures that govern people's lives. Course completion meets the Title V requirements of U.S. history, U.S. Constitution, and California government.

GS 300 ~ Major ProSeminar and Professional Assessment Lab ~ 2 credits

Introduces students to the global studies major, its requirements, outcomes, activities, and how these are achieved and assessed. Helps students acquire and develop the knowledge, skills, and understanding needed to fulfill Major Learning Outcomes. Assesses students' prior learning, special skills, learning styles, career, and goals to create a global studies faculty approved learning plan. Required for global studies majors.

GS 305 ~ Practicum/Assessment ~ 1-6 credits

Practicum for assessment of prior learning and all independent assessments in the major. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

GS 310 ~ Genealogy of Globalization ~ 4 credits

Introduces students to various global processes in today's world. Examines globalization in three historical forms: colonization, internationalization, and transnationalization. Students gain understanding of the archaeology of globalization by learning the difference among the historical processes. Analyzes issues of globalization in relation to the particular geographical contexts.

GS 315 ~ Global History ~ 4 credits

Examines the history of the twentieth century from a global perspective. It focuses on a broad range of global economic, political, technological, social and environmental concerns and events of the past 100 years. The twentieth century is also known as the "American Century" and reasons for this will be examined. Required as a follow up to the Major ProSeminar for Majors.

GS 320 ~ Global Issues and the Third World ~ 4 credits

Identifies and critiques various understandings of the Third World as they relate to the categories of first world, second world, and fourth world. Students learn to analyze global issues as they relate to the third world especially the existing discourses of development.

GS 330 ~ World Views ~ 4 credits

Introduces diverse philosophical, ideological, religious, spiritual, scientific, technological, and gender views or perspectives. Focuses on the similarities and differences between worldviews and how those people interact with the world. Students study the adverse effects of ethnocentrism, reflect on their own worldview, and empathize with people with differing worldviews.

GS 340 ~ Global Media and Communications ~ 4 credits

Develops skills to analyze and evaluate the role and importance of global technologies and communications media. Engages appropriate technological tools in global communications and information gathering. Students learn how to research, analyze, and evaluate the influence of the communications and information media on human events, issues, identities, opinions, and behavior. Focuses on the global effects of the information and communications media and its role in global economic, political, and cultural affairs.

GS 350 ~ Gender and Violence in Global Life ~ 4 credits

Teaches students to comprehend, analyze, and evaluate the role of women and gender violence in global life. Examines gender, race, class, and culture related to issues of security, power, production, reproduction, and activism in global life and related forms of violence.

GS 360 ~ Intercultural Communications Language Proficiency ~ 4 credits

Teaches noncoercive and cross-cultural skills of interpersonal communications for interacting with diverse cultures. Helps students comprehend the subtle, intercultural issues that are crucial for engaging in effective global citizenship and transcultural relations. Examines students' culture-bound behavior and communications. Develops effective communication skills for situations where people speak other languages and have differing cultural norms in various cultural and intercultural settings.

GS 365S ~ Service Learning in Global Affairs ~ 4 credits

Students provide community service to learn about the nature and affects of actions undertaken to increase citizen awareness of, and involvement in, global affairs. Prepares students for effective global citizenship in the 21st century and for responsible and effective civic participation in multicultural communities.

GS 370 ~ Global Political Economy ~ 4 credits

Examines origins of global economy. Analyzes and evaluates the interrelationship among global, political, and economic conditions. Studies global economy through 1) historical development, 2) current patterns of changes, 3) effects of globalization on the quality of life, 4) solutions and alternatives to inequity, and 5) the students' place in the global economy. Imparts comprehension, analysis, and evaluation of major structures, processes, and effects of evolving global economy.

GS 380 ~ Global Organizations and the Model United Nations ~ 4 credits

Examines formal and informal global organizations. Introduces the structure, workings, and politics of the United Nations and the role of such organizations in world affairs. Students participate in two model United Nations conferences to achieve an experiential understanding of how global realities are shaped by the structure, functioning, and politics of global organizations.

GS 385 ~ Earth & Social Systems ~ 4 credits

This course integrates the study of earth systems with social systems by examining natural and social systems that are global. It combines the perspectives, concepts and methods of the physical, biological, and social sciences in a holistic analysis and evaluation of the biological, social, cultural, economic, political, and ethnical issues related to resource access, use, pollution, and conservation by human communities in the local and global regions.

GS 390 ~ Global Politics ~ 4 credits

Explores the pluralistic realm of: 1) interstate relations; 2) Western and non-Western schools of thinking and speaking about international politics; 3) gendered discourses of international relations including contributions from women, especially Third World women; and 4) ecological perspectives. Introduces political concepts and ideologies that constitute the discursive practices of global politics.

GS 395 ~ Special Topics in Global Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Studies a particular topic in global studies. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

GS 396 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Individualizes student placement for field study as related to global studies. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent and global studies faculty approval.

GS 397 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

GS 400 ~ Senior Capstone ~ 4 credits

Students synthesize, research, and write a Capstone project that integrates: 1) course-based and experiential learning completed for the major; 2) a major research paper that demonstrates knowledge of theoretical, methodological, and philosophical undercurrent of intellectual production in Global Studies.

GS 595 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Studies a particular topic in global studies. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

GS 596 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Individualizes student placement for field study as related to global studies. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent global studies faculty approval.

GS 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HCOM 195 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Studies a particular topic in Human Communication. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HCOM 196 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Opportunities for independent field research projects involving oral history, social action writing, archival research, or investigative journalism. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HCOM 197 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HCOM 204 ~ Introduction to Communication Ethics ~ 4 credits

Introduction to the ethics of communication practices. Students identify and evaluate communication dilemmas in interpersonal, small group, intercultural, organizational or mass media contexts; they assess communicative options from different ethical frameworks and apply ethical and effective alternatives in written, oral or visual communication modes; they generate a personal and communal ethic to guide communication conduct.

HCOM 206 ~ Interpersonal Communication and Conflict ~ 4 credits

Introduction to the dynamics of interpersonal communication and conflict resolution. Students identify and evaluate interpersonal conflicts, assess communicative options from different ethical frameworks and apply ethical and effective alternatives through conflict management and resolution practices in both oral and written communication contexts.

HCOM 211 ~ Reading, Writing, and Critical Thinking ~ 4 credits

Develops students' empathic and critical listening, speaking, reading, and writing abilities. Develops composition and research skills and the ability to assess the credibility of primary and secondary sources. Class discussions and mutually supportive peer workshops take place within a collaborative and interactive environment. Prerequisite(s): PROS 100.

HCOM 212 ~ Reasoning and Communication ~ 4 credits

Introduction to practical reasoning and argumentation. Students develop empathic and critical listening, reading, writing, and speaking skills for cooperative deliberation and problem solving practices; they anticipate and assess various perspectives, alternatives, and their consequences for all who are affected by the decision making process. Prerequisite(s): HCOM 211.

HCOM 221 ~ Global Narratives ~ 4 credits

Examines unique and transnational cultural values represented in literary and artistic works by writers from Africa, Asia, Australia, Oceania, Europe, Latin America, the Middle East, and North America. Develops the capability to understand, analyze, interpret, and appreciate literature and diverse forms of popular culture as artistic and cultural representation.

HCOM 225 ~ Literature, Film, and Culture ~ 4 credits

Introduces literary analysis through readings of selected African American, Asian American, and European American writers by examining their cultural heritage and traditions. Develops analytical and critical reading ability of literature through discussion of themes, characters, techniques, images, and structures. Explores the symbiotic relationship between literature and film in transmitting cultural values.

HCOM 227 ~ Multicultural Poetry ~ 4 credits

A literature course that focuses on poetry as artistic and cultural representation. Students read works by poets of many cultures, watch poets read their work on video, and talk about how and why they write. Students develop the tools to do literary and cultural analysis of poetry.

HCOM 230 ~ Environmental Creative Writing Workshop ~ 4 credits

Introduces the craft of writing poetry and fiction. Students learn the basic tools to write about the environment. Cross-cultural readings and workshop format.

HCOM 231 ~ The Chicana/o Creative Writing Workshop ~ 4 credits

An introduction to the craft of writing Chicana/o stories through studies, discussions, and exercises using models of Chicana/o fiction and poetry. Students produce works in English and/or Spanish and discuss problems and issues present in Chicana/o creative production within a mutually supportive workshop environment.

HCOM 240 ~ American Cultural Heritages ~ 4 credits

This learning experience traces the formation and evolution of United States-American cultures and identities from the colonial period to the present. Students will explore these formations through histories, literature, cultural studies, and sociological frameworks to develop an interdisciplinary picture of United States multicultural heritages.

HCOM 253 ~ Out of Many: Histories of the United States ~ 4 credits

Explores the complex histories of the diverse peoples of the United States from the U.S.-Mexican War to the present. Examines the past through the eyes of people often excluded from national narratives.

HCOM 260 ~ Politics and Participation: Struggles for Justice ~ 4 credits

Explores the impact of movements for social and political justice on the interpretation and content of the U.S. Constitution. Students will develop their ethical understandings of democratic participation through historical and contemporary texts and then apply these new understandings through the creation of collective political projects.

HCOM 267 ~ U.S. Political Histories ~ 4 credits

Historical view of the United States through analysis of the political process from the Revolutionary War and drafting of the Constitution to the social movements of the 20th century, with emphasis on the Bill of Rights and the guarantees won by the citizens through courts, political participation, and "civil disobedience."

HCOM 286 ~ News Writing ~ 4 credits

Prepares students to write news articles for the mass media. Covers concepts of journalistic interviewing, information gathering, critical understanding of news sources, ethical decision making, and the process of writing news, editorial, and feature articles for print and electronic media. Otter Realm students are strongly encouraged to enroll.

HCOM 300 ~ Major ProSeminar ~ 4 credits

Major ProSeminar is a learning community in which students are introduced to interdisciplinary study in the humanities. Students develop an Individualized Learning Plan, create learning communities, and explore graduate education, professional opportunities, and specific career paths. Prerequisites: Satisfactory completion of the English Communication, Ethics, U.S. Histories, Democratic Participation, and Literature and Popular Culture ULRs (or equivalent GE courses for junior transfers).

HCOM 301 ~ Ways of Knowing ~ 4 credits

Students survey the changing relationships among knowledge, truth, and reality in different cultural and historical contexts; they investigate, evaluate, and apply different ways of knowing such as analytic, rational, creative, spiritual, emotional, and intersubjective to substantive topics or themes. Required of HCOM majors and minors. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 4 or emphasis in Pre-Law or Practical and Professional Ethics. Corequisite(s): HCOM 300.

HCOM 303 ~ Constitutional Law ~ 4 credits

Introduces students to the constitutional foundations of the American political and legal system. Also exposes students to how federal system of government functions at the national, state and local levels. While addressing all three branches of government, it devotes special attention to the functioning of the judicial branch. The course is intended for students contemplating a career in the law or public policy. Offers built-in assessment in Pre-Law emphasis.

HCOM 304 ~ Relational Ethics ~ 4 credits

Students survey ethical decision making processes through the care, justice, and relational philosophical frameworks; they investigate, evaluate, and apply relational communication guidelines to the ethical dilemmas in interpersonal, small group, intercultural, and organizational situations. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 3 or emphasis in Pre-Law or Practical and Professional Ethics.

Prerequisite(s): Ethics ULR.

HCOM 307 ~ The Social Impact of the Mass Media ~ 4 credits

Explores the relationship between the mass media and contemporary social problems. Issues such as media violence are explored from the perspective of consumers. Outcomes include raising awareness of the impact of media messages, developing effective media literacy tools, and preparing to critically analyze the cultural products we consume. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 5 or emphasis in Journalism and Media Studies.

HCOM 307S ~ The Social Impact of the Mass Media Service Learning ~ 4 credits

Explores the relationship between the mass media and contemporary social problems. Issues such as media violence will be explored from the consumer's perspective. Outcomes include raising awareness of the impact of media messages, developing effective media literacy tools, and critically analyzing the cultural products we consume. Involves students in media literacy programs in local schools and community organizations. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 5, emphasis in Journalism and Media Studies, and Service Learning Graduate Learning Requirement.

HCOM 309 ~ Intercultural Communication: Relating to Whiteness ~ 4 credits

Students study the historical construction of white identity and racial privilege in the United States and its impact on contemporary intercultural communication dynamics; they investigate and evaluate communicative options for relating to whiteness and their implications for moral and relational conduct; and they develop ethical guidelines for intercultural communication practices. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 3 or emphasis in American Multicultural Studies or Practical and Professional Ethics.

HCOM 310 ~ Free Speech and Responsibility ~ 4 credits

Students survey the history of free speech in the United States; they examine past and present controversies such as obscenity, hate speech, and media sensationalism; they identify, evaluate, and assess human rights and responsibilities surrounding the freedom of expression from various philosophical perspectives. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 3 or emphasis in Pre-Law, Practical and Professional Ethics, or Journalism and Media Studies.

HCOM 312 ~ Cooperative Argumentation ~ 4 credits

Introduction to invitational communication and cooperative argumentation paradigms. Students develop empathic and critical listening, reading, writing, and speaking skills for cooperative deliberation and problem solving practices; apply and assess reasoning and argumentative skills in oral and written communication contexts on various topics in peace, justice, and legal and women's studies. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 1 or emphasis in Pre-Law, Practical and Professional Ethics, or Women's Studies.

Prerequisite(s): satisfactory completion of the English Communication ULR.

HCOM 312S ~ Cooperative Argumentation ~ 4 credits

Introduction to invitational communication and cooperative argumentation paradigms. Students develop empathic and critical listening, reading, writing, and speaking skills for cooperative deliberation and problem solving practices; they apply and assess reasoning and argumentative skills in oral and written communication contexts on various topics in peace, justice, and legal and women's studies. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 1, Service Learning Graduate Learning Requirement, or emphasis in Pre-Law or Practical and Professional Ethics.

Prerequisite(s): satisfactory completion of the English Communication ULR.

HCOM 316 ~ Media Ethics ~ 4 credits

Prepares students to critically analyze the ethical challenges involved in the process of media production. Outcomes include being able to identify, discuss, understand and respond to those different ethical issues. Topics of discussion include media globalization, access to resources and means of production, as well as distribution and control of media messages. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 3 or emphasis in Journalism and Media Studies or Practical and Professional Ethics.

HCOM 317 ~ Advanced Composition and Composition Theories ~ 4 credits

Introduces students to writing conventions, contemporary composition theories, and major forms of written expression such as expressive, interpretive, technical, rhetorical, argumentative, invitational, and creative. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 1: Critical Communication Skills or LO 1: Communication Skills for English Subject Matter Preparation.

HCOM 317S ~ Advanced Composition and Composition Theories: Service Learning ~ 4 Credits

Introduces students in a Service Learning context to writing conventions, contemporary composition theories, major forms of written expression such as expressive, interpretive, technical, rhetorical, argumentative, invitational, and creative. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 1: Critical Communication Skills and LO 1: Communication Skills for English Subject Matter Preparation. Also fulfills Service Learning Graduate Learning Requirement.

HCOM 321 ~ Social History of English ~ 4 credits

Surveys the history of spoken and written English from its origins to the present. Emphasizes the social and political aspects of standardization, pidginism, and bilingualism, in contexts of imperialism and postcolonialism. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 7 and LO 2: Language and Linguistic Theories and Praxis for English Subject Matter Preparation.

HCOM 322 ~ Asian American Literature ~ 4 credits

This course is designed to develop students' critical and analytical reading ability of literature from the perspective of the Asian American experience. The discussion of Asian American experiences, literatures, and cultures is grounded in history and theory. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 6 or emphasis in American Multicultural Studies or Literary and Cultural Studies.

Prerequisite(s): a literature course from Literature/Popular Culture ULR is recommended.

HCOM 324 ~ African American Narratives ~ 4 credits

Examines the development of African American literature from the colonial period to the present. Explores the quintessential role African American literature and culture have played in the development of American mainstream literature, culture, and identity. Looks at vernacular tradition, the call and response practice, and the lyrics of the blues-infused, African American literary expression. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 6 or emphasis in Literary and Cultural Studies or American Multicultural Studies.

HCOM 325 ~ 20th Century Narratives of American Immigration ~ 4 credits

Through literary narratives, this course explores immigration to the United States from different cultural perspectives. It integrates a historiographic approach as the primary method for reading and critically interpreting immigrant narratives; historical events such as The Great Depression, World War I and II, and the Civil Rights Movement are used as markers for analyzing the texts. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 6 or emphasis in Literary and Cultural Studies; American Multicultural Studies; Narrative, History, and Memory; or Chicana/o - Latina/o Studies.

Prerequisite(s): satisfactory completion of the English Communication, U.S. Histories, a literature course from Literature and Popular Culture, and Culture and Equity ULRs is recommended.

HCOM 327 ~ Survey of American Literature ~ 4 credits

Examines American literature through different historical periods, literary genres, and cultural movements. Develops ability to compare and contrast social, historical, and cultural experiences represented in literature. Students gain cross-cultural knowledge of American literary history, an introduction to literary theory, and further development of literary analysis skills. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 6 and LO 3: Literary Histories, Theories, and Praxis for the English Subject Matter Preparation or emphasis in Literary and Cultural Studies.

Prerequisite(s): a literature course from Literature and Popular Culture ULR is highly recommended.

HCOM 328 ~ Latina Life Stories ~ 4 credits

Latina life stories speak about being Chicana, Puertorriqueña, Cubana, Dominicana, Centro or Sudamericana, or mixed heritage in the US. Explores themes of memory, childhood, family, ethnicity, race, sexuality, migration, work, education, and community. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 6 or emphasis in American Multicultural Studies; Women's Studies; Literary and Cultural Studies; Creative Writing and Social Action; Chicana/o - Latina/o Studies; or Narrative, History, and Memory.

Prerequisite(s): a literature course from Literature and Popular Culture ULR is recommended.

HCOM 329 ~ Autobiografías ~ 4 credits

Emphasizes life writing and conversation through auto/biography, testimonials, life history, and telenovelas. Students analyze texts in all these genres, keep journals, and do life writing. The class is conducted in Spanish. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 6 or emphasis in American Multicultural Studies; Literary and Cultural Studies; Chicana/o - Latina/o Studies; or Creative Writing and Social Action.

Prerequisite(s): ability to speak, read, and write in Spanish with relative ease.

HCOM 330 ~ Introduction to Creative Writing ~ 4 credits

An introductory creative writing course that focuses on ethnicity, gender, and "witness" writing. Examination of the writing process, what roadblocks create silence, how to remove them. Cross-cultural readings in multicultural poetry, fiction, and nonfiction. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 8 or emphasis in Narrative, History, and Memory.

HCOM 331 ~ Creative Writing and Visual Art ~ 4 credits

An introductory creative writing course focusing on ethnicity, gender and social change, in relationship to visual arts. Cross-cultural readings in poetry, fiction, and nonfiction. No previous art experience necessary. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 8 or emphasis in Narrative, History, and Memory.

HCOM 332 ~ Poetry Writing Workshop ~ 4 credits

Poems with “duende”—as Federico García Lorca says—are poems that “burn the blood like powdered glass.” An intermediate level course that explores forms of poetry, both traditional and contemporary. Students analyze the creative process; move toward publishing poems. Offers built-in assessment in the emphasis in Creative Writing and Social Action. Prerequisite(s): HCOM MLO 8, or consent of instructor.

HCOM 333 ~ Women’s Writing Workshop ~ 4 credits

An intermediate level creative writing workshop that peels away the layers shaping women’s lives, and examines their relationship to the writing process. Includes in-class writing exercises, cross-cultural readings, discussions of the writing process, and creative writing. For women and men honing their craft of writing poetry, fiction, life-stories. Offers built-in assessment in the emphasis in Creative Writing and Social Action; Women’s Studies; or Narrative, History and Memory. Prerequisite(s): HCOM MLO 8, or consent of instructor.

HCOM 334 ~ Fiction Writing Workshop ~ 4 credits

An intermediate level creative writing workshop that focuses on fiction writing. Students explore forms of fiction, both traditional and contemporary; move toward publishing fiction. Offers built-in assessment in the emphasis in Creative Writing and Social Action. Prerequisite(s): HCOM MLO 8, or consent of instructor.

HCOM 335 ~ American Ethnic Literature and Cultures ~ 4 credits

Examines American ethnic literature and cultures, including selected works from African American, Asian American, Chicano/a and Latino/a, European American, and Native American literature. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 6 or emphasis in American Multicultural Studies or Literary and Cultural Studies.

HCOM 336 ~ Poetry and Gender: Voices of Our Time ~ 4 credits

A literature course in contemporary multicultural poetry, with a focus on gender issues. “A new kind of man / a new kind of woman,” (in the words of poet Muriel Rukeyser) names a central theme of 20th century American literature and life—the re-imagining of women’s and men’s lives. Students examine poets’ perspectives of gender shifts. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 6 or emphases in Literary and Cultural Studies; Women’s Studies; and Creative Writing and Social Action. Prerequisite(s): A literature course from the Literature/Popular Culture ULRs.

HCOM 337 ~ Women’s Literature ~ 4 credits

Examines, through literature, how women writers are rewriting the myths and scripts of their / our lives, and how writing is a way of taking action. Explores how women have moved from repression to resistance, from silence to voice, from socially constructed divisiveness toward community. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 6 or emphases in Literary and Cultural Studies; Women’s Studies; and Narrative, History, and Memory. Prerequisite(s): a literature course from the Literature/Popular Culture ULRs.

HCOM 339S ~ HCOM Service Learning ~ 4 credits

An HCOM Service Learning course that provides students the opportunity to be actively involved in the community. Students research and examine a particular public issue, and gain hands-on experience, knowledge, and skills about community sites. Students enter and exit community sensitively, and participate in a multicultural community setting. Offers built-in assessment in the Service Learning Graduate Learning Requirement.

HCOM 342 ~ Introduction to Multicultural Women’s Studies ~ 4 credits

Introduces the basic concepts and perspectives in multicultural feminisms. Students critically analyze and apply concepts such as gender, race, ethnicity, sexual orientation, and class to understand the operation of sexism, interlocking oppressions, resistance, and collective action. This learning experience enables students to develop tools for understanding the experiences of diverse groups of women, and uses this understanding to create new, liberating ways of thinking and living in the world. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 5 or emphasis in American Multicultural Studies or Women’s Studies.

HCOM 344 ~ Chicana/Latina Experiences ~ 4 credits

Explores the impact of Chicana/Latina feminist discourse on the formation of Chicana/Latina identities. Presents critical and theoretical analyses of historical and contemporary issues facing Chicanas and other Latinas. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 5 or emphasis in Chicana/o - Latina/o Studies, American Multicultural Studies, or Women’s Studies.

HCOM 345 ~ Chicano Life and History ~ 4 credits

Intensive introduction to the various historical and sociological elements that have and continue to define Mexican American culture. Course has two objectives: provide students with analytical tools to interpret the variety and particularity of Chicano experiences; and expose students to array of experiences that have constituted Chicana/o identity. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 5 or emphasis in American Multicultural Studies; Narrative, History and Memory; or Chicana/o - Latina/o Studies.

HCOM 346 ~ African American Life and History ~ 4 credits

An introduction to the historical and cultural narratives that shape African American identities and experiences. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 5 or MLO 7 or emphasis in American Multicultural Studies or Narrative, History, and Memory.

HCOM 350 ~ Oral History and Community Memory ~ 4 credits

Students design and conduct oral history projects in surrounding communities. Projects address social issues of significance to the student and the community involved. Interviews may become part of the CSUMB Oral History and Community Memory Archive. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 2 or emphasis in Narrative, History and Memory; Literary and Cultural Studies; or Creative Writing and Social Action. Prerequisite(s): satisfactory completion of the English Communication and U.S. Histories ULRs.

HCOM 350S ~ Oral History and Community Memory: Service Learning ~ 4 credits

Working in local communities, students design and conduct a collaborative oral history project on an issue of significance to students and community alike. Interviews may become part of the CSUMB Oral History and Community Memory Archive. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 2, or emphasis in Narrative, History and Memory; Literary and Cultural Studies; or Creative Writing and Social Action. Also offers built-in assessment in the Service Learning GLO. Prerequisite(s): satisfactory completion of the English Communication and U.S. Histories ULRs.

HCOM 352 ~ History According to the Movies ~ 4 credits

“It comes as a great shock to see Gary Cooper killing off the Indians and, although you are rooting for Gary Cooper, that the Indians are you” (James Baldwin, African American writer, 1965). We learn a good deal about the past by watching movies. This course explores how film shapes and reflects U.S. history. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 2 and MLO 7 or emphasis in American Multicultural Studies; Narrative, History and Memory; or Journalism and Media Studies.

HCOM 353 ~ California at the Crossroads ~ 4 credits

Brings a historical perspective to contemporary issues facing California, from immigration and racism to the future of public culture and the environment. Students explore the cross-cultural history of California and participate in hands-on research into California’s past. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 2 and MLO 7 or emphasis in American Multicultural Studies or Narrative, History and Memory.

HCOM 354 ~ Whose America? Contested Memories in Public History ~ 4 credits

Explores the struggles over national memory by involving students in hands-on research into the past. Covers the culture wars taking place in politics, media, and universities across the country. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 2 and MLO 7 or emphasis in American Multicultural Studies or Narrative, History and Memory.

HCOM 355 ~ Women’s History of Monterey Bay ~ 4 Credits

Explores women’s migration, settlement, assimilation, and resistance to the Monterey Peninsula from the first settlement by Spain and Mexico to the mid-twentieth century labor migrations of Japanese, Filipino, Mexican, Sicilian, and Portuguese. Examines how women adapted to the new environment and exercised power as they altered the cultural, social, and political landscape of Monterey. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 2 and MLO 7 or emphasis in Women’s Studies; American Multicultural Studies; or Narrative, History, and Memory.

HCOM 355S ~ Peoples and Cultures of the Monterey Bay: Service Learning ~ 4 credits

Chronicles the waves of immigration and adaptation of Old World cultures. Compares the recurring cycles of racism and prejudice (1850s lynchings of Californios, anti-Filipino race riots, the KKK in the 1920s, and removal of the Japanese during WW II), to contemporary anti-immigrant sentiments. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 7 or emphasis in American Multicultural Studies or Narrative, History, and Memory. Also offers built-in assessment in the Service Learning Graduate Learning Requirement.

HCOM 356 ~ Multicultural History in the New Media Classroom ~ 4 credits

Explores the complex experiences of African Americans, Asian Americans, Chicana/os, European Americans, and Native Americans in U.S. history. Combines the use of traditional written sources, such as autobiographies, with new media technologies, such as the Internet, and multimedia presentations. Requires basic computer experience. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 2 and MLO 7 or emphasis in American Multicultural Studies; Literary and Cultural Studies; or Narrative, History and Memory.

HCOM 358 ~ Law in U.S. Societies ~ 4 credits

Examines how the law has shaped U.S. history from a multicultural perspective. Topics include shifting popular understandings of the U.S. constitution, the politics of “rights” discourse; an introduction to legal research methods; race, class, gender and the definition of “crime”; representations of the law in the news, popular music, film and television; and how one’s positionality (especially race, ethnicity, class, gender and sexual orientation) has shaped the ability to negotiate the legal system in the United States. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 7 and MLO 2 or the emphasis in Pre-Law; American Multicultural Studies; or Practical and Professional Ethics.

HCOM 385 ~ Reporting ~ 4 credits

Prepares students to conduct journalistic interviewing and reporting. Outcomes include learning basic and advanced journalistic interviewing techniques, information gathering, and critical understanding of news sources, as well as journalistic writing and independent research. The course focuses on the exploration of current social, economic, political and environmental issues. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 2 or the emphasis in Journalism and Media Studies.

HCOM 386 ~ News Writing ~ 4 credits

Prepares students to write news articles for the mass media. Outcomes include learning basic concepts of journalistic interviewing, information gathering, critical understanding of news sources, ethical decision making, as well as writing news, editorial, and feature articles for print and electronic media. Students working on the Otter Realm are strongly encouraged to enroll. Offers built-in assessment in the emphasis in Journalism and Media Studies.

HCOM 387 ~ Media Production Lab ~ 4 credits

Prepares students to successfully design, layout, and publish journalistic products. Outcomes include learning the basic concepts of visual communication and journalistic production, including magazine and newspaper publishing, as well as desktop publishing techniques and software. Students working on the Otter Realm are strongly encouraged to enroll. Offers built-in assessment in the emphasis in Journalism and Media Studies.

HCOM 388 ~ Investigative Reporting ~ 4 credits

Prepares students to conduct in-depth and investigative reporting. Outcomes include learning advanced journalistic interviewing techniques, information gathering, and critical understanding of news sources. The course focuses on the journalistic exploration of current social, economic, political, and environmental issues. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 2 or the emphasis in Journalism and Media Studies.

HCOM 395 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Studies a particular topic in Human Communication, including the Otter Realm Newspaper and the oral history of the Fort Ord Conversion Project.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HCOM 395S ~ Student-Directed Teaching Experience ~ 4 credits

With faculty sponsorship and oversight, students design, develop, and teach a particular topic in Human Communication. Offers built-in assessment in Service Learning GLR.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HCOM 396 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Opportunities for independent field research projects involving oral history, social action writing, archival research, or investigative journalism.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HCOM 396S ~ Field Studies: Service Learning ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HCOM 397 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HCOM 397S ~ Independent Study: Service Learning ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HCOM 403 ~ Ethical Issues in the Professions ~ 4 credits

Through exploration and application of diverse moral frameworks, students acquire knowledge, skills, and abilities needed to identify and ethically resolve complex moral issues commonly associated with a variety of professions. Participants will also gain insight into how to help establish and sustain environments conducive to ethical reflection and practice. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 3 or emphasis in Pre-Law or Practical and Professional Ethics.

HCOM 426 ~ Travel Narratives ~ 4 credits

Travel narratives relate journeys to home audiences, portray the "other," and reveal the culture and "self" of the traveler. Examines the historical, literary, and cultural significance of narratives of discovery, conquest, colonization, exploration, and tourism. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 5 or emphasis in American Multicultural Studies; Literary and Cultural Studies; or Narrative, History and Memory.
Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory completion of the English Communication, U.S. Histories ULRs; and a literature course from the Literature and Popular Culture ULR.

HCOM 427 ~ Survey of British Literature ~ 4 credits

Examines representative works by British writers from different periods: Medieval, Renaissance, Neo-Classical, Romantic, Realist, Modern and Post-Modern. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 6 or emphasis in Literary and Cultural Studies. Also offers built-in assessment in LO 3: Literary Histories, Theories, and Praxis for the English Subject Matter Preparation emphasis.
Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory completion of the English Communication ULR is required; completion of a literature course from the Literature/Popular Culture ULR.

HCOM 432 ~ Social Action Writing ~ 4 credits

An intermediate level creative writing course in which students apply their craft to a particular public issue. Students do collaborative research and interviews in the community. They produce poetry, fiction, and creative nonfiction, and visual representations of their writings. End-of-semester project is used to educate the community. Offers built-in assessment in the emphasis in Creative Writing and Social Action or Narrative, History and Memory.
Prerequisite(s): HCOM MLO 8, or consent of instructor.

HCOM 432S ~ Social Action Writing ~ 4 credits

An intermediate level creative writing course in which students apply their craft to a particular public issue. Students do collaborative research and interviews in the community. They produce poetry, fiction, and creative nonfiction, and visual representations of their writings. End-of-semester project is used to educate the community. Offers built-in assessment in the Service Learning Graduate Learning Requirement and the emphasis in Creative Writing and Social Action or Narrative, History and Memory.
Prerequisite(s): HCOM MLO 8, or consent of instructor.

HCOM 437 ~ Shakespeare and Postcolonial Interpretations ~ 4 credits

Analyzes Shakespeare's plays from classical, modern, postmodern, and postcolonial perspectives, and meanings in the colonial and postcolonial world. Covers Shakespeare's plays from comedies and histories to tragedies and romances. Explores the symbiotic relationship between literature and film. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 6 or the emphasis in Literary and Cultural Studies. Also offers built-in assessment in LO 3: Literary Histories, Theories, and Praxis for the English Subject Matter Preparation.

HCOM 440 ~ Latinas in Community Leadership ~ 4 credits

Explores the dynamics of American social and political structures and the relationship to culture. Examines the roots of racism, sexism, and classism with a special emphasis on leadership development and community participation. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 5 or emphasis in American Multicultural Studies, Chicana/o - Latina/o Studies, Practical and Professional Ethics, Women's Studies, and Pre-Law.

HCOM 443 ~ Womanist Theory ~ 4 credits

Students survey the history of womanist (black feminist) philosophy and practice in the United States. They identify, analyze, and evaluate past and present issues of identity, empowerment, community, and alliances utilizing womanist political, literary, theological or other disciplinary frameworks. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 5 or emphasis in American Multicultural Studies; Literary and Cultural Studies; or Women's Studies.

HCOM 446 ~ Cultural Citizenship in Latina/o Communities ~ 4 credits

A graduate-level course designed for students in the Critical Multicultural Education Masters Program. Theory and practice of cultural citizenship. How latina/o and other marginalized or excluded communities claim rights to human, social, and cultural equality through cultural difference. Concrete applications in areas of education, welfare, housing, and other social arenas. Offers built-in assessment in emphasis in Chicana/o - Latina/o Studies; American Multicultural Studies; or Narrative, Memory, and History.
Prerequisite(s): graduate status, or prior consent of instructor.

HCOM 455 ~ Paradigms of the Chicana/o Community ~ 4 credits

A graduate-level course designed for students in the Critical Multicultural Education Masters Program. Explores emerging intellectual paradigms in the Chicano community and traces their antecedents and relationships. Provides an intensive foundation in Chicano studies theory and emergent issues. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 5 or emphasis in Chicana/o - Latina/o Studies; American Multicultural Studies; or Narrative, Memory, and History.
Prerequisite(s): graduate status, or prior consent of instructor.

HCOM 474 ~ Research Methods ~ 4 credits

An optional HCOM pre-Capstone research seminar designed to help students carry out the complex research necessary for their Senior Capstone projects. Students should have their Capstone project defined prior to taking the seminar. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 2. Offered in the fall semester only. Recommended prior to HCOM 475 Senior Capstone.

HCOM 475 ~ Senior Capstone ~ 4 credits

Students produce a senior project related to an issue within the Human Communication major by meeting with the Capstone instructor and producing a Capstone prospectus. Students present their project in a public senior Capstone Festival. Required for all HCOM majors applying for graduation.
Prerequisite(s): application for graduation; instructor consent; completion of all but one MLO; MLOs to be integrated in the Capstone project must have been completed prior to enrolling in Senior Capstone.

HCOM 495 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Studies a particular topic in Human Communication. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HCOM 495S ~ Special Topics: Service Learning ~ 1-6 credits

Studies a particular topic in Human Communication. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HCOM 496 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Opportunities for independent field research projects involving oral history, social action writing, archival research, or investigative journalism.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HCOM 496S ~ Field Studies: Service Learning ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HCOM 497 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HCOM 497S ~ Independent Study: Service Learning ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HCOM 546 ~ Cultural Citizenship in Latina/o Communities ~ 4 credits

A graduate-level course designed for students in the Critical Multicultural Education Masters Program. Theory and practice of cultural citizenship. How Latina/o and other marginalized or excluded communities claim rights to human, social, and cultural equality through cultural difference. Concrete applications in areas of education, welfare, housing, and other social arenas. Offers built-in assessment in emphasis in Chicana/o - Latina/o Studies; American Multicultural Studies; or Narrative, Memory, and History.
Prerequisite(s): Graduate status, or prior consent of instructor.

HCOM 555 ~ Paradigms of the Chicano Community ~ 4 credits

A graduate-level course primarily designed for students in the Critical Multicultural Education Master's Program. Explores emerging intellectual paradigms in the Chicano community and traces their antecedents and relationships. Provides an intensive foundation in Chicano studies theory and emergent issues. Offers built-in assessment in HCOM MLO 5 or emphasis in Chicana/o - Latina/o Studies; American Multicultural Studies; or Narrative, History, and Memory.
Prerequisite(s): graduate level.

HCOM 595 ~ Special Topics: Fort Ord Conversion Project ~ 1-4 credits

For students interested in the oral history of the Fort Ord Conversion Project.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and instructor consent.

HCOM 596 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Opportunities for independent field research projects involving oral history, social action writing, archival research, or investigative journalism.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and instructor consent.

HCOM 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and instructor consent.

HWI 110 ~ Introduction to Strength Training ~ 1 credit

Introduces the use of weight training equipment as a means of improving and maintaining muscular strength and endurance. Includes the physiological responses and adaptations of the human body to strength training, safety, risks, and benefits of strength training, muscle structure and function, and nutritional considerations. Measures progress with written self-assessment. Credit/no credit only. Formerly WRSI 110.

HWI 111 ~ Swimming for Fitness ~ 1 credit

Instructs on swim conditioning as a lifelong wellness activity. Emphasizes cardiovascular endurance and stroke efficiency. Credit/no credit only. Formerly WRSI 111.
Prerequisite(s): basic swimming proficiency.

HWI 113 ~ Wake-Up Workouts for Fitness ~ 1 credit

Students learn about and practice developing customized personal fitness programs using an eclectic approach to fitness. Emphasizes cardiovascular endurance through aerobic training and some strength training. Formerly WRSI 113.

HWI 116 ~ Adapted Physical Activity, Aquatics ~ 1 credit

Instructs on adapting Physical Activity for each individual's unique needs through the use of the pool to enhance one's overall health and wellbeing. Course content decided upon between instructor and student. Formerly WRSI 116.

HWI 117 ~ Adapted Physical Activity, Dry Land ~ 1 credit

This learning experience is designed for individuals who would like to select a physical activity program with adaptations to meet their individual needs. Course content is decided upon between instructor and student, resulting in many program options and variety. This experience, in conjunction with adapted aquatics (WRSI 116) can provide daily activity for individuals who are temporarily or permanently in need of physical activity. Formerly WRSI 117.

HWI 120 ~ CPR/First Aid ~ 1 credit

Covers instruction and practice in the immediate and temporary care of injuries and sudden illnesses. Includes emergency response, rescue breathing, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), and first aid for adults only. Conforms to American Red Cross standards. Course completion encompasses written exams and skills tests for first aid and CPR certifications. Formerly WRSI 120.

HWI 121 ~ Introduction to Modern Dance ~ 1 credit

Introduces the fundamentals of creative movement and dance designed to develop physical fitness, body awareness, movement skills, and aesthetic sensibilities. Includes Pilates method of physical training, improvisation, rhythm, motion and space exploration, and fundamentals of alignment. Performance assessment measures student progress. Credit/no credit only. Formerly WRSI 121.

HWI 122 ~ Beginning Ballet ~ 1 credit

This class assumes that the student has no prior knowledge of ballet. Classes will explore the fundamentals of ballet (alignment, turn out, breathing, balancing strength and flexibility). Ballet vocabulary taught methodically and precisely. Movement quality and expression. Formerly WRSI 122.

HWI 123 ~ Step Aerobics & Fitness Lab ~ 2 credits

A daily combination of step aerobic exercise and practical information regarding health issues including fitness, nutrition and weight management, and stress reduction techniques. The course will empower students to design their own health program and monitor their progress throughout the semester. Formerly WRSI 123.

HWI 124 ~ Step Aerobics ~ 1 credit

Focuses on cardiovascular fitness training through step aerobics activity. Instructs on designing personal step aerobic program including theory and techniques of training. Formerly WRSI 124.

HWI 125 ~ Taiko Drumming Class ~ 1 credit

Intensive instruction in Japanese Taiko drumming. The class introduces various aspects of Taiko drumming to create awareness of body and mind. The class helps develop rhythm and the power of mind/body integration by having students learn basic stands, forms, breathing, and full body movements. Formerly WRSI 125.

HWI 131 ~ Tai Chi Chi Kung I ~ 2 credits

Development of Internal Power – a short Yang style energy form. A simple but yet powerful form of Yang style Tai Chi, Tai Chi Chi Kung I teaches the principles of body mechanics through the alignment of the bone structure with the force of gravity. This course will present the Taoist principles and deep, internal work necessary for the effective practice of any form of Tai Chi. Formerly WRSI 131.
Prerequisite(s): HWI 139 suggested but not required.

HWI ~ 132 Tai Chi Chi Kung II ~ 2 credits

Development of Internal Power – a fast Yang style discharge form. Tai Chi Chi Kung II is a fast discharge form which comprises the Inner Structure of Tai Chi. In this course students will learn how to move fast in five directions. While learning to move the entire body structure as one piece, they will also learn how to discharge the energy from the earth through the body structure. Formerly WRSI 132.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent; HWI 139 suggested but not required; HWI 131 highly suggested.

HWI 134 ~ Self-Defense for Women ~ 1 credit

A hands-on class that incorporates the four components of self-defense: awareness, avoidance, and verbal and physical techniques. Teaches verbal and physical self-defense skills from a standing position and from the ground. Includes defense grabs, chokes, and smothering. Formerly WRSI 34.

HWI 135 ~ Advanced Women's Self Defense ~ 1 credit

This advanced class is designed for students who have completed Self-Defense for Women or equivalent. The class will begin with a review of all skills and advanced practice of the verbal, psychological and physical skills covered in the introductory class. Students will practice self defense in situations ranging from verbal confrontations to attacks with weapons or by multiple attackers. Formerly WRSI 135.
Prerequisite(s): WRSI 134 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

HWI 139 ~ Yoga ~ 2 credit

Stretch and relax with a technique of gentle yoga and t'ai chi movements to improve strength and sense of wellbeing. Learn how to use energy to the fullest for health and immune system improvement. This class offers yoga and t'ai chi movements along with creative visualization, relaxation, and meditation techniques. Learn how to manage stress and increase endurance, balance, and general wellness. Learn about the mind/body connection and how to manage energy for longevity and rejuvenation. Formerly WRSI 139.

HWI 141 ~ Disc Golf ~ 1 credit

Introduces women and men to disc golf. Students develop techniques, skills, scoring, and team strategies. Formerly WRSI 141.

HWI 143 ~ Volleyball ~ 1 credit

Introduces women and men to court/indoor volleyball. Students develop passing, blocking, and hitting skills. They learn the rules, scoring, and team strategies and tactics. Formerly WRSI 143.

HWI 144 ~ Basketball ~ 1 credit

Introduces women and men to basketball. Students develop dribbling, passing, and shooting skills, and learn the rules, scoring, and team strategies and tactics. Formerly WRSI 144.

HWI 145 ~ Softball ~ 1 credit

Introduces women and men to softball. Students develop throwing, catching, fielding, hitting, and baserunning skills while learning rules, scoring, and team strategies for offensive and defensive fastpitch and slowpitch softball. Covers the history of softball. Formerly WRSI 145.

HWI 146 ~ Golf ~ 1 credit

Introduces women and men to golf. Students develop driving, putting, chipping, and pitching a golf ball while learning rules, scoring, and the etiquette involved in the game. Covers the history of golf. Formerly WRSI 146.

HWI 147 ~ Soccer ~ 1 credit

Introduces women and men to soccer. Students develop dribbling, passing, heading, and trapping skills while learning the rules, scoring, and offensive and defensive team strategies. Covers the history of soccer. Formerly WRSI 146.

HWI 148 ~ Running ~ 1 credit

Introduces women and men to efficient running technique, basic nutrition for runners, and various training methods. Formerly WRSI 148.

HWI 149 ~ Surfing ~ 1 credit

Covers surfing from beginning to advanced. Includes hydrodynamics, history of surfing, overview of equipment, and orientation to the local surf spots. Requires surfboard and wetsuit. Prerequisite(s): must be a competent swimmer. Formerly WRSI 149.

HWI 150 ~ In- Line Skating/Roller Hockey ~ 1 credit

Covers inline skating and roller hockey from beginning to advanced. Students develop skills in inline skating and begin to develop a conceptual understanding of hockey strategy, tactics, and techniques. Formerly WRSI 150.

HWI 151 ~ Sailing I ~ 2 credits

Students apply theory to practice in a small boat. Includes maneuvering and driving a boat, developing teamwork, training to race, and practicing water safety. A U.S. Sailing certificate course that includes lecture and on-the-water experience. Formerly WRSI 151.

HWI 152 ~ Sailing II ~ 2 credits

Covers rules of the road, language, knots, and water safety. Includes skipper skills such as anchoring, docking, and navigating. American Sailing Association and U.S. Sailing certificate course that includes lecture and on the water experience. Formerly WRSI 152. Prerequisite(s): WRSI 151 or instructor consent.

HWI 161 ~ Foundations of Wellness ~ 3 credits

A theory and practical based course which addresses core concepts of both health and wellness, the interrelationship and benefits of physical fitness, proper nutrition, and effective stress management levels for young adults in college. The course places emphasis on self-assessments, development and implementation of personal wellness goals/plans/actions, and self-reflection on consequences of lifestyle choices. Formerly WRSI 161.

HWI 180 ~ Backpacking and Hiking ~ 1 credit

Introduces the basics of backpacking. Requires one weekend trip into Big Sur. Formerly WRSI 180.

HWI 197 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits. Formerly WRSI 197. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HWI 201 ~ Foundations of Wellness: Psychobiology of Eating Disorders ~ 3 credits

An overview of health and theoretical perspectives of the eating disorder illnesses, Current theories and therapeutic treatments involved in the recovery from the human eating disorders: (1) obesity, (2) AN, and (3) BN will be present in terms of a health psychology and wellness perspective. This course fulfills the CSU GE Breadth Area E requirement and the CSUMB Vibrancy ULR. Prerequisite(s): a 3-credit course in introductory psychology and general biology recommended

HWI 225 ~ Ballet Folklorico ~ 1 credits

Inspires, motivates, and challenges students to expand their cultural world creatively through movement. Teaches the historical and cultural roots, traditions, and basic techniques and styles of different Mexican dances. Formerly WRSI 225.

HWI 226 ~ Beginning Movement and Theatre Design ~ 3 credits

Designed for students interested in an introductory study in movement with emphasis in integrating relating arts. Combines movement learning with studio experiences in the integration of dance, music, drama and literature. The projects resulting from this course provide learning experiences in the arts and humanities. Formerly WRSI 226.

HWI 227 ~ Jazz Dance I ~ 1 credit

Offers students the skills and movement at the high-energy caliber of the jazz flavor. Incorporates the cultural perspective of movement and dance. Formerly WRSI 227.

HWI 228 ~ Jazz Dance II ~ 1 credit

Continues the study of jazz dance techniques at an advanced level. Formerly WRSI 228. Prerequisite(s): WRSI 227 or equivalent or instructor consent.

HWI 229 ~ Advanced Competitive Dance ~ 1 credit

Students work with a choreographer and develop skills for competition and performance. Focuses on the quality of participation, performance, and competitive outcomes. For students who wish to participate on the dance team. Formerly WRSI 229. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HWI 238 ~ Awaken Healing Energy ~ 2 credits

The Foundation of Channeling Energy and Self-Empowerment. Students learn short, powerful, basic practices that can be done daily to increase and balance their life force energy. Explains theory and guides students through the practices, sharing a "map" of how to endure inner Chi flow. In this way, students learn to tap into their own energy in order to heal and detoxify their organs, and to reduce emotional and physical stress. Prerequisite(s): HWI 131 suggested but not required. Formerly WRSI 138.

HWI 241 ~ Advanced Competitive Tennis ~ 1 credit

Students develop personal skills and learn advanced strategy and tactics. Focuses on the quality of participation and competitive outcomes. For students who wish to participate in competitive team sports. Formerly WRSI 241. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HWI 243 ~ Advanced Competitive Volleyball ~ 1 credit

Students develop personal skills and learn advanced strategy and tactics. Focuses on the quality of participation and competitive outcomes. For students who wish to participate on the competitive volleyball team. Formerly WRSI 243. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HWI 244 ~ Advanced Competitive Basketball ~ 1 credit

Students develop personal skills and learn advanced strategy and tactics. Focuses on the quality of participation and competitive outcomes. For students who wish to participate in competitive team sports. Formerly WRSI 244. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HWI 246 ~ Advanced Competitive Swimming ~ 1 credit

Students develop personal skills and learn advanced training and coaching. Focuses on the quality of participation and competitive outcomes. For students who wish to participate in a competitive sport activity. Formerly WRSI 246. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HWI 247 ~ Advanced Competitive Soccer ~ 1 credit

Students develop personal skills and learn advanced strategy and tactics. Focuses on the quality of participation and competitive outcomes. For students who wish to participate in competitive team sports. Formerly WRSI 247. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HWI 248 ~ Advanced Competitive Cross Country ~ 1 credit

Students develop and refine their running skills and technique and focus on advanced strategy and race tactics. Focuses on the quality of participation and competitive outcomes. For students who wish to participate on the competitive cross country team. Formerly WRSI 248. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HWI 249 ~ Advanced Competitive Golf ~ 1 credit

Students develop personal skills and learn advanced training and coaching. Focuses on the quality of participation and competitive outcomes. For students who wish to participate in a competitive sport activity. Formerly WRSI 249. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HWI 250 ~ Techniques of Officiating Fall Sport ~ 2 credits

Presents a current, understandable, and practical framework beneficial to prospective and experienced sports officials. Focuses on the techniques, rules, and mechanics of officiating basketball, field hockey, football, soccer, volleyball and wrestling. Offers students an opportunity to become a certified official. For individuals who might want to enter the sports officiating field. Formerly WRSI 250.

HWI 251 ~ Techniques of Officiating Spring Sport ~ 2 credits

Focuses on the techniques, rules, and mechanics of officiating baseball, lacrosse, rugby, softball, swimming, and track and field. Formerly WRSI 251.

HWI 252 ~ Intermediate Keelboat Sailing ~ 2 credits

Develops skipper and crew skills to manage a vessel on a bare boat charter. Devotes 30 percent to lecture and 70 percent to on-the-water experiences. Course completion satisfies ASA certification to bare boat allowing vessel charter. Prerequisite(s): WRSI 152 or equivalent, or instructor consent. Formerly WRSI 252.

HWI 254 ~ Sea Kayaking ~ 2 credits

Introduces skills for covering equipment, technique, navigation, weather, hydrology, surf zone, and rescue. Includes the fundamentals of paddling. Requires field trips. Formerly WRSI 254. Prerequisite(s): must be a competent swimmer.

HWI 261 ~ Effectively Managing Stress ~ 2 credits

Stress management learning lab that combines theory with practice and support group sessions. Uses stress management research, individual inventories, and self-monitoring to increase personal ability to cope with difficult situations by utilizing and practicing a variety of stress-reduction techniques. Students participate in a supportive course to address personal and societal stresses. Formerly WRSI 261.

HWI 262 ~ Foundations of Wellness: Women's Health Issues ~ 3 credits

Explores the concerns, options, and roles of women, and related health issues, as consumers and providers of health care. Focuses on nutrition, stress, and physical fitness. Formerly WRSI 162.

HWI 263 ~ Foundations of Wellness: Human Sexuality ~ 3 credits

Enlarges the personal and intellectual understanding of human sexuality. Knowledge, decision-making, responsibility, and diversity related to sexuality are integrated into all aspects of the course. Formerly WRSI 163.

HWI 264 ~ Responding to Emergencies: Community First Aid and CPR ~ 3 credits

Covers instruction and practice in the immediate and temporary care of injuries and sudden illnesses. Includes emergency response, rescue breathing, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), and first aid for adults, children, and infants. Conforms to American Red Cross standards. Course completion encompasses written exams and skills tests for first aid and CPR certifications. Formerly WRSI 263.

HWI 280 ~ Scuba Diving ~ 2 credits

Introduces equipment, dive physiology, and techniques, and culminates in receiving PADI certification. Requires classroom, pool, and field trips. Formerly WRSI 280. Prerequisite(s): must be a competent swimmer.

HWI 281 ~ Rock Climbing ~ 2 credits

Covers equipment, techniques, training, and history of the craft. Includes knots, anchor systems, belaying, rappelling, and risk assessment. Classes are held at outdoor crags and the local indoor climbing gym. Requires weekend trips to the Pinnacles and other local places. Formerly WRSI 281.

HWI 345 ~ Sports Ethics ~ 4 credits

Looks at issues in youth sport, intercollegiate sport, and professional sport. Discusses ethical questions, arguments, theories, and workable solutions for returning amateur sport to its proper place in society. Discusses the power of sport, the value of sport, and the place of sport in society. This course satisfies the Ethics ULR requirement. Formerly WRSI 345.

HWI 346 ~ Developing Teaching Skills in Physical Education ~ 4 credits

The delivery of effective, meaningful physical education to diverse students, with the goal of helping them sustain it, requires teachers to focus on class management and instruction; on curriculum, assessment, and planning for effective instruction and on skills and strategies for delivering an effective physical education program in a K-12 interdisciplinary teaching model. This learning experience provides the knowledge base for becoming an effective teacher of physical education.

HWI 347 ~ Leadership, Life-Skills, Citizenship ~ 4 credits

The purpose of the Leadership, Life-Skills and Citizenship class is to examine the social change model of leadership while building a strong repertoire of personal skills that allows the student to engage in positive change within the community. The three primary goals of this class are (1) the enhancement of the student's self-knowledge, (2) the development of leadership competence, and (3) the facilitation of social change in the community/institution that leads to functioning that is more effective and humane.

HWI 361SL ~ Foundations of Wellness Through Community Participation ~ 6 units.

Provides an overview of factors that contribute to health and wellness while engaging in self-reflective, culturally aware and responsive community participation with community organizations. Formerly WRSI 361SL.

HWI 364 ~ Marriage & Family ~ 4 credits.

Provides a theoretical and contemporary framework for constructing relationships that are satisfying. Highlights the diversity of family structure while addressing dating, courtship, marriage, and family living. Formerly WRSI 164.

HWI 366 ~ Foundations of Wellness: Alternative Approaches ~ 3 credits

This course will focus on scientific information about nutrition, exercise/fitness, and stress management. Students will be required, as in all the Foundation classes, to produce a personal wellness plan in these three areas. Additionally, a specialized focus for a portion of the course will be on yoga science and multicultural theories of wellness and health practices, especially eastern approaches. Formerly WRSI 166.

HWI 372 ~ Sport and Marginality w/ Emphasis on Disability ~ 4 credits

Examines sports from a socio-historical perspective. Explores legislation and hierarchies of power from disenfranchised groups and individuals with special emphasis on disability. Formerly WRSI 372.

HWI 375 ~ Motor Development ~ 4 credits

Focuses on motor development in kindergarten through eighth-grade children. Emphasizes physical activity and programmatic organization in the gymnasium as it relates to academic and social success. Formerly WRSI 375.

HWI 376 ~ Movement: Individuals with Disability ~ 4 credits

Includes programming in physical education for neurologically and physically impaired individuals in the psychomotor, affective, and in cognitive domains. Formerly known as WRSI 276. Prerequisite(s): WRSI 375/LS 375.

HWI 377 ~ Neurological Impairment ~ 4 credits

An in-depth examination of the central nervous system in typical development and atypical development related to academic and motor success. Prerequisite(s): HWI 375 and HWI 376.

HWI 378 ~ Assessment, Evaluation and Curriculum Program Design ~ 4 credits

Introduces and analyzes various theoretical perspectives related to assessment in the psychomotor, cognitive, and affective domains for individuals with disabilities. Provides the basis for program and curriculum design and implementation. Includes addictions, phobias, and depression as disabilities.

HWI 382 ~ Wilderness Leadership ~ 4 credits

Surveys the theoretical and philosophical concepts of experiential education as they relate to outdoor recreation. Topics include group facilitation skills, logistics, leadership skills, risk management, and safety. Requires a weeklong intensive field expedition to the Sierra Nevada Mountains. Formerly WRSI 182. Prerequisite(s): Backpacking or instructor consent.

HWI 383 ~ Foundations of Experiential Education ~ 4 credits

Course covers the theoretical and philosophical concepts of Experiential Education with practical hands on lessons in teambuilding & leadership

HWI 384 ~ Outdoor Recreation and the Uses of the Wilderness Experience ~ 4 credits

Focuses on social, personal, and professional transformation via adventure. Examines adventure and exploration, and their influences on society. Explores the ritual of the "hero's journey" and the vision quest concept. Requires a weeklong intensive field expedition to the Mojave Desert. Formerly WRSI 183. Prerequisite(s): Backpacking or instructor consent.

HWI 385 ~ Outdoor Education/Recreation Program Administration ~ 4 credits

Focuses on program design, safety and risk management, land use agency guidelines, and the permitting process,

HWI 397 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits. Formerly WRSI 397. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HWI 595 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Studies a particular topic in wellness, recreation, and sport. Formerly WRSI 595.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

HWI 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits. Formerly WRSI 597.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

ID 500 ~ Graduate ProSeminar ~ 2 credits

Required graduate-level ProSeminar for students entering the interdisciplinary studies graduate program. This learning experience introduces students to the Master of Arts Program in Interdisciplinary Studies. It provides an overview of history, theory, and practice in interdisciplinary studies, introduces students to graduate faculty, their teaching expertise and research interests, discusses courses and alternative learning experiences which will facilitate students' study in the program, and helps students design graduate learning outcomes and develop individual learning plans.

Prerequisite(s): graduate admission to interdisciplinary studies and instructor consent.

ID 501 ~ Research Methodology ~ 4 credits

The seminar introduces Interdisciplinary Studies students to methodologies used in ethnographic as well as critical and cultural studies. Both practical application and theoretical discussions will animate this seminar in which students are expected to conduct an independent research project of their own design. The course will cover scientific research design (hypothesis building and testing) and research methods emanating from humanities.

Prerequisite(s): graduate admission to interdisciplinary studies and instructor consent.

ID 560 ~ Truth and Method in History: A Social History Learning Lab ~ 4 credits

This course is a hands-on practicum in advanced qualitative and quantitative methods for research and analysis in social history. Students work both collaboratively and individually on a major research project in social history. Topics vary according to student interests. Classes are conducted in seminar style and emphasize the collaborative development of critical thinking in framing effective research questions and choosing the research methods that are most appropriate to the questions asked.

Prerequisite(s): graduate admission to interdisciplinary studies and instructor consent.

ID 595 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

This course enables graduate students to enrich 300 or 400 level courses to satisfy graduate level requirements. Prior to enrolling in this course, students must seek instructor's permission, provide a description of the course content and submit a proposal to explain how additional and enriched graduate level assignments will be implemented. The course needs to be approved by the faculty advisor, the instructor of the course, the Center Dean and the Program Coordinator.

Prerequisite(s): graduate admission to interdisciplinary studies and instructor consent.

ID 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

This course can fulfill individualized Graduate Learning Outcomes and IDS graduation requirements. Prior to enrolling in the course, students need to develop a detailed proposal outlining the content of the proposed study and submit a description of how the course can meet Graduate Learning Outcomes, specific measurable objectives and specific enabling assignments. The course need to be approved by the faculty advisor, the instructor of the course and the Center Dean.

Prerequisite(s): graduate admission to interdisciplinary studies and instructor consent.

ID 598 ~ Graduate Seminar Series ~ 2 credits

This course provides graduate students with a forum to develop and present seminars on selected interdisciplinary topics. Seminars will be presented by graduate students focusing on the discussion of research interests, progress in the program, and Capstone projects. It will aid students in planning research, carrying out fieldwork, and writing up and presenting research outcomes such as course papers, conference papers and Capstone projects.

Prerequisite(s): graduate admission to interdisciplinary studies and instructor consent.

ID 599 ~ Graduate Capstone Seminar ~ 1 credit

This is a supervised course designed to assist graduate students in completing their graduate Capstone project. It introduces guidelines for structuring the project and offers guidance in preparation with graduate faculty advisors. This course is required.

Prerequisite(s): graduate admission to interdisciplinary studies and instructor consent.

ISSM 300 ~ Major ProSeminar ~ 2 credits

Develops individual learning plans designed to demonstrate the paths towards fulfillment of Major Learning Outcomes in the integrated studies program. Course completion required for enrollment in integrated studies program.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

ISSM 395 ~ Special Topics ~ 2 credits

Studies a particular topic. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

ISSM 397 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

ISSM 398S ~ Integrated Service Learning SL ~ 4 credits

Course description not available; contact program office.

ISSM 400 ~ Senior Capstone ~ 2 credits

Capstone experience for seniors in the Integrated Studies Special Major. Students produce a Capstone project and compile a portfolio that integrates their course-based and experiential learning as well as internships, field studies, and/or volunteer service. Required for final semester.

Prerequisite(s): senior standing in the integrated studies program and instructor consent.

ISSM 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

ITAL 101 ~ Beginning Italian I ~ 4 credits

Introduces the Italian language emphasizing the mastery of oral communication and use of the written language. Includes the fundamentals of grammar, speaking, reading, and pronunciation, supported by regular laboratory-type practice.

ITAL 102 ~ Beginning Italian II ~ 4 credits

Continues the study of the Italian language emphasizing the mastery of oral communication and use of the written language. Includes the fundamentals of grammar, speaking, reading, and pronunciation, supported by regular laboratory-type practice.

Prerequisite(s): ITAL 101.

ITAL 201 ~ Intermediate Italian I ~ 4 credits

Offers a review of the fundamentals of Italian grammar and continues the development of speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills through the study and discussion of short reading selections.

Prerequisite(s): ITAL 102 or equivalent.

ITAL 202 ~ Intermediate Italian II ~ 4 credits

Continues to instruct on the fundamentals of Italian grammar, and continues the development of speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills through the study and discussion of short reading selections.

Prerequisite(s): ITAL 201 or equivalent.

JAPN 100 ~ Introduction to Japanese Language and Culture ~ 2 credits

Introduces the background knowledge and basic concepts of language and culture for Japanese. Includes movies, guest speakers, and field trips. Involves mastering the Japanese phonetic alphabets and basic Kanji. Covers word processing and Internet access in Japanese. Provides Japanese-oriented career information.

JAPN 101 ~ Beginning Japanese I ~ 4 credits

Introduces the Japanese language for students with no prior Japanese by developing listening, speaking, reading, and writing (Hiragana, Katakana, and Kanji). Looks at Japanese society and the features of Japanese culture that influence the use of the language in daily life. Students learn useful expressions for communicating with native speakers.

JAPN 102 ~ Beginning Japanese II ~ 4 credits

Continues to teach the Japanese language by developing listening, speaking, reading, and writing (Hiragana, Katakana, and Kanji). Looks at Japanese society and the features of Japanese culture that influence the use of the language in daily life. Students learn useful expressions for communicating with native speakers.

Prerequisite(s): JAPN 101 or equivalent.

JAPN 103 ~ Elementary Japanese Reading I ~ 2 credits

Introduces contemporary Japanese through reading and writing Kana and Kanji.

Corequisite(s): JAPN 101.

JAPN 104 ~ Elementary Japanese Reading II ~ 2 credits

Continues to teach contemporary Japanese through reading and writing Kana and Kanji.

Corequisite(s): JAPN 102.

JAPN 195 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Studies a particular topic in the Japanese language and/or culture.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

JAPN 197 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Allows lower-division students to pursue courses on special topics. May involve such activities as readings and reaction papers, term papers, reports on life experiences, and action research.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

JAPN 201 ~ Intermediate Japanese I ~ 4 credits

Develops proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, writing, and developing cultural awareness. Students learn useful expressions and communication strategies for everyday situations in Japanese. Integrates the use of technology for Japanese word processing and Internet access. For students with one year of Japanese.

Prerequisite(s): JAPN 102 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

Corequisite(s): JAPN 203 when offered.

JAPN 202 ~ Intermediate Japanese II ~ 4 credits

Continues to develop proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, writing, and developing cultural awareness. Students learn useful expressions and communication strategies for everyday situations in Japanese. Integrates the use of technology for Japanese word processing and Internet access. For students with one year of Japanese.
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 201 or equivalent, or instructor consent.
Corequisite(s): JAPN 204 when offered.

JAPN 203 ~ Intermediate Japanese Reading I ~ 2 credits

Continuation of JAPN 103-104. Intermediate courses in the reading and writing of Kana and Kanji of contemporary Japanese. Required, must be taken concurrently with JAPN 201-202.
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 102 or instructor consent.
Corequisite(s): JAPN 201-202.

JAPN 204 ~ Intermediate Japanese Reading II ~ 2 credits

Continuation of JAPN 103-104. Intermediate courses in the reading and writing of Kana and Kanji of contemporary Japanese. Required, must be taken concurrently with JAPN 201-202.
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 201 or instructor consent.
Corequisite(s): JAPN 202.

JAPN 205 ~ Introduction to Japanese Culture and Civilization ~ 4 credits

Introduces Japanese culture, history, and geography using Japanese art forms, literature, philosophy, customs and traditions, economy, and politics. Covers family life, education, occupations, and work. Includes the infrastructure of modern Japan, the cities, homes, transportation, and rural Japan. Explores traditional cultural arts such as the tea ceremony, flower arrangements, Noh drama, music, and Matsuri. Examines contemporary culture including cinema, music, literature, and pop culture topics such as Manga and Anime.

JAPN 301 ~ Advanced Japanese I ~ 4 credits

Continues to build proficiency as defined by the ACTFL Proficiency Guidelines. Develops listening, speaking, reading, and writing using content-based instruction on Japanese geography, climate, transportation, communication systems, agriculture, fisheries, and trading. Integrates Japanese word processing and Internet activities. For students with two or more years of proficiency.
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 202 or equivalent.

JAPN 301S ~ Advanced Japanese I: Service Learning ~ 4 credits

Expands upon JAPN 301 content with an experience that enhances the students' language skills through extensive aural, reading, writing, and cultural presentation experience in Japanese.
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 202 or equivalent.

JAPN 302 ~ Advanced Japanese II ~ 4 credits

Continuation of JAPN 301.
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 301 or instructor consent.

JAPN 303 ~ Business Japanese ~ 4 credits

Advanced conversation course that focuses on the situations and events that occur in the daily business environment including formal introductions, interviewing, telephone skills, making appointments, and requesting or refusing requests. Presents and expands on cultural concepts as they impact the business world using Internet business culture and videos from Japan.
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 202 or equivalent.

JAPN 304 ~ Technical Japanese ~ 4 credits

Develops reading and writing skills by introducing frequently used technical vocabulary related to computers and science. Emphasizes Kanji and Katakana technical words along with grammar for reading technical reports, documents, and journals. Covers acquisition of: 1) technical Japanese grammar, 2) reading skills and strategies, 3) speaking and listening skills, and 4) writing skills. Includes roleplaying activities, developing presentation skills, and writing activities for faxes, letters, and resumes.
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 201 or equivalent.

JAPN 305 ~ Introduction to Japanese Culture and Civilization ~ 4 credits

For world languages and cultures majors emphasizing Japanese language and culture. See course description for JAPN 205.

JAPN 306 ~ The Japanese Mind ~ 4 credits

Project-based course that looks behind the social mask the Japanese present to the outside world by examining the people, their life, and their "inner culture." Covers modes of thinking and communicating, negotiating, and decision making; ethical systems; the central role of social status and consequent hierarchical relationships; patterns of making friends and influencing others; psychological factors such as dependence and duty; and the Japanese addiction to perfection.

JAPN 307 ~ The Japanese American Experience ~ 4 credits

Focuses on the Japanese American experience from the 1860s to the present day as an ongoing study in ethnographic assimilation. Includes early immigration and the U.S. response; immigration and labor laws, property rights, and WWII internment. Students identify issues of the ethics of assimilation, racial and ethnic discrimination, educational opportunity, social justice, and cultural identity. Students evaluate these issues according to when they occurred, by contemporary standards, and their own values.

JAPN 308 ~ Japanese Pop Culture, Anime, and Multimedia ~ 4 credits

Explores post WWII Japanese music, literature, artistic media, and hi-tech products. Investigates social themes ranging from post-holocaust Japan to adult hedonism to childhood by looking at adult comic books (Manga) and animated movies (Anime). Includes popular music from Enka to Rock to Karaoke, fashion and style, popular technology, consumerism, and environmental issues. Explores the evolution of pop culture, and its impact on society. Examines the development of multimedia technology in Japan and America.

JAPN 309 ~ Japanese Literature in Translation ~ 4 credits

Taught in English and covers Japanese literature translated into English including The Tale of Genji, the works of Yukio Mishima, Yasunari Kawabata, the legend of Miyamoto Musashi, and others.

JAPN 310 ~ Japanese Cinema ~ 4 Credits

An introductory scrutiny of major Japanese directors and genres with attention to film composition, choices of subject and character, ideas of the cinematic, and the relationship of cinema to Japanese culture and society. Students will analyze and critique films. Discussion of films will deal with the production of their historical, social, and cultural context, as well as issues dealing with popular culture and equity.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

JAPN 395 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

JAPN 397 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Students design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current courses. Students design a study proposal with appropriate faculty and obtain authorization from their academic center.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

JAPN 401 ~ Advanced Japanese III ~ 4 credits

Develops advanced proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing, using realistic and authentic materials.
Prerequisite(s): upper-level course(s) or equivalent.

JAPN 402 ~ Advanced Japanese IV ~ 4 credits

Project-based course continues to develop advanced proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing, using authentic materials.
Prerequisite(s): JAPN 401 or instructor consent.

JAPN 405 ~ Economic History of Japan ~ 4 credits

Examines the evolution of Japanese economic institutions emphasizing the foundations of institutions necessary to the sequential stages of economic development. Includes the emergence of merchant families and banking houses during the Edo and Meiji eras. Explores the development of currency systems, institutions of public finance, transportation, international trade, the economic structure and institutions of modern Japan, and Japan's role as a leading industrial nation.

JAPN 408 ~ Business in Japan ~ 4 credits

Focuses on the Japanese business world from the rebirth of Japan after WWII into a modern industrial, technological, and economic super power. Includes the development of technology, trade strategies and policies, and Japan in the 21st century.

JAPN 497 ~ Independent Study ~ 2-6 credits

Students design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current courses. Students design a study proposal with appropriate faculty and obtain authorization from their academic center.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

JAPN 595 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Students design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current courses. Students design a study proposal with appropriate faculty and obtain authorization from their academic center. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

JAPN 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Students design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current courses. Students design a study proposal with appropriate faculty and obtain authorization from their academic center.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

KOR 101 ~ Beginning Korean I ~ 4 credits

Introduces basic spoken and written structures of standard Korean, and develops basic aural and oral skills emphasizing cultural context. Uses videotapes and audiotapes inside and outside of class.

KOR 102 ~ Beginning Korean II ~ 4 credits

Continues introducing basic spoken and written structures of "standard" Korean, and develops basic aural/oral skills emphasizing cultural context. Uses videotapes and audiotapes inside and outside of class.

Prerequisite(s): KOR 101 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

KOR 197 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Allows lower-division students to pursue courses on special topics. May involve such activities as readings and reaction papers, term papers, reports on life experiences, and action research.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

KOR 395 ~ Special Topics: Korean History ~ 2 credits

This course provides a general and comprehensive knowledge of Korea for students interested in Korean studies. It provides to military and civilian personnel a convenient compilation of basic facts about social, economic, political and military institutions and practices of North and South Korea.

LS 195 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Studies a particular topic in the liberal studies major. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

LS 196 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of field study and number of credits.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

LS 197 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Allows lower-division students to pursue courses on special topics. May involve such activities as readings and reaction papers, term papers, reports on life experiences, and action research.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

LS 300 ~ Major ProSeminar ~ 4 credits

Facilitates student's ability to synthesize and apply their broad knowledge base, skills, concepts, and values across disciplines. Students demonstrate effective written communication skills in creative, research and scholarly writing, and meet state-mandated GEAR standards. Students conduct a career investigation and develop an Academic Learning Plan and portfolio that reflect the liberal arts major and preparation for the Capstone project in the senior year.

LS 323 ~ World Mythological Literature ~ 4 credits

Surveys world mythology and global mythologies including Hindu, Norse, Celtic, and American Indian. Examines the universal motifs which make cross-cultural stories similar in light of scholarly theory such as origin and purpose. Compares mythic literature from around the world.

LS 324 ~ World Mythology: The Return of the Great Goddess ~ 4 credits

Explores the historical existence, patriarchal suppression of, and the burgeoning rebirth of this ancient, astrobiological tradition and its significance for gender equity, ecological awareness, Earth stewardship, and a cross-cultural appreciation for the important role women have played in all aspects of human history.

LS 351 ~ Human Development Across the Life Span ~ 4 credits

Surveys various theoretical perspectives on the biological and environmental determinants of human growth and development across the life span and draws from current social science research in examining the complex array of social, political, and cultural forces that combine to determine each individual's life course. Emphasizes applications to real world settings and provides opportunities for self-reflection as well as for field observation as a basis for integrative reflection. Liberal Arts Requirement.

LS 356 ~ Infancy and Early Childhood ~ 4 credits

Focuses on psychoanalytic, behavioral, and other psychological theories in providing a rigorous introduction to the various biological, social, and cultural factors known to contribute to human growth and development, during the initial phases of life (prenatal to preschool). Readings emphasize research and application, and field sites are designated for ongoing observation of children in preschool service settings. (Child Development Concentration Course).

LS 360 ~ Child Development ~ 4 credits

Surveys theory and research on various aspects of child development with a focus on multi-cultural, cross-cultural, and social policy issues. Addresses the current conditions of children in the United States and globally, and emphasizes the need for diverse and culturally competent policies and practices. Liberal Studies Major Requirement.

LS 360S ~ Child Development: Service Learning ~ 4 credits

Surveys theory and research on various aspects of child development with a focus on multi-cultural, cross-cultural, and social policy issues. Addresses the current conditions of children in the United States and globally, and emphasizes the need for diverse and culturally competent policies and practices. Requires completion of a community service project. Liberal Studies Major Requirement.

LS 361 ~ Middle—Late Childhood ~ 4 credits

Focuses on behavioral and social learning theories as applied to such developmental issues of elementary school aged children, as individual differences in coping, adjustment, and achievement. Explores the ways children learn to negotiate the often-competing demands of the home and schooling cultures. Readings emphasize research and application, and field sites are designated for ongoing observation of children in schools and other community settings. (Child Development Concentration Course).

LS 361S ~ Middle-Late Childhood: Service Learning ~ 4 credits

Focuses on behavioral and social learning theories as applied to such developmental issues of elementary school aged children, as individual differences in coping, adjustment, and achievement. Explores the ways children learn to negotiate the often-competing demands of the home and schooling cultures. Readings emphasize research and application, and field sites are designated for ongoing observation of children in schools and other community settings. Requires completion of approved community service project. (Child Development Concentration Course).

LS 362 ~ Southeast Asian History and Culture ~ 4 credits

Introduces the history and culture of the Southeast Asians (SEA) who have migrated to the United States since 1975. Students develop the knowledge and skills of cross-cultural competencies in a pluralistic and global society.

LS 365 ~ Adolescence: Context, Culture, and Development ~ 4 credits

Focuses on cognitive, ecological, and other psychological theories in examining the impact of culture and context on adolescent development. Devotes particular attention to the relationship between identity development, moral development, and motivation for achievement. Readings emphasize research and application, and field sites are designated for ongoing observation of teens in schools and other community settings. (Child Development Concentration Course).

LS 365S ~ Adolescence: Context, Culture, and Development-Service Learning ~ 4 credits

Focuses on cognitive, ecological, and other psychological theories in examining the impact of culture and context on adolescent development. Devotes particular attention to the relationship between identity development, moral development, and motivation for achievement. Readings emphasize research and application, and field sites are designated for ongoing observation of teens in schools and other community settings. Requires completion of a community service project. (Child Development Concentration Course).

LS 371 ~ Adulthood & Aging ~ 4 credits

Focuses on the consolidation of personal identity, the primary factors of adulthood, including career exploration and healthy intimacy. Draws readings from diverse sources, including psychological and sociological research and media.

LS 377 ~ Geriatrics and Gerontology ~ 4 credits

Examines the key issues, complexities and challenges all persons encounter in coming to terms with their mortality. Addresses the etiology of life altering events, quality of life for the elderly, and end of life choices. Issues are addressed from multicultural and universal perspectives.

LS 391 ~ Culture and Cultural Diversity ~ 4 credits

This learning experience develops competency in cross-cultural analysis, involving a working knowledge of one's own ethnic heritage and the ability to make constructive comparisons with at least one other ethnic group. Addresses a conceptual understanding of culture, methodologies for studying and understanding culture, knowledge of cross-cultural relations in the United States, sociocultural experiences of U.S.-based social/ethnic groups, power relations and equity, and sociopolitical systems and effects on "status" of a cultural group.

LS 391S ~ Culture and Cultural Diversity: Service Learning ~ 4 credits

Same description as LS 391. Requires completion of an approved community service project.

LS 392 ~ Nature of Language and Language Acquisition ~ 4 credits

Examines basic elements of language, universals and differences. Includes theory and research in first- and second- language development, models of language analysis for understanding language acquisition and reading development. Includes an overview of language systems in terms of phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics.

LS 392S ~ Nature of Language and Language Acquisition: Service Learning ~ 1 credit

Examines basic elements of language, universals and differences. Includes theory and research in first- and second- language development, models of language analysis for understanding language acquisition and reading development. Includes an overview of language systems in terms of phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics. Requires completion of an approved community service project.
Prerequisite(s): concurrent or previous enrollment in LS 392.

LS 393 ~ Schooling in a Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Society ~ 4 credits

Examines the issues, problems, and solutions to schooling in a pluralistic society by viewing schools as social institutions that reflect the values and sociocultural and sociopolitical dynamics of society at large. Focuses on the history, politics, theories, and approaches to the schooling of culturally and linguistically diverse student population.

LS 393S ~ Schooling in a Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Society: Service Learning ~ 4 credits

Introduces the teaching profession and classroom work. Examines the daily work of classroom teachers in multicultural schools by providing minimal assistance. Explores the relationships between schools and their social context. Applies patterns embedded in schools to a broader historical examination of schooling for the education of a culturally and linguistically diverse population. Teaches students to distinguish among various philosophical orientations toward schooling of diverse populations. Requires completion of an approved community service project.

LS 394 ~ Multicultural Children's Literature ~ 4 credits

Familiarizes students with diverse and award-winning children's literature from various cultural groups. Engages students in identifying bias-free literature, shared readings, reading aloud activities, and opportunities to learn effective storytelling techniques. Examines literature within historical, sociopolitical, cultural, and psychological contexts with emphasis on differential power relationships.

LS 394S ~ Multicultural Children's Literature: Service Learning ~ 4 credits

Familiarizes students with diverse and award-winning children's literature and poetry from various cultural groups. Engages students in identifying bias-free literature, shared readings, reading aloud activities, and opportunities to learn effective storytelling techniques. Examines literature within historical, sociopolitical, cultural and psychological contexts with emphasis on differential power relationships. Requires completion of an approved community service project.

LS 395 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-8 credits

Studies a particular topic in the liberal studies major. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
Prerequisite(s): upper-division class standing and instructor consent.

LS 396 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-8 credits

Upper-division students and faculty member select advanced topic of field study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

LS 397 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-8 credits

Allows upper-division students to pursue courses on special topics. May involve such activities as readings and reaction papers, term papers, reports on life experiences, and action research.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

LS 400 ~ Senior Capstone ~ 2 credits

Completes the development of documentation for an academic portfolio and a Capstone research project that reflect achievement in the liberal studies major.
Prerequisite(s): Completion of Major ProSeminar, LS 300.

LS 595 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-8 credits

Studies a particular topic in the liberal studies major. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

LS 596 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-8 credits

Graduate students and faculty member select advanced topic of field study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

LS 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-8 credits

Allows graduate students and practitioners to pursue courses on special topics. May involve such activities as readings and reaction papers, term papers, reports on life experiences, and action research.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MATH 95 ~ Intensive Mathematics Review Workshop ~ 4 credits

Covers a review of operations with real numbers and algebra and focuses on linear, quadratic, exponential, and logarithmic equations. Refreshes algebra skills required for college-level math courses. For students who scored 380-500 on the Entry-Level Mathematics (ELM) examination. Credit/no credit only.

MATH 100 ~ Quantitative Literacy ~ 4 credits

Covers linear, quadratic, exponential, and logarithmic functions; systems of equations and inequalities; simple and compound interest; annuities; loan; discrete probability; counting principles, frequency distributions, measures of central tendency; measures of dispersion, confidence intervals; areas; and volumes. Draws examples from applications in the social sciences, biological sciences, and business. Uses Graphing Calculator and Excel to display the graphs of functions and analyze data.
Prerequisite(s): passing grade on ELM test, or completing CSUMB Math Workshop 95, or intermediate college algebra.

MATH 110 ~ Mathematics for Business ~ 4 credits

This college algebra level course covers essential mathematics for business students. Topics covered include product pricing, commercial discounts, depreciation and valuation, profits and payroll, interest, credit, bank discounts, and annuities. The course is taught in a computer lab using spreadsheet software. Prerequisite(s): intermediate algebra, or passing score on ELM test.

MATH 120 ~ Introductory Comparative Geometry ~ 3 credits

This course will develop student understanding of geometry by comparing and contrasting selected structures and theorems in Euclidean geometry with analogous or contrasting structures and theorems from at least two non-Euclidean geometries. Students will emerge with greater insight into Euclidean geometry, increased spatial understanding, appreciation of geometry as an abstract system, and knowledge of applications of both Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometrical concepts.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MATH 121 ~ Precalculus for Teachers ~ 3 credits

This course will develop students' understanding of concepts needed in preparation for calculus or for teaching middle school mathematics. During the course, students will examine linear, exponential, polynomial, and rational functions. General functional notation, graphing, data analysis, and modeling will be emphasized. Students will complete projects involving a hands-on approach.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MATH 130 ~ Precalculus ~ 4 credits

Introduces precalculus using an applications-based approach to discuss functions; exponential, logarithmic, trigonometric, and linear functions; data analysis; and mathematical modeling.
Prerequisite(s): passing grade on ELM test, or intermediate algebra, or instructor consent.

MATH 150 ~ Calculus I ~ 4 credits

Offers differential calculus emphasizing its application in other disciplines. Includes and continuity of differentiation, trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic, and inverse functions. Integrates the use of computers.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 130 or equivalent, or a satisfactory score on the Mathematics Advisory Test.

MATH 151 ~ Calculus II ~ 4 credits

Offers integral calculus emphasizing its application to other disciplines. Includes the anti-derivative of a function, differential equations, and the applications of integration. Students use computer technology as part of the course.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 150 or equivalent.

MATH 155 ~ Calculus I: Earth Systems Applications ~ 4 credits

The first half of a two-semester sequence, this course is primarily for students intending to major in Earth Systems Science & Policy. Topics covered include continuity, differentiation, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions, inverse functions, and optimization problems in physical and life sciences. Students will learn the basic concepts of mathematical modeling, and how to interpret the results. Students use computer labs as part of the course.
Prerequisite(s): MATH 130 or equivalent, or a satisfactory score on the Mathematics Advisory Test, and satisfaction of ELM requirement.

MATH 156 ~ Calculus II : Earth Systems Applications ~ 3 credits

The second half of a two-semester course, this course is primarily intended for students intending to major in Earth Systems Science & Policy. Topics covered include integration, numerical integration, first and second order differential equations with applications to physical and life sciences. The instructor may cover additional topics such as vector notation. Students will learn basic concepts of mathematical modeling, and how to interpret the results.
Prerequisite(s): Math 155 or equivalent, or instructor consent, and satisfaction of ELM requirement.
Corequisite(s): Math 156 L.

MATH 156L ~ Calculus II : Earth Systems Applications Lab ~ 1 credit

The computer-laboratory component of Calculus II Earth Systems Applications.
Corequisite(s): Math 156.

MATH 170 ~ Discrete Mathematics ~ 4 credits

Includes sets and sequences, elementary logic, relations, induction, counting principles, discrete probability, Boolean algebra, logic networks, matrices, graph theory, and trees. Applies these topics to real life and branches of science, particularly computer science. Prerequisite(s): passing grade on EUM test, MATH 130 or instructor consent.

MATH 197 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MATH 260 ~ Linear Algebra ~ 4 credits

Introduces matrices and systems of linear equations and covers topics such as determinants, vectors in two and three dimensions, vector spaces, and linear transformations emphasizing applications to concrete problems. Students use computing technology for the course. Prerequisite(s): MATH 130 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

MATH 302 ~ Mathematical Literacy ~ 4 credits

Quantitative literacy. An introduction to some current topics in applied mathematics. Focuses on mathematical thinking and problem solving in a way consistent with the NCTM Standards and CA Math Frameworks. Topics include combinatorics and probability, Boolean Algebra, group theory and geometry, and graph theory. An emphasis is placed on applications to science, technology, and business. Prerequisite(s): satisfaction of MATH ULR, or instructor consent.

MATH 304 ~ Modern Algebra ~ 4 credits

This course develops student understanding of the power of mathematical abstraction and symbolism through the study of advanced algebraic structures. Matrices, groups, integral domains, rings, and fields are studied and their relationship to the pre-college algebra curriculum is discussed. The course emphasizes problem solving and requires students to use a variety of algebraic representations and techniques to model and analyze problem situations and solutions. Prerequisite(s): Math 100 or equivalent, and instructor consent.

MATH 305 ~ Modern Geometry ~ 4 credits

This course introduces Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries as vehicles for studying axiomatic systems, for representing real world phenomena, and for visualizing mathematical ideas. The course emphasizes aesthetic and practical applications of geometry and methods of proof. Students are required to do formal constructions and proofs using compass, straightedge, and computer software. Prerequisite(s): Math 100 or equivalent, and instructor consent.

MATH 306 ~ Logic and Foundations ~ 4 credits

A careful analysis of methods of proof, axiomatic systems, consistency, the elaboration of mathematical structures from a minimal set of axioms and basic principals of symbolic logic. Students gain an understanding of the nature and purpose of axiomatic systems, and the ability to prove fundamental theorems utilizing various mathematical systems. Prerequisite(s): Math 100 or equivalent, and instructor consent.

MATH 308 ~ Elementary Mathematics from an Advanced Viewpoint A ~ 4 credits

Intended for future elementary teachers. Students in this course will develop an in-depth understanding of key concepts in K-8 mathematics and of students' learning of K-8 mathematics concepts in the areas of focus. This course will focus on concepts of the base 10 number system, models and algorithms for whole-number operations, basic concepts and operations of fractions, problem solving, and mathematical inquiry. Students from Math 308 normally go on to take Math 309. Prerequisite(s): Math 100 or instructor consent.

MATH 309 ~ Elementary Mathematics from an Advanced Viewpoint B ~ 4 credits

Intended for future elementary teachers. Students in this course will develop an in-depth understanding of additional key concepts in K-8 mathematics and further develop their understanding of children's learning processes in mathematics in general and the focus concepts in particular. This course will focus on rational numbers (decimals, ratio and proportion, percents), integers, variables and functions, and a selected topic in geometry. Prerequisite(s): Math 100 or instructor consent.

MATH 355 ~ Advanced Mathematics: Linear Algebra and Dynamical Systems ~ 4 credits

This course is designed for students who want to further their understanding of the mathematics used to model natural phenomena. Recommended for students who desire a deeper qualitative and quantitative background in preparation for Capstone work and/or graduate school. Prerequisite(s): MATH 156.

MATH 361S ~ Mathematics Tutors ~ 4 credits

Upper-division course where students assist local math teachers in classroom instruction by serving as math tutors and mentors to students in local middle and high schools. Focuses on understanding the basic mathematical principles, techniques, and methodologies for effective tutoring. For students interested in classroom instruction and helping young students learn mathematics. Prerequisite(s): satisfaction of MATH ULR, and SL 200.

MATH 397 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MATH 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MIE 140 ~ Leadership, Communication and Mentorship ~ 2 credits

Targets migrant high school students in the CSUMB Tri-County service region (Monterey, San Benito, and Santa Cruz). The course has two immediate objectives. The first is to help migrant students develop their English-language communication and presentation skills, enabling them to become more effective communicators in all walks of life. The second is to enable students to enhance their leadership and mentoring skills and to apply those skills in their high schools and in their lives.

MIE 190 ~ Introduction to Business ~ 4 credits

For students with relatively little business management experience. Understanding roles of business, issues of social responsibility and forms of business ownership. Roles of management in specialized fields of human resources, finance, production and marketing. Students explore opportunities and requirements in several business positions as well as assess personal interests and capabilities. Prerequisite(s): Freshman ProSeminar.

MIE 200 ~ Introduction to Business Computing ~ 4 credits

Students demonstrate proficiency in business computing and problem solving skills. Topics to be covered: Basic characteristics of PC hardware and software; Seal Server for file/information exchange; Internet/Library resources; MS Word as a tool for effective writing; formulating simple algebraic equations, understand the basic quantitative concepts and use MS Excel as a tool to create effective spreadsheets capable of what-if analysis. Prerequisite(s): MATH 95 or equivalent.

MIE 201 ~ Macro Economics ~ 3 credits

Introduction to economics; analysis and theory of national income; money and banking; public finance and taxation; and international trade. Primary concentration on the capitalist system and the United States economy. Prerequisite(s): MIE 200.

MIE 202 ~ Micro Economics ~ 3 credits

Theory of prices and markets; industrial organization; public policy; income distribution; and contemporary problems of labor and business. Prerequisite(s): MIE 201.

MIE 203 ~ Financial Accounting ~ 4 credits

Accounting principles and concepts essential to an understanding of the role of accounting in the collection, interpretation and use of business data. While attention is given to the uses of accounting data by investors, emphasis is on the needs of management and the limitations and usefulness of accounting data for purposes of planning and controlling business activities. Prerequisite(s): MIE 200.

MIE 211 ~ Reading, Writing and Critical Thinking for Business I ~ 4 credits

This course, to be taken prior to or concurrently with the MIE ProSeminar, develops students' empathetic and critical listening, speaking, reading and writing abilities. Students will be exposed to the fundamental issues of business and society. They will develop ability in business writing including letters, emails, memos and informal reports. In addition, students will develop critical thinking skills through the objective analysis of one business issue. Prerequisite(s): Freshman ProSeminar.

MIE 300 ~ Major ProSeminar ~ 2 credits

Students explore course option in various fields of business and entrepreneurship. Additionally, students complete an assessment of their learning style strengths and weaknesses, life/career interests, and current level of competency in each of the Major Learning Outcomes. With this data, students develop a Learning Plan that will guide their learning experiences at CSUMB and their continuing professional development. Prerequisite(s): MIE 190, 200, 201, 202, 203, 211, STAT 204; second-semester sophomore or junior standing in the MIE major. Corequisite(s): This course must be taken concurrently with MIE 304.

MIE 303S ~ Participation in Community Economic Development ~ 4 credits

Students explore concepts of culture and cultural identity, differential power relationships among cultural groups, and ways to achieve greater equity and social justice. As an integral aspect of learning, students work with community agencies committed to empowerment of groups historically excluded from the economic mainstream and reflect on that experience. This course satisfies upper-division Service Learning ULR and the Culture and Equity ULR. Prerequisite(s): MIE 300.

MIE 304 ~ Reading, Writing, and Critical Thinking for Business II ~ 4 credits

Students refine their critical thinking skills through the analysis of several case studies. They apply diverse approaches to practical reasoning and gain ability in listening, reading, writing, and responsible and effective advocacy. Students also develop resumes as they prepare to proceed through the MIE major.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 211 or an approved lower-division course on reading, writing and critical thinking; second-semester sophomore or junior standing in the MIE major.
Corequisite(s): this course must be taken concurrently with MIE 300.

MIE 305 ~ Principles of Management ~ 4 credits

Concepts of management including managerial roles, organizational and team dynamics, leadership and motivation, decision making, ethical and legal issues, and communication. Individually and in teams, students explore how organizations do or do not function effectively in international and multicultural contexts. Students also develop management plans as part of multi-course business planning process.
Prerequisite(s): all lower division MIE prerequisites; MIE 300, 304 (or concurrent enrollment).
Corequisite(s): this course should also be taken concurrently with MIE 306 and 307.

MIE 306 ~ Fundamentals of Marketing ~ 4 credits

Identification of market opportunities, market and competitive analysis, consumer behavior and demographics, marketing tools, development of marketing plans and programs, management of the marketing and distribution value chain, product management, ethical and legal aspects of marketing. Applications of Internet marketing are illustrated. Individually or in teams, students perform market analysis and develop marketing plans as part of multi-course business planning process.
Prerequisite(s): all lower division MIE prerequisites; MIE 300, 304 (or concurrent enrollment).
Corequisite(s): this course should also be taken concurrently with MIE 305 and 307.

MIE 307 ~ Finance ~ 4 credits

Overview of financial markets and institutions. Financial planning and analysis, acquisition and allocation of financial resources, risk management, and other aspects of building shareholder value. Relationship to other aspects of enterprise management. International aspects of financial management. Individually and in teams, students develop a business plan for a new or expanding enterprise and defend that plan before real-world financial officers.
Prerequisite(s): all lower division MIE prerequisites; MIE 300, 304 (or concurrent enrollment).
Corequisite(s): this course should also be taken concurrently with MIE 305 and 306.

MIE 308 ~ Computer Information Systems ~ 4 credits

Understand the importance of computers in our lives and in business; discuss the various elements of computer hardware and software in use today; understand the various types of operating systems; understand the use of spreadsheets as a problem solving tool, what-if analysis and decision making tool; understand the use of list management for information search and collation; use of Internet telecommunication; and use information as a tool for gaining competitive advantage.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 305, 306 and MIE 307.
Corequisite(s): this course must be taken concurrently with MIE 309.

MIE 309 ~ Principles of Operations Management ~ 4 credits

Overview of the transformation process, from materials to distribution of goods and services, in domestic and international enterprises. Examines principles and real life application of operations management tools such as total quality management, continuous productivity improvement, just-in-time inventory management, supply chain management, and enterprise resource management. Students use PC-based operations analysis and management tools to analyze case studies and to develop operations management components of multi-disciplinary business plans.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 305, 306 and MIE 307.
Corequisite(s): this course must be taken concurrently with MIE 308.

MIE 310 ~ Entrepreneurship ~ 4 credits

Focuses on the entrepreneurial process, opportunity recognition, entry strategies, market opportunities and marketing, creation of a successful business plan, financial projections, venture capital, debt and other forms of financing, external assistance for startups and small businesses, legal and tax issues, intellectual property, franchising, and entrepreneurship economics. Internet and eCommerce examples are provided.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 305, 306, and 307; for non-MIE majors, consent of instructor.

MIE 320 ~ Managerial Marketing ~ 4 credits

A managerial approach to marketing, providing rich depth of practical examples and applications, showing the major decisions that marketing managers face in their efforts to balance the organization's objectives and resources against needs and opportunities in the marketplace. The course demonstrates how to develop an optimum "marketing mix" with applications of Internet and Web marketing, focusing on managerial decision making regarding markets, products and services, promotion, distribution, logistics, and pricing to satisfy customer needs and institutional goods. Students prepare a marketing plan.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 306; for non-MIE majors, consent of instructor.

MIE 321 ~ Electronic Commerce: Business Models and Strategies ~ 4 credits

As businesses invest in the commercialization of the World Wide Web, firms are beginning to experience dramatic shifts in standard business practices caused by the emergence of a global electronic marketplace. What sorts of business and marketing models are firms applying in this new environment? This hands-on course will focus on the marketing issues surrounding commercialization of computer-mediated environments (CMEs) like the World Wide Web and other emerging electronic media.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 306; for non-MIE majors, consent of instructor.

MIE 322 ~ Product Management and Marketing for Startups ~ 4 credits

More than two million new enterprises are launched each year, but 70 percent fail. Success requires not only effective personal skills but also effective managerial and marketing skills. This course will focus on the necessary characteristics to understand the wants and needs of customers and tools/techniques to be successful, such as trade shows, online marketing, going global, advertising, sales, public relations, publicity, customer relations and financing.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 306; for non-MIE majors, consent of instructor.

MIE 330 ~ Human Resources Management ~ 4 credits

Examines human resource management challenges confronting decision makers in a rapidly challenging global environment. Knowledge areas include: motivation, cross-cultural communication, recruitment, selection, compensation, benefits, health and safety in the workplace, legal requirements and limitations, affirmative action, and career development.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 305.

MIE 331 ~ Organizational Behavior ~ 4 credits

Explores individual and organizational behavior in the context of the environment, including structures, processes, and systems. Knowledge areas include: communication, personality, group dynamics, organization change and development, conflict and conflict resolution, multiculturalism, ethics, leadership, decision making, and motivation. Abilities to apply include: communication skills, decision making, problem solving, teamwork, handling ambiguity, taking initiative, and interpersonal sensitivity, including understanding of cross-cultural differences.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 305.

MIE 340 ~ Teamwork and Communication ~ 4 credits

Examines models of team development, group dynamics, and communication within a multicultural and cross-cultural organizational environment. Knowledge areas include: theories of group dynamics and development, communication, conflict resolution, problem solving and decision making, barriers to effective communication, cultural perspectives to teamwork and communication. Abilities include development of empathy, social objectivity, verbal and nonverbal communication, interpersonal sensitivity, and handling ambiguity.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 300; for non-MIE majors, consent of instructor.

MIE 342S ~ Diversity and Equity in Organizations ~ 4 credits

Students develop a critical awareness of issues of race, ethnicity, culture, age, gender, sexual orientation, and disability in the context of interpersonal, intragroup, and intergroup power relationships within organizations. Students identify the dominant cultural characteristics in organizations and society and their impact on individuals and groups in organizations; learn to communicate across cultures; and learn how to create a multicultural organization. This course satisfies the upper-division Service Learning requirement.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 305.

MIE 351 ~ Business Law ~ 4 credits

Examines aspects of domestic and international commercial law which include selection of a form of organization and legal creation of that type of organization; powers, responsibilities, and potential liabilities of corporate shareholders, board directors, and officers; accounting requirements; contracts, joint ventures and other agreements; mergers and acquisitions; issuance of securities; and taxation. Aspects of international commercial law include international accounting standards, international tax planning and management, and legal aspects of international financial and capital markets.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 300; for non-MIE majors, consent of instructor.

MIE 354 ~ Geographic Information Systems for Demographic Analysis ~ 4 credits

The business community is rapidly becoming one of the largest users of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) technology. Industry analysts predict that GIS will be a commonly used application in business. This learning experience introduces the fundamentals of GIS and its business applications and provides students with hands-on experience of solving a variety of common business problems with GIS. Some examples are: creating and analyzing markets; locating retail outlets; identifying target markets; conducting drive time analysis.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 308 (or concurrent enrollment).

MIE 355 ~ International Financial Management ~ 4 credits

Examines financial management and accounting aspects of doing business in global markets. Applies international financial management techniques to practical problems of trade finance, evaluation of direct foreign investment, international project finance, reduction of political and other risks unique to international investment or lending, foreign exchange management, working capital management, and international tax planning. Also examines roles of major international financial markets and institutions. Emphasis is on real life problems faced by small or mid-sized enterprises.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 307.

MIE 363 ~ Database Management: Methods and Applications ~ 4 credits

Examines database design and implementation using microcomputer database tools. Data management concepts and terminology currently in practice in the business world are discussed, including data and database administration, fundamentals of database management systems and models (network, hierarchical and relational), data sharing, retrieval, data dictionaries, data proliferation, data integrity, and queries using SQL. Students will apply database software to create and administer databases to solve real world problems. Prerequisite(s): MIE 308.

MIE 371S ~ Ethics and Social Justice ~ 4 credits

Explores foundations of ethical reasoning, including cross-cultural and transnational implications. Knowledge areas include corporate social responsibility; impact of technology, economics, law, politics, and culture on ethical behavior; environmental issues; and employee-employer relations. Abilities to apply include development of ethical norms and ways to act consistent with them; positive regard for multiple perspectives; and awareness of one's beliefs and ability to communicate them. Students engage in 30 service hours. This course satisfies upper-division Service Learning requirement. Prerequisite(s): MIE 300.

MIE 382 ~ Managerial Accounting ~ 3 credits

Managerial uses of accounting data. Topics covered include budgeting and profit planning, cost-volume-product relationships, principles and purposes of accounting information systems, designing and using internal cost control systems, identifying and tracking product costs, cost standards and variance analysis, and management reporting and decision making. Prerequisite(s): MIE 203.

MIE 383 ~ Intermediate Accounting I ~ 3 credits

Principles and applications of accounting for assets, liabilities, and equity. Preparation of balance sheets. Measurement of income. Requires use of spreadsheet software. Prerequisite(s): MIE 351, 382.

MIE 384 ~ Intermediate Accounting II ~ 3 credits

Principles and applications of accounting for expenses. Preparation and utilization of income statements and statements of cash flow. Analysis of financial statements and supporting accounting data. Requires use of spreadsheet software. Prerequisite(s): MIE 383.

MIE 385 ~ Income Tax I ~ 3 credits

This course will focus on the Federal tax laws for individuals and most small businesses. The Federal tax form "1040" with its supporting schedules and forms will be analyzed. The course will also teach students how to make tax planning decisions for themselves, their families, their businesses, or perhaps, their clients. Prerequisite(s): MIE 351 or consent of instructor.

MIE 412S ~ Practical Applications in Entrepreneurship ~ 4 credits

Uses examples of growing enterprises to examine how concepts of new venture strategy development and formation, financial management, and market development are applied in practice. Explores approaches to individual and corporate social responsibility in the context of both profit-making and not-for-profit organizations. In addition to class assignments, students help a local not-for-profit organization launch or sustain a new initiative serving an important community need. This course satisfies the upper-division Service Learning requirement. Prerequisite(s): MIE 300 and 304; for non-IMIE majors, consent of instructor.

MIE 421 ~ Marketing Research ~ 4 credits

A practical, comprehensive, applied, and managerial approach to both quantitative and qualitative marketing research. A step-by-step framework to defining problems, preparing a research design and sampling, information gathering, interpretation, and analysis and report preparation in a domestic and international context are explored. Prerequisite(s): MIE 306, 320, and 321 or 322; for non-IMIE majors, consent of instructor.

MIE 425 ~ Global Marketing ~ 4 credits

Examines the global marketing imperative, global marketing environment, developing global readiness, and global marketing strategies. Each student will also be engaged in a specific country's market analysis, developing marketing strategies and marketing of a specific product or service. Prerequisite(s): MIE 306.

MIE 431 ~ Leadership in the Global Business Environment ~ 4 credits

This course focuses on (1) different theories and models of leadership effectiveness, and the various global business and cultural contexts appropriate to different leadership styles by examining leader-follower interaction, effective use of power, politics and influence, and understanding what motivates followers; (2) process of mobilization and sustaining organizational vision, mission, core values, and ethical practices; and (3) development of organizational culture and change through effective communication. Prerequisite(s): MIE 305.

MIE 433S ~ Management of Nonprofit Organizations ~ 4 credits

Covers the principles and practices of managing a not-for-profit organization. Knowledge areas include strategic planning, human resource management, ethics and social responsibility, volunteer development, and influences of multiple stakeholders. In addition to reflecting on these topics, students examine actual practices of community organizations in education, health care, social services, and the arts and will engage in Service Learning in a designated community organization. This course satisfies the upper-division Service Learning requirement. Prerequisite(s): MIE 305; for non-IMIE majors, consent of instructor.

MIE 451 ~ Venture Formation and Finance ~ 4 credits

Examines venture formation and growth following completion of a business plan. Focuses on ongoing marketing, decision making, and accounting and financial management. Students examine startup and growth management issues faced by real life ventures and meet with entrepreneurs, small business lawyers and accountants, and investors. Students also will receive assistance in approaching potential sources of capital and other resources. Prerequisite(s): MIE 307; for non-IMIE majors, consent of instructor.

MIE 453 ~ Financing, Startup and Growth of Technical Ventures ~ 4 credits

Prepares students from IMIE or other Institutes to pursue technology-based new venture opportunities. Topics include opportunity recognition and evaluation; new venture strategies and formation; marketing; financial management; entrepreneurial finance; and the process of sustaining organizational vision. Students will prepare and defend a business plan and identify sources of financing. If they have a promising opportunity, students will receive assistance in approaching potential sources of capital and other resources. Prerequisite(s): MIE 307; for non-IMIE majors, consent of instructor.

MIE 460 ~ Electronic Commerce: Framework and Applications ~ 4 credits

The course identifies the emerging issues that surround the emergence of Electronic Commerce and e-businesses including e-business models and processes, network infrastructure, distribution networks, and market forces. Students will develop an understanding of the current practices and opportunities in electronic publishing, shopping, distribution, and collaboration. The course will also explore several of the problems surrounding electronic commerce such as security-authentication, privacy-encryption, safeguarding of intellectual property rights, acceptable use policies, and legal liabilities. Prerequisite(s): MIE 308, 363; non-IMIE majors, consent of instructor.

MIE 461 ~ Decision Support Systems ~ 4 credits

Examines the structure and applications of decision support systems for entrepreneurial or managerial problem solving and decision making. Theory, methodology, and implementation of computer-based decision support models are presented. Computer-based decision models involve an integration of quantitative tools and concepts and computing. Emphasis is on the structure and development of such models for managerial decision making. Students will apply the DSS software to develop these models and implement those in real world systems. Prerequisite(s): MIE 308 and 309.

MIE 462 ~ Information Technology Management ~ 4 credits

This course focuses on the technological innovation and entrepreneurial processes within business organizations. Students examine the interaction among markets, technology, and organization which fosters innovation as the basis for commercially viable, sustainable new market initiatives. Primary emphasis is on information technology. Prerequisite(s): MIE 308 (or concurrent enrollment).

MIE 463 ~ Electronic Commerce: Design and Development ~ 4 credits

Electronic Commerce (eCommerce) has emerged as a crucial business medium allowing a business to expand markets, offer instant service and to forge close links with their customers, partners and vendors. This course provides both the strategic and technical essentials of developing an eCommerce initiative. Students will gain hands-on experience in using the hardware and system software, and learn various technology and design issues by building a prototype of an eCommerce site. Prerequisite(s): MIE 308; MIE 363 (or concurrent enrollment).

MIE 464 ~ Visual Basic for Business Applications ~ 4 credits

Computer technology makes it possible to combine computer programming and development of user-interactive screens with minimal effort and limited knowledge of programming techniques and languages. Microsoft Visual Basic is used to develop a complete application, including buttons, menus, and other objects on the screen that prompt the user for feedback and facilitate user-interaction. Course covers fundamentals of systems analysis and program development using top-down design, structured programming, debugging/testing/implementation, and elementary data structures. Prerequisite(s): MIE 308; for non-IMIE Majors, consent of instructor.

MIE 481 ~ Accounting Theory ~ 3 credits

Interpretation of the two major accounting boards of this country—the Financial Accounting Standards Board and the Government Accounting Standards Board. Students learn why and how accounting decisions are made, including discussion of "generally accepted accounting principles." Prerequisite(s): MIE 384.

MIE 482 ~ Audit I (Financial Auditing) ~ 3 credits

Roles and responsibilities of independent auditor. Generally accepted auditing practices and standards; professional ethics. Auditing procedures, planning the audit, work paper preparation, report writing, rendering an opinion on financial statements. Requires use of spreadsheet software.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 384.

MIE 483 ~ Audit II (Operational Auditing) ~ 3 credits

Technical, ethical, and policy aspects of operational auditing. Effectiveness of audits in the for-profit and not-for-profit sectors. Issues in operational auditing and case studies of how those issues have been addressed.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 482.

MIE 484 ~ Advanced Accounting I ~ 3 credits

Principles and applications of accounting for Partnerships and Corporations, including purchase, pooling, mergers, and acquisition.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 384.

MIE 493 ~ International Comparative Management ~ 4 credits

This course focuses on differences and similarities between management concepts and practices across the cultures and geographic boundaries; the role and impact of multinational corporations (MNCs) on global economy; cultural influences and impacts on global management practices; comparative leadership studies; global competitive strategies; inter-cultural communication; political risks analyses; negotiations; human resources development across the cultures; labor relations; and ethics and social responsibility.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 305.

MIE 494 ~ International Business Study Tour ~ 4 credits

Tours focus on one of the following regions: Pacific Basin, Latin America and Canada, Europe or the Middle East. The learning experience consists of one or more orientation sessions prior to travel and visits to foreign port facilities, customs officials, U.S. council or offices, banking officials, cultural sites, educational institutions, and various industrial sites. After the travel, students conclude the learning experience by developing a deliverable for the portfolio, which synthesizes their learning.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 305-309 and consent of instructor.

MIE 495 ~ Special Topics: Practicum in Managerial and International Entrepreneurship ~ 1-4 credits

The Practicum provides students a practical opportunity to apply—as a team with faculty members—the entrepreneurial concepts, principles and practices they have learned in the classroom in a real world organizational context.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 305-309 and consent of instructor.

MIE 498 ~ Internship ~ 4 credits

Internship under the direction of a faculty member. Faculty will assist students in clarifying internship objectives, identifying candidate organizations within which to conduct an internship, and structuring and negotiating internship agreements. They also will act as hands-on mentors throughout the internship. As a matter of Institute policy, except in highly unusual situations, only paid internships are accepted. The student must prepare an internship proposal approved by the appropriate faculty member prior to registration.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 305-309 and consent of instructor.

MIE 499 ~ MIE Senior Capstone ~ 4 credits

Students reflect on their learning and future life/career directions. They integrate reflection and evidence in a portfolio which demonstrates that they have attained each MLO. Students submit a Capstone Project, initiated in an earlier class, which is the culmination of their work in IMIE. Students are coached on marketing themselves, networking, and other aspects of career development.
Prerequisite(s): MIE 300, 304-309, MIE electives, ULRs; candidate for graduation by end of semester in which enrolled in this course.

MIE 595 ~ Special Topics: Graduate ~ 1-6 credits

Contact the academic program office for further information.
Prerequisite(s): bachelor degree and instructor consent.

MIE 597 ~ Independent Study—Graduate Level ~ 4 credits

Graduate level independent study under the direction of a faculty member. The student must prepare a study proposal approved by the appropriate faculty member and graduate advisor prior to registration.
Prerequisite(s): bachelor degree and instructor consent.

MLML 404 ~ Quantitative Marine Science (MLML Catalog: MLML 104) ~ 4 credits

Covers mathematical methods for analysis of biological, chemical, and physical marine environment data; experimental design; and parametric and nonparametric statistics. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MLML 405 ~ Marine Science Diving (MLML Catalog: MLML 105) ~ 3 credits

Scientific SCUBA diving course. Lecture topics include diving physics, physiology, dive planning, research diving techniques, marine life identification, and diver rescue. Open water diving training includes navigation, search and light salvage, scientific methods small boat diving, photography and videography, and night diving. Successful completion gives NAUI and MLML/CSU diving certification.
Prerequisite(s): Certified SCUBA diver (or equivalency as determined by instructor)upper division science major status, thorough physical examination, ability to pass swimming test, instructors consent. Not for major credit. Offered every semester.

MLML 473 ~ Topics in Marine Biology (MLML Catalog: MLML 173) ~ 1-4 credits

Studies a selected area in marine biology such as morphology, physiology, or ecology. Subjects vary depending on student demand and availability of instructors. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MLML 474 ~ Topics in Oceanography (MLML Catalog: MLML 174) ~ 1-4 credits

Studies a selected area in oceanography. Subjects vary depending on student demand and availability of instructors. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MLML 475 ~ Topics in Marine Sciences (MLML Catalog: MLML 175) ~ 1-4 credits

Studies a selected area in the marine sciences. Subjects vary depending on student demand and availability of instructors. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MLML 480 ~ Moss Landing Marine Laboratories Independent Study (MLML Catalog: MLML 180) ~ 1-4 credits

Faculty-directed study of selected problems; open to undergraduate students with adequate preparation. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures. Note: SFSU and CSUH students must file a petition with their home campus department before admission to class.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MLML 503 ~ Marine Ecology (MLML Catalog: MLML 103) ~ 4 credits

Introduces the interrelationships between marine and estuarine organisms and their environment, and evolution of behavior. Emphasizes the marine environment. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MLML 510 ~ Introduction to Marine Animal Behavior (MLML Catalog: MLML 110) ~ 4 credits

Introduces basic theoretical concepts of animal behavior, stressing the causation, development, and evolution of behavior. Emphasizes the marine environment. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 503 or instructor consent.

MLML 512 ~ Marine Birds and Mammals (MLML Catalog: MLML 112) ~ 4 credits

Covers systematics, morphology, ecology, and biology of marine birds and mammals. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): vertebrate zoology and instructor consent.

MLML 513 ~ Marine Ichthyology (MLML Catalog: MLML 113) ~ 4 credits

Describes the taxonomy, morphology, and ecology of marine fishes. Field and laboratory work concentrate on the structure, function, and habits of marine fishes and the ecological interactions of these fishes with their abiotic and biotic surroundings. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): college zoology or equivalent and instructor consent.

MLML 524 ~ Marine Invertebrate Zoology I (MLML Catalog: MLML 124) ~ 4 credits

Field-oriented introduction to the structure, systematics, evolution, and life histories of the major marine phyla. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): college zoology and instructor consent.

MLML 525 ~ Marine Invertebrate Zoology II (MLML Catalog: MLML 125) ~ 3-4 credits

Field-oriented introduction to the structure, systematics, evolution, and life histories of the minor invertebrate phyla. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): college zoology and instructor consent.

MLML 531 ~ Marine Botany (Moss Landing Catalog: MLML 131) ~ 4 credits

Covers plants of the sea, marshes, and dunes emphasizing the morphology, taxonomy, and natural history of seaweeds and vascular plants. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MLML 535 ~ Physiology of Marine Algae (MLML Catalog: MLML 135) ~ 4 credits

Students gain an understanding of the adaptations of marine algae to their environment. Requires field trips for specimen collection and shipboard experiments. Focuses on the biology of seaweeds and phytoplankton. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MLML 541 ~ Geological Oceanography (MLML Catalog: MLML 141) ~ 4 credits

Presents structures, physiography, and sediments of the sea bottom and shoreline. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MLML 542 ~ Physical Oceanography (MLML Catalog: MLML 142) ~ 4 credits

Covers the nature and causes of various oceanic motions, including currents, waves, tides, and mixing. Includes the properties of seawater including transmission of sound and light. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MLML 543 ~ Chemical Oceanography (MLML Catalog: MLML 143) ~ 4 credits

Introduces the theoretical and practical aspects of the chemistry of the oceans including major salts, dissolved gases, nutrient ions, carbonate system, transient tracers, and shipboard sampling techniques. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): college chemistry and instructor consent.

MLML 544 ~ Biological Oceanography (MLML Catalog: MLML 144) ~ 4 credits

Presents the ocean as an ecological system by emphasizing the complexity of environmental influences on plankton, the transfer of organic matter among trophic levels, and nutrient cycles. Laboratory sessions include methods in sampling, shipboard techniques, identification of the plankton, and current analytical techniques. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): general biology, general chemistry, and instructor consent.

MLML 561 ~ Marine Fisheries (MLML Catalog: MLML 161) ~ 4 credits

Introduces fishery biology including the concepts of stock, recruitment, and yield emphasizing the parameters of abundance, age, growth, and mortality. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact the ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): college mathematics, statistics, and instructor consent.

MLML 574 ~ Topics in Oceanography ~ 1 credit

Course description not available, contact ESSP program office.

MLML 577 ~ Microscopic Techniques (MLML Catalog: MLML 177) ~ 3 credits

Covers the principles and techniques of light microscopy. Considers brightfield, darkfield, phase contrast, and interference contrast light microscopy; episcopic and diascopic illumination systems; photomicrography, and video microscopy. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures. Listed as ESSP 393 prior to Fall 1996.
Prerequisite(s): ESSP 120, 121, or equivalent, and instructor consent.

MLML 580 ~ Independent Study ~ varies

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): Instructor consent.

MLML 602 ~ Marine Instrumental Analysis (MLML Catalog: MLML 202) ~ 4 credits

Theory and use of advanced instrumentation; advanced field and laboratory techniques for the interpretation of data collected in marine science research. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 405, MLML 542 or equivalent, and instructor consent.

MLML 604 ~ Sampling and Experimental Design (MLML Catalog: MLML 204) ~ 4 credits

Covers the basic design of experiments and field sampling, including random and systematic sampling, subsampling, survey techniques, single and multifactor experiments using randomized, nested, and blocked experimental designs, and data analyses. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 404, MLML 503, and instructor consent.

MLML 608 ~ Molecular Ecology: Concepts and Methods ~ 4 credits

Molecular ecology is the use of genetic information to address questions concerning the interactions of organisms with their environment. Lectures; molecular markers can be used to assess diversity in communities, to characterize spatial and temporal variation in species composition, discriminate individuals, reveal kinship among individuals, expression of genes that are important in organismal responses to environmental fluctuation. Laboratory, basic molecular methods such as DNA & RNA isolation, amplification, cloning, & DNA sequencing will be taught. Enrollment limited.
Prerequisite(s): Basic course in cellular/molecular biology; consent of instructor.

MLML 611 ~ Ecology of Marine Birds and Mammals (MLML Catalog: MLML 211) ~ 4 credits

Community approach to the ecology of marine birds and mammals using experimental sampling methodology. Examines the distribution, abundance, trophic ecology, and behavior of birds and mammals in Elkhorn Slough and Monterey Bay. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 405, 503 and 512, and instructor consent.

MLML 612 ~ Advanced Topics in Marine Vertebrates (MLML Catalog: MLML 212) ~ 4 credits

Advanced consideration of the ecology, physiology, and phylogeny of fishes, birds, or mammals, emphasizing current literature and research. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 512, MLML 513 and instructor consent.

MLML 613 ~ Adv. Topics—"Advance Ichthyology" ~ 4 credits

Course description not available, contact ESSP program office.

MLML 621 ~ Advanced Topics in Marine Invertebrates (MLML Catalog: MLML 221) ~ 4 credits

Advanced considerations of the ecology, physiology, and phylogeny of the various invertebrate phyla emphasizing current literature and research. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 524 or instructor consent.

MLML 622 ~ Biology of the Mollusca (MLML Catalog: MLML 222) ~ 4 credits

Systematic, functional morphology, ecology, and physiology of the mollusca with emphasis on the marine forms. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 524 or instructor consent.

MLML 631 ~ Biology of Seaweeds (MLML Catalog: MLML 231) ~ 4 credits

Discussions on marine macroalgal biology with extensive reading of original literature. Involves ecologically oriented individual research projects using laboratory culture and field experimentation. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 531 or instructor consent.

MLML 633 ~ Advanced Topics in Marine Ecology (MLML Catalog: MLML 233) ~ 1-4 credits

Covers selected topics and current issues in marine ecology. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 503 and instructor consent.

MLML 634 ~ Advanced Biological Oceanography (MLML Catalog: MLML 234) ~ 4 credits

Presents experimental techniques in biological oceanography emphasizing problems in plankton ecology. Includes lectures, labs, and discussions of current research problems. Requires an individual research project involving the use of one or more modern analytical tools. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 544 or instructor consent.

MLML 642 ~ Plate Tectonics (MLML Catalog: MLML 242) ~ 3 credits

Covers the historical background, modern theory, and geophysical evidence of continental drift, sea floor spreading, and plate tectonics. Examines the impact of the recent revolution in historical geology. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 541 or instructor consent.

MLML 644 ~ Paleooceanography (MLML Catalog: MLML 244) ~ 4 credits

Studies the provenance, biological and geologic composition of marine sediments, organisms contributing to their formation, and sedimentary processes affecting these sediments. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 541 or instructor consent.

MLML 645 ~ Deep Sea Sedimentation (MLML Catalog: MLML 245) ~ 4 credits

Studies the types of marine sediment found in the deepest part of all oceans, and the sedimentary processes responsible for the deposition, preservation, and redeposition of these sediments. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 541 or instructor consent.

MLML 651 ~ Marine Geochemistry (MLML Catalog: MLML 251) ~ 4 credits

Studies geochemical processes in the oceans: thermodynamics of low-temperature aqueous reactions, weathering, oxidation reduction, biologically mediated reactions, and processes occurring at the sea floor and air-sea interface. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 404, MLML 543, and one year of calculus; or instructor consent.

MLML 661 ~ Ocean Circulation and Mixing (MLML Catalog: MLML 261) ~ 4 credits

Explores the mathematical description of the distribution of properties in the oceans relating to physical and biochemical processes. Equations of motion, geostrophic method, and theory of distribution of variables. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 542 and college physics strongly recommended, or instructor consent.

MLML 662 ~ Satellite Oceanography (MLML Catalog: MLML 262) ~ 4 credits

Studies the physical principles of remote sensing of Earth's oceans, including satellite systems, oceanographic applications of satellite imagery, and image processing methods. Labs involve use of PC and UNIX workstation image processing. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 542 and MLML 544, or instructor consent; MLML 663 and computer literacy recommended.

MLML 663 ~ Applications of Computers in Oceanography (MLML Catalog: MLML 263) ~ 4 credits

Offers lecture, discussion, and practical experience with a multiuser computer for marine science applications including existing programs and subroutine libraries, computer communications, and scientific programming for data input/output and analysis. Requires a semester project. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 404, college math, and instructor consent.

MLML 671 ~ Population Biology (MLML Catalog: MLML 271) ~ 3 credits

Covers the interaction among marine organisms which result in the alteration of population structures. Presents techniques for assessment and management of populations. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML 404 and 503, or instructor consent.

MLML 672 ~ Subtidal Ecology (MLML Catalog: MLML 272) ~ 4 credits

Studies the ecology of near-shore rocky subtidal populations and communities emphasizing kelp forests. Offers lectures and discussions of original literature. Includes fieldwork with scuba diving, group projects on underwater research techniques, community analysis, and individual research on ecological questions. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): MLML diver certification, MLML 503, instructor consent, and knowledge of marine algae, invertebrates, and statistics recommended.

MLML 674 ~ Advanced Topics in Oceanography (MLML Catalog: MLML 274B) ~ 1-4 credits

Studies a selected area in oceanography. Subjects vary depending on student demands and availability of instructors. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MLML 680 ~ Scientific Writing (MLML Catalog: MLML 280) ~ 2 credits

Presents techniques and strategies of scientific writing used for proposals, journal submissions, and abstracts for meetings. Students develop writing skills by preparing, editing, and rewriting manuscripts. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and instructor consent.

MLML 685 ~ Graduate Seminar in Marine Biology (MLML Catalog: MLML 285) ~ 2 credits

Requires students to give at least one seminar. May be repeated once for credit. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and instructor consent.

MLML 686 ~ Graduate Seminar in Marine Geology (MLML Catalog: MLML 286) ~ 2 credits

Requires students to give at least one seminar. May be repeated once for credit. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and instructor consent.

MLML 687 ~ Graduate Seminar in Oceanography (MLML Catalog: MLML 287) ~ 2 credits

Requires students to give at least one seminar. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and instructor consent.

MLML 698 ~ Research in the Marine Sciences (MLML Catalog: MLML 298) ~ 1-4 credits

Graduate students conduct advanced, independent investigations with adequate preparation. Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and instructor consent.

MLML 699 ~ Masters Thesis (MLML Catalog: MLML 299) ~ 1-4 credits

Offered through Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML); contact ESSP program office for MLML registration procedures.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and instructor consent.

MPA 101 ~ Basic Musicianship ~ 1-4 credits

Introduces the student to music terminology and fundamental concepts in music theory. Course is highly recommended for students wishing to further their studies in music (this course is taught only in the Fall Semesters).

MPA 102 ~ Basic Musicianship ~ 2-4 credits

Introduces the student to a continuation of music terminology and fundamental concepts in music theory. Course is highly recommended for students wishing to further their studies in music (this course is taught only in the Spring Semesters).

MPA 196 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Individualizes student placement for field study as related to music and performing arts.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MPA 197 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MPA 233 ~ Expressive Arts ~ 4 credits

Lecture and lab course explores the expressive nature of the human being through the study of public art, music, and theater. Examines myth and ritual through history as it relates to today. Formerly known as MPA 333A.

MPA 295 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Studies a particular topic in the Music and Performing Arts academic program. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

MPA 301 ~ Music for Children ~ 4 credits

Provides an overview of musical materials, concepts, and skills appropriate for teaching music in elementary school classrooms. Teaches music fundamentals with the applied development of basic skills on such instruments as guitar and piano.

Prerequisite(s): upper-division students preparing for a career in elementary education.

MPA 306 ~ MIDI Fundamentals ~ 4 credits

Creates sequences, edits, and prints music scores using MIDI spec, Standard MIDI Files, MIDI Time Code, FSK synchronization, sequencing software and methods, scoring software, computer-assisted composition, and General MIDI Standard and other proposed standards, system exclusive.

MPA 307 ~ Fundamentals of Digital Audio ~ 4 credits

Students produce a CD-ROM using CD and DAT standards, sound file formatting/editing tools, and embedded sound in video (QuickTime and AVI, PC). Explores sound cards, direct-to-disk recording, digital signal processing/editing, three-dimensional sound technologies, and audio compression methods.

MPA 309 ~ Global Percussion ~ 1 credit

Studies percussion rhythms from around the globe. Students learn hands-on, African, Afro-Cuban, Latino, and Caribbean rhythms. Introduces the rhythms of India, Japan, and Pacific Islands through guest artists and lecturers. Consists of a one-hour lecture and a three-hour lab per week.

MPA 310 ~ Gospel Choir ~ 2 credits

Studies the performance, practice, and historical evolution of contemporary Gospel music in America via the performance medium. Formerly known as MPA 206.

MPA 320 ~ Chorale ~ 2 credits

Studies and performs vocal repertoire for small ensembles including solo song, oratorio, opera, and ensemble music. Emphasizes the development of effective performance skills culminating in public performance. May be repeated for credit up to four semesters. Formerly known as MPA 403.

MPA 330 ~ Voice Training ~ 2 credits

Studies the basic techniques of tone production, breathing, and related skills in interpreting vocal music of various periods and styles. May be repeated for up to four semesters. Formerly known as MPA 404. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MPA 335 ~ Reflections on American Music ~ 4 credits

This course projects an insight to sound, listening, and experiencing by taking a journey through the sights, sound, and historical study of music through the American social, political, and economic arenas.

MPA 340 ~ Music Production and Artistic Development ~ 2 credits

To provide band and solo artists an opportunity to develop their sound, song writing, production skills, stage presence and other assets required to be successful in the music business. Students will be required to record and produce.

MPA 350 ~ Performing Big Band ~ 1 credit

Emphasizes the study, rehearsal, and preparation of professional level materials for performance for the large jazz ensemble. Includes classic pieces from historical jazz to contemporary developments in the jazz form. Includes performances at collegiate jazz festivals throughout California. May be repeated for credit. Formerly known as MPA 406. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MPA 360 ~ Survey of World Music ~ 4 credits

Introduces non-Western music and arts within their sociocultural context. Focuses on indigenous, folk, and classical music in their societal context as art forms. Requires complementary concert attendance and fieldtrips. Formerly known as MPA 200.

MPA 390 ~ Musical Theater Production ~ 4 credits

This is a course where students will be a part of and participate in a fullscale musical production. There will be open auditions for all roles and technical crew. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MPA 395 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Studies a particular topic in the music and performing arts major. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MPA 397 ~ Independent Study: Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MPA 399S ~ Service Learning ~ 2 credits

Focuses on the development of performance and/or administrative skills while working with community organizations. Students work on community projects geared to the production of a live performance.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MPA 410 ~ Instrumental Music ~ 1 credit

Studies the fundamentals in the playing of a musical instrument such as guitar, piano, saxophone, or clarinet. Note: May be required to provide an audition or tape of performance.

Prerequisite(s): ability to read music or knowledge of fundamentals of music and instructor consent.

MPA 420 ~ Performance Studies ~ 1 credit

Studies the playing of a musical instrument or voice. Requires an audition or tape of a performance to determine placement.

Prerequisite(s): ability to read music or knowledge of music and consent of advisor or director of institute for MPA.

MPA 497 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MPA 498 ~ American Musical Theatre ~ 4 credits

The study of American musical theatre from the early 1900's to present. Scene performance required.

Prerequisite(s): Instructor consent.

MPA 499 ~ Directed Experiences in Music ~ 1-3 credits

Students conduct directed research, observation, or experience in a specific area of music concentration. May be repeated for a total of six credits.

Prerequisite(s): advisor and supervising instructor consent.

MPA 595 ~ Special Topics ~ 4 credits

Studies a particular topic in the music and performing arts major. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MPA 596 ~ Field Research Methods ~ 1-6 credits

Focuses on the basic techniques of oral history collection and preservation. Includes instruction in developing research plans, interview techniques, operation of recording equipment, and archival procedures.

Prerequisite(s): upper-division or graduate standing, and instructor consent.

MPA 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

MPA 632 ~ Integrating the Arts into the Classroom ~ 4 credits

This course is designed to be team-taught by specialists such as a musician, an artist, and a dramatist with special focus on an interdisciplinary approach to extending arts across the curriculum. Students will learn to use and develop theater, mime, roleplaying, dramatics, music, visual art, and movement as vehicles for the development of instruction. They will integrate the arts as a natural base for instruction and develop public presentation skills which focus on diverse audiences.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

PORT 101 ~ Beginning Portuguese 1 ~ 4 credits

Introduces Portuguese emphasizing the development of oral and aural skills; and the fundamentals of grammar, speaking, reading, and pronunciation using laboratory practice.

PROS 100 ~ ProSeminar 1: Foundations for Lifelong Learning ~ 4 credits

Provides an introduction to academic life at CSUMB and a foundation to learning as a lifelong process. Students develop an individualized learning plan by identifying the knowledge, skills, and abilities they will need to meet their personal, social, academic, and professional goals. The course establishes learning communities for ongoing advising and academic support. Required for all entering first-year students and transfers with 29 or fewer semester units.

SBSA 224S ~ Archaeology: From Map to Museum ~ 4 credits

Introduces the methods, principles, and practices of field archaeology using exercises that stress strategy, interpretation, description, information management, archaeological technologies, and the role of scientific inquiry. Introduces the hands-on manufacture and use of stone tools and the interpretation of ancient and modern material cultures. Lab options include onsite field excavations and analysis of Hispanic colonial artifacts at the Old Mission of San Juan Bautista, or a stone tools or "garbology" lab.

SBSA 230S ~ The Multicultural Heritage of an Early California Community ~ 4 credits

Explores the multicultural heritage of an early California community using primary resource documents, secondary sources, and service-based community oral history collections and narrative traditions. Using existing resources and project-based discoveries and collected works, students recover and rediscover the multicultural heritage of the early California communities of the Central Coast. Current projects include the historic photograph and documents collections of the Luck Library and Museum of San Juan Bautista.

SBSA 284S ~ Cultural Contexts of Bilingual Education: An Overview of Values, Contents and Experiences on Education in Mexico and the United States ~ 4 credits

This course is designed to introduce students within the social sciences, world languages and cultures, and in the teaching credentials program to the diverse Mexican peoples and cultures that have emigrated to the U.S. Students will explore the cultural similarities and differences within such immigrant groups and will compare and contrast the learning experiences of US and Mexican teachers and their students. This course will also review current standards and materials used in Mexican public schools.

SBSA 300 ~ Major Learning Outcome IV: Alternative Assessment for Application ~ 1-4 credits

This course is the alternative assessment for students working on Major Learning Outcomes related to SBSC Major Learning Outcome (MLO IV) Application. The content and structure of this learning experience will be determined by the instructor of record in concert with the individual students enrolled in this course.

SBSA 324S ~ Archaeology: Map to Museum ~ 4 credits

Introduces the methods, principles, and practices of field archaeology using exercises that stress strategy, interpretation, description, information management, archaeological technologies, and the role of scientific inquiry. Introduces the hands-on manufacture and use of stone tools and the interpretation of ancient and modern material cultures. Lab options include onsite field excavations and analysis of Hispanic colonial artifacts at the Old Mission of San Juan Bautista or a stone tools or "garbology" lab.

SBSA 330S ~ The Multicultural Heritage of an Early California Community ~ 4 credits

Explores the multicultural heritage of an early California community using primary resource documents, secondary sources, and service-based community oral history collections and narrative traditions. Using existing resources and project-based discoveries and collected works, students recover and rediscover the multicultural heritage of the early California communities of the Central Coast. Current projects include the historic photograph and documents collections of the Luck Library and Museum of San Juan Bautista.

SBSA 384S ~ Cultural Contexts of Bilingual Education: An Overview of Values, Contents and Experiences on Education in Mexico and the United States ~ 4 credits

This course is designed to introduce students within the social sciences, world languages and cultures, and in the teaching credentials program to the diverse Mexican peoples and cultures that have emigrated to the U.S. Students will explore the cultural similarities and differences within such immigrant groups and will compare and contrast the learning experiences of US and Mexican teachers and their students. This course will also review current standards and materials used in Mexican public schools.

SBSA 397S ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credit hours. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SBSA 401S ~ Senior Capstone Seminar for Service Learning I ~ 4 credits

Students will meet with faculty and community partners in supervised learning activities related to their Capstone topic and will complete a contracted number of off-campus service hours with the sponsoring agency. This course is geared to students interested in action-oriented research.

Prerequisite(s): pre-approved Individualized Learning Plan and/or Capstone proposal, SBSC 301, SBSC 302, SBSC 308, SBSC 309, and/or an SBST and SBSM course, or equivalent.

Corequisite(s): SBSC 403 and SBSC 407.

SBSA 402S ~ Senior Capstone Seminar for Service Learning II ~ 4 credits

Students will meet with faculty and community partners in supervised learning activities related to their Capstone topic and will complete a contracted number of off-campus service hours with the sponsoring agency. This course is geared to students interested in action-oriented research.

Prerequisite(s): pre-approved Individualized Learning Plan and/or Capstone proposal, SBSC 301, 302, 308, 309, and/or an SBST and SBSM course or equivalent.

Corequisite(s): SBSC 404.

SBSA 450 ~ White House Internship: Administrative and Legislative Operations ~ 3 credits

Students will be assigned to a national officeholder's staff office at the White House and spend a semester participating first-hand in American government. Participants will examine administrative organization, methods, systems and procedures, problem solving and systems analysis. Formerly known as National Government Internship.

SBSA 451 ~ White House Internship: Communications and Politics ~ 3 credits

Students will be assigned to a national officeholder's staff office at the White House and spend a semester participating first-hand in American government. Students will examine political processes by which public policy is formulated, adopted and implemented, political activity, election of public officials and the political organization of government. Formerly known as Congressional Internship: Political Public Services Processes.

SBSA 452 ~ White House Internship: Leadership and Committee Structure of the House ~ 3 credits

Students will be assigned to a national officeholder's staff office at the White House and spend a semester participating first-hand in American government. Participants will examine the leadership of congressional committee operations and processes. Formerly known as Congressional Internship in Applied Public Policy Processes.

SBSA 453 ~ White House Internship: Budget and Appropriations Process ~ 3 credits

Students are assigned to a national officeholder's staff office at the White House and spend a semester participating first-hand in American government. Participants will examine government budgets, budgetary process and analysis, inter-governmental fiscal relations, and monetary and fiscal policy. Formerly known as Congressional Internship: Democracy in Action.

SBSA 454 ~ White House Internship: The Role of the Press and its Relationship to the White House ~ 3 credits

Students will be assigned to a national officeholder's staff office at the White House and spend a semester participating first-hand in American government. Students will examine the nature, extent and influence of the press on the nation's governmental process. Formerly known as Leadership in Public Service.

SBSA 475 ~ Fort Ord Historic Documents Project ~ 1-4 credits

A project-based exploration of the social history of Fort Ord. Students participate in the creation of an archive and virtual museum housed in the CSUMB Library. Activities include gathering letters, diaries, oral histories, photographs and other documents and memorabilia from people who once lived on Fort Ord. Participants will also inventory, catalog, and digitize the collected documents, and assist in building an online archive and museum.

SBSC 200 ~ Introduction to Social and Behavioral Sciences ~ 4 credits

Introduces the basic principles, theory, and methods shared in common by the traditional sciences of anthropology, archaeology, sociology, psychology, political economy, and allied fields of inquiry. SBSC 200 is a required core course offering for all lower division students majoring in the social and behavioral sciences. Formerly known as SBST 200. Corequisite(s): SBSC 201.

SBSC 201 ~ On Line Learning Community for Intro to SBS ~ 1-2 Credits

This online learning experience has been designed as a complementary lab for the Introduction to SBS (SBSC 200) course. This lab addresses major learning outcomes 1, 2 and 3. Participants engage in structured and collaborative online interactions so as to enhance critical thinking skills and the ability to describe and analyze problems of theoretical relevance in the social and behavioral sciences. Corequisite(s): SBSC 200.

SBSC 275 ~ On Line Learning Community for SBS~ 1-2 Credits

This online learning experience has been designed as a complementary lab for lower division courses in the social and behavioral sciences. This lab addresses core courses and SBSC major learning outcomes 1, 2 and 3. Participants engage in structured and collaborative online interactions so as to enhance critical thinking skills and the ability to describe and analyze problems of theoretical relevance in the social and behavioral sciences. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SBSC 300 ~ Major Learning Outcomes: Alternative Assessment for the Core Curriculum ~ 1-4 credits

This course is the alternative assessment for students working on Major Learning Outcomes related to the core curriculum of the Social and Behavioral Sciences major. The content and structure of this learning experience will be determined by the instructor of record in concert with those students enrolled in this course.

SBSC 301 ~ Major ProSeminar: Theory & Method in the Social and Behavioral Sciences I ~ 4 credits

This is the first semester of a two-semester long major pro-seminar course for Social and Behavioral Sciences majors. This course introduces students to the interdisciplinary approach of the major, and does so by way of this core course offering within the major. This course is also offered in videotape format.
Corequisite(s): junior/senior transfer students are required to enroll in SBSC 303 and 308.

SBSC 302 ~ Major ProSeminar: Theory and Method in the Social and Behavioral Sciences II ~ 4 credits

This is the second semester of a two-semester long major pro-seminar course for Social and Behavioral Sciences majors. This course introduces students to the interdisciplinary approach of the major, and does so by way of this core course offering within the major. This course is also offered in videotape format.
Corequisite(s): junior/senior transfer students are also required to enroll in SBSC 304 and 309. In addition, mid-semester transfer students are required to enroll in an SBSM course as well.

SBSC 303 ~ On Line Learning Community for Major ProSem 1 ~ 1-2 Credits

This online learning experience has been designed as a complementary lab for the major ProSeminar I (SBSC 301) course. This lab addresses major learning outcomes 1, 2 and 3. Participants engage in structured and collaborative online interactions so as to enhance their critical thinking skills and their ability to describe and analyze problems of theoretical relevance in the social and behavioral sciences.
Corequisite(s): SBSC 301.

SBSC 304 ~ On Line Learning Community for Major ProSem II ~ 1-2 Credits

This online learning experience has been designed as a complementary lab for the major ProSeminar II (SBSC 302) course. This lab addresses major learning outcomes 1, 2 and 3. Participants engage in structured and collaborative online interactions so as to enhance their critical thinking skills and their ability to describe and analyze problems of theoretical relevance in the social and behavioral sciences.
Corequisite(s): SBSC 302.

SBSC 308 ~ Professional Assessment Lab I ~ 2 credits

This is the first semester of a two-semester long core course sequence that focuses on the mediated development of academic, technical, and communications skills for professional success in the social and behavioral sciences. Students will prepare the petition to major and the Individualized Learning Plan within this course.
Corequisite(s): SBSC 301 and 310. SBSC majors must co-enroll in one SBSM course.

SBSC 309 ~ Professional Assessment Lab II ~ 2 credits

This is the second semester of a two-semester long core course sequence that continues the mediated development of academic, technical, and communications skills for professional success in the social and behavioral sciences. The focus of this course is the development of a Senior Capstone proposal.
Corequisite(s): SBSC 302 and 311.

SBSC 310 ~ On Line Learning Community for Professional Assessment Lab II ~ 1-2 credits

This online learning experience has been designed as a complementary lab for the Professional Assessment I (SBSC 308) lab. This lab addresses major learning outcomes 1, 2 and 3. Participants engage in structured and collaborative online interactions so as to enhance their critical thinking skills and their ability to describe and analyze problems of theoretical relevance in the social and behavioral sciences.
Corequisite(s): SBSC 308.

SBSC 311 ~ On Line Learning Community for Professional Assessment Lab I ~ 1-2 credits

This online learning experience has been designed as a complementary lab for the professional assessment II (SBSC 309) course. This lab addresses major learning outcomes 1, 2 and 3. Participants engage in structured and collaborative online interactions so as to enhance their critical thinking skills and their ability to describe and analyze problems of theoretical relevance in the social and behavioral sciences.
Corequisite(s): SBSC 309.

SBSC 375 ~ On Line Learning Community for SBS ~ 1-2 credits

This online learning experience has been designed as a complementary lab for upper division courses in the social and behavioral sciences. This lab addresses core course requirements and SBSC major learning outcomes 1, 2 and 3. Participants engage in structured and collaborative online interactions so as to enhance their critical thinking skills and their ability to describe and analyze problems of theoretical relevance in the social and behavioral sciences.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SBSC 401 ~ Senior Capstone Seminar I: Social and Behavioral Sciences ~ 4 credits

Intended for students seeking specialty tracks in the individual disciplines and allied fields that comprise the social and behavioral sciences.
Prerequisite(s): SBSC 301, 302, 308, 309, and/or a SBST or SBSM course or equivalent.
Corequisite(s): SBSC 403 and 407.

SBSC 402 ~ Senior Capstone Seminar II: Social and Behavioral Sciences ~ 4 credits

Intended for students seeking specialty tracks in the individual disciplines and allied fields that comprise the social and behavioral sciences. Required for SBSC majors.
Prerequisite(s): SBSC 301, 302, 308, 309, and/or a SBST and SBSM course or equivalent.
Corequisite(s): SBSC 404 and 408.

SBSC 403 ~ Senior Capstone Directed Reading I ~ 2 credits

Emphasizes the theory, method, and scope of the social and behavioral sciences. Involves the implementation of a yearlong project to familiarize students with a specific sub-discipline of the social and behavioral sciences as well as the appropriate contemporary and historical literature of the sub-discipline under study.
Corequisite(s): SBSC 401.

SBSC 404 ~ Senior Capstone Directed Reading II ~ 2 credits

Emphasizes the theory, method, and scope of the social and behavioral sciences. Involves the implementation of a yearlong project to familiarize students with a specific sub-discipline of the social and behavioral sciences as well as the appropriate contemporary and historical literature of the sub-discipline under study.
Corequisite(s): SBSC 402.

SBSC 405 ~ Assessment Lab for Graduating Seniors ~ 1 credit

Students assemble a Senior Capstone committee that includes the selection of a Capstone supervisor from within their area of specialty as determined by the approved Individualized Learning Plan. Participants meet with the academic advisor for directed research and mentorship. Required of SBSC majors entering the second semester of the Senior Capstone curriculum.
Prerequisite(s): SBSC 301, 302, 308, 309, and one SBSM and/or SBST course, or equivalent based on assessment. Pre-approved Individualized Learning Plan and Senior Capstone project proposal must be on file prior to enrolling in this course.
Corequisite(s): SBSC majors must enroll in the section supervised by their respective academic supervisor.

SBSC 407 ~ On Line Learning Community for Senior Capstone I ~ 1-2 Credits

This online learning experience has been designed as a complementary lab for the Senior Capstone I (SBSC 401 or SBSA 401s) course. This lab addresses major learning outcomes 1, 2 and 3. Participants engage in structured and collaborative online interactions so as to enhance their critical thinking skills and their ability to describe and analyze problems of theoretical relevance in the social and behavioral sciences.
Corequisite(s): SBSC 401 or SBSA 401s.

SBSC 408 ~ On Line Learning Community for Senior Capstone II ~ 1-2 Credits

This online learning experience has been designed as a complementary lab for the Senior Capstone II (SBSC 402 or SBSA 402s) course. This lab addresses major learning outcomes 1, 2 and 3. Participants engage in structured and collaborative online interactions so as to enhance their critical thinking skills and their ability to describe and analyze problems of theoretical relevance in the social and behavioral sciences.
Corequisite(s): SBSC 402 or SBSA 402s.

SBSC 600 ~ Continuing Education Assessment ~ 1-6 credits

This course is the alternative assessment for graduate or undergraduate students continuing their education in this major. The content and structure of this learning experience will be determined by the instructor of record in concert with the individual students enrolled in this course.

SBSD 195 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select lower division topics of study and the total number of credit hours.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SBSD 212 ~ Social and Political Histories of the United States ~ 4 credits

A collaborative exploration of the social and political histories of the United States. Students will explore the intersections of race/ethnicity, gender, sexuality, class, and environment in the evolution of U.S. politics and social life. This course meets the Title V and California Commission on Teacher Credentialing requirements for U.S. Constitution and California Government.
Prerequisite(s): PROS 100

SBSD 225 ~ Art of the Aztec Empire ~ 4 credits

The Aztec, or Aztlaneca Mexico, took to capturing and collecting the art and culture of all those domains that they conquered and subjugated. As a result, Aztec art, thought and culture reflect an eclectic mixture of the many peoples and cultures of the empire. This course will explore the origins, art, language, and culture of a Mesoamerican civilization that was unique for its emphasis on human heart excision, but exclusively Mesoamerican in its art, architecture, and ideology.

SBSD 283 ~ Ancient African Civilizations ~ 4 credits

This course examines the rise and fall of the spectacular indigenous states and civilizations of sub-Saharan or Black Africa. Reviews the comparative development and ancient contributions of pre-Colonial or Black Africa and Africa's relations with Southwest Asia and the Mediterranean. Course content explores case studies and ancient cultures, kingdoms, and states from across Africa, including those of dynastic Egypt, Kush, Meroe, Axum, Jenne, Zimbabwe, the Swahili complex, and Benin and West Africa. Formerly known SBSC 207 and 283A.

SBSD 300 ~ Major Learning Outcome III: Alternative Assessment for Area / Discipline Concentration ~ 1-4 credits

This course is the alternative assessment for students working on Major Learning Outcomes related to SBSC Major Learning Outcome (MLO III) Area/Discipline Concentration. The content and structure of this learning experience will be determined by the instructor of record in concert with individual students enrolled in this course.

SBSD 312 ~ Social and Political Histories of the United States ~ 4 credits

A collaborative exploration of social and political histories of the United States. Students look at the intersections of race/ethnicity, gender, sexuality, class, and the environment in the evolution of U.S. politics and social life. This course meets the Title V and California Commission on Teacher Credentialing requirements for U.S. Constitution and California Government.

Prerequisite(s): PROS 100; instructor consent.

SBSD 325 ~ Art of the Aztec Empire ~ 4 credits

The Aztec, or Aztlaneca Mexico, took to capturing and collecting the art and culture of all those domains that they conquered and subjugated. As a result, Aztec art, thought and culture reflect an eclectic mixture of the many peoples and cultures of the empire. This course will explore the origins, art, language, and culture of a Mesoamerican civilization that was unique for its emphasis on human heart excision, but exclusively Mesoamerican in its art, architecture, and ideology.

SBSD 365 ~ The Black Civil Rights Movement in the South: 1954-1968 ~ 4 credits

This course examines the Black Civil Rights Movement of the South during the 1950s and 1960s, placing it into the larger context of Black struggles for justice throughout the Twentieth Century. Students will focus on the importance of unique junctures of time and participate in a 12-day tour of places in the Civil Rights Movement in Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Alabama. Participants will see social movements in their historical, social and geographical contexts.

SBSD 375 ~ Psychology: Critical Perspectives ~ 1-4 credits

Students will critically explore a number of subdisciplinary themes in the field of psychology that serve to underscore mainstream perceptions of psychology's methods and practice. Participants will examine the role that psychology plays in reinforcing, ameliorating or transforming systems of social inequity. Topics include the opportunity to delve into subdisciplinary areas of one's choice, e.g. clinical psychology, developmental psychology, community psychology, and social psychology. Formerly known as SBST 375.

SBSD 383 ~ Ancient African Civilizations ~ 4 credits

This course examines the rise and fall of the spectacular indigenous states and civilizations of sub-Saharan or Black Africa. Reviews the comparative development and ancient contributions of pre-Colonial or Black Africa and Africa's relations with Southwest Asia and the Mediterranean. Course content explores case studies and ancient cultures, kingdoms, and states from across Africa, including those of dynastic Egypt, Kush, Meroe, Axum, Jenne, Zimbabwe, the Swahili complex, and Benin and West Africa. Formerly known SBSC 307 and 383A.

SBSD 385 ~ Social and Environmental History of California ~ 4 credits

Applies theories of race, ethnicity, gender, class, and qualitative methodologies to study historical relationships between the human and nonhuman worlds of California. Focuses on past and present human societies and their respective relationships to the land. Explores the ways in which history can aid in understanding present-day policy issues. This course meets the Title V and California Commission on Teacher Credentialing requirements for U.S. Constitution and California Government.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SBSD 395 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select upper-division topics of study and total number of credit hours.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SBSD 473 ~ Panetta's Perspective on 30 Years in Washington ~ 2 credits

This course, taught by Leon Panetta, former California Congressman and Chief of Staff to the President of the United States, examines the relationships between the legislative and executive branches of government, the development and implementation of the Federal budget, domestic and foreign policy, media issues, and political campaigns. This course meets the Title V and California Commission on Teacher Credentialing requirements for U.S. Constitution and California Government. Formerly known as SBSD 495.

SBSD 573 ~ Panetta's Perspective on 30 Years in Washington ~ 2 credits

This course, taught by Leon Panetta, former California Congressman and Chief of Staff to the President of the United States, examines the relationships between the legislative and executive branches of government, the development and implementation of the Federal budget, domestic and foreign policy, media issues, and political campaigns. This course meets the Title V and California Commission on Teacher Credentialing requirements for U.S. Constitution and California Government. Formerly known as SBSD 595.

SBSD 480 ~ Project Based Learning Lab: Ethnography in Mexico—The Querétaro Project ~ 4 credits

This course focuses on the history, culture, and economy of Mexican peasant society, and mestizo-Indian interaction in Querétaro, Mexico. Complements the study opportunities in Querétaro, Mexico program for SBSC students.

SBSL 200 ~ University Learning Requirements: Alternative Assessment ~ 1-4 credits

This assessment lab is the alternative assessment for students fulfilling University Learning Requirements and majoring in the social and behavioral sciences. The content and structure of this learning experience will be determined by the instructor of record in concert with individual students enrolled in this course.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SBSM 218 ~ Computing Skills for the Social Sciences ~ 4 credits

Teaches computing skills for success in academia and industry. Students attain competency in the use of multimedia technologies including Web page development and design, photographic image manipulation, graphics, video and audio software applications, and Web-based portfolios. Examines the use of electronic communication and publishing on the World Wide Web in diverse contexts, including data management and archival documentation.

SBSM 227 ~ Introduction to Geographic Information Systems ~ 2-4 credits

Introduces basic concepts and applications of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) such as GIS data input, raster and vector data management, spatial relationships, analysis, and Web-based GIS.

SBSM 250S ~ Archaeology of a California Mission ~ 4 credits

An archaeological field school and project-based learning lab in archaeology, history, and archival research methods. Participants will explore the archaeology and history of an early California mission community of the Central Coast by way of the hands-on study of archaeological and historical collections pertaining to San Juan Bautista. In addition, participants will conduct archaeological excavations within the 200-year old mission and community of San Juan Bautista.

SBSM 262 ~ Ethnographic Research: Methods and Analysis ~ 4 credits

This course teaches the skills needed to do ethnographic research and analysis of ethnographic data. The concept of culture as the central paradigm for understanding human behavior is the focus of this course. Methodologies covered include kinship analysis, family genealogy, ethnographic observation, time utilization studies, and open-ended and semi-structured interviews. Students will participate in "real life" and "virtual" field research settings. Formerly known as Learning Ethnographic Research in a Multimedia Electronic Environment.

SBSM 264 ~ Ethnographic Research Lab ~ 1-2 credits

This lab entails ethnographic field research experiments in a "virtual" or computer-based field research site that simulates a Mexican village. The lab gives students a "virtual" experience conducting international research in another culture. Students conduct field research exercises, prepare notes of their findings, and submit ethnographic reports. This lab features the use of a user-friendly "virtual ethnographic field research" simulation.

SBSM 300 ~ Major Learning Outcome II: Alternative Assessment for Research Methodology ~ 1-4 credits

This course is the alternative assessment for students working on Major Learning Outcomes related to SBSC Major Learning Outcome (MLO II) Research Methodology, Information Management, Retrieval and Analysis. The content and structure of this learning experience will be determined by the instructor of record in concert with individual students enrolled in this course.

SBSM 318 ~ Computing Skills for the Social Sciences ~ 4 credits

Teaches computing skills for success in academia and industry. Students attain competency in the use of multimedia technologies including Web page development and design, photographic image manipulation, graphics, video and audio software applications, and Web-based portfolios. Examines the use of electronic communication and publishing on the World Wide Web in diverse contexts, including data management and archival documentation.

SBSM 325 ~ Applied Teaching Techniques for the Social Sciences ~ 1-4 credits

This course explores the diverse pedagogies and assessment methods used within and beyond the social sciences. Students are expected to be seniors or second semester juniors and be recommended by a member of the faculty in order to register for this course. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent

SBSM 327 ~ Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) ~ 2- 4 credits

Introduces basic concepts and applications of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) such as GIS data input, raster and vector data management, spatial relationships, analysis, and Web-based GIS.

SBSM 350S ~ The Archaeology of a California Mission ~ 4 credits

An archaeological field school and project-based learning lab in archaeology, history, and archival research methods. Participants will explore the archaeology and history of an early California mission community of the Central Coast by way of the hands-on study of archaeological and historical collections pertaining to San Juan Bautista. In addition, participants will conduct archaeological excavations within the 200-year old mission and community of San Juan Bautista.

SBSM 354 ~ GIS for Demographic Analysis in Business and Social Sciences ~ 2-4 credits

The business community is rapidly becoming one of the largest users of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) technology. Industry analysts predict that GIS will be a commonly used application. This learning experience introduces the fundamentals of GIS and its business applications and provides students with hands-on experience of solving a variety of common business problems like creating and analyzing markets, locating retail outlets, identifying target markets and conducting drive time analysis.

SBSM 362 ~ Ethnographic Research: Methods and Analysis ~ 4 credits

Introduces students to data collection strategies and methodologies for ethnographic field research. Uses electronically simulated field exercises in a multimedia-based interactive learning package called an Ethnographic Research Simulator (EFRS). Includes learning cultural navigation, collecting observational and interview data, gathering participation data, field note preparation, development of a field diary, and the writing of field reports. Exercises may be carried out in Spanish or English. Formerly known as Learning Ethnographic Research in a Multimedia Electronic Environment.

SBSM 364 ~ Ethnographic Research Lab ~ 1-2 credits

This lab entails ethnographic field research experiments in a "virtual" or computer-based field research site that simulates a Mexican village. The lab gives students a "virtual" experience conducting international research in another culture. Students conduct field research exercises, prepare notes of their findings, and submit ethnographic reports. This lab features the use of a user-friendly "virtual ethnographic field research" simulation.

SBSM 366 ~ Research Methods and Data Analysis ~ 4 credits

Covers quantitative and qualitative research methods including research design, data collection, analyses, and the communication of findings. Directly engages students in the design and implementation of research projects. Corequisite(s): SBSM 367

SBSM 367 ~ Research Methods and Data Analysis Lab ~ 1 credit

Students learn to use the SPSS and Excel programs so as to analyze and present data. Corequisite(s): SBSM 366.

SBSM 370 ~ Applied Research and Writing In the Social Sciences ~ 2 credits

This course will prepare students to apply social science theories and research methods to the writing and presentation of research papers in the social sciences. It is anticipated that students will prepare written projects for presentation in an undergraduate research conference and/or for publication in an undergraduate research journal. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SBSM 436 ~ Advanced Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Global Positioning System (GPS) Mapping ~ 2-4 credits

Provides students with advanced GIS skills such as image processing capabilities, multi-spectral and multisensor information extraction, and cartographic modeling. Includes certification in ArcView Spatial Analyst. Prerequisite(s): SBSC 227 or SBSC 327.

SBST 100 ~ Introduction to Archaeology and Physical Anthropology ~ 4 credits

Explores the fascinating scientific contributions of archaeology and physical anthropology to the study and understanding of human biological and cultural origins and evolution. This survey examines the evidence and theories that serve to explain the earliest fossil hominids of Africa and Asia and the earliest migrations and settlements of early humans into Southwest Asia, Europe, Australia, and the Americas.

SBST 101 ~ Introduction to Cultural Anthropology ~ 4 credits

Examines the concept of culture as key to an understanding of the diversity and depth of the human experience. Emphasizes the comparative approach as a method to understanding cultural identity and the underpinnings of the relationships of power, equity and social justice. The connections between informal and formal relations of power are in turn reviewed. Students will recognize and compare diverse approaches to ethical decision making in the context of the understanding of culture.

SBST 105 ~ Introduction to Psychology ~ 4 credits

This course is designed to provide students with an introductory level understanding and appreciation of the psychological approach to human behavior, thought and action; and to provide the basic conceptual framework necessary for studying the cognitive, emotional, and social aspects of human activity.

SBST 120 ~ Introduction to Sociology ~ 4 credits

This online course is designed to stimulate the interest of students in using the scientific principles of the discipline to improve understanding of one's self and the social behavior and interactions of others. The course is "outcomes based" and requires that students demonstrate an adequate grasp of the content knowledge of the discipline, and demonstrate the ability to use sociological methods and strategies.

SBST 197 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and total number of credit hours. Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SBST 230 ~ Crime and Violence ~ 4 credits

The course examines the social and psychological foundations of violence and aggression in the context of cross-cultural perceptions of violence explored by way of a variety of martial arts styles and programs. This course reviews the interrelationships obtaining between intellectual, psychological, spiritual, aesthetic and physical health as it applies to one's life through the philosophy of the martial arts. Provides an interdisciplinary review of the sources of social and interpersonal violence. Corequisite(s): SBST 231.

SBST 231 ~ Crime and Violence Defense Lab ~ 1-2 credits

This course introduces students to a holistic, interdisciplinary approach to dealing with interpersonal violence and crime. Students learn a body of techniques and philosophies in martial arts styles, including Tae Kwon Do, Karate, Aikido, Jujitsu, Tai Kick Boxing and Greco Roman Olympic Wrestling. "High vulnerability" situations are described through behavioral science studies in this course. Participants are introduced to the social psychology of interpersonal violence through mental imagery and relaxation. Corequisite(s): SBST 230.

SBST 256 ~ Introduction to Geography: People, Places, and Environment ~ 2-4 credits

This online course is an introduction to the theory and applications of modern geography. Utilizing the latest Web-based multimedia technology and Geographic Information Systems (GIS), this learning experience will feature both the cultural and environmental aspects of geography at global, regional, and local levels. Formerly known as People, Places, and Environment: A Geographic Perspective.

SBST 280 ~ Introduction to Global Economics: Ethical and Scientific Decision Making Processes ~ 4 credits

Examines principles of economics through social science, gender, and global studies perspectives. Explores taxation, international trade, prices and markets, income distribution, sustainable development, and employment relations to determine the usefulness of theory in explaining real-life events, and their implications in developed and developing countries. Integrates scientific method with ethical considerations and case studies to analyze how everyday economic decisions impact lives.

SBST 300 ~ Major Learning Outcome I: Alternative Assessment for Theory ~ 1-4 credits

This course is the alternative assessment for students working on Major Learning Outcomes related to SBSC Major Learning Outcome (MLO 1) Theory. The content and structure of this learning experience will be determined by the instructor of record in concert with individual students enrolled in this course.

SBST 330 ~ Crime and Violence ~ 4 credits

The course examines the social and psychological foundations of violence and aggression in the context of cross-cultural perceptions of violence explored by way of a variety of martial arts styles and programs. This course reviews the interrelationships obtaining between intellectual, psychological, spiritual, aesthetic and physical health as it applies to one's life through the philosophy of the martial arts. Provides an interdisciplinary review of the sources of social and interpersonal violence.
Corequisite(s): SBST 331.

SBST 331 ~ Crime and Violence Defense Lab ~ 1-2 credits

This course introduces students to a holistic, interdisciplinary approach to dealing with interpersonal violence and crime. Students learn a body of techniques and philosophies in martial arts styles, including Tae Kwon Do, Karate, Aikido, Jujitsu, Tai Kick Boxing and Greco Roman Olympic Wrestling. "High vulnerability" situations are described through behavioral science studies in this course. Participants are introduced to the social psychology of interpersonal violence through mental imagery and relaxation.
Corequisite(s): SBST 330.

SBST 350 ~ Domination and Resistance in the Americas: Social Histories ~ 4 credits

Applies Critical Race Theory, Critical Ecological Feminism, Queer Theory, and Subaltern Studies to the study of legal traditions and systems of social power in the Americas since European contact. Explores conquests, colonial power, imperialism, and resistance to domination emphasizing struggles over land and resources. This course meets the Title V and California Commission on Teacher Credentialing requirements for U.S. Constitution and California Government
Prerequisite(s): HCOM 211 or equivalent.

SBST 356 ~ Introduction to Geography: People, Places, and Environment ~ 2-4 credits

This course is an introduction to the theory and applications of modern geography. Utilizing the latest Web-based multimedia technology and Geographic Information Systems (GIS), this learning experience will feature both the cultural and environmental aspects of geography at global, regional, and local levels. Formerly known as People, Places, and Environment: A Geographic Perspective.

SBST 360 ~ Education for Leadership and Public Service ~ 4 credits

This course surveys student leaders from each of the 23 California State University campuses on public service life in politics. It explores theories and strategies to attract thoughtful men and women to lives of public service in politics, to inspire them to a high standard of conduct and to equip them with the practical skills of self-government.

SBST 397 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and total number of credit hours.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SBST 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and total number of credit hours.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SL 200S ~ Introduction to Service in Multicultural Communities ~ 4 credits

This course seeks to foster the development of self-reflective, culturally aware, and responsive community participants. Students gain hands-on experience, knowledge, and skills about community organizations. Students learn how to work with communities sensitively, and to participate in multicultural community service settings. Course requires a minimum of 30 hours of community service work during the semester. Each course section has a specific service theme. See current course schedule for details.

SL 295S ~ Special Topics: Staff America Reads ~ 2 credits

This course provides a structured opportunity for CSUMB staff and faculty to tutor elementary school children in reading as part of the America Reads Challenge. All participants will be involved in direct one-on-one tutoring at local elementary schools and participate in a weekly class meeting to reflect on their experiences as tutors with regard to issues of diversity, justice, compassion and social responsibility.

SL 300S ~ Service Learning Leadership Development ~ 4 credits

Develops students' leadership capacities as community builders and effective Service Learning practitioners by deepening their understanding of themselves, the surrounding community, and Service Learning pedagogy. Requires completion of a Service Learning action project and commitment to serve as a University Service Advocate for at least one semester.
Prerequisite(s): successful completion of at least one Service Learning experience, and instructor consent.

SL 390S ~ Effective Tutoring ~ 2 credits

Prepares students to tutor and mentor middle and high school youth in local schools. Students receive instruction on effective tutoring techniques to assist them in providing math and writing support on a one-on-one basis. Involves students in classroom observation and after school tutoring. Course requires 3-5 hours of community service each week.
Prerequisite(s): participation in the Precollegiate Academic Development (PAD) Program or PAD coordinator consent.

SL 394S ~ Service Learning Pedagogy & Partnership Support ~ 1-4 credits

Provides hands-on experience in practicing skills developed in SL 300S (or Summer of Service Leadership Academy). Students work closely with Service Learning faculty members, community partners, other students, and staff to develop and facilitate meaningful Service Learning experiences. Students meet weekly to receive support, training, and development opportunities regarding best practices in Service Learning. Course requires a community service placement or project.
Prerequisite(s): successful completion of the Summer of Service Leadership Academy or SL 300: Service Learning Leadership Development, and instructor consent.

SL 497S ~ Independent Study ~ 1-4 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits. Course requires 3-5 hours of community service each week.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SPAN 101 ~ Beginning Spanish I ~ 4 credits

Introduces Spanish emphasizing the development of oral and aural skills; and the fundamentals of grammar, speaking, reading, and pronunciation using laboratory practice.

SPAN 102 ~ Beginning Spanish II ~ 4 credits

Continues the study of Spanish emphasizing the development of oral and aural skills; and the fundamentals of grammar, speaking, reading, and pronunciation using laboratory practice.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 101 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

SPAN 195 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Studies a particular topic in Hispanic language and/or culture.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SPAN 196 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Opportunity for independent field studies.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SPAN 197 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Allows lower-division students to pursue courses on special topics. May involve such activities as readings and reaction papers, term papers, reports on life experiences, and action research. Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SPAN 200 ~ Beginning Spanish Conversation ~ 4 credits

Introduces Spanish conversation to support, develop, and strengthen skills in Spanish oral communication. Implements extensive speaking practice using everyday experiences.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 102.

SPAN 200S ~ Beginning Spanish Conversation ~ 4 credits

Students work on off-campus activities to develop Spanish conversation supporting, developing, and strengthening skills in Spanish oral communication. Implements extensive speaking practice using everyday experiences.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 102.

SPAN 201 ~ Intermediate Spanish I ~ 4 credits

Reviews and develops the fundamentals of Spanish grammar. Emphasizes the development of speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills by studying and discussing short reading selections.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 102 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

SPAN 202 ~ Intermediate Spanish II ~ 4 credits

Continues to develop the fundamentals of Spanish grammar. Emphasizes the development of speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills by studying and discussing short reading selections.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 201 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

SPAN 212 ~ Spanish for Spanish Speakers I ~ 4 credits

For heritage speakers who have an oral/aural knowledge of the Spanish language. Conducted in Spanish, the course emphasizes the enhancement of Spanish grammar, reading, and writing skills via intensive reading, written, and oral presentations on Latino culture and literature.
Prerequisite(s): oral/aural fluency in Spanish or instructor consent.

SPAN 213 ~ Spanish for Spanish Speakers II ~ 4 credits

Continues to focus on developing the heritage speaker's reading, writing, and grammar skills. Conducted in Spanish, the course emphasizes the enhancement of advanced grammar and language skills via intensive reading and oral presentations on Latino culture and literature.
Prerequisite(s): SPAN 212 or instructor consent.

SPAN 261 ~ Contemporary Chicano Literature: A Survey ~ 4 credits

Surveys Chicano literature by introducing the principal genres of poetry, theater, the novel, the short story, and the essay. Introduces students to such writers as Rudolfo Anaya, Tomás Rivera, Sandra Cisneros, Ana Castillo, Ron Arias, José Antonio Burciaga, Luis Valdez, and Alurista. Prior knowledge of Spanish not required. Requires Spanish majors to do assignments in Spanish.

SPAN 301 ~ Spanish Composition and Oral Practice ~ 4 credits

Continues to build proficiency as defined by the ACTFL Proficiency Guidelines. Content-based instruction develops communicative language skills in listening, speaking, reading, and writing through readings and discussions of authentic Hispanic cultural and literary texts. For students with two or more years of Spanish or an intermediate level of Spanish language proficiency.

Prerequisite(s): SPAN 202 or equivalent.

SPAN 301S ~ Spanish Composition and Oral Practice (Service Learning) ~ 4 credits

Builds on the content of SPAN 301 where students enhance skills via extensive oral, reading, writing, and cultural presentation experience in Spanish.

Prerequisite(s): SPAN 202 or equivalent.

SPAN 302 ~ History and Phonetic Structure of the Spanish Language ~ 4 credits

Surveys the development of modern Castilian and Latin American Spanish, its evolution as a Romance language, the Roman period, Visigoth and Arab influences, Native American contributions, and its modern language diversity. Describes the phonology and morphology of modern Spanish. Recommended for students interested in teaching Spanish.

Prerequisite(s): SPAN 202 or instructor consent.

SPAN 303 ~ Advanced Spanish Grammar ~ 4 credits

Reviews all phases of communication skills with practice in understanding, speaking, and writing grammatically correct Spanish. Teaches specific components of Spanish grammar: the Spanish verbal system, the subjunctive, *ser* versus *estar*, and other problematic aspects of grammar. For students planning to teach Spanish.

Prerequisite(s): SPAN 202 or 213 or instructor consent.

SPAN 304 ~ Introduction to Hispanic Literatures ~ 4 credits

Conducted in Spanish, the course introduces the principles of literary analysis, based on reading and discussion of Hispanic literary texts. Includes fiction, drama, essay, and poetry from Spain and Spanish America.

Corequisite(s): SPAN 301 or instructor consent.

SPAN 306 ~ Cultures and Civilizations of Spanish-Speaking Latin America ~ 4 credits

Taught in Spanish, presents an historical and cultural overview of Hispanic Latin America from its pre-Columbian origins to the present through works of literature, art, music, and videos. Taught in Spanish.

Prerequisite(s): SPAN 202, SPAN 213, or instructor consent.

SPAN 307 ~ History and Politics of Mexico ~ 4 credits

Examines Mexico's history and its peoples from indigenous periods to the arrival of Europeans and Spanish colonization including the mission system and *rancherías* of California, New Mexico, and Colorado. Focuses on the independence movement and Mexico's relationship with the United States during westward expansion. Examines the 20th century by focusing on the Mexican Revolution and the factors which have resulted in continuous northern migration. Taught in English with Spanish readings for Spanish majors.

SPAN 308 ~ History and Culture of Aztlan: The Southwestern United States ~ 4 credits

Covers the story of indigenous peoples of the southwestern United States: Aztlan, the Spanish colonial period, the Mexican period, and the acquisition and settlement by the United States. Seeks the exposition of indigenous and Hispanic historical and cultural foundations of the region and the confluence with other Asian and European influences. Taught in English with Spanish readings for Spanish majors.

SPAN 309 ~ History and Politics of Latin America ~ 4 credits

Surveys Latin American history focusing on the development of political and social structures since the independence movements of the 19th century. Emphasizes Latin phenomenon as *caudillismo*, *indigenismo*, the Church and liberation theology, and the revolutionary movements in the 20th century.

Prerequisite(s): upper-division status recommended or instructor consent.

SPAN 310 ~ Hispanic Children's Literature ~ 4 credits

Introduces Hispanic children's literature using fairy tales, poetry, essays, and drama. Presents the elements of children's narrative: characterization, setting, narrative structure and pictures, and drawings. Students practice working these basic elements in individual and collaborative group writing and reading exercises. Includes brief, written analytic responses.

Prerequisite(s): SPAN 202 or equivalent, or instructor consent.

SPAN 311 ~ U.S. Foreign Policy in the Pacific Rim and Third World Countries ~ 4 credits

Focuses on the success and/or failure of U.S. diplomatic and military interventions in such regions of the world as Central America, The Caribbean, and the Asia/Pacific region. Analyzes U.S. economic and diplomatic relations with Japan, Korea, China, Viet Nam, from a postbellum perspective. Examines the U.S. role during the 20th century revolutionary movements in Cuba, El Salvador, Nicaragua, and Guatemala. Taught in English.

Prerequisite(s): upper-division status or instructor consent recommended.

SPAN 328 ~ Latina Life Stories in Comparative Context ~ 4 credits

Explores the themes of memory, migration, place, childhood, education, commitments to family and community, and the crossroads of identities in Latina lives. Compares Latina autobiographies to life, writing by other women of color. Examines the life stories of Latinas, in written or oral form, as they speak to experiences of being Chicana, Puertorriqueña, Cubana, Dominicana, and Central/Sudamericana in the United States.

SPAN 329 ~ Auto/biografías ~ 4 credits

Taught in Spanish, emphasizes life writing and conversation through auto/biography, testimonials, life history, and telenovelas. Students read contemporary auto/biographical writings by Latina/o and Latin American authors, analyze popular TV soap operas, analyze and collect life stories, keep journals, do life writing, and discuss all these activities and genres in class. Formerly known as SPAN 315.

Prerequisite(s): ability to speak, read, and/or write in Spanish with relative ease.

SPAN 365 ~ The Chicano Novel ~ 4 credits

Focuses on the reading and analysis of selected Chicano writers whose novels have left a distinctive mark on Chicano literature. Emphasizes the understanding of Chicano cosmology (society, culture, behavior, values) through the literary texts. No prior knowledge of Spanish required. Requires Spanish majors to do assignments in Spanish.

SPAN 370 ~ The Chicano Community ~ 4 credits

Examines the cultural, social, economic, and political aspects of the Chicano community in an historical and contemporary context. Incorporates field observation and community studies.

Prerequisite(s): upper-division status recommended.

SPAN 395 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Students design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current courses. Students design a study proposal with appropriate faculty and obtain authorization from their academic center. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Optional grading.

Prerequisite(s): SPAN major and upper-division standing.

SPAN 396 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Individualizes student placement for in-depth field study.

Prerequisite(s): VLC major and instructor consent.

SPAN 397 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Allows upper-division students to pursue courses on special topics. May involve such activities as readings and reaction papers, term papers, reports on life experiences, and action research. Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SPAN 397S ~ Independent Study: Service Learning ~ 1-4 credits

Allows upper-division students to pursue courses on special topics. May involve such activities as readings and reaction papers, term papers, reports on life experiences, and action research. Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SPAN 425 ~ La Literatura Mexicana ~ 4 credits

Exposes students to Mexican literature from its indigenous and Hispanic origins to its more contemporary expressions. Examines and discusses representative authors from all literary periods.

Prerequisite(s): SPAN 304 or instructor consent.

SPAN 426 ~ La Narrativa Hispanoamericana Contemporánea ~ 4 credits

Taught in Spanish, the course studies Spanish American writers of the 20th century by emphasizing short stories and novels from the last 50 years. Uses literary texts to gain an understanding of Latino cultures, societies, and values.

Prerequisite(s): SPAN 304 or instructor consent.

SPAN 427 ~ Latin American Women Writers ~ 4 credits

Taught in Spanish, the course focuses on reading and analyzing works from Latin American women writers. Examines fiction by and about women from varied sociocultural backgrounds to discover the diversity and the commonality of female experience in different geographical regions. Students examine the narrative strategies employed by these writers in interpreting social, political, cultural, and religious forces that create gender, class, and ethnic barriers in Latin American society.

Prerequisite(s): SPAN 304 or instructor consent.

SPAN 428 ~ La Literatura Afro-Latina ~ 4 credits

Exposes students to noteworthy poems and narratives by such 20th century writers as Fortunato Vizcarrondo, Luis Pales Matos, Carmen Colón, Manuel del Cabral, Nicolas Guillen, Nancy Morejón, Ana Lydia Vega, Luis Rafael Sanchez, José Luis Gonzalez. Examines the "Africanity" of peoples from Ecuador to Venezuela, Colombia to Uruguay, and Cuba to Dominican Republic. Identifies the peoples and nations as a collective determination of diverse cultures that shape their identities socially, politically, and artistically.

SPAN 497 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Students design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current courses. Students design a study proposal with appropriate faculty and obtain authorization from their academic center. Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

SPAN 595 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Students design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current courses. Students must design a study proposal with appropriate faculty and obtain authorization from their academic center. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Prerequisite(s): WLC major and upper-division standing, instructor consent.

SPAN 596 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Individualizes student placement for in-depth field study.

Prerequisite(s): WLC major or instructor consent.

SPAN 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Students design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current courses. Students design a study proposal with appropriate faculty and obtain authorization from their academic center. Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.

Prerequisite(s): WLC major and instructor consent.

STAT 200 ~ Introduction to Statistics ~ 4 credits

Includes organization and classification of data, graphic representation, measures of central tendency and variability, percentiles, normal curves, standard scores, correlation and regression, introduction to statistical inference, and the use of microcomputers for statistical calculations.

Prerequisite(s): intermediate algebra and satisfaction of the ELM requirement.

STAT 201 ~ Elementary Statistics: Descriptive Statistics ~ 1 credit

This is the first course in the modular series for elementary statistics (STAT 201, 202, 203). This beginning course introduces the elementary statistical procedures used by researchers in the behavioral, health and social science professions and other related disciplines. This course emphasizes the use of tables, graphs and elementary descriptive statistical applications. The course also introduces the student to the basic skills for using computers in statistical analyses.

Prerequisite(s): satisfaction of the ELM requirement; intermediate algebra.

STAT 202 ~ Elementary Statistics: Probability Distributions and Inference ~ 2 credits

This is the second course in the modular series for elementary statistics. The course is designed to extend the student's depth of knowledge in elementary descriptive statistical analyses and introduces the student to concepts of variance, probability theory, and probability distributions, and hypothesis testing and statistical inference. Presentations explaining the theory and concepts of elementary statistical inference procedures are accompanied by intensive instruction in the applications of computer statistical software.

Prerequisite(s): satisfaction of the ELM requirement; intermediate algebra; STAT 201 or an elementary statistics preparatory course.

STAT 203 ~ Elementary Statistics: Hypothesis Testing ~ 1 credit

This is the third course in the modular series for elementary statistics. The course is designed to extend the student's breadth and depth in parametric and nonparametric hypothesis testing methods. The course will emphasize hypothesis testing theory and strategy for one- and two-sample designs as well as introductory presentations in analysis of variance.

Presentation of commonly used experimental models is accompanied by intensive instruction in the applications of advanced computer statistical software.

Prerequisite(s): completion of STAT 201 and 202 or an elementary statistics course that is equivalent to the CSU General Education Breadth Area B4: Mathematics/Quantitative Reasoning requirement.

STAT 204 ~ BUSINESS MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS ~ 4 credits

Designed to provide an overview of the basic mathematics skills and elementary statistical procedures used in business applications and applied research settings. Places special preparatory emphasis on the quantitative reasoning skills for entry to MIE 300 Major ProSeminar. Develops proficiency in the use of data in tables, graphs, and elementary descriptive statistical applications; linear correlation and regression models; probability theory and probability distributions; hypothesis testing and statistical inference; and computer techniques using software packages.

Prerequisite(s): college algebra or Math 110.

STAT 250 ~ Applied Statistics for Science and Technology ~ 4 credits

Provides the models and methods used in a career in technology, engineering, and natural and biological sciences. Emphasizes the use of tables, graphs, and elementary descriptive statistical applications. Introduces statistical inferences through parameter estimation and regression modeling. Introduces students to the basic skills for using computers in statistical analyses. This is the first course in statistics for CST and ESSP majors.

Prerequisite(s): Calculus I or instructor consent.

STAT 300 ~ Intermediate Statistics ~ 4 credits

Includes statistical analysis at the intermediate level; chi-square, analysis of variance, correlation and regression, and topics in experimental design; use of microcomputers for statistical calculations.

Prerequisite(s): elementary statistics or instructor consent.

STAT 301 ~ Mathematical Statistics ~ 4 credits

Probability models and statistical methods for analyzing data has become common practice. This class will attempt to provide a comprehensive introduction to those models and methods along with their theoretical backgrounds most likely to be encountered and used by students in their career in Science and Technology. This course will review introductory statistics and extend the scope of statistics into deeper theoretical aspects using mathematical statistics.

Prerequisite(s): Elementary Statistics, Calculus I, and Calculus II, or instructor consent.

STAT 302 ~ Statistical Literacy ~ 4 credits

This course is designed to promote statistical literacy across campus.

STAT 310S ~ Statistics in Applied Learning Environments ~ 2-6 credits

Instructs students in advanced statistical procedures and research analysis that are related to their work at Service Learning sites. Students must have a currently approved CSUMB community field study placement.

Prerequisite(s): SL 200; STAT 300 or equivalent, or instructor consent; concurrent or previous enrollment in intermediate statistics.

STAT 397 ~ Independent Study Undergraduate Level ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

STAT 400 ~ Applied Statistical Methods: Regression Analysis ~ 4 credits

Includes simple linear regression, multiple linear regression, variable selection techniques, stepwise regression, analysis of variance (one way and two way), multiple comparisons, random and fixed effects models, residual analysis, and computing packages.

Prerequisite(s): STAT 200 and STAT 301, or instructor consent.

STAT 597 ~ Independent Study Graduate Level ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.

Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

TAT 202 ~ Fundamentals of Film and Video Editing ~ 4 credits

This course teaches the fundamentals of film and video editing. It examines the principles and art of editing techniques as they are used to advance story development. Training in off-line linear video editing systems, Adobe Premiere, and other nonlinear desktop editing systems will be included in this course.

Prerequisite(s): CST 101 or instructor consent.

TAT 240 ~ Introduction to Storytelling ~ 4 credits

This course teaches the fundamentals of telling a good story and how to apply those skills to the communicative mediums of theater production, filmmaking, video/TV production, radio/audio broadcasting, and new media production. Students will explore different story forms in these different mediums, read theoretical literature on storytelling, and investigate such critical storytelling components as character, plot, action, theme, metaphor, dramatic structure, spectacle, language, rhythm, and audience.

TAT 300 ~ Major ProSeminar ~ 2-4 credits

A foundation course for all TAT majors which assists them in acquiring the knowledge, skills, and understanding of Major Learning Outcomes (MLOs) and requirements needed to successfully graduate. An Individualized Learning Plan (ILP) will be planned and developed in this class and learning communities will be established to provide mentorship and support.

TAT 307 ~ Fundamentals in Digital Audio ~ 4 credits

Students will produce a CD-ROM using CD and DAT standards, sound file formatting/editing tools, and embedded sound in video (QuickTime, AVI, and PC). They will explore sound cards, direct-to-disk recording, digital signal processing/editing, three-dimensional sound technologies, and audio compression methods.

TAT 310 ~ Fundamentals of Production Sound ~ 4 credits

This course will study how sound is captured, recorded, manipulated, and edited into final form across a broad range of media disciplines: from film sound to broadcast video and Internet audio.

TAT 320 ~ Introduction to New Media ~ 4 credits

This course will introduce students to selected aspects of the world of new media: multimedia production, webcasting, CD-ROM production, DVD authoring, computer animation, and related cyber-technologies. Includes demonstrations of new media work, readings on media theory, history, aesthetics, practice, and ethics, and investigation into issues related to the emergence of new media, such as societal impact of cyberculture and interactive digital storytelling.

TAT 332S ~ Teledramatic Arts and Technology for Teaching ~ 4 credits

This course introduces teledramatic principles and tools into classroom education to help teachers of young people make learning more creative, alive, interactive, and fun for their students. Theater games, playwrighting, stage directing, improvisations, creative dramatics, and various multidisciplinary artistic approaches are learned to help build collaborative teambuilding skills in and stretch the imagination of young students.

TAT 333 ~ World Film History I ~ 4 credits

This course offers a global historical overview of story content, film production techniques, audience, and distribution, focusing on the early years of film history: 1895-1945. Students screen a wide variety of rare and popular films, focusing on the artistic, historical, social, and cultural contexts of film production. Students develop critical thinking skills and address issues of popular culture, including race, class, gender, and global equity.

TAT 334 ~ Introduction to Teledramatic Arts ~ 4 credits

This course defines TAT's teledramatic philosophies and concepts, and provides examples of teledramatic processes and teledramatic-created artistic works. The course also introduces students to the expanding range of 21st century digital-age storytelling as well as career opportunities in the professional fields of entertainment and global communication. This course is the gateway to understanding the innovations of TAT and its unique, integrated training in its five artistic/technical disciplines: theater production, filmmaking, video/TV production, radio/audio broadcasting, and new media production.

TAT 335 ~ TAT Technical Lab ~ 4 credits

This course will provide opportunities for advanced TAT majors to research and develop teledramatic concepts and programming.
Prerequisite(s): instructor permission required.

TAT 336 ~ World Film History II ~ 4 credits

This course offers a global historical overview of story content, film production techniques, audience, and distribution, focusing on the contemporary era of film history: 1946-2001. Students screen a wide variety of rare and popular films, focusing on the artistic, historical, social, and cultural contexts of film production. Students develop critical thinking skills and address issues of popular culture, including race, class, gender, and global equity.

TAT 337 ~ Introduction to Video/TV Production ~ 4 credits

This course introduces the basic theory, concepts, and practice of video and television production. Students will learn skills in camera operation, lighting, audio, editing, and distribution, culminating in actual video/TV production.

TAT 338 ~ Introduction to Radio Programming and Internet Streaming ~ 4 credits

This course introduces the theory and practice of both broadcast and Internet radio in today's global society. It includes the study of the history, the uses, and current status of radio and Internet audio throughout the world. Students will learn the basics of audio production, including field and studio production, nonlinear editing, research, and interviewing skills.

TAT 339 ~ Advanced Video Production ~ 4 credits

This is a hands-on, real world, project-based course in advanced video production. This class will also provide Betacam-SP certification. Emphasis is on shooting video but will also touch upon all aspects of video production, including scripting PSA's and pitching concepts and ideas. PSA's will be chosen and produced. Final projects involve the creation of demo tapes and preparation of resumes.
Prerequisite: TAT 202, TAT 337

TAT 340 ~ Script Writing ~ 4 credits

This course offers an overview of the scriptwriting process, focusing on the basics of dramatic writing which can be applied to the mediums of theater production, filmmaking, video/TV production, radio/audio broadcasting, and new media production (multimedia production, webcasting, CD-ROM production, DVD authoring, computer animation, and related cyber-technologies). Preparation for documentary, narrative screenwriting, feature length and short film formats, and stage plays will be highlighted. This course requires extensive reading and creative writing.
Prerequisite(s): TAT 240, TAT 334 or instructor consent.

TAT 341 ~ Directing for the Camera ~ 4 credits

This course teaches the tools of the film/video director's trade. Working in small production groups, students learn to break down scripted material in order to prepare to shoot dramatic scenes and sequences on camera. Students learn and practice techniques for working with actors on camera and organizing the production from the pre-production phase to post-production.

TAT 350 ~ World Theater History ~ 4 credits

This course studies the traditions, customs, contexts, and rituals of theatermaking by people around the world throughout time. It involves extensive reading, researching, and possibly seeing live theater as it fits into specific cultural contexts.

TAT 351 ~ Voice Production and Speech for the Teledramatic Actor ~ 4 credits

This course provides basic fundamentals and principles of good vocal production and speech for performing actors on stage, in broadcasting, and before the camera. It involves exercises to free the natural voice, relaxation and spinal alignment work, breathing techniques, and study of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) for clear articulation.

TAT 352 ~ Theater as Social Action ~ 4 credits

A lecture/demonstration course featuring some of northern California's most vital theaters whose work is engaged in living community interaction; work which serves as a galvanizing agent for social and political activism. It includes appearances by working members of these theaters as well as video and live presentations of their work. It also provides living examples of the wide range of possibilities in the "Theater of Social Action" which entertains, instructs, and catalyzes change.

TAT 355 ~ The Actor's Process ~ 4 credits

This course provides a fundamental understanding of the practical aspects of what acting is, and is an essential foundation for anyone wanting to act on stage and for the camera. It involves acting exercises, scene work, monologues, theater games, reading, text analysis, and processes for creating character and creating a role. This course is also essential for those needing to know how to work with actors—directors and producers of theater, film, television, and radio.

TAT 361 ~ Introduction to Non-Linear Editing: Avid Xpress ~ 4 credits

Introduces students to digital editing by digitizing source footage, editing the sequence, and outputting the material on the Avid Xpress system.
Prerequisite(s): TAT 202 or instructor consent.

TAT 370 ~ Ethical Issues in the Teledramatic Industry ~ 4 credits

This course will explore the ethical issues in and around the teledramatic industries. Students examine ethics at all levels of production and learn to apply ethical decision making to their own creative work as producers and consumers of global media.

TAT 374 ~ Introduction to Film Production ~ 4 credits

In this course, students learn how to work with 16mm motion picture film, including how to operate a professional synch sound 16 camera, film lighting, and film editing. Students will write, shoot, and edit several short films during the semester. **Please note:** there will be a class fee of \$200.
Prerequisite(s): TAT 337

TAT 375 ~ Advanced Film Production ~ 4 credits

In this course, students refine their skills with an emphasis on exploring and developing cinematic style. Synch sound short films will be produced in class. **Please note:** there will be a class fee of \$200.
Prerequisite(s): TAT 374

TAT 380 ~ TAT Creative Lab ~ 4 credits

This project-driven course develops and researches programming based on teledramatic concepts and investigates the integration of cross-disciplinary media: theater, film, broadcast television, radio, drama, and Internet video.
Prerequisite(s): audition and instructor permission.

TAT 384S ~ Radio Production and Streaming Audio ~ 4 credits

This is a course in radio/audio production, as well as broadcast and Internet distribution. Students will work on live music and talk shows, and also do field recording and nonlinear post-production editing. Students will learn the technologies of both broadcast radio and Internet streaming, and will work with local community organizations in the development and distribution of their radio/audio productions.
Prerequisite(s): TAT 338 or instructor consent.

TAT 390 ~ Theater Production—Acting ~ 4 credits

This course is for actors performing in full scale, professionally directed plays on the World Theater stage, student theatrical productions, staged readings, and smaller teledramatic projects.
Prerequisite(s): audition.

TAT 391 ~ Introduction to Technical Theater Production ~ 4 credits

This course provides the technical and production support for the professionally directed full scale plays, student productions, staged readings, and smaller teledramatic projects performed by the TAT 390 acting class. It involves hands-on experience in set design and construction, lighting design and construction, props, make-up, sound design and implementation, crewing shows as stage hands, stage management, production assisting, production organization, PR, marketing and audience development, and related technical support areas.

TAT 392 ~ Advanced Theater Production—Acting ~ 4 credits

This course is for experienced students of acting and technical theater and involves continued production of professionally directed plays, student theatrical projects, staged readings, and teledramatic projects.
Prerequisite(s): TAT 390

TAT 393 ~ Advanced Theater Production—Technical ~ 4 Credits

This course provides the technical and production support for the professionally directed full scale plays, student productions, staged readings, and smaller teledramatic projects performed by the TAT 392 acting class.
Prerequisite: TAT 390

TAT 397 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

In this course, students research, develop, and write a project proposal.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

TAT 397S ~ Advanced Video/TV Production and Broadcast ~ 4 credits

This course focuses on the production and broadcast of teledramatic programs. Students write, produce, crew, and edit selected teledramatic programs.
Prerequisite(s): TAT 337, TAT 339 or instructor consent.

TAT 398 ~ Film Festival: The Art of Producing/Presenting ~ 4 credits

The primary focus of this survey course is to exhibit films. Students will receive hands-on experience in the basics of presenting and promoting events. Students will be required to produce at least two film selections, and coordinate, supervise, and facilitate all aspects necessary to the presentation of the films, including leading a lecture and discussion. Film festivals will be open to the university and surrounding communities. This course will also discuss, compare, and analyze other teledramatic presentations.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

TAT 399S ~ Teledramatic Arts and Technology in the Community ~ 4 credits

This course integrates theater production, video/television production, and/or radio broadcasting with community-based organizations. Students participate in service activities or projects with external communities and integrate the experience with specific outcomes through written reflections, discussion, and evaluation.

TAT 440 ~ Intermediate Scriptcraft ~ 4 credits

This course provides intensive editorial review and revision techniques for original scripts or teledramatic adaptations which are already in first draft form. Students learn the rewrite process and work to develop their drafts into finished scripts, ready for production.

TAT 455 ~ Advanced Acting ~ 4 credits

This course provides the advanced study and practice of the actor's process and includes such elements as style, movement, and work in front of live audiences.
Prerequisite(s): TAT 355 or instructor consent.

TAT 461 ~ Advanced Non-Linear Editing ~ 4 credits

This course involves continued practice in advanced digital editing.
Prerequisite: TAT 361

TAT 490 ~ Capstone Project Review ~ 4 credits

In this course, students conceive, research, develop, plan, coordinate, and budget the pre-production phases of their Capstone projects. TAT Capstone projects are artistic/technical projects created by seniors which demonstrate the culmination of their learning while studying at TAT.

TAT 491 ~ Capstone Project Assessment ~ 4-6 credits

Students implement and produce their Capstone projects which were conceived and planned in their TAT 490 Capstone Project Review class, completing the processes of production, post-production, and distribution. Selected students present their completed projects to the public at the universitywide Senior Capstone Festival. Required for all graduating TAT majors.
Prerequisite(s): TAT 490.

TAT 499 ~ Directed Study for Seniors ~ 4 credits

Permits graduating seniors to design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current course offerings. Students design an independent studies proposal with the facilitation of an appropriate faculty and obtain authorization for the proposal.
Prerequisite(s): senior standing and instructor consent.

TAT 590 ~ Graduate Capstone Project Review ~ 4 credits

In this course, graduate students conceive, research, develop, plan, coordinate, and budget the pre-production phases of their Graduate Capstone projects, required for graduation.
Prerequisite: instructor consent.

TAT 591 ~ Graduate Capstone Project Assessment ~ 4 credits

In this course, graduate students implement and produce the Graduate Capstone projects conceived and planned in their TAT 590 Graduate Capstone Project Review class. They complete the processes of production, post-production, and distribution. Selected students will present their completed Graduate Capstone projects to the public at the universitywide Senior Capstone Festival. The course is required for all graduating TAT graduate students.
Prerequisite: TAT 590 and instructor consent.

TAT 595 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

In this course, graduate students choose specialized study of a particular topic in Teledramatic Arts and Technology.
Prerequisite: instructor consent.

TAT 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

This course involves graduate level study of chosen topics in Teledramatic Arts and Technology as part of an approved learning plan.
Prerequisite(s): Individualized Learning Plan approval and instructor consent.

VPA 195 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-4 credits

Studies a particular topic in the visual and public art major. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

VPA 196 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-4 credits

Field Studies opportunities. Topics of study, as well as number of credits, arranged between student and faculty member.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

VPA 197 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-4 credits

Independent study opportunities. Topics of study, as well as number of credits, arranged between student and faculty member.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

VPA 300 ~ Visual and Public Art Major ProSeminar ~ 4 credits

Helps students acquire and develop knowledge, skills, and understanding needed to fulfill majors-specific learning outcomes. Acquaints students with the theories, values, and models relevant to the visual and public art program. Provides students insight to possible careers. Students develop a community of learners which assist them in completing their individual learning plan.
Prerequisite(s): course restricted to majors only.

VPA 301 ~ Two-Dimensional Fundamentals of Painting and Drawing ~ 4 credits

Students learn fundamentals of drawing and painting including line, perspective, color theory, and beginning drawing skills. Students work individually and in collaboration on a special campus project.

VPA 302 ~ Visual and Public Art Visiting Artists Series ~ 2 credits

Students have opportunities to meet with visiting artists. Requires attending a minimum of three evening artist lectures, and developing artists' profiles and written summary essays.

VPA 303 ~ Three-Dimensional Fundamentals of Sculpture/Installation ~ 4 credits

Presents the fundamentals of construction using basic sculpture methods and materials. Introduces the concepts of installation. Students work individually toward a class-developed collaboration on a specific campus project. Formerly known as VPA 303 Home-Based Studio three-dimensional and four-dimensional: Introduction to Public-Scale Sculpture, Installation, and Site-Specific Production.

VPA 304 ~ Advanced Painting and Mural ~ 6 credits

Provides students opportunities to develop individual portfolio, team, and large-scale collaborative class projects on or off campus. Students work with a variety of materials in public scale and on special projects with visiting artists.
Prerequisite(s): two semesters of Fundamentals and Home-Based Studio; instructor consent.

VPA 305 ~ Media Analysis ~ 4 credits

This course provides students with skills in visual literacy and media analysis, with a focus on popular culture, including music video, rap music, television, advertising, digital and Internet materials. Students will learn through guest lecturers, hands-on projects, and field-trips. Students will gain viewing and listening skills and come to examine the content of contemporary media materials.

VPA 306S ~ Large Scale Digital Mural Workshop

Service Learning ~ 4 credits

Students work with a digital approach to mural and public art project development including analysis of sites, conceptualization and collaboration using current imaging software. Students work in collaboration with specific communities to develop digital images.

VPA 307 ~ Diverse Histories in Contemporary Art ~ 4 credits

Surveys contemporary art and cultural production reflective of diverse U.S. communities. Emphasizes issues of race, culture, gender, and sexuality in the production of contemporary visual and public art. Helps students develop the knowledge, skills, and abilities applicable to the understanding of culture and history.

VPA 308 ~ Ways of Seeing: Seminar on Philosophy and Ethical Thinking in Public Art ~ 4 credits

Surveys the field of contemporary ethical theory in visual and public arts. Students follow controversial cases in public art. Uses guest artists, slide lectures, videos, and field trips as resources to understand and analyze cases.

VPA 309 ~ Media and Materials ~ 2 credits

This course offers the students a chance to learn skills in a variety of media including in welding, lighting, ceramics and woodworking. Guest artists will give demonstrations as well.

VPA 310 ~ Mixed Media Drawing ~ 4 credits

Provides beginning and intermediate drawing skills using media. Students work from models, still life, landscape/outdoor fieldwork, photographs, and mixed media collage. Students study techniques, proportion, composition, light/shadow, perspective, color, and scale, and do collaborative drawing projects.

VPA 312 ~ Visual Arts for Teaching ~ 4 credits

Helps prepare teachers and others in the visual arts education field with lesson plans developed in conjunction with VPA projects, visiting artists, and museum arts education models. Formerly known as Visual Arts Education for Teachers.

VPA 313 ~ Regional Art History ~ 4 credits

Course traces the arts and culture development of the Monterey Bay region. Emphasis will be on cultural groups, artists, and arts groups as well as popular cultures that are unique to the natural and human landscape of the region. Hands-on research, guest lectures, films, fieldtrips and guest artists.

VPA 315 ~ Life Drawing ~ 4 credits

Provides beginning and intermediate drawing skills development using media that focuses on the human figure. Students work from models to explore a range of techniques studying proportion, composition, light/shadow, anatomy, and use of color. Includes class critiques and student presentations.

VPA 317S ~ Community Research Service Learning ~ 4 credits

In this course, students will employ a combination of community organizing and art strategies to analyze and understand the situation of youth in several towns immediately adjacent to the CSUMB campus. Students will work in teams assigned to a specific town, and will produce cultural maps of existing resources and opportunities for art activities.

VPA 396 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-4 credits

Provides students opportunities for independent work in the field with professional artists and includes visiting artist projects.
Prerequisite(s): instructor's consent.

VPA 397 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-4 credits

Students pursue work in forms of public art including murals, installations, and performances, under the tutelage of practitioners in the field. Offers longterm project advisement and offsite project involvement. Note: students may enroll by faculty arrangement for critique or consultation on specific projects.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

VPA 401 ~ Installation Art and Performance ~ 4 credits

Students create and exhibit works at on- and off-campus sites. Draws upon the artistic genres of environmental art, performance art, light and projection art, sacred art, and mixed media assemblage. Students take field trips to studios of working professionals. Visiting artists come to the VPA studios to talk about their own work and to give critiques.

VPA 403 ~ Advanced Sculpture and Installation ~ 6 credits

Students pursue individual and team projects in large-scale, public sculpture and mixed media installation using a variety of materials including work construction, metal work, stone, and ceramic. Students develop individual work and the class will take on a large-scale project on or off campus.

VPA 405 ~ Senior Capstone ~ 4 credits

Allows students to design, curate, and present their own senior exhibition/project as a display of their cumulative learning in the major. Exhibitions may take place in a community setting within their public art focus; two semester's required in major. Formerly known as VPA 405 Special Project Senior Capstone.
Prerequisite(s): course restricted to majors only.

VPA 495 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-4 credits

Specialized study of a particular topic in visual and public arts. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

VPA 497 ~ Independent Study/Assessment Portfolio Review ~ 4-6 credits

Assessment study for student portfolio review, please contact the academic program office for further information.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

VPA 497S ~ Independent Study/Service Learning ~ 4 credits

Independent study in the Service Learning to be determined by student in collaboration with the Institute of Visual and Public Art. Contact the academic program office for further information.
Prerequisite(s): instructor consent.

VPA 595 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Independent studies in upper division level; focus is determined by student in collaboration with the Institute of Visual and Public Art. Contact the academic program office for further information.
Prerequisite(s): course is open to Graduate Students only. Course requires instructor consent.

VPA 596 ~ Field Studies ~ 1-6 credits

Student and faculty member select advanced topic of field study and number of credits. Contact the academic program office for instructor signature, registration code, and schedule number.
Prerequisite(s): course is open to Graduate Students only. Course requires instructor consent.

VPA 597 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Students pursue work in forms of public art including murals, installations, and performances, under the tutelage of practitioners in the field. Offers longterm project advisement and offsite project involvement. Note: students may enroll by faculty arrangement for critique or consultation on specific projects.
Prerequisite(s): course is open to Graduate Students only. Course requires instructor consent.

WLC 300 ~ World Languages and Cultures Major ProSeminar ~ 4 credits

Orients potential students to the WLC major. Students acquire the knowledge to fulfill the WLC Major Learning Outcomes. Students develop individual learning plans. Required for WLC majors.
Prerequisite(s): junior standing.

WLC 395 ~ Special Topics ~ 1-6 credits

Students design unique learning sequences that are pertinent to their learning plans and not covered in current courses. Students design a study proposal with appropriate faculty and obtain authorization from their academic center. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Optional grading.
Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing and instructor consent.

WLC 397 ~ Independent Study ~ 1-6 credits

Allows upper-division students to pursue courses on special topics. May involve such activities as readings and reaction papers, term papers, reports on life experiences, and action research. Student and faculty member select topic of study and number of credits.
Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing and instructor consent.

WLC 400 ~ World Languages and Cultures Major Capstone ~ 4 credits

Students work with the instructor, other students, and WLC faculty mentors to assemble their final Capstone projects. For world languages and cultures majors.
Prerequisite(s): senior standing in WLC major and instructor consent.

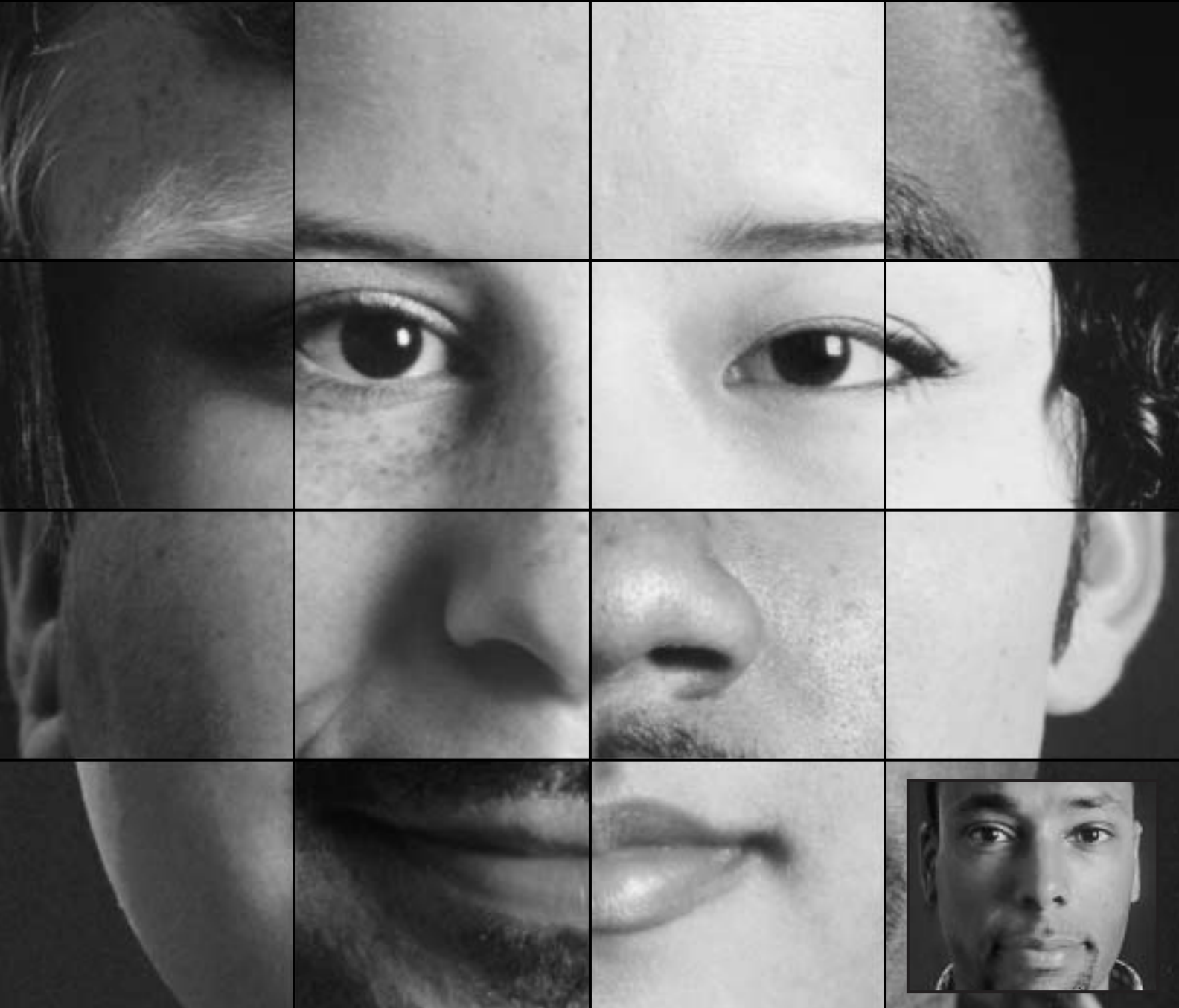
Glossary of CSUMB Acronyms



| | | | |
|----------|---|--------|---|
| ■ A&R | Admissions and Records | ■ OBE | Outcomes-Based Education |
| ■ AA | Academic Affairs | ■ OHCM | Oral History and Community Memory |
| ■ AHCCT | Arts, Human Communication, and Creative Technologies | ■ OIP | Office of International Programs |
| ■ ALC | Apartment Living Coordinator | ■ PGCC | Personal Growth and Counseling Center |
| ■ ASAP | Academic Skills Achievement Program | ■ POM | Presidio of Monterey |
| ■ ASRH | Athletics, Sports Recreation & Health | ■ PRS | Pacific Rim Studies |
| ■ B.A. | Bachelor of Arts | ■ RA | Resident Advisors |
| ■ BBC | Black Box Cabaret | ■ RF | Resident Fellows |
| ■ BCLAD | Bilingual Cross-cultural Language and Academic Development | ■ RLC | Residential Life Coordinator |
| ■ B.S. | Bachelor of Science | ■ S@S | Study at Sea |
| ■ CEPS | Collaborative Education and Professional Studies | ■ SAAP | Student Academic Advising Program |
| ■ CHC | Campus Health Center | ■ SACD | Student Activities and Career Development |
| ■ CHS | Collaborative Human Services | ■ SBS | Social and Behavioral Sciences |
| ■ CLAD | Cross-cultural Language and Academic Development | ■ SDR | Student Disability Resources |
| ■ CSU | California State University | ■ SIC | Student Information Center |
| ■ CSUMB | California State University, Monterey Bay | ■ SIVA | Spatial Information, Visualization, and Analysis |
| ■ CTIP | California Teacher Internship Program | ■ SLI | Service Learning Institute |
| ■ DC | Dining Commons | ■ SOAR | Student Outreach and Recruitment |
| ■ DLEE | Distributed Learning and Extended Education | ■ STIR | Science, Technology, and Information Resources |
| ■ DOLL | Distributed and OnLine Learning | ■ TAPS | Transportation and Parking Services |
| ■ ELM | Entry-Level Mathematics | ■ TAT | Teledramatic Arts and Technology |
| ■ EPT | English Placement Test | ■ TLA | Teaching, Learning, and Assessment |
| ■ ESSP | Earth Systems Science & Policy | ■ TLC | Technology Learning Collaborative |
| ■ ETS | Educational Talent Search | ■ TMAC | Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing |
| ■ GE | General Education | ■ UA | University Advancement |
| ■ GIS | Geographic Information Systems | ■ UC | University Center |
| ■ GPS | Global Positioning System | ■ ULR | University Learning Requirement |
| ■ GS | Global Studies | ■ UPD | University Police Department |
| ■ HCOM | Human Communication | ■ VPA | Visual and Public Art |
| ■ HWI | Health and Wellness Institute | ■ WAC | Wellness Activity Center |
| ■ ICCS | Institute for Community Collaborative Studies | ■ WLC | World Languages and Cultures |
| ■ ICN | Institute for Community Networking | | |
| ■ ICST | Institute for Communications Science and Technology | | |
| ■ ILP | Individualized Learning Plan | | |
| ■ IPD | Institute for Professional Development | | |
| ■ IMIE | Institute for Management and International Entrepreneurship | | |
| ■ IMSA | Institute for Mathematical Sciences and Applications | | |
| ■ IMUSMS | Institute for Mexico and U.S./Mexican Studies | | |
| ■ ISH | Institute for Social History | | |
| ■ ISLC | Institute for Indigenous Science, Language, and Culture | | |
| ■ ISSM | Integrated Studies Special Major | | |
| ■ IST | Integrated Studies Tracks | | |
| ■ LS | Liberal Studies | | |
| ■ M.A. | Master of Arts | | |
| ■ MAE | Master of Arts in Education | | |
| ■ MIE | Management and International Entrepreneurship | | |
| ■ MLC | Media Learning Complex | | |
| ■ MLML | Moss Landing Marine Laboratories | | |
| ■ MLO | Major Learning Outcome | | |
| ■ MPA | Music and Performing Arts | | |
| ■ MPS | Media Production Studio | | |
| ■ M.S. | Master of Science | | |
| ■ MSMS | Master of Science in Marine Science | | |
| ■ MSSS | Migrant Student Support Services | | |
| ■ NMS | New Media Services | | |



Index



| | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| A&R | See Admissions and Records | | | | |
| AA | See Academic Affairs | | | | |
| Academic Advising | See Advising | | | | |
| Academic Calendar | 12-13 | | | | |
| Academic Degree Programs | 16-70, 84-89 | | | | |
| Collaborative Health and Human Services, B.A. | 18-21 | | | | |
| Earth Systems Science & Policy, B.S. | 22-27 | | | | |
| Education, M.A. | 84-86 | | | | |
| Global Studies, B.A. | 28-31 | | | | |
| Human Communication, B.A. | 32-36 | | | | |
| Integrated Studies, B.A. | 37-39 | | | | |
| Liberal Studies, B.A. | 40-43 | | | | |
| Management and International Entrepreneurship, B.S. | 44-48 | | | | |
| Marine Science, M.S. | 87-89 | | | | |
| Social and Behavioral Sciences, B.A. | 49-53 | | | | |
| Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing, B.S. | 54-58 | | | | |
| Teledramatic Arts and Technology, B.A. | 59-62 | | | | |
| Visual and Public Art, B.A. | 63-66 | | | | |
| World Languages and Cultures, B.A. | 67-70 | | | | |
| Academic Disqualification | 139 | | | | |
| Academic Goals | 174 | | | | |
| See also Major Learning Outcomes | | | | | |
| See also Teacher Education Learning Outcomes | | | | | |
| Academic Philosophy | 174 | | | | |
| See also Academic Centers | | | | | |
| See also Academic Institutes | | | | | |
| Academic Probation | 125 | | | | |
| Academic Programs | 175 | | | | |
| Academic Skills Achievement Program | 99 | | | | |
| Articulation | 97 | | | | |
| CIAD/BCLAD Multiple Subject Credential | 90-92 | | | | |
| Collaborative Health and Human Services, B.A. | 18-21 | | | | |
| Distributed Learning and Extended Education | 193 | | | | |
| Earth Systems Science & Policy, B.S. | 22-27 | | | | |
| Education, M.A. | 84-86 | | | | |
| Global Studies, B.A. | 28-31 | | | | |
| Health and Wellness | 71-72 | | | | |
| Human Communication, B.A. | 32-36 | | | | |
| Integrated Studies, B.A. | 37-39 | | | | |
| International Programs | 73-74 | | | | |
| Liberal Studies, B.A. | 40-43 | | | | |
| Management and International Entrepreneurship, B.S. | 44-48 | | | | |
| Marine Science, M.S. | 87-89 | | | | |
| Mathematical Sciences and Applications | 186-187 | | | | |
| Migrant Student Support Services | 100 | | | | |
| Music and Performing Arts | 75-76 | | | | |
| ProSeminar | 100 | | | | |
| Service Learning | 77-79 | | | | |
| Social and Behavioral Sciences, B.A. | 49-53 | | | | |
| Student Academic Advising | 99 | | | | |
| Study at Sea | 79 | | | | |
| Teacher Internship Program | 90-92 | | | | |
| Teaching, Learning, and Assessment | 101 | | | | |
| Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing, B.S. | 54-58 | | | | |
| Teledramatic Arts and Technology, B.A. | 59-62 | | | | |
| Visual and Public Art, B.A. | 63-66 | | | | |
| World Languages and Cultures, B.A. | 67-70 | | | | |
| Writing Program | 101 | | | | |
| Academic Skills Achievement Program | 99 | | | | |
| Academic Standing | 133-134, 154 | | | | |
| Academic Year Calendar | 12-13 | | | | |
| Access and Accommodation to Campus Facilities | 98 | | | | |
| Accreditation | 175 | | | | |
| Acresage | 125 | | | | |
| Acronyms | 242-243 | | | | |
| ACT Test | 128-130, 132 | | | | |
| ADA/504 Coordinator | 98 | | | | |
| Adding Courses | 138 | | | | |
| Address | 5 | | | | |
| Administrators | | | | | |
| Degree Information | 195 | | | | |
| Listed in Organizational Chart | 172-173 | | | | |
| Admissions and Records | 126 | | | | |
| Academic Advising | 138 | | | | |
| Academic Disqualification | 139 | | | | |
| Academic Probation | 125 | | | | |
| Academic Standards | 139 | | | | |
| Adds and Drops | 138 | | | | |
| Adult Students | 133 | | | | |
| Advanced Placement | 135 | | | | |
| Applications | | | | | |
| Admissions | 128-129 | | | | |
| Graduation | 139 | | | | |
| Class Enrollment | 138 | | | | |
| Classification of Students | 138 | | | | |
| Concurrent Enrollment | 134 | | | | |
| Credit by Examination | 125 | | | | |
| Eligibility Index | 130 | | | | |
| English Placement Test | 132 | | | | |
| Entry Level Mathematics Exam | 132-133 | | | | |
| Grade Point Average Minimums | 141 | | | | |
| Grading Policy | 138-139 | | | | |
| Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Applications and Requirements | 128-134 | | | | |
| Graduation Learning Outcomes | 140 | | | | |
| Admissions and Records (continued) | | | | | |
| Graduation | 139-140 | | | | |
| Graduation Writing Assessment Requirement (GWAR) | 141 | | | | |
| Hardship Petitions | 129 | | | | |
| High School Student Enrollment | 131 | | | | |
| Immunization | 135 | | | | |
| Immigration Requirements for Licensure | 135 | | | | |
| Impacted Programs | 129 | | | | |
| Incompletes | 139 | | | | |
| International (Foreign) Students | 134 | | | | |
| Late Registration | 138 | | | | |
| Major Learning Outcomes | 141 | | | | |
| Major Selection | 16-17, 128-129 | | | | |
| Noncollegiate Instruction Credit | 135 | | | | |
| Notifications | 129 | | | | |
| Over-60 Program | 134 | | | | |
| Prior Learning Credit | 101 | | | | |
| Procedures and Policies | 128 | | | | |
| Provisional | 130 | | | | |
| Registration | 138 | | | | |
| Requirements | 128-134 | | | | |
| Requirements for a B.A./B.S. | 140-141 | | | | |
| Residence Determination for Nonresident Tuition Purposes | 136-137 | | | | |
| Selective Service Signup | 137 | | | | |
| Semester Unit Minimums | 141 | | | | |
| Social Security Number Use | 141 | | | | |
| Standardized Test Requirements | 132 | | | | |
| Subject Requirements | 130-131 | | | | |
| Summer Session | 134 | | | | |
| Title V Requirements | 141 | | | | |
| TOEFL Requirement | 132-133 | | | | |
| Transcripts | 137 | | | | |
| Transfer Credit | 135 | | | | |
| Transfer Requirements | 131 | | | | |
| Transfer Transcripts | 137 | | | | |
| Undergraduate Applications and Requirements | 128-133 | | | | |
| University Learning Requirements | 140 | | | | |
| Veterans' Standards of Progress | 139 | | | | |
| Visitor Program | 134 | | | | |
| Withdrawal | 138 | | | | |
| Writing Proficiency Graduation Requirement | 141 | | | | |
| Admissions and Records | 126-141 | | | | |
| Adult Students | 133 | | | | |
| Advanced Placement | 134 | | | | |
| Advanced Studies in Education | 181 | | | | |
| Advancement to Candidacy for the Master's Degree | 83 | | | | |
| Advising | 99, 138 | | | | |
| AHCCT | | | | | |
| See Arts, Human Communication, and Creative Technologies | | | | | |
| Alan Pattee Scholarship | 152 | | | | |
| AIC | | | | | |
| See Apartment Living Coordinator | | | | | |
| Alcohol Policy | 161 | | | | |
| Alternative Pathways with Assessment | 101 | | | | |
| American Studies | | | | | |
| See Human Communication | | | | | |
| Anthropology | | | | | |
| See Social and Behavioral Sciences | | | | | |
| Apartment Living Coordinator | 119 | | | | |
| Apartments | 118-119 | | | | |
| APLE | | | | | |
| See Assumption Program of Loans for Education | | | | | |
| Application | 128 | | | | |
| Filing Periods | 129 | | | | |
| Financial Aid | 150 | | | | |
| Graduate | 82, 129, 133-134 | | | | |
| Graduation | 139 | | | | |
| Undergraduate | 128-129 | | | | |
| Archaeology | 189 | | | | |
| See also Social and Behavioral Sciences | | | | | |
| Articulation | 97 | | | | |
| Art | | | | | |
| See Visual and Public Art | | | | | |
| Arts, Human Communication, and Creative Technologies Center | 176-180 | | | | |
| ARTSCOM | | | | | |
| See University Learning Requirements | | | | | |
| Assessment | 101 | | | | |
| Assessment Appeals | 161 | | | | |
| Association for Students with Disabilities | 98 | | | | |
| Assumption Program of Loans for Education | 153 | | | | |
| Athletics | 122-124 | | | | |
| Bachelor of Arts | | | | | |
| Collaborative Health and Human Services | 18-21 | | | | |
| Global Studies | 28-31 | | | | |
| Human Communication | 32-36 | | | | |
| Integrated Studies | 37-39 | | | | |
| Liberal Studies | 40-43 | | | | |
| Social and Behavioral Sciences | 49-53 | | | | |
| Teledramatic Arts and Technology | 59-62 | | | | |
| Visual and Public Art | 63-66 | | | | |
| World Languages and Cultures | 67-70 | | | | |
| Bachelor of Arts | | | | | |
| Minimum Requirements | 140-141 | | | | |
| Bachelor of Science | | | | | |
| Earth Systems Science & Policy | 22-27 | | | | |
| Management and International Entrepreneurship | 44-48 | | | | |
| Telecommunications, Multimedia, and Applied Computing | 54-58 | | | | |
| Bachelor of Science | | | | | |
| Minimum Requirements | 140-141 | | | | |
| Basketball | 72, 123-124 | | | | |
| BCLAD | | | | | |
| See Bilingual Cross-cultural Language and Academic Development | | | | | |
| Behavioral Sciences | | | | | |
| See Social and Behavioral Sciences | | | | | |
| Bicycles | 107, 124, 162 | | | | |
| Bilingual Cross-cultural Language and Academic Development | | | | | |
| See CIAD/BCLAD | | | | | |
| Biographical Information | | | | | |
| Administrators and Faculty | 195-197 | | | | |
| Biology | | | | | |
| See Earth Systems Science & Policy | | | | | |
| Boating Program | 124 | | | | |
| Bookstore | 105 | | | | |
| BS | | | | | |
| See Bachelor of Science | | | | | |
| Business Administration | | | | | |
| See Management and International Entrepreneurship | | | | | |
| Business Computers | | | | | |
| See Telecommunications, Multimedia and Applied Computing | | | | | |
| Cal Grant | 150-151, 154 | | | | |
| Calendar | 12-13 | | | | |
| California Grants A and B | 150-151 | | | | |
| California State University Campuses | 164-169 | | | | |
| California Maritime Academy | 167 | | | | |
| Cal Poly San Luis Obispo | 168 | | | | |
| Cal Poly Pomona | 167 | | | | |
| CSU Bakersfield | 167 | | | | |
| CSU Channel Islands | 167 | | | | |
| CSU Chico | 167 | | | | |
| CSU Dominguez Hills | 167 | | | | |
| CSU Fresno | 167 | | | | |
| CSU Fullerton | 167 | | | | |
| CSU Hayward | 167 | | | | |
| CSU Long Beach | 167 | | | | |
| CSU Los Angeles | 167 | | | | |
| CSU Monterey Bay | 167 | | | | |
| CSU Northridge | 167 | | | | |
| CSU Sacramento | 167 | | | | |
| CSU San Bernardino | 167 | | | | |
| CSU San Marcos | 168 | | | | |
| CSU Stanislaus | 168 | | | | |
| Humboldt State University | 167 | | | | |
| San Diego State University | 167 | | | | |
| San Francisco State University | 167 | | | | |
| San José State University | 168 | | | | |
| Sonoma State University | 168 | | | | |
| Cost of Education | 169 | | | | |
| Office of the Chancellor | 167 | | | | |
| System Officers | 167 | | | | |
| Trustees | 166 | | | | |
| Campus Health Center | 102 | | | | |
| Campus Map | inside back cover | | | | |
| Campus Shuttle | 106 | | | | |
| Campus Size | 125 | | | | |
| Campus Tours | 96 | | | | |
| Conveyance of Fort Ord Land | 125 | | | | |
| Capstone | | | | | |
| See Majors | | | | | |
| Career Development | 120-121 | | | | |
| Career Preparation | | | | | |
| See Academic Programs | | | | | |
| Centers | 172-193 | | | | |
| Arts, Human Communication, and Creative Technologies | 176-180 | | | | |
| Collaborative Education and Professional Studies | 181-184 | | | | |
| Science, Technology, and Information Resources | 185-187 | | | | |
| Social and Behavioral Sciences | 188-192 | | | | |
| CEPS | | | | | |
| See Collaborative Education and Professional Studies | | | | | |
| CHC | | | | | |
| See Campus Health Center | | | | | |
| Chicano/Latino Studies | | | | | |

DOLL
See Distributed and Online Learning

Drama
See Teledramatic Arts and Technology

Dropping Courses 138

Drug Policy 161-162

Earth Sciences
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

Earth Systems Science & Policy, B.S. 22-27

Ecology
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

Education, M.A. 84-86

Educational Opportunity Program 97, 151

Educational Talent Search 97

Electronic Community 112

Electronic Resources 111-115

Elementary Teaching
See Liberal Studies

Eligibility Index 130

EUM
See Entry-Level Mathematics

Email 5, 112

Emergency Preparedness 107

Employment 121, 152

Enforcement of Policies 161

English
See Human Communication

English Communication (ENGCOM)
See University Learning Requirements

English Composition
See Human Communication

English Placement Test 132

Enrollment in Classes 138

Entrepreneurship
See Management and International Entrepreneurship

Entry-Level Mathematics Exam 132-133

Environmental Biology
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

Environmental Concerns 125

Environmental Education
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) 154

Environmental Science
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

Environmental Studies
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

Environmental Systems
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

EOP
See Educational Opportunity Program

EPT
See English Placement Test

Equal Opportunity Officer 98

Equipment Rentals 124

ESSP
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

Ethics
See Human Communication

Ethics (ETHICS)
See University Learning Requirements

Ethnic Studies
See Human Communication

Ethnicity Nondiscrimination 159

Ethnomusicology 75-76

ETS
See Educational Talent Search

Expected Family Contribution 151

Faculty
Fulltime Faculty Degree Information 194-197
Fulltime Faculty Listed by Center 172-173
Fulltime and Adjunct Faculty with Listing of Teaching Areas
See Individual Academic Programs

Faculty Development 101

FAFSA
See Free Application for Federal Student Aid

Fall Break 12

Family Care Centers 103

Federal Pell Grant 151

Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) 153

Federal Stafford Loan 152-153

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) 151

Fees 142-147
Collection 146
Debts Owed 147
Financial Aid Fee Deferrals 146
Graduate 145
Installment Payment Plan 145
Late Payment Fee 146
Late Registration Fee 146
Miscellaneous Course Fees 145
Nonresident Tuition 144
Other Fees and Charges 145
Payment Deadlines 147
Refunds 146
Registration 144
Returned Checks 147
Undergraduate 145
Student Health Insurance 145
Veteran Refund Policy 147

Field-Based Teacher Education,
Institute for 182-183

Film
See Teledramatic Arts and Technology

Financial Aid 148-155
Alan Pattee Scholarship 152
Application 150
Award Notification 151
Budget Changes 150
California Grants A and B 150-151
Disqualification 154
Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) Grant 151
Expected Family Contribution 151
Federal Pell Grant 151
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) 151
Fee Deferrals 146
Grants 151
Loan Fees 150
Loans 152
Probation 154
Renewal 155
Revision 154-155
Scholarships 152
State University Grant (SUG) 151
Student Assistant Employment 152
Veterans' Benefits 153
Work-Study 152

Financial Aid Office 150

Financial Need 150

Firearms 162

FirstClass 5, 112

Food Court 119

Foreign Language Requirement 130-133

Foreign Students 134

Formal Courses with Assessment 101

Free Application for Federal Student Aid 150-151, 154

GE
See General Education Requirements

Gender Nondiscrimination Policy 158

General Education Requirements 131, 140, 174

Geographic Information Systems
See Earth Systems Science & Policy
See also GIS and Spatial Analysis
See also Social and Behavioral Sciences

Geosciences
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

GIS and Spatial Analysis 190

Global Learning, Institute for 182-183

Global Positioning System 182-183

Global Studies, B.A. 28-31

Glossary of Acronyms 243

Golf 72, 123-124

GPS
See Global Positioning System

Grade Point Average
Minimum Requirements 141

Grading Policy 138-139

Graduate Admissions 82-83

Graduate Application 82, 85, 86, 129

Graduate Fees 145

Graduate School Preparation
See Individual Academic Programs

Graduate Studies 80-93
MA in Education 84-86
CIAD/BCIAD Multiple Subject Teaching Credential 90-92
MS in Marine Science 87-89

Graduate Test Requirements 82

Graduation 139-140

Graduation Application 139

Grants 151

GS
See Global Studies

Harassment Nontolerance Policy 159

Hardship Petitions 129

HCOM
See Human Communication

Health and Wellness,
Nondegree Program 71-72

Health Insurance 102, 134, 145

Health Screening 102, 135

High School Student Enrollment 131

HIST
See University Learning Requirements

History
See Human Communication
See also Social and Behavioral Sciences

History of Fort Ord 125

Housing 118-119
Apartments 118-119
Community Centers 119
Grant 151
Office of Residential Life 118
Policies 119, 162
Residence Halls 118
Suites 118

Human Communication, B.A. 32-36

Humanities
See Human Communication

ICCS
See Community Collaborative Studies

ICN
See Community Networking

ICST
See Communications Science and Technology

ID Cards
See Otter Card Services

ILP
See Individualized Learning Plan

Illicit Drug Policy 161-162

IMIE
See Management and International Entrepreneurship

Immigration Requirements for Licensure 135

Immunizations 102, 135

Impacted Programs 129

IMSA
See Mathematical Sciences and Applications

IMUSMS
See Mexico and U.S./Mexican Studies

Incomplete 139

Independent Assessment 101

Individualized Learning Plan
See Academic Degree Programs

Information and Technology Resources 108-115
Distributed and Online Learning 114
Electronic Community 112
Information Technology Classes 112
Library 110
Media Learning Complex 113
Network 112
New Media Centers 114
New Media Services 114
Personal Computers and Software 113
Spatial Information, Visualization, and Analysis 114
Tech Support 113
Technology Learning Collaborative 114
Technology Service Learning 114
Website 112

Information Technology Classes 112

Installment Payment Plan 145

Institutes 172-173, 175
Advanced Studies in Education 181-182
Archeology 189
Communications Science and Technology 185-186
Community Collaborative Studies 182
Community Networking 189-190
Earth Systems Science & Policy 186
Field-Based Teacher Education 182
GIS and Spatial Analysis 190
Global Learning 182-183
Health and Wellness 183
Human Communication 177
Liberal Studies 184
Management and International Entrepreneurship 184
Mathematical Sciences and Applications 186-187
Mexico and U.S./Mexican Studies 190-191
Music and Performing Arts 178-179
Oral History and Community Memory 177-178
Pacific Rim Studies 191
Professional Development 184
Research and Instructional Technologies for the Social and Behavioral Sciences 191-192
Service Learning 77-79
Social History 192
Teledramatic Arts and Technology 187
Visual and Public Art 179-180
Watershed 26-27
World Languages and Cultures 180

Instructional Technology
See Telecommunications, Multimedia and Applied Computing

Insurance Requirement for International Students 134

Insurance, Student Health 102

Integrated Studies
Experimental Majors 38
Special Major, B.A. 37-39
Tracks 38

Intercollegiate Athletic Program 122-124

International Programs 73-74

International Students 134

Internet 5

Intersession 150, 193

Intramurals 123

IPD
See Professional Development

ISH
See Social History

ISSM
See Integrated Studies Special Major

IST
See Integrated Studies Tracks

Japanese
See World Languages and Cultures

Jazz Archival Center 76

Jazz History and Performance 76

Journalism
See Human Communication

Landfill 125

Language (LANG)
See University Learning Requirements

Language Studies
See World Languages and Cultures

Late Payment Fee 146

Late Registration 138, 145-147

Latin American Studies
See World Languages and Cultures

Leadership Development 121

Learning Goals 174
See also Major Learning Outcomes
See also Teacher Education Learning Outcomes

Liberal Arts
See Human Communication
See also Liberal Studies

Liberal Studies, B.A. 40-43

Library 110-111

Library Services to the General Public 152

Literature
See Human Communication

Literature and Popular Culture (LIT)
See University Learning Requirements

Loans 152
Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE) 153
Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) 153
Federal Stafford Loan 152-153
Fees 150
Presidential Access Loan 153
Subsidized Stafford Loan 152
Unsubsidized Stafford Loan 152-153

LS
See Liberal Studies

MA
See Master of Arts

MAE
See Master of Arts in Education

Mail 5

Major Learning Outcomes 141, 174
See also individual Academic Degree Programs
See also Teacher Education Learning Outcomes

Major ProSeminar 100
See also individual Academic Degree Programs

Majors and Integrated Fields of Study 16-70
American Studies
See Human Communication

Anthropology
See Social and Behavioral Sciences

Archeology
See Social and Behavioral Sciences

Art
See Visual and Public Art

Behavioral Sciences
See Social and Behavioral Sciences

Biology
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

Business Administration
See Management and International Entrepreneurship

Business Computers
See Telecommunications, Multimedia and Applied Computing

Chicano/Latino Studies
See Human Communication

Cinema
See Teledramatic Arts and Technology

Collaborative Human Services, B.A. 18-21
Communication
See Human Communication

Comparative Literature
See Human Communication

Computer Science
See Telecommunications, Multimedia and Applied Computing

Creative Writing
See Human Communication

Cultural Anthropology
See Social and Behavioral Sciences

Drama
See Teledramatic Arts and Technology

Earth Sciences
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

Earth Systems Science & Policy, B.S. 22-27

Ecology
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

Elementary Teaching
See Liberal Studies

English
See Human Communication

English Composition
See Human Communication

Entrepreneurship
See Management and International Entrepreneurship

Environmental Biology
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

Environmental Education
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

Environmental Science
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

Environmental Studies
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

Ethics
See Human Communication

Ethnic Studies
See Human Communication

Film
See Teledramatic Arts and Technology

Geographic Information Systems
See Social and Behavioral Sciences
See also Earth Systems Science & Policy

Geosciences
See Earth Systems Science & Policy

Global Studies, B.A. 28-31

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| History | Mexico and U.S./Mexican Studies 190-191 | Policies and Regulations (continued) | Social and Behavioral Sciences Center 188-192 |
| See Human Communication | ME | Race, Color, National Origin | Social History, Institute for 192 |
| See also Social and Behavioral Sciences | See Management and International | Nondiscrimination 159 | Social Security Number Use 141 |
| Human Communication, B.A. 32-36 | Entrepreneurship | Rollerblades 162 | Social Work |
| Humanities | Migrant Student Support Services 100 | Sexual Assault Nontolerance 159 | See Collaborative Human Services |
| See Human Communication | Military Experience Credit 135 | Sexual Harassment Nontolerance 159 | Sociology |
| Instructional Technology | Minors | Sexual Orientation Nondiscrimination 159 | See Social and Behavioral Sciences |
| See Telecommunications, Multimedia | Human Communication 177 | Skateboards 162 | Spanish |
| and Applied Computing | Miscellaneous Course Fee 145 | Student Body Fee 162-163 | See World Languages and Cultures |
| Integrated Studies, B.A. 37-39 | MLC | Student Conduct 160-161 | Spatial Information, Visualization, |
| Japanese | See Media Learning Complex | Wildlife 162 | and Analysis 26-27, 114 |
| See World Languages and Cultures | MLML | POM | Speech Communication |
| Journalism | See Moss Landing Marine Laboratories | See Presidio of Monterey | See Human Communication |
| See Human Communication | MLOs | Porter Youth Center 103 | Spiritual Needs 104 |
| Language Studies | See Major Learning Outcome | Postbaccalaureate | Sport Clubs 120, 123 |
| See World Languages and Cultures | Monterey Rape Crisis Center 103 | Admissions 82, 129, 133-134 | Spring Break 13 |
| Latin American Studies | Moss Landing Marine Laboratories 87-89 | PreLaw | Stafford Loan 152-153 |
| See World Languages and Cultures | MPA | See Human Communication | Standardized Test Requirements |
| Liberal Arts | See Music and Performing Arts | See also Social and Behavioral Sciences | Graduate 82 |
| See Human Communication | MPS | Presidential Access Loan 153 | Undergraduate 132 |
| See also Liberal Studies | See Media Production Studio | President's Message 9 | State University Grant [SUG] 151 |
| Liberal Studies, B.A. 40-43 | MS | Presidio of Monterey 103, 122-125 | STIR |
| Literature | See Master of Science | Prior Learning 101 | See Science, Technology, and |
| See Human Communication | MSMS | Privacy Rights of Students in | Information Resources |
| Management | See Master of Science in Marine Science | Education Records 159-160 | Student Academic Advising 99 |
| See Management and International | MSSS | Probation | Student Activities 120-121 |
| Entrepreneurship | See Migrant Student Support Services | Academic 139 | Student Assistant Employment 152 |
| Management and International | Multicultural Writers and Speakers Series 177 | Financial Aid 154 | Student Conduct Office 158, 161-162 |
| Entrepreneurship, B.S. 44-48 | Multimedia | Student Conduct 160-161 | Student Conduct Policy 160-161 |
| Marine Science | See Telecommunications, Multimedia and | Professional Development, Institute for 184 | Student Disability Resources 98 |
| See Earth Systems Science & Policy | Applied Computing | ProSeminar 100 | Student Health Insurance 102 |
| Marketing Management | Multiple Subject CLAD/BCIAD | See also Academic Degree Programs | Student Information Center 96 |
| See Management and International | Teaching Credential 90-92 | Provisional Admissions 130-131 | Student Organizations 120 |
| Entrepreneurship | Music and Performing Arts, | PRS | Student Outreach and Recruitment 96 |
| Entrepreneurship | Nondegree Program 75-76 | See Pacific Rim Studies | Student Support Services 94-107 |
| Media Studies | Music Education and Teacher Training | See Collaborative Human Services | Student Voice Government 121 |
| See Human Communication | See Music and Performing Arts | Public Health | Students with Disabilities 98 |
| Multimedia | Music Technology 75, 179 | See Collaborative Human Services | Study Abroad 30, 69, 150, 180 |
| See Telecommunications, Multimedia | Network 112-113 | Public Safety Policies 162 | See also International Programs |
| and Applied Computing | New Media Centers 114 | RA | Study at Sea 79 |
| See Telecommunications, Multimedia | New Media Services 114 | See Resident Advisors | Study Groups 130-132 |
| Music and Performing Arts, | Natural Resources | Race, Color, National Origin | Subject Requirements for Admissions 130-132 |
| Nondegree Program 75-76 | See Earth Systems Science & Policy | Nondiscrimination Policy 159 | Subsidized Stafford Loan 152 |
| Natural Resources | Natural Science | Radio | SUG |
| See Earth Systems Science & Policy | See Earth Systems Science & Policy | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology | See State University Grant |
| Natural Science | NMS | Rape 103, 159 | Suites 118 |
| See Earth Systems Science & Policy | See New Media Services | Recreational Sport Clubs 120, 122-123 | Summer Session 12-13, 134, 150, 193 |
| Oral History | No-Smoking Policy 162 | Refunds 138, 146 | Superfund 125 |
| See Human Communication | Noncollegiate Instruction Credit 135 | Registering Late 138 | Supplemental Educational Opportunity |
| Performance and Design | Nondiscrimination Policies 158-159 | Registration Fees 144 | Grant [SEOG] 151 |
| See Teledramatic Arts and Technology | Nonresident Definition 136-137 | Registration 138 | TAPS |
| PreLaw | Nonresident Tuition 144, 146-147 | Renewal of Financial Aid 155 | See Transportation and Parking Services |
| See Human Communication | NotFor-Credit Classes and Outings 123, 193 | Requirements for Admission 130-134 | TAT |
| See also Social and Behavioral Sciences | Notification of Admission 129 | Research and Instructional | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology |
| Public Health | Notification of Financial Aid Awards 151 | Technologies for the Social | Teacher Credential Programs |
| See Collaborative Human Services | OBE | and Behavioral Sciences 191-192 | CIAD/BCIAD Multiple |
| Radio | See Outcomes-Based Education | Residence Determination for Nonresident | Subject Teaching 90-92 |
| See Teledramatic Arts and Technology | OHCM | Tuition Purposes 136-137 | Teacher Internship Program 90-92 |
| Rhetoric | See Oral History and Community Memory | Residence Halls 118 | Teacher Education, Institute |
| See Human Communication | OIP | Resident Advisors 118 | for Field-Based 182-183 |
| Social and Behavioral Sciences, B.A. 49-53 | See Office of International Programs | Residential Life 118-119 | See also Education, M.A. |
| Social Work | Oral History | Returned Checks 147 | See also Liberal Studies, B.A. |
| See Collaborative Human Services | See Human Communication | Returning Students 133-134 | See also Teacher Credential Programs |
| Sociology | Oral History and Community Memory | Revision of Financial Aid 154-155 | Teacher Education Learning Outcomes 91 |
| See Social and Behavioral Sciences | Institute and Archives 178 | Rhetoric | Teacher Internship Program 90-92 |
| Spanish | Organizational Chart 172-173 | See Human Communication | Teaching, Learning, and Assessment 101 |
| See World Languages and Cultures | Organizations 120 | Rollerblades 162 | Tech Support 113 |
| Speech Communication | Orientation 121, 124 | Rugby 120, 123 | Technology and Information [TECH] |
| See Human Communication | Other Days 124 | S@S | See University Learning Requirements |
| Telecommunications and Film | Outcomes-Based Education 99 | See Student Academic Advising Program | Technology Learning Collaborative 114 |
| See Teledramatic Arts and Technology | Outdoor Recreation and Education 124 | SACD | Technology Resources 111-115 |
| Telecommunications, Multimedia, | Over-60 Program 124 | See Student Activities and Career Development | Technology Service Desk 113 |
| and Applied Computing, B.S. 54-58 | Pacific Rim Studies 191 | SAT Test | Telecommunications and Film |
| Teledramatic Arts and Technology, B.A. 59-62 | Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students 153 | See Admissions and Records | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology |
| See Teledramatic Arts and Technology | Parking Permits and Regulations 106-107 | SBS | Telecommunications, Multimedia, |
| Theater Arts | Payment Deadlines 147 | See Social and Behavioral Sciences | and Applied Computing, B.S. 54-58 |
| See Teledramatic Arts and Technology | Peer Counseling 99, 103-104 | Scholarships 152 | Teledramatic Arts and Technology, B.A. 59-62 |
| Visual and Public Art, B.A. 63-66 | Pell Grant 151 | Science [SCI] | Telephoning CSUMB 5 |
| Watershed Management | Performance and Design | See University Learning Requirements | Television |
| See Earth Systems Science & Policy | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology | Science, Technology, and Information | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology |
| Women's Studies | Personal Computers and Software 113 | Resources Center 185-187 | Test Requirements |
| See Human Communication | Personal Growth and | SDR | Graduate 82 |
| World Languages and Cultures, B.A. 67-77 | Counseling Center 103-104 | See Student Disability Resources | Undergraduate 132 |
| Major Selection 16-17, 128-129 | PGCC | Second Baccalaureate | Theater Arts |
| Management | See Personal Growth and Counseling Center | Degree 133-134 | See Teledramatic Arts and Technology |
| See Management and International | Phoning CSUMB 5 | Selective Service Signup 137 | Thesis Advisory Committee 88 |
| Entrepreneurship | PLUS | SEOG | Title V Requirements 141 |
| Management and International | See Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students | See Supplemental Educational | TIA |
| Entrepreneurship, B.S. 44-48 | Police | Opportunity Grant | See Teaching, Learning, and Assessment |
| Marine Science 87-89 | See University Police Department | Service Learning 77-79 | TLC |
| See also Earth Systems Science & Policy | Policies and Regulations 156-163 | See also Academic Degree Programs | See Technology Learning Collaborative |
| Marketing Management | Admissions 128 | Sexual Assault Nontolerance Policy 159 | TMAC |
| See Management and International | Alcohol 161-162 | Sexual Harassment Nontolerance Policy 159 | See Telecommunications, Multimedia, |
| Entrepreneurship | Assessment Appeals 161 | Sexual Orientation Nondiscrimination Policy 159 | and Applied Computing |
| Master of Arts | Bicycles 162 | Shuttle Service 107 | TOEFL Requirement 132-133 |
| Education 84-86 | Changes in Rules and Policies 163 | SIC | Tours of Campus 96 |
| Master of Science | Computing 115 | See Student Information Center | Transcripts 137 |
| Marine Science 87-89 | Disability 159 | SIVA | Transfer Credit 135 |
| Master's Programs | Drugs 161-162 | See Spacial Information, Visualization, | Transfer Requirements 131 |
| See Graduate Programs | Enforcement Process 161 | and Analysis | Transferring Graduate Credits |
| Mathematical Sciences | Firearms 162 | Skateboards and Rollerskates 162 | from Other Institutions 83 |
| and Applications 186-187 | Gender 158 | SII | Transportation and Parking Services 106-107 |
| Mathematics Communication [MATHCOM] | Harassment 159 | See Service Learning | Campus Shuttle 107 |
| See University Learning Requirements | Housing 119 | Smoking Policy 162 | Parking Permits and Regulations 106-107 |
| Meal Cards 119 | Library Services to the General Public 162 | SOAR | Wheelchair Accessibility 107 |
| See also Other Card Services | No-Smoking 162 | See Student Outreach and Recruitment | Trustees of the CSU 166 |
| Media Learning Complex 113 | Nondiscrimination 158 | Soccer 72, 123-124 | |
| Media Studies | Privacy Rights of Students in | Social and Behavioral Sciences, B.A. 49-53 | |
| See Human Communication | Education Records 159-160 | | |
| Medical Care | Public Safety 162 | | |
| See Campus Health Center | | | |

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Tuition and Fees | |
| See Fees | |
| Tuition for Nonresidents | 144 |
| Tutoring | 99, 101 |
| U.S. Histories (HIST) | |
| See University Learning Requirements | |
| UA | |
| See University Advancement | |
| UIRs | |
| See University Learning Requirements | |
| Undergraduate Admissions | 128-133 |
| Undergraduate Fees | 145 |
| Undergraduate Transfer Requirements | 131 |
| Unexploded Ordnance | 125 |
| University Bookstore | 105 |
| University Center | 105 |
| University Learning Requirements | 140, 174 |
| Community Participation (CP) | 140, 174 |
| Creative and Artistic Expression | |
| [ARTSCOM] | 140, 174 |
| Culture and Equity [CULTURE] | 140, 174 |
| Democratic Participation | |
| [DEMPART] | 140, 174 |
| English Communication | |
| [ENGSCOM] | 140, 174 |
| Ethics [ETHICS] | 140, 174 |
| Language [LANG] | 140, 174 |
| Literature and Popular | |
| Culture [LIT] | 140, 174 |
| Mathematics Communication | |
| [MATHCOM] | 140, 174 |
| Science [SCI] | 140, 174 |
| Technology and Information | |
| [TECH] | 140, 174 |
| U.S. Histories (HIST) | 140, 174 |
| Vibrancy [VIBRANCY] | 140, 174 |
| University Police Department | 106-107 |
| Community-Oriented Policing | |
| and Problem Solving | 106 |
| Community Service Officer Program | 106 |
| Crime Investigation | 106 |
| Emergencies | 106 |
| NightWalk Service | 106 |
| Transportation and | |
| Parking Services | 106-107 |
| Universitywide Academic Programs | |
| Academic Skills Achievement Program | 99 |
| Articulation | 97 |
| Integrated Studies, B.A. | 37-39 |
| Migrant Student Support Services | 100 |
| ProSeminar | 100 |
| Service Learning | 77-79 |
| Student Academic Advising | 99 |
| Writing Program | 101 |
| Unsubsidized Stafford Loan | 152-153 |
| UPD | |
| See University Police Department | |
| Veteran Refund Policy | 147 |
| Veterans' Benefits | 153 |
| Veterans' Standards of Progress | 139 |
| Vibrancy [VIBRANCY] | |
| See University Learning Requirements | |
| Vice Presidents' Messages | 11 |
| Vision Statement | 4 |
| Visitor Program | 134 |
| Visual and Public Art, B.A. | 63-66 |
| Vocal and Choral Training | 179 |
| Volleyball | 72, 123-124 |
| VPA | |
| See Visual and Public Art | |
| WAC | |
| See Wellness Activity Center | |
| Watershed Institute | 26-27 |
| Watershed Management | |
| See Earth Systems Science & Policy | |
| Website | 5 |
| Welcome Week | 12, 121 |
| Wellness Activity Center | 123 |
| West Coast Jazz Academy | 76, 179 |
| Wheelchair Accessibility | 107, 118 |
| Wildlife | 162 |
| Withdrawal | 138-139, 154 |
| WLC | |
| See World Languages and Cultures | |
| Women's Studies | |
| See Human Communication | |
| Work-Study | 152 |
| World Languages and Cultures, B.A. | 67-70 |
| World Music and Dance | 75-76, 179 |
| Writers Series | 35, 177 |
| Writing Proficiency Graduation Requirement | 141 |
| Writing Program | 101 |
| Youth Services | 103 |